UNITED STATES COAST GUARD

ADDRESS REPLY TO:
COMMANDANT
U. S. COAST GUARD
HEADQUARTERS
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

CAM
12 June 1952.

LETTER OF PROMULGATION

1. U. S. Navy Uniform Regulations, 1951, NAVPERS 15665 (Rev-51), subject to such modifications as may be issued in order to adapt them to the needs of the Coast Guard, shall govern the uniforms of all officers and enlisted personnel of the United States Coast Guard. These regulations apply to all Coast Guard personnel in the same manner that they apply to naval personnel. References to commands, units and other activities of the Navy apply to corresponding commands and units of the Coast Guard. References to articles of naval uniforms and insignia apply to articles which are common to both services or to corresponding articles of uniform and insignia which are special to the Coast Guard.

2. Modification of these regulations as may be necessary in order to adapt them to the needs of the Coast Guard, will be promulgated by the Commandant as consecutively numbered U. S. Coast Guard Amendments to U. S. Navy Uniform Regulations, 1951. Navy permanent changes will be transmitted as necessary as inclosures to CG amendments.

3. Coast Guard Amendments 1 through 11 to U. S. Navy Uniform Regulations, 1947 are hereby superseded and canceled.

Merlin O'Neill

MERLIN O'NEILL,
Vice Admiral, U. S. Coast Guard,
Commandant.

APPROVED: JUN 17 1952
/s/ JOHN S. GRAHAM,
Acting Secretary of the Treasury.

Dist. (SDL No. 49)
A: a, aa, bcd, dd (2); remainder (1)
B: c (20); f (8); eg (7); hil (5); j (3); dk (2); bm (1)
C: a (2); remainder (1)
D: all (1)

U. S COAST GUARD AMENDMENTS
TO
U. S. NAVY UNIFORM REGULATIONS, 1951

U. S. Navy Uniform Regulations, 1951, as amended for Coast Guard use will be maintained up to date by the issuance of serially numbered Coast Guard amendments. Navy advance notices of changes which require modification for Coast Guard use will be distributed to Coast Guard units with appropriate transmittal sheet. Navy advance notices which do not require Coast Guard modification will be issued independently. Navy permanent changes will be issued as inclosures to CG amendments as necessary. Upon insertion of Coast Guard amendments, a record of such entry will be made on the spaces provided below, and as necessary on the Navy correction page opposite this page.

CG amendment No.	Date of amendment	Date entered	Signature of person entering change
1	18 June, 1952		
2	5 May, 1953	5/14/53	R B Carter
3	18 April 56	2 May 56	J. H Hume, LCDR
4	17 Oct 56	26 Nov 56	J. H Hume, LCDR
5	24 June '57	17 July 57	W. Compher
6	2 Dec '58	15 Dec '58	M. Harmon
7	18 Mar '59	1 May '59	M. Fahey

UNITED STATES COAST GUARD

Washington 25, D. C.

18 June 1952.

U. S. NAVY UNIFORM REGULATIONS, 1951 AS AMENDED FOR COAST GUARD USE

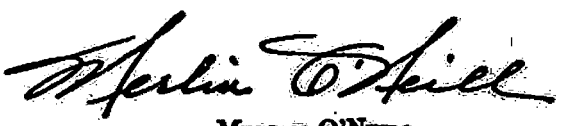
U. S. COAST GUARD AMENDMENT NO. 1

1. U. S. Navy Uniform Regulations, 1951, are applicable to the U. S. Coast Guard and Coast Guard personnel in accordance with the Commandant's Letter of Promulgation, approved by the Secretary of the Treasury and inclosed with this amendment on green page II.

2. Forwarded with this amendment is the basic copy, U. S. Navy Uniform Regulations, 1951, NAVPERS 15665 (Rev.-51) and the following numbered green CG amendment sheets which shall be inserted in the Basic Navy Uniform Regulations: II, III, 1-4, 1-7, 1-9, 1-10, 2-5, 2-6/2-7, 2-9, 2-11, 2-13, 2-14, 2-25, 2-29, 3-5, 3-6, 3-8, 3-10, 4-3, 4-4/4-5, 4-6/4-7, 4-8/4-9, 4-10, 4-12, 4-15, 4-16, Chapter 5 title page, Chapter 6 title page, Chapter 7 title page, Chapter 8 title page, Chapter 9 title page, 10-5, 10-6, 11-1, 11-5, 11-8, 11-12, 12-10, 12-15, 13-5, 13-8/13-9, 13-10, 14-1, 14-3, 14-5, 14-6/14-7, 14-9, Plate No. 14-1, 15-3, 15-4, 15-12.

3. Specific articles are modified by the above CG amendment pages to the extent necessary to adapt them to the needs of the Coast Guard. The green pages shall be inserted in proper order facing the page to which they are related by number.

4. Coast Guard distribution of copies of U. S. Navy Uniform Regulations, 1951 and Coast Guard amendments thereto is in accordance with distribution shown on letter of promulgation and on this Amendment.



MERLIN O'NEILL,
Vice Admiral, U. S. Coast Guard,
Commandant.

Dist. (SDL No. 49)
A: a, aa, bcd, dd (2); remainder (1)
B: c (20); f (8); eg (7); hil (5); j (3); dk (2); bm (1)
C: a (2); remainder (1)
D: all (1)

UNITED STATES COAST GUARD

ADDRESS REPLY TO:
COMMANDANT
U. S. COAST GUARD
HEADQUARTERS
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

CAM
MAY 5 1953

U. S. NAVY UNIFORM REGULATIONS, 1951
AS AMENDED FOR COAST GUARD USE

U. S. COAST GUARD AMENDMENT NO. 2

1. The following changes shall be made to U. S. Coast Guard Amendment pages of U. S. Navy Uniform Regulations 1951 and are effective on receipt:

a. Remove green page numbered 1-10 and insert the attached new green page 1-10.

b. Make the following pen and ink corrections to green Coast Guard Amendment pages:

(1) Page 2-14 - Correct the captions under the illustrations of shoulder marks to read from left to right: CDR, USCG; LCDR, USCG; CWO, USCG(CHBOSN); WO, USCG(BOSN).

(2) Page 4-6 - Correct spelling of third word in caption under center illustration at top of page to read "class".

(3) The green page on which is printed Article 1202.5 - Distinguishing Marks, and illustrations of the Coast Guard shield was originally transmitted by CG Amendment No. 1 with page number missing. Number this page 12-10 and insert in the basic publication facing the page to which it is related by number.

2. U. S. Navy Change Memorandum 1-2 (Advance Notice of Change No. 1) is transmitted herewith.

MERLIN O'NEILL
Vice Admiral, U. S. Coast Guard
Commandant

Encl: (1) Green page 1-10
(2) Navy Change Memorandum 1-2

Dist: (SDL NO. 53)
A: a,aabcd,dd(2); remainder(1)
B: c(20); f(8); eg(7); hil(5); j(3); dk(2); bm(1)
C: a(2); remainder(1)
D: All(1)

3016 Treasury CGHQ Wash, D. C.

UNITED STATES COAST GUARD

ADDRESS REPLY TO:
COMMANDANT
U. S. COAST GUARD
HEADQUARTERS
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

CAM

18 April 1956

U. S. NAVY UNIFORM REGULATIONS, 1951
AS AMENDED FOR COAST GUARD USE

U. S. COAST GUARD AMENDMENT NO. 3

1. Enter Navy Change No. 1, dated 15 March 1955, to U. S. Navy Uniform Regulations, 1951 which has been distributed under separate cover to all holders of the publication. It should be noted that Articles in Change No. 1 containing significant changes from the original Articles in the Regulations are denoted by an asterisk (*) to facilitate identification of the change.

2. Make the following pen and ink corrections to green Coast Guard Amendment No. 1 pages:

a. Page 2-11 - Under the abbreviations CHBOSN add W-2 and BOSN add W-1.

b. Page 3-10- Renumber as page 3-12 and change number of Article 0326 to 0325.

c. Page 11-12 - Renumber as page 11-14.

d. Page 12-15 - Renumber Article 1204.2(b) as 1204.3(b) and Article 12-4.2(d) as 1204.3(e).

e. Page 15-12 - Renumber as page 15-11c and in Article 1531.4(e) change third sentence to read: Second or subsequent awards of Coast Guard good conduct medal shall be indicated on the suspension ribbon of large and miniature medals by bronze stars 1/8" in diameter.

3. Remove and destroy the following green Coast Guard Amendment pages which were issued by Coast Guard Amendment No. 1:

a. 1-4
b. 2-14
c. 2-25
d. 2-29
e. 3-5
f. 3-6
g. 3-8
h. 4-4
i. 11-8

4. Insert the renumbered pages as required by paragraph 2 above and the following green Coast Guard Amendment No. 3 pages in proper order facing the page to which they are related by number:

U. S. NAVY UNIFORM REGULATIONS, 1951
U. S. COAST GUARD AMENDMENT NO. 3

a. 1-5	g. 3-10
b. 2-14	h. 4-4a
c. 2-22	i. 4-5
d. 2-26	j. 10-8
e. 3-7	k. 11-8
f. 3-8	l. 11-9
	m. 12-2
	n. 12-13

5. The changes included in this amendment are effective upon receipt.

A. C. Richmond

A. C. RICHMOND
Vice Admiral, U.S. Coast Guard
Commandant

Encl: (1) Green pages listed in paragraph 4.

Dist: (SDL No. 62)
A: a,aabcd(2);remainder(1)
B: c(20);f(8);eg(7);hi(5);j(3);dkl(2);bm(1)
C: a(2);remainder(1)
D: abcdefhijlm(1)

11308 Treas. CGHQ Wash.,D.C.

UNITED STATES COAST GUARD

ADDRESS REPLY TO:
COMMANDANT
U. S. COAST GUARD
HEADQUARTERS
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

CAM
17 OCT 1956

U. S. NAVY UNIFORM REGULATIONS, 1951 AS AMENDED FOR COAST GUARD USE

U. S. COAST GUARD AMENDMENT NO. 4

1 Enter Navy Change No. 2, dated 6 February 1956, to U. S. Navy Uniform Regulations, 1951 which is distributed as enclosure (1) hereto. It should be noted that Articles in Change No. 2 containing significant changes from the original Articles in the Regulations are denoted by an asterisk (*) to facilitate identification of the change.

2. Remove and destroy green Coast Guard Amendment pages:

a. 2-11
b. 2-13
c. 4-3

3 Insert the following green Coast Guard Amendment No. 4 pages in proper order facing the page to which they are related by number:

a. 2-1
b. 2-11
c. 2-12/2-13
d. 2-18/2-19
e. 2-20

4 The changes included in this amendment are effective upon receipt.

A. C. Richmond

A. C. RICHMOND
Vice Admiral, U. S. Coast Guard
Commandant

Encl: (1) Navy Change No. 2
(2) Green pages listed in paragraph 3

Dist. (SDL No. 63)
A: a,aabcd(2); remainder(1)
B: c(20); f(8); eg(7); hi(5); j(3); dkl(2); bm(1)
C: a(2); remainder(1)
D: abcdefhijlm(1)
12755 Treas. CGHQ Wash., D.C.

UNITED STATES COAST GUARD

CAM

ADDRESS REPLY TO:
COMMANDANT
U. S. COAST GUARD
HEADQUARTERS
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

24 June 1957

U. S. NAVY UNIFORM REGULATIONS, 1951 AS AMENDED FOR COAST GUARD USE

U. S. COAST GUARD AMENDMENT NO. 5

1. Enter Navy Change No. 3, dated 14 March 1957, to U. S. Navy Uniform Regulations, 1951, which is distributed as enclosure (1) hereto. It should be noted that Articles in Change No. 3 containing significant changes from the original Articles in the Regulations are denoted by an asterisk (*) to facilitate identification of the change.

2. Make the following pen and ink corrections to green Coast Guard pages:

a. Page 11-8 - Renumber Article 1134 as 1132 and Article 1134(5) as 1132.4.

b. Page 11-9 - Renumber Article 1135 as 1133.

3. Remove and destroy the following green Coast Guard Amendment pages:

a. 4-4a
b. 4-16

4. Insert the following green Coast Guard Amendment No. 5 pages in proper order facing the page to which they are related by number:

a. 4-4a	c. 11-16	e. 12-8
b. 4-16	d. 12-7	f. 12-16

5. The changes included in this amendment are effective upon receipt.

A. C. Richmond
A. C. RICHMOND

Encl: (1) Navy Change No. 3
(2) Green pages listed in paragraph 4.

Dist: (SDL No. 64)
A: a,aabcd(2);remainder(1)
B: c(20);f(8);eg(7);hi(5);j(3);dkl(2);bm(1)
C: a(2);remainder(1)
D: abcdefhijlm(1)

14418 Treas. USCGHQ. Wash., D.C.

UNITED STATES COAST GUARD

ADDRESS REPLY TO:
COMMANDANT
U. S. COAST GUARD
HEADQUARTERS
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

CAM
• 1 8 MAR 1959

U. S. NAVY UNIFORM REGULATIONS, 1951
AS AMENDED FOR COAST GUARD USE

U. S. COAST GUARD AMENDMENT NO. 7

1. Enter Navy Change No. 5 dated 10 April 1958 to U. S. Navy Uniform Regulations, 1951, which is distributed as enclosure (1), hereto. It should be noted that Articles in Change No. 5 containing significant changes from the original Articles in the Regulations are denoted by an asterisk (*) to facilitate identification of the change.

2. By authority of BUPERS NOTICE 1020 of 8 May 1958 make the following pen and ink corrections to the basic publication:

a. Art. 0233, page 2-30	After "raincoat: blue" delete the "4" and delete footnote 4 at end of article.
b. Art. 0333, page 3-14	After "raincoats: blue (with liner and hood)" delete the "2" and delete footnote 2 at end of the article.
c. Art. 0530, page 5-11	Footnote 2 delete "until 1 July 1960."
d. Art. 0730, page 7-9	Footnote 2 delete "until 1 July 1960."
e. Art. 1032, page 10-8	After "Raincoats: blue" delete the "3" and delete footnote 3 at the end of the article.

3. Remove and destroy the following green Coast Guard Amendment pages:

a. 1-10

4. Insert the following green Coast Guard Amendment No. 7 pages in proper order facing the page to which they are related by number:

a. 1-10

U. S. NAVY UNIFORM REGULATIONS, 1951
U. S. COAST GUARD AMENDMENT NO. 7

5. The major changes included in this Coast Guard Amendment accomplish the following:

a. Changes to sections 0233, 0333, 0530, 0730, and 1032 retain the officer-type raincoat indefinitely as an optional article of uniform for wear by male officers, women officers, and male chief petty officers.

6. The changes included in this amendment are effective upon receipt. Insert this letter of transmittal in the front of the book.

A. C. [illegible]

Encl: (1) Navy Change No. 5
(2) Green pages listed in paragraph 4.

Dist. (SDL No. 68)
A: a,aabcd(2); remainder (1)
B: c(20); ef(8); g(7); h(5); ij(3); dkl(2); bmp(1)
C: a(2); remainder (1)
D: abcdefhijlm (1)
18730 TREAS. CGHQ. WASH., D.C.

UNITED STATES COAST GUARD

ADDRESS REPLY TO:
COMMANDANT
U. S. COAST GUARD
HEADQUARTERS
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

CAM
2 DEC 1958

U. S. NAVY UNIFORM REGULATIONS, 1951 AS AMENDED FOR COAST GUARD USE

U. S. COAST GUARD AMENDMENT NO. 6

1. Enter Navy Change No. 4 to U. S. Navy Uniform Regulations, 1951, which is distributed as enclosure (1) hereto. It should be noted that Articles in Change No. 4 containing significant changes from the original Articles in the Regulations are denoted by an asterisk (*) to facilitate identification of the change.

2. Remove and destroy the following green Coast Guard Amendment pages:

a. 1-7
b. 10-8
c. 11-8
d. 12-15
e. 15-3
f. 18-1
g. 18-2

3. Insert the following green Coast Guard Amendment No. 6 pages in proper order facing the page to which they are related by number:

a. 1-7
b. 10-8
c. 11-7
d. 11-8
e. 12-15
f. 15-3
g. 15-11/b
h. 18-1
i. 18-2

4. The changes included in this amendment are effective upon receipt. Insert this letter of transmittal in the front of the book.

A. C. Richmond

A. C. RICHMOND

Encl: (1) Navy Change No. 4
(2) Green pages listed in paragraph 3

Dist. (SDL No. 67)
A: a,aabcd(2); remainder (1)
B: c(20); ef(8); g(7); h(5); ij(3); dkl(2); bmp(1)
C: a(2); remainder (1)
D: abcdefhijlm(1)

17967 TREAS. CGHQ. WASH., D.C.

CORRECTIONS TO THE U. S. NAVY UNIFORM REGULATIONS

1. The U. S. Navy Uniform Regulations will be maintained up-to-date by the issuance of advance notices of changes and changes as follows:

(*a*) Upon receipt, advance notices of changes will be inserted intact in the Regulations, immediately following this page. The only ink entries necessary in the Regulations will be the deletion of the material in error and a notation in the margin referring to applicable advance notice of changes by serial number.

(*b*) Changes in the Regulations shall be inserted upon receipt in the proper places, and the advance notices of changes thereby superseded shall be removed and destroyed. Upon insertion of changes in the Regulations a record of such entry shall be made in the spaces provided below.

Change No.	Date of change	Date entered	Signature of person entering change
1	~~1 May~~ 15 March 56	2 May 56	J. A. Hume, LCDR
2	~~26 November~~ 26 February 56	26 November 56	J. A. Hume, LCDR
3	14 March '57	17 July 57	D. Compher
4	12 Sept '57	15 Dec 58	M. Harmon
5	18 May 59	1 May 59	M Lahey
6			
7	~~(5) May~~	~~1 May 59~~	M. Lahey
8			
9	10 May 60	7/27/60	M. Maynor

U. S. NAVY UNIFORM REGULATIONS, 1951

Change No. 1

7-2

Navy Department
Bureau of Naval Personnel
Washington 25, D. C.

15 March 1955

Changes in the U. S. Navy Uniform Regulations, 1951, included herein have been approved by the Secretary of the Navy.

Those not heretofore published to the service are effective upon receipt.

J. L. Holloway Jr.

Reprinted sheets attached hereto will be inserted in their proper place and the corresponding sheets removed. Change Memoranda 1-1, 1-2, 1-3 and 1-4 are also to be removed. This sheet should be preserved and inserted in front of the Table of Contents, page V.

The following illustration corrections should be made in INK:

Plate 2-3--Miniature medals should be on lapel.

Plate 2-4--Ribbons should not be worn on Aviation Winter Working uniform.

Plate 2-4--In illustration of Khaki Working uniform rank insignia on the garrison cap should be lower.

Plate 2-5--Change caption of "Tropical (White)" to "Tropical (Khaki)". Shoulder marks (and ribbons and breast insignia when appropriate) are worn on the white tropical uniform. Future procurement of white and khaki shirts shall have a notched lapel collar.

Plates 3-1, 3-5 and 13-1--In illustrations of white and blue uniform coats, front seams of coat on each side should be continuous and extend from top of pocket to shoulder seam rather than stopping at pocket.

Plates 3-3 and 13-3--In illustrations of women's overcoats, the rounded ends of collar should overlie the lapels, in accordance with text.

Plate 10-3--Ribbons should not be worn on Aviation Winter Working uniform.

Plate 10-3--Rating badge should not be worn on Khaki Working uniform.

Plate 10-4--Rating badge should not be worn on Tropical (Khaki) uniform.

Plate 11-3--In illustration of Raincoat with Dress, Blue, B, sleeve tabs and buttons on each cuff should be in accordance with text.

Plate 13-4--Delete smock.

U. S. NAVY UNIFORM REGULATIONS, 1951

CHANGE NO. 1

The following is a list of sheets in effect after the sheets of Change No. 1 have been inserted. It is to be used to verify the accuracy of the volume and is cancelled upon receipt of the list of effective sheets accompanying the next consecutive change. "0" is used to indicate sheets from the original printing. Right-hand pages only are listed.

It is to be noted that pages 2-37, 8-3, 8-5, 8-7, 8-9, 9-3, 9-5, 9-7, 9-9 and Plates 8-1 and 9-1 are to be removed and are not replaced by sheets contained in Change No. 1.

Page	Ch.	Page	Ch.	Page	Ch.
II	0	3-1	1	6-1	0
III	0	3-3	1	7-1	0
V	1	3-5	1	7-3	1
VII	1	3-7	1	7-5	0
1-1	1	3-9	1	7-7	0
1-3	1	3-11	1	7-9	1
1-5	1	3-13	1	7-11	1
1-7	0	3-15	1	Plate No. 7-1	0
1-9	0	3-17	1	Plate No. 7-3	0
1-11	1	3-19	1	8-1	1
1-13	0	Plate No. 3-1	0	9-1	1
2-1	1	Plate No. 3-3	0	10-1	0
2-3 → 2-4a	1	Plate No. 3-5	0	10-3	1
2-5	1	4-1	0	10-5	0
2-7	1	4-3	1	10-7	1
2-9	1	4-4a	1	10-9	1
2-11	0	4-5	0	10-11	1
2-13	1	4-7	0	Plate No. 10-1	0
2-15	1	4-9	1	Plate No. 10-3	0
2-17	1	4-11	0	Plate No. 10-5	0
2-19	1	4-13	0	11-1	1
2-21	1	4-15	0	11-3	1
2-23	1	Plate No. 4-1	0	11-5	0
2-25	1	Plate No. 4-3	0	11-7	1
2-27	1	Plate No. 4-5	0	11-9	1
2-29	1	5-1	0	11-11	1
2-31	1	5-3	0	11-13	1
2-33	1	5-5	0	11-15	1
2-35	1	5-7	0	Plate No. 11-1	0
Plate No. 2-1	0	5-9	0	Plate No. 11-3	0
Plate No. 2-3	0	5-11	0	12-1	1
Plate No. 2-5	0	5-13	0	12-3	1
Plate No. 2-7	0	Plate No. 5-1	0	12-5	1

Page	Ch.	Page	Ch.
12-7	1	Plate No. 14-1	0
12-9	1	15-1	1
12-11	0	15-3	1
12-13	0	15-5	1
12-15	1	15-7	1
13-1	0	15-9	1
13-3	1	15-11	1
13-5	1	15-11b	1
13-7	1	15-13	0
13-9	1	15-15	1
13-11	1	16-1	0
13-13	1	16-3	1
13-15	1	16-5	1
13-17	1	17-1	0
Plate No. 13-1	0	17-3	0
Plate No. 13-3	0	18-1	1
Plate No. 13-5	0	18-3	1
14-1	0	18-5	1
14-3	0	Index Page 1	1
14-5	0	Index Page 3	1
14-7	0	Index Page 5	1
14-9	0	Index Page 7	1
14-11	0	Index Page 9	1

U. S. NAVY UNIFORM REGULATIONS, 1951

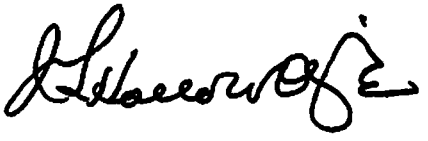
Change No. 2

Department of the Navy
Bureau of Naval Personnel
Washington 25, D. C.

6 February 1956

Changes in the U. S. Navy Uniform Regulations, 1951, included herein have been approved by the Secretary of the Navy.

Those not heretofore published are effective upon receipt.



Reprinted sheets attached hereto will be inserted in their proper places and the superseded sheets removed. Articles or portions of articles which have been modified or added are marked "*". This sheet should be preserved and inserted in front of the Table of Contents, page V.

The following illustration corrections should be made in INK:

Plate 2–1 —Cross out illustration of Service Dress, Blue A.

Plate 2–2 —Cross out illustration of Dinner Dress, Blue B.

Plate 2–6 —Cross out illustration of Overcoat with Service Dress, Blue A.

Plate 11–2 —In illustration of Tropical (White) Enlisted Man's uniform, socks should be black.

Plate 14–2 —Cross out illustration of Full Dress, Blue, B, U. S. Naval Academy Bandsman.

Major changes included herein are as follows:

Article 0210 and 0310. Addition of Service Dress Blue C to officers' uniforms.

Articles 0216.10 and 0246.9. Addition of Reefer (short overcoat) (optional) to list of officers' articles of uniform.

Articles 0221.2(b), 0223.2(k) – (v), and Plate 2–8. Revised instructions for warrant officers' insignia.

Article 0344.2(a). Authorization of short sleeved nurses' white indoor duty uniform.

rticles 1202 and 1322. Addition of dungaree rating badge.

icle 1521.5. Clarification of placement of large medals on officers' Full Dress uniform.

For sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U. S. Government Printing Office
Washington 25, D. C. - Price 25 cents

CHANGE NO. 2

The following is a list of sheets in effect after the sheets of Change No. 2 have been inserted. It is to be used to verify the accuracy of the volume and is cancelled upon receipt of the list of effective sheets accompanying the next consecutive change. "O" is used to indicate sheets from the original printing. Right-hand pages only are listed.

Page	*Ch.*	*Page*	*Ch.*	*Page*	*Ch.*
I	0	Plate No. 2-5	0	Plate No. 5-1	0
III	0	Plate No. 2-7	0	6-1	0
V	1	Plate No. 2-8	2	7-1	2
VII	1	3-1	1	7-3	1
1-1	2	3-3	2	7-5	2
1-3	1	3-5	1	7-7	0
1-5	2	3-7	1	7-9	2
1-7	0	3-9	1	7-11	1
1-9	0	3-11	1	Plate No. 7-1	0
1-11	1	3-13	1	Plate No. 7-3	0
1-13	0	3-15	1	8-1	1
2-1	2	3-17	2	9-1	1
2-3	2	3-19	1	10-1	0
2-4a	2	Plate No. 3-1	0	10-3	1
2-5	1	Plate No. 3-3	0	10-5	2
2-7	1	Plate No. 3-5	0	10-7	1
2-9	1	4-1	0	10-9	1
2-11	2	4-3	1	10-11	1
2-13	2	4-4a	1	Plate No. 10-1.	0
2-14a	2	4-5	0	Plate No. 10-3	0
2-15	1	4-7	0	Plate No. 10-5	0
2-17	2	4-9	1	11-1	1
2-19	2	4-11	0	11-3	1
2-21	1	4-13	0	11-5	0
2-23	1	4-15	0	11-7	1
2-25	2	Plate No. 4-1	0	11-9	1
2-27	1	Plate No. 4-3	0	11-11	1
2-29	2	Plate No. 4-5	0	11-13	1
2-31	1	5-1	0	11-15	1
2-33	1	5-3	0	Plate No. 11-1	0
2-35	2	5-5	0	Plate No. 11- 3	0
2-37	2	5-7	0	12-1	2
2-39	2	5-9	0	12-3	1
Plate No. 2-1	0	5-11	0	12-5	1
Plate No. 2-3	0	5-13	0	12-7	1

Page	Ch.	Page	Ch.	Page	Ch.
12-9	1	Plate No. 13-5	0	15-13	2
12-11	0	14-1	0	15-15	1
12-13	0	14-3	2	16-1	0
12-15	1	14-5	2	16-3	1
13-1	0	14-7	2	16-5	1
13-3	1	14-9	2	17-1	2
13-5	2	14-11	0	17-3	0
13-7	2	Plate No. 14-1	0	18-1	1
13-9	1	15-1	1	18-3	1
13-11	1	15-3	1	18-5	1
13-13	1	15-5	1	Index Page 1	2
13-15	1	15-7	2	Index Page 3	1
13-17	1	15-9	1	Index Page 5	1
Plate No. 13-1	0	15-11	1	Index Page 7	1
Plate No. 13-3	0	15-11b	1	Index Page 9	1

U.S. NAVY UNIFORM REGULATIONS, 1951

Change No. 3

Department of the Navy
Bureau of Naval Personnel
Washington 25, D. C.
14 March 1957

Changes in the U.S. Navy Uniform Regulations, 1951, included herein have been approved by the Secretary of the Navy.

Those not heretofore published are effective upon receipt.



Reprinted sheets attached hereto will be inserted in their proper places and the superseded sheets removed. Articles or portions of articles which have been modified or added are marked "*". This sheet should be preserved and inserted in front of the Table of Contents, page V.

Major changes included herein are as follows:

Art. 0113.6. Authorization of white leggings for recruits and officer candidates on occasions of a ceremonial nature.

Art. 0117.2. Authorization of Marine Corps service and utility uniforms for enlisted men of the Navy attached to Marine Corps organizations.

Art. 0119, 0510, 0511. Addition of Service Dress White and Dinner Dress White uniforms for NROTC on aviation-amphibious cruise and optional wear of these uniforms by other NROTC.

Art. 1130. Deletion of Stewards' Coat, and Aprons from minimum outfit of men of the Steward Group as these items are now organizational.

Art. 1130. Addition of Blue Working Jacket and Cap to minimum outfit for recruits entering training on and after 1 October 1956.

Art. 1134.5. Modification of minimum outfit of officer candidates.

Art. 1142.1 (b) and (c). Reinstatement of enlisted men's 13-button trousers to eventually replace the zipper trousers. Both styles are regulation for wear.

Art. 1143.2(a). Modification of white undress jumpers.

Art. 1202.2. Addition of insignia for "Signalman".

Art. 1202.5(e). Modification of qualifications for Navy "E".

Art. 1206. Addition of ship-name sleeve marks.

Art. 1522. Modification of wearing miniature medals.

The following corrections should be made in INK:

Plate 2-1—Delete illustration of Service Dress, White.

Index, page 4, under "Insignia, enlisted men, service stripes" insert "ship-name sleeve marks . . . . . 1206."

U. S. NAVY UNIFORM REGULATIONS, 1951

CHANGE NO. 3

The folllowing is a list of sheets in effect after the sheets of Change No. 3 have been inserted. It is to be used to verify the accuracy of the volume and is cancelled upon receipt of the list of effective sheets accompanying the next consecutive change. "0" is used to indicate sheets from the original printing. Right-hand pages only are listed.

Page	*Ch.*	*Page*	*Ch.*	*Page*	*Ch.*
I	0	3-1	1	7-11	1
III	0	3-3	2	Plate No. 7-1	0
V	1	3-5	1	Plate No. 7-3	0
VII	1	3-7	1	8-1	1
1-1	2	3-9	1	9-1	1
1-3	3	3-11	1	10-1	0
1-5	3	3-13	1	10-3	3
1-7	0	3-15	1	10-5	2
1-9	0	3-17	2	10-7	1
1-11	1	3-19	1	10-9	1
1-13	0	Plate No. 3-1	0	10-11	1
2-1	3	Plate No. 3-3	0	Plate No. 10-1	0
2-3	3	Plate No. 3-5	0	Plate No. 10-3	0
2-4a	3	4-1	0	Plate No. 10-5	0
2-5	1	4-3	1	11-1	1
2-7	1	4-4a	1	11-3	3
2-9	1	4-5	0	11-5	0
2-11	2	4-7	0	11-7	3
2-13	2	4-9	1	11-9	3
2-14a	2	4-11	0	11-11	3
2-15	1	4-13	0	11-13	3
2-17	2	4-15	0	11-15	3
2-19	2	Plate No. 4-1	0	Plate No. 11-1	0
2-21	1	Plate No. 4-3	0	Plate No. 11-3	0
2-23	1	Plate No. 4-5	0	12-1	3
2-25	2	5-1	0	12-3	1
2-27	1	5-3	3	12-5	1
2-29	2	5-5	0	12-7	3
2-31	1	5-7	3	12-9	1
2-33	3	5-9	0	12-11	3
2-35	2	5-11	0	12-13	0
2-37	2	5-13	3	12-15	3
2-39	2	Plate No. 5-1	0	13-1	0
2-41	3	6-1	0	13-3	1
Plate No. 2-1	0	7-1	2	13-5	2
Plate No. 2-3	0	7-3	1	13-7	3
Plate No. 2-5	0	7-5	2	13-9	3
Plate No. 2-7	0	7-7	0	13-11	1
Plate No. 2-8	2	7-9	2	13-13	1

Page	Ch.
13-15	1
13-17	1
Plate No. 13-1	0
Plate No. 13-3	0
Plate No. 13-5	0
14-1	0
14-3	2
14-5	2
14-7	2
14-9	2
14-11	0
Plate No. 14-1	0
15-1	1
15-3	1
15-5	1
15-7	3
15-9	3
15-11	3
15-11b	1
15-13	2
15-15	1
16-1	0
16-3	1
16-5	1
17-1	2
17-3	0
18-1	1
18-3	1
18-5	1
Index Page 1	2
Index Page 3	1
Index Page 5	1
Index Page 7	1
Index Page 9	1

U. S. NAVY UNIFORM REGULATIONS, 1951

Change No. 4

Department of the Navy
Bureau of Naval Personnel
Washington 25, D. C.
12 September 1957

Changes in the U. S. Navy Uniform Regulations, 1951, included herein have been approved by the Secretary of the Navy.

Those not heretofore published are effective upon receipt.

J. L. HOLLOWAY, JR.
Vice Admiral, USN

Reprinted sheets attached hereto will be inserted in their proper place and the superseded sheets removed. Articles or portions of articles which have been modified or added are marked "*". This sheet should be preserved and inserted in front of the Table of Contents, page V.

Major changes included herein are as follows:

Art. 0125. Meaning of regulation clothing clarified.

Art. 0141. Wearing of academic regalia with naval uniform authorized upon occasions of academic ceremony.

Art. 0215, 0233, 0246, 1014, and 1032. Authorization of knee-length socks for wear with white and khaki tropical uniforms (shorts) by officers and chief petty officers.

Art. 0216, and 0230. White scarf added to minimum outfit prescribed for officers.

Art. 0221 and 0223. Authorization for all personnel appointed to commissioned grade for temporary service in the Navy Music Organization and warrant officer Bandmasters to wear the musician's lyre as a corps device.

Art. 0233, 1032 and 1131. Abolishment of dungaree jacket on 1 July 1958.

Art. 0248 and 1047. Description of tie clasp for officers and chief petty officers modified.

Art. 0710, and 0730. Authorization for Naval Aviation Cadets and Naval Aviation Officer Candidates to wear Service Dress White uniform.

For sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U. S. Government Printing Office
Washington 25, D. C. - Price 55 cents

Art. 1011, 1111 and 1311. Authorization for all enlisted personnel to wear large medals upon the same occasions and in the same manner as now apply for officers in accordance with the following schedule (optional in advance of specified date):

Chief petty officers	1 July 1957
Petty officers 1st class	1 Jan 1958
Petty officers 2nd class	1 July 1958
Petty officers 3rd class	1 Jan 1959
Non-rated personnel	1 July 1959

Art. 1202. Specialty marks for new general service ratings of "Boilermaker" and "Nuclear Weapon's Man" and exclusive emergency service rating of "Aircraft Carburetor Mechanic"; and distinguishing mark for "Deep Sea Diver."

Art. 1202. Clarification of regulations concerning entitlement to wear gold lace service stripes.

Art. 1202. Authorization of Navy "E" for members of outstanding Naval Reserve Units.

Art. 1525. Clarification of instructions concerning the wearing of awards on civilian clothes.

Art. 1620 and 1621. Modified in order to bring up-to-date and clarify insignia to be worn by Ensigns 1995 Program.

The following corrections should be made in INK:

Plates 2–5 and 10–4. Illustration of Tropical uniform should show knee-length socks.

CHANGE NO. 4

The following is a list of sheets in effect after the sheets of Change No. 4 have been inserted. It is to be used to verify the accuracy of the volume and is cancelled upon receipt of the list of effective sheets accompanying the next consecutive change. "O" is used to indicate sheets from the original printing. Right-hand pages only are listed.

Page	*Ch.*	*Page*	*Ch.*	*Page*	*Ch.*
I	0	3-1	1	7-11	4
III	0	3-3	2	Plate No. 7-1	0
V	1	3-5	1	Plate No. 7-3	0
VII	1	3-7	1	8-1	1
1-1	2	3-9	1	9-1	1
1-3	3	3-11	1	10-1	0
1-5	4	3-13	1	10-3	4
1-7	4	3-15	1	10-5	2
1-9	4	3-17	2	10-7	4
1-11	1	3-19	1	10-9	1
1-13	0	Plate No. 3-1	0	10-11	4
2-1	3	Plate No. 3-3	0	Plate No. 10-1	0
2-3	4	Plate No. 3-5	0	Plate No. 10-3	0
2-4a	4	4-1	0	Plate No. 10-5	0
2-5	1	4-3	1	11-1	4
2-7	1	4-4a	1	11-3	4
2-9	4	4-5	0	11-5	0
2-11	2	4-7	0	11-7	4
2-13	2	4-9	1	11-9	3
2-14a	2	4-11	0	11-11	4
2-15	1	4-13	0	11-13	4
2-17	4	4-15	0	11-15	3
2-19	2	Plate No. 4-1	0	Plate No. 11-1	0
2-21	4	Plate No. 4-3	0	Plate No. 11-3	0
2-23	1	Plate No. 4-5	0	12-1	3
2-25	2	5-1	0	12-3	4
2-27	1	5-3	3	12-5	4
2-29	4	5-5	0	12-7	4
2-31	4	5-7	3	12-9	4
2-33	4	5-9	0	12-11	4
2-35	4	5-11	4	12-13	4
2-37	2	5-13	3	12-15	3
2-39	2	Plate No. 5-1	0	13-1	4
2-41	3	6-1	0	13-3	4
Plate No. 2-1	0	7-1	2	13-5	2
Plate No. 2-3	0	7-3	4	13-7	3
Plate No. 2-5	0	7-5	4	13-9	3
Plate No. 2-7	0	7-7	0	13-11	4
Plate No. 2-8	2	7-9	4	13-13	1

Page	Ch.
13-15	1
13-17	4
Plate No. 13-1	0
Plate No. 13-3	0
Plate No. 13-5	0
14-1	0
14-3	2
14-5	2
14-7	2
14-9	2
14-11	0
Plate No. 14-1	0
15-1	1
15-3	1
15-5	1
15-7	4
15-9	4
15-11	4
15-11b	1
15-13	2
15-15	1
16-1	0
16-3	1
16-5	4
17-1	2
17-3	0
18-1	1
18-3	1
18-5	1
Index Page 1	4
Index Page 3	4
Index Page 5	4
Index Page 7	4
Index Page 9	4

INDEX

A

	Article
Absentees, disposition of effects	1809
Aiguillettes	0224
Air Force, naval personnel on duty with	0118
Armed Services Police Detachment	0113.3
Army, naval personnel on duty with	0118
Authority to prescribe uniform	0111
Aviation Midshipmen	0601
officer candidates	0702
uniforms, articles & description of, chief petty officers	1013, 1031, 1044.2
officers	0214, 0232, 0245.2
women officers	0314, 0332, 0344.4–5
Awards, attachments	1531–1537
definitions	1502
foreign	1512, 1524
general provisions	1501
medals, large	1521
miniature	1522
precedence	1511
service ribbons	1520
worn on civilian clothes	1525

B

Bag, duffel	1148.1
Badges, Dept of Defense	0155
miscellaneous	1513, 1523
mourning	0115
rating	1202, 1322.1
Basic uniform, officers	0201
Belts, chief petty officers	1047.1
enlisted men	1142.1(d), 1144.2(c)
Naval Academy midshipmen	0446.1
aviation cadets	0746.1
Reserve Officers Training Corps midshipmen	0545.1
officers (see also specific uniforms)	0248.1
Boat Cloak	0216.1, 0247.1
Brassards, description of	1204
regulations regarding	0113.3
Buttons	0226, 1123, 1325
cuff, Naval Academy midshipmen	0446.2
officers	0248.3
women officers	0347.4

C

Cap, aviation, Nurse Corps	0347.2
bathing, enlisted women	1346.1
blue, enlisted men	1140

Cap, combination, chief petty officers 1040
full dress, bands 1440
Naval Academy midshipmen 0440
aviation cadets 0740
Reserve Officers Training Corps midshipmen 0540
officers 0240
covers. (See also specific uniforms) 0216.2, 0240, 1015.1
garrison, chief petty officers 1047.2
enlisted women 1346.2
naval aviation cadets 0746.3
officers (see also specific uniforms) 0248.2
women officers 0347.3
indoor duty, Nurse Corps ..... 0344.2(d)
knit (watch) enlisted men 1115.1, 1147.4
removal of 0113.5
wearing 0101.4
working, blue, chief petty officers 1015.2, 1046.6
enlisted men 1115.2, 1147.5
officers 0216.3, 0247.8
Cape, Nurse Corps 0316.1, 0346.1
Chin Straps 0220, 1020
Church vestments, wearing of 0114
Civilian clothing, appearance 0136
articles of uniform 0140
awards, worn on 1525
ceremonial regalia 0141
discharged personnel entitled 1806
general wearing 0135
in foreign countries 0137
in Mexico 0137.2
medical and dental officers 0139.3
officers at educational institutions 0139.2
personnel on special duty 0139.1
possession of by enlisted personnel 0135.3
officers 0135.2
prescribed for military reasons 0138
Clothes stops 1148.2
Clothing and small stores, for men sentenced to loss of pay 1803
issue to men in debt 1801
time of issue 1802
Clothing, inspection 0128
regulation 0125
transfer and exchange 0129
Coat (peacoat), enlisted men 1115.3, 1147.1
uniform (See specific uniforms) .....
Commissarymen, uniform 0112
Corps devices 0221, 0223
Corresponding uniforms, Navy-Marine Corps 0117
officers and enlisted personnel 0119
Cosmetics 0102.2

Culottes 0314, 0344.3
Cummerbund, officers 0244.3

D

Deceased personnel, disposition of effects 1804
funerals 0115
issues for burial 1805
mourning badges 0115.1
Decorations 1501–1512
Department of Defense badge 0155
Deserters, disposition of effects 1812
Designation of uniforms. (See also Uniform, designation) 0210–15, 1010–15, 1110–15
Dinner dress, articles and description, chief petty officer 1012, 1043
enlisted women 1312, 1342
Naval Academy midshipmen 0412, 0443
aviation cadets 0711, 0742
Reserve Officer Training Corps midshipmen 0511, 0542
officers 0213, 0244
women officers 0313, 0343
Discharged personnel entitled to civilian clothing 1806
Distinguishing marks 1202
Dress uniform, enlisted men 1110, 1142
Dungarees, chief petty officers 1044.3
enlisted men 1145
women 1343.3
Naval Academy midshipmen 0444.3
Reserve Officers Training Corps midshipmen 0543.4
officers 0245.3
women officers 0344.6

E

Evening dress, articles and description of, Naval Academy midshipmen 0413
officers 0212, 0231, 0243
women officers 0312, 0331, 0342
Exercise suit, women 0315, 1314

F

Fleet (aircraft squadrons), chief petty officers 1033
officers 0234
Fourragère 0224.2, 1524.4
Full Dress, chief petty officers 1011, 1042
enlisted men 1111, 1143
women 1311
Naval Academy midshipmen 0411, 0442
officers 0211, 0242
special bands 1411, 1441
women officers 0311
Funerals 0115
Furlough without pay, personnel 0146

G

Article

Gloves, chief petty officers 1047.3
enlisted men 0113, 1115.4, 1148.4–6
women 1346.3
Naval Academy midshipmen 0446.3
aviation cadets 0746.4
Reserve Officers Training Corps midshipmen 0545.2
officers 0216.4, 0248.4
women officers 0347.5
Grooming, general 0102
Group-rate marks 1202.4, 1322.4

H

Handbags, enlisted women 1315.1, 1346.4
women officers 0316.2, 0347.6
Hat, combination, women officers 0320, 0340
service, enlisted women 1340
wearing 0101.4
white, enlisted men 1141
Havelock, enlisted women 1315.2, 1345.1
women officers 0316.3–4, 0346.2
Helmet, tropical, chief petty officers 1045
enlisted men ..... 1146.1(e)
officers 0248.5

I

Indoor duty uniform, Nurse Corps 0344.2–3
Infantry uniforms, Naval Academy midshipmen 0415
Insignia, bands, general 1420
full dress, cap 1421
shoulder 1423
sleeve 1422
trouser stripes 1424
chief petty officers, brassards 1204
breast (qualification) 1203
buttons 1023
cap, combination 1020.1
garrison 1020.2
distinguishing marks 1202.5
helmet, tropical 1020.3
rating badges 1202.1
service stripes 1202.6
specialty marks 1202.2
enlisted men, brassards 1204
breast (qualification) 1203
buttons 1123
cap 1120
distinguishing marks 1202.5
group-rate marks 1202.4
officer candidate 1205.1

Insignia, enlisted men, rating badges 1202.1
reserve officer candidates 1205.2
service stripes 1202.6
specialty marks 1202.2
striker's marks 1202.3
unit identifying marks 1206
women, brassards 1324
buttons 1325
cap, garrison 1321
coat collar 1323
distinguishing marks 1322.5
group-rate marks 1322.4
hat 1321
officer candidate 1326
rating badges 1322.1
recruit 1322.7
service stripes 1322.6
specialty marks 1322.2
striker's marks 1322.3
unit identifying marks 1322.8
Ensigns (1995) 1620
meaning 0103
Merchant Marine officers 1621
Naval Academy midshipmen, aiguillettes 0425
buttons 0426
cap, combination 0420
class stripes 0421.1
coat collar 0423
drum and bugle corps 0421.3
gold star 0421.2
Navy "E" 0421.3
petty officers 0421.2
rank stripes 0421.2
shirt collar 0424
shoulder marks 0422.1–2
Naval aviation cadets, buttons 0724
cap, combination 0720.1
cap, garrison 0720.2
coat collar 0723
gold star 0721
rank stripes 0721
shirt collar 0723
shoulder marks 0722
midshipmen 0601
Reserve Officers Training Corps midshipmen,
buttons 0525
cap, combination 0520
class stripes 0521.2
coat collar 0523
corps device 0521.1
drum and bugle corps 0521.4

gold star 0521.3
petty officers 0521.3
rank stripes 0521.3
shirt collar 0524
shoulder marks 0522
officers, aiguillettes 0224
breast (qualification) 0225
buttons 0226
cap, blue working 0220.4
combination 0220.1
garrison 0220.2
corps devices (collar) 0223.2–3
corps devices (sleeve) 0221.2
helmet, tropical 0220.3
Line device (sleeve) 0221.2
rank (collar) 0223.1, 3
rank (shoulder) 0222.2
rank stripes 0222.1
shoulder marks 0222.1
visor ornamentation 0220.1
reserve officer candidates 1205.2
women officer, breast (qualification) 0324
buttons 0325
cap, garrison 0320.2
indoor duty 0320.3
corps devices (collar) 0323.2–3
corps devices (sleeve) 0321.2
hat band ornamentation 0320.1
hat, combination 0320.1
line device (sleeve) 0321.2
rank (collar) 0323.1, 3
rank (shoulder) 0322
rank stripes 0321.1
Inspection, clothing and bedding 0128

J

Jacket, dungaree, chief petty officers 1047.5
enlisted men 1148.7
officers 0248.6
working blue, chief petty officers 1015.3, 1046.5
enlisted men 1115.5, 1147.6
officers 0216.5, 0247.7
Jackknife 1148.8
Jewelry 0102

L

Lanyard 1148.9
Leggings 0113, 0248.7, 1047.6, 1148.10
Lost or damaged property, reimbursement of naval personnel 1807

Marine Corps, uniforms of naval personnel on duty with 0117
Medals 1521, 1522
Messmen, uniforms 0112
Minimum outfit, bands, general 1430
full dress 1431
chief petty officers 1030
enlisted men 1130
women 1330, 1331
Naval Academy midshipmen 0430
aviation cadets 0730
Reserve Officers Training Corps midshipmen 0530
officer candidates 1132
officer candidates (CPO) 1034.1–3
officers 0230
reserve officer candidates 1034.4, 1132.3
officers on active duty 1611
personnel not on active duty 1610
women officer candidates 1333
officers 0330
Mourning badges 0115

N

Neckerchief ..... 1142.1(g)
Neckties 0241, 0341, 1341

O

Occasions for wearing uniforms, bands 1401
chief petty officers 1001
enlisted men 1101–5
women 1301–5
Naval Academy midshipmen 0401
aviation cadets 0701
Reserve Officers Training Corps midshipmen ... 0501
officers 0201–6
women officers 0301–6
Occasions of ceremony, definition 1823
Officer candidate insignia 1205.1, 1326
Optional articles of uniform, chief petty officers 1032
enlisted men 1131
women 1332
Naval aviation cadets 0731
officers 0231, 0233
women officers 0333
Overcoats, chief petty officers 1015.4, 1046.1
enlisted men 1115.3, 1147.1
women 1315.3, 1345.3
Naval Academy midshipmen 0416.1, 0445.1
officers 0216.6–7, 0247.2–3
women officers 0316.5, 0346.4
Overshoes, chief petty officers 1047.7
enlisted women 1315.4, 1346.5

Overshoes, Naval aviation cadets 0746.6
women officers 0316.6, 0347.7
Ownership markings, enlisted men's uniforms 1150, 1151
women's uniforms 1350, 1351
officer candidates 1034.5, 1132.4
reserve officer candidates 1034.5, 1132.4
women officer candidates 1333.4

P

Phraseology, standard 0126
Pistols, personnel authorized to carry 0113

R

Rain cap covers, chief petty officers 1015.1, 1046.4
Naval Academy midshipmen 0416.3, 0445.3
aviation cadets 0745.2
Reserve Officers Training Corps
midshipmen 0513.3, 0544.3
officers 0216.2, 0247.6
Raincape, Naval Academy midshipmen 0416.2, 0445.2
Raincoats, chief petty officers 1015.5–6, 1046.2–3
enlisted men 1115.6, 1147.2
women 1315.5–6, 1345.4–5
Naval aviation cadets 0714.2, 0745.2
Reserve Officer Training Corps midshipmen 0513.2, 0544.2
officers 0216.8–9, 0247.4–5
women officers 0316.7–8, 0346.5–6
Rain hood, enlisted women 1315.7, 1345.2
women officers 0316.9–10, 0346.3
Rank insignia 0221–0223
Rating badges 1202, 1322
Reefer 0216.10, 0247.9, 0416.4, 0445.4
Regulations, enforcement 0105
Reserve personnel, enlisted 1610.3
Merchant Marine officers appointed to commissioned grade 1610.2
uniforms 0147, 1601–2, 1611, 1822
Retired personnel 0145, 1824

S

Scarfs, chief petty officers 1015.7, 1047.8
enlisted men 1115.7, 1148.13
women 1315.8, 1346.6
officers 0216.11, 0248.8
women officers 0316.11, 0347.8
Service dress, articles and description, chief petty officers 1010, 1041
enlisted women 1310, 1341
Naval Academy midshipmen 0410, 0441
aviation cadets 0710, 0741
Reserve Officers Training Corps midshipmen 0510, 0541

Service dress, articles and description, officers 0210, 0241
women officers 0310, 0341
Service ribbons 1520
Service stripes 1202
Shirt studs, officers ..... 0243.1(d)
Shirts (See also specific uniforms.) ..... 0241.1(c)
blue flannel, chief petty officers 1047.9
officers 0248.9
Shoes, gymnasium, chief petty officers. (See also specific uniforms) 1046.9
enlisted women 1344.4
Shore patrol 0113.3
Shoulder marks 0222
Side arms 0113
Slacks, enlisted women 1343.2
women officers 0344.4–5
Smartness 0101
Socks. (See also specific uniforms.) ..... 0241.1(e)
Special clothing 0116
Specialty marks 1202
Specifications and standard samples 0127
Sports uniform, articles and description, enlisted women 1314, 1344
women officers 0315, 0345
Stars ..... 0221.2(a)(1), 1531
Steward's uniforms 0112
Striker's marks 1202, 1322.3
Suspenders, chief petty officers 1047.11
Naval Academy midshipmen 0446.4
officers 0248.10
Sweaters, enlisted men 1115.8, 1147.3
women 1315.9, 1346.7
Naval Academy midshipmen 0416.5, 0445.5
NROTC midshipmen 0513.1, 0544.1
women officers 0316.12, 0347.9
Sword, belt 0217.1, 0248.12
description 0248.11
knot 0217.1, 0248.13
requirement 0230.2
wearing ..... 0113.2(a), 0202.2, 0217.1

T

Tie clasp 0102.1, 0233, 0248.14, 1032, 1047.12
Tropical uniform, articles and description, chief petty officers 1014, 1045
enlisted men 1114, 1146
officers 0215, 0246
Trousers (See also specific uniforms.) 0241, 1142
Trunks, swim, chief petty officers 1047.13
enlisted men 1148.15
Turban, enlisted women 1346.8
women officers 0347.10

U

	Article
Undress uniforms, articles and description, enlisted men	1112, 1144
Uniform Act, protection	1821
appearance	0101–2
authority to prescribe	0111
care and maintenance	1701–21
discrimination against	1820
laws pertaining	1820–34
meaning	0103
of-the-day	0110, 0111
Regulations and changes thereto; Chief of Naval Personnel responsible	1810
conformance	1811
pertaining	1801–12
requirements (See Minimum outfit.)	
veterans wearing	1823
Uniforms, description (See Service Dress, Dinner Dress, etc.)	
designation of, bands	1410–11
chief petty officers	1010–14
enlisted men	1110–14
women	1310–14
Naval Academy midshipmen	0410–15
aviation cadets	0710–13
Reserve Officer Training Corps midshipmen	0510–12
officers	0210–15
women officers	0310–15
occasions for wearing (See also Occasions for wearing uniforms.)	0201, 1101
possession, ownership and selling	1808
provided and worn	0104
table of corresponding	0119

V

Visor ornamentation	0220

W

Working uniforms, articles and description of, chief petty officers	1013, 1044
enlisted men	1113, 1144–45
women	1313, 1343
Naval Academy midshipmen	0414, 0444
aviation cadets	0712, 0743
Reserve Officers Training Corps midshipmen	0512, 0543
officers	0214, 0245
women officers	0314, 0344

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1957 O - 447764

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CHAPTER 1. GENERAL REGULATIONS — Page

Section 1. Appearance
Articles 0101-0105 ---------- 1-1
Section 2. Uniform of the Day
Articles 0110-0119 ---------- 1-3
Section 3. Regulation Clothing and Specifications
Articles 0125-0129 ---------- 1-7
Section 4. Civilian Clothing
Articles 0135-0141 ---------- 1-9
Section 5. Wearing of Uniforms by Personnel Not on Active Duty
Articles 0145-0148 ---------- 1-11
Section 6. Miscellaneous
Article 0155---------- 1-13

CHAPTER 2. MALE COMMISSIONED OFFICERS AND WARRANT OFFICERS

Section 1. Occasions on Which Uniforms Shall Be Worn
Articles 0201-0206 ---------- 2-1
Section 2. Designation of Uniforms
Articles 0210-0217 ---------- 2-3
Section 3. Insignia
Articles 0220-0226 ---------- 2-5
Section 4. Uniform Requirements
Articles 0230-0234 ---------- 2-31
Section 5. Description of Articles of Uniform
Articles 0240-0247 ---------- 2-33

CHAPTER 3. WOMEN COMMISSIONED AND WARRANT OFFICERS

Section 1. Occasions on Which Uniforms Shall Be Worn
Articles 0301-0306 ---------- 3-1
Section 2. Designation of Uniforms
Articles 0310-0316 ---------- 3-3
Section 3. Insignia
Articles 0320-0326 ---------- 3-5
Section 4. Uniform Requirements
Articles 0330-0333 ---------- 3-11
Section 5. Description of Articles of Uniform
Articles 0340-0347 ---------- 3-13

CHAPTER 4. NAVAL ACADEMY MIDSHIPMEN

Section 1. General
Articles 0401-0402 ---------- 4-1
Section 2. Designation of Uniforms
Articles 0410-0416 ---------- 4-3
Section 3. Insignia
Articles 0420-0426 ---------- 4-5
Section 4. Uniform Requirements
Article 0430---------- 4-13
Section 5. Description of Articles of Uniform
Articles 0440-0446 ---------- 4-15

CHAPTER 5. NAVAL RESERVE OFFICER TRAINING CORPS MIDSHIPMEN

Section 1. Occasions on Which Uniforms Shall Be Worn
Article 0501 ---------- 5-1
Section 2. Designation of Uniforms
Articles 0510-0513 ---------- 5-3
Section 3. Insignia
Articles 0520-0525 ---------- 5-5
Section 4. Uniform Requirements
Article 0530 ---------- 5-11
Section 5. Description of Articles of Uniform
Articles 0540-0545 ---------- 5-13

CHAPTER 6. AVIATION MIDSHIPMEN

CHAPTER 7. NAVAL AVIATION CADETS

Section 1. Occasions on Which Uniforms Shall Be Worn
Article 0701 ---------- 7-1
Section 2. Designation of Uniforms
Articles 0710-0713 ---------- 7-3
Section 3. Insignia
Articles 0720-0724 ---------- 7-5
Section 4. Uniform Requirements
Articles 0730-0731 ---------- 7-9
Section 5. Description of Articles of Uniform
Articles 0740-0745 ---------- 7-11

CHAPTER 8. MALE RESERVE OFFICER CANDIDATES (See Chapters XI and XII)

CHAPTER 9. WOMEN RESERVE OFFICER CANDIDATES (See Chapter XIII)

CHAPTER 10. MALE CHIEF PETTY OFFICERS

Section 1. Occasions on Which Uniforms Shall Be Worn
Article 1001 ---------- 10-1
Section 2. Designation of Uniforms
Articles 1010-1014 ---------- 10-3
Section 3. Insignia
Articles 1020-1023 ---------- 10-5
Section 4. Uniform Requirements
Articles 1030-1034 ---------- 10-7
Section 5. Description of Articles of Uniform
Articles 1040-1046 ---------- 10-9

CHAPTER 11. ENLISTED MEN OTHER THAN CHIEF PETTY OFFICERS

Section 1. Occasions on Which Uniforms Shall Be Worn
Articles 1101-1104 ---------- 11-1
Section 2. Designation of Uniforms
Articles 1110-1114 ---------- 11-3
Section 3. Insignia
Articles 1120-1123 ---------- 11-5

Section 4. Uniform Requirements
Articles 1130-1134 ---------- 11-7
Section 5. Description of Articles of Uniform
Articles 1140-1147 ---------- 11-9

Section 6. Ownership Markings
Articles 1150-1151 ---------- 11-13

CHAPTER 12. INSIGNIA--ALL ENLISTED MEN

CHAPTER 13. ENLISTED WOMEN

Section 1. Occasions on Which Uniforms Shall Be Worn
Articles 1301-1304 ---------- 13-1
Section 2. Designation of Uniforms
Articles 1310-1314 ---------- 13-3
Section 3. Insignia
Articles 1320-1326 ---------- 13-5
Section 4. Uniform Requirements
Articles 1330-1333 ---------- 13-11
Section 5. Description of Articles of Uniform
Articles 1340-1346 ---------- 13-13
Section 6. Ownership Markings
Articles 1350-1351 ---------- 13-17

CHAPTER 14. SPECIAL BANDS (U. S. NAVY AND NAVAL ACADEMY BANDS)

Section 1. Occasions on Which Uniforms Shall Be Worn
Article 1401---------- 14-1
Section 2. Designation of Uniforms
Articles 1410-1411 ---------- 14-3
Section 3. Insignia
Articles 1420-1424 ---------- 14-5
Section 4. Uniform Requirements
Articles 1430-1431 ---------- 14-9
Section 5. Description of Articles of Uniform
Articles 1440-1441 ---------- 14-11

CHAPTER 15. AWARDS

Section 1. General
Articles 1501-1502 ---------- 15-1
Section 2. Precedence
Articles 1510-1513 ---------- 15-3
Section 3. Manner of Wearing
Articles 1520-1525 ---------- 15-7
Section 4. Attachments To Be Worn on Ribbons
Articles 1530-1537 ---------- 15-11

CHAPTER 16. NAVAL RESERVE PERSONNEL

Section 1. General
Articles 1601-1602 ---------- 16-1
Section 2. Minimum Uniforms
Articles 1610-1611 ---------- 16-3
Section 3. Special Insignia
Articles 1620-1622 ---------- 16-5

CHAPTER 17. CARE OF THE UNIFORM

CHAPTER 18. REGULATIONS AND LAWS PERTAINING TO THE NAVAL UNIFORM AND WEARING OF UNIFORM AFTER DISCHARGE

Section 1. Regulations Relating to Naval Uniform
Articles 1801-1812 ---------- 18-1
Section 2. Laws Relating to Naval Uniform
Articles 1820-1824 ---------- 18-3

CHAPTER 1
GENERAL REGULATIONS

CHAPTER 1
GENERAL REGULATIONS

SECTION 1
APPEARANCE

CONTENTS

	Article		*Article*
Smartness	0101	Uniforms To Be Provided and Worn	0104
Grooming	0102	Enforcement of Regulations	0105
Meaning of Uniform and Insignia	0103		

0101. SMARTNESS

1. The wearing of the naval uniform should be a matter of personal pride to all naval personnel. Each member of the naval service is representative of the United States Government and his dress and conduct should be such as to reflect credit upon himself, the naval service, and the country.

2. Clothing and equipment shall be made of high quality materials and constructed with a high standard of workmanship.

3. Uniforms shall be kept scrupulously clean with lace, devices, and insignia bright and free from tarnish and corrosion.

4. Hats and caps shall be worn squarely on the head, bottom edge horizontal.

0102. GROOMING

1. Men.

(a) The face shall be kept clean shaven, except when a mustache and/or beard is worn. The mustache and beard shall be kept short and neatly trimmed and no eccentricity in the manner of wearing these shall be permitted.

(b) Hair shall be worn neatly and closely trimmed. The hair may be clipped at the edges of the sides and back, but must be so trimmed as to present an evenly graduated appearance, and shall not exceed 3 inches in length.

(c) No articles, such as pencils, pens, chains, fobs, pins, jewelry, handkerchiefs, combs, cigars, cigarettes, pipes, or similar items shall be worn or carried exposed upon the uniform, except that tie clasps, cuff links and shirt studs shall be worn as prescribed elsewhere in these regulations. Wearing of wrist watches, identification bracelets and inconspicuous rings is permitted. No eccentricities of dress, such as earrings, shall be permitted.

2. Women.

(a) The hair shall be neatly arranged and shaped to present a conservative, feminine appearance. Back hair may touch but not fall below the collar and no hair shall show under the front brim of the hat.*

(b) Cosmetics, if used, shall be conservative and in good taste.

(c) No pencils, pens, pins, handkerchiefs, or jewelry shall be worn or carried exposed upon the uniform. Earrings, hair ribbons and other hair ornaments shall not be worn. Wearing of wrist watches, identification bracelets and inconspicuous rings is permitted. No eccentricities of dress shall be permitted.

0103. MEANING OF THE UNIFORM AND INSIGNIA

The uniform with its various insignia and devices, is designed primarily to indicate on sight those belonging to the naval service; and to show at a glance their rank, corps, or rating, and hence the authority and responsibility imposed by law upon those wearing it.

*Ch. 2

0104. UNIFORMS TO BE PROVIDED AND WORN

1. All naval personnel shall provide themselves with an adequate supply of the correct uniforms as prescribed in these regulations and are forbidden to possess or wear any other than the regulation uniform or insignia of their respective rank, corps, or rating, or to wear decorations, medals, badges, or their ribbons in any way other than hereinafter prescribed.

2. Naval personnel shall at all times wear the uniform of their respective rank, as prescribed by the senior officer present, except as otherwise designated herein.

0105. ENFORCEMENT OF REGULATIONS

It shall be the duty of those intrusted with authority to enforce these regulations.

CHAPTER 1
GENERAL REGULATIONS

SECTION 2

UNIFORM OF THE DAY

CONTENTS

	Article
Definition	0110
Authority to Prescribe	0111
Commissarymen, Stewards, and Messmen	0112
Accouterments, Leggings, and Brassards	0113
Church Vestments, Wearing of	0114
Funerals, Special Regulations Regarding	0115
Special Clothing	0116
Uniforms of Naval Personnel Serving with Marine Units	0117
Naval Personnel on Duty with other Services (Army, etc.)	0118
Table of Corresponding Uniforms	0119

0110. DEFINITION

1. The Uniform of the Day is the uniform prescribed by competent authority for wear by all naval personnel within a command or geographical area.

2. The uniform so prescribed shall be worn at all times except as provided in section 0112, 0114, and 0116 of these regulations.

0111. AUTHORITY TO PRESCRIBE

1. The Commandant of each Naval District or River Command shall prescribe the uniform for the season, day, or special occasion to be worn by all naval personnel (including Marines under his command) within the geographical limits of his District, except that the Chief of Naval Personnel shall prescribe the uniform to be worn on duty in the District of Columbia. The Commandant may authorize the senior officer present in any locality within his District to prescribe a local uniform of the day when variations in weather conditions warrant. The personnel of all naval activities domiciled within the district shall wear the uniform prescribed for the personnel on duty in that district. Senior officers present afloat in district waters shall, in so far as practicable, follow the uniforms prescribed by the Commandant with regard to liberty parties and members of their command operating on shore.

2. Afloat and at shore stations outside the jurisdiction of any naval district the uniform of the day shall be prescribed by the senior officer present.

3. Prescribed uniforms shall be designated in the terms used in these regulations and shall include as necessary the following personnel:

(a) Officers.
(b) Chief petty officers.
(c) Other enlisted men.
(d) Women officers and enlisted.
(e) Marine Corps officers.
(f) Marine Corps enlisted men.
(g) Marine Corps women officers and enlisted.

0112. COMMISSARYMEN, STEWARDS AND MESSMEN

1. Commissarymen and Stewards at work in the galleys and bake shops shall wear white undress, commissarymen's caps, and white aprons.

2. Messmen, while performing their duties as such, shall wear undress whites and white aprons (Marines shall wear their corresponding uniforms).

3. Commissarymen, stewards, and messmen, when not actually on duty, shall wear the uniform of the day.

4. Men of the Steward's Group shall wear the steward's white jacket while performing duty in the messes on board ship. Trousers shall conform to the uniform of the day.

0113. ACCOUTERMENTS, LEGGINGS, AND BRASSARDS

1. Officer-of-the-Deck.—The officer-of-the-deck, in port, shall carry binoculars or a spyglass and shall wear gloves. He shall carry binoculars at sea. Side arms may be prescribed by competent authority.

2. Personnel Under Arms.

(a) Officers and chief petty officers shall wear pistol and pistol belt when parading with enlisted men under arms. The sword and sword belt, in lieu of the pistol and pistol belt, may be prescribed for wear by officers required to possess this equipment; other officers may wear the sword if they possess it.

(b) Enlisted men under arms for parades or other ceremonies ashore, for infantry drill or on guard detail at shore activities may wear leggings when prescribed by competent authority.

(c) Pistol and Accouterments; Wearing of.—When the pistol is carried, the belt shall be worn outside of every coat, the holster being worn slightly in front of the right hip. If only one magazine pocket is worn, it shall be at the left of the buckle. If two are worn, they shall be at the right and left of the buckle. White pistol belt and holster cover (or bayonet scabbard) may be specified for wear with white leggings when prescribed on shore stations in accordance with subparagraph 6(a) below.

3. Shore Patrol and Beach Guard.

(a) Officers on shore patrol or beach guard shall wear the uniform of the day, "SP" brassard, and such other equipment designated by competent authority.

(b) Enlisted men on duty ashore as members of the shore patrol or beach guard shall wear the uniform of the day, with pistol belt, "SP" brassard, night stick, and such other equipment designated by competent authority.

(c) Officers and enlisted men assigned to the Armed Services Police Detachment in the District of Columbia shall wear the same uniform and accessories prescribed in subparagraphs (a) and (b) above, except that they shall wear a brassard bearing the words "Armed Services Police" thereon, in lieu of the "SP" brassard.

(d) Officers and enlisted personnel shall wear the brassard on the right arm of the outer garment, halfway between the shoulder and elbow.

4. Mail Clerks, Orderlies, Messengers, Etc.—Personnel on duty as mail clerks, orderlies, guard mail petty officers, officer-of-the-deck's messengers, and similar official details shall wear the pistol belt.

5. Personnel on Duty to Remain Covered.—An officer or enlisted man in a duty status and wearing side arms or the pistol belt, shall not remove his cap or hat indoors except when entering a space where a meal is in progress or divine services are being conducted.

6. Leggings and other equipment which may be prescribed for use only at shore activities:

(a) White Leggings.—May be worn,

(1) On occasions of a ceremonial nature when smartness in appearance is desired, such as the Ceremonial Guard, Seaman Guard, and drill teams, and by sentries, guards, and special details. When appropriate, white gloves may be prescribed with white leggings and belt. White helmet liner may be prescribed for sentry, guard, and police details only.

(2) When assigned to Armed Services Police Detachments, conforming to those prescribed for members assigned from the other services.

(3) By midshipmen at the U. S. Naval Academy.

(4) When necessary for visibility, or when smart appearance is desired, by enlisted sentries, guards, police, or similar details; white gloves may be prescribed if appropriate. White helmet liner may be prescribed. For traffic directors or similar traffic duties, white reflective spray compounds or strips of white reflective tape may be applied to such accouterments by local order for visibility.

(5) When prescribed for recruits on occasions of a ceremonial nature when smartness in appearance is desired.*

(b) Khaki or OD Color Leggings.—May be worn by personnel undergoing training at recruit training centers and officer candidate training activities and units when engaged in routine training or drills. (On occasions of a ceremonial nature when smartness in appearance is desired, white leggings may be prescribed.)*

0114. CHURCH VESTMENTS; WEARING OF

1. Chaplains may wear the vestments of the church to which they belong on occasions requiring them.

0115.1. (*a*) Coast Guard officers shall wear mourning badges when prescribed by this article on receipt of official intelligence of the death of any of the officials listed in section 20–10–1B, Coast Guard Regulations.

~~USN U.S.~~ outer 1959 edition

~~0115.1 (a) Coast Guard officers shall wear mourning badges when prescribed by this article on receipt of official intelligence of the death of any of the officials listed in section 20-10-1B, Coast Guard Regulations.~~

2. When participating in church services other naval personnel may wear the vestments of the church, as appropriate.

0115. FUNERALS; SPECIAL REGULATIONS REGARDING

1. Mourning Badges.

(a) Officers shall wear mourning badges when serving as honorary pallbearers at military funerals or when attending military funerals in an official capacity. Officers attending other funerals may wear mourning badges.*

(b) Enlisted personnel shall be required to wear mourning badges at military funerals while serving as honorary pallbearers or while attending funerals in an official capacity, provided these badges are furnished at no cost to the individual. Enlisted personnel attending other funerals may wear mourning badges.

(c) Officers and enlisted personnel shall wear the mourning badge on the left sleeve of the outer garment, halfway between the shoulder and elbow, unless it conflicts with the rating badge, in which case it shall be worn on the right arm. The badge shall be made of black crepe, three inches wide and sufficiently long to fit around the arm. When the sword is worn, officers shall also wear a mourning badge 3 inches wide and 20 inches long, knotted in the middle at the sword hilt. (See page 2–4b)

2. White Gloves for Funerals. — Officers may be required to wear white gloves at military funerals at the discretion of competent authority. Enlisted personnel may be required to wear white gloves at military funerals if provided at no cost to the individual. Officers and enlisted personnel may wear white gloves at other funerals but shall do so only during the actual ceremonies unless white gloves are an authorized part of the uniform being worn.

0116. SPECIAL CLOTHING

Special clothing necessary for protection of naval personnel against the weather, utility clothing issued to amphibious force personnel for use in landing operations and under combat conditions, and special industrial clothing necessary for the protection of naval personnel against injury in connection with hazardous employment may be worn as circumstances warrant. Allowances of special and utility clothing are established in accordance with Bureau of Supplies and Accounts Manual, Vol. 4, Chapt. 2, Part G.

0117. UNIFORM — NAVAL PERSONNEL SERVING WITH MARINE UNITS

1. Naval officers attached to Marine Corps organizations may wear the uniform prescribed for officers of the Marine Corps. If the Marine Corps uniform is worn, the following regulations are prescribed:

(a) Commissioned officers of the line shall wear their miniature cap device, bronzed, on the visor cap; their miniature cap device, bronzed, on the left side and rank device on the right side of the garrison cap; Marine Corps rank pin (of equivalent rank) on the coat shoulders and rank pin on each collar point of the shirt.

(b) Commissioned officers of the staff corps shall wear the same insignia as officers of the line except that the pin-on corps device shall replace the rank pin on the left collar point of the shirt.

(c) Commissioned warrant and warrant officers shall wear their miniature cap device, bronzed, on the visor cap; their miniature cap device bronzed, on the left side and rank device on the right side of the garrison cap; their rank device on the coat shoulders; their rank device on the right shirt collar point and corps device on the left shirt collar point.

2. Enlisted men of the Navy attached to Marine Corps organizations shall wear, when directed by the Commanding Officer, and when uniforms are furnished at no expense to the enlisted men, the service and utility uniforms prescribed for enlisted men of the Marine Corps. If the Marine Corps uniform is worn, the following regulations are prescribed:

(a) All enlisted ratings shall wear naval insignia consisting of blue markings on a background to match the color of the shirt or coat, in the same general manner as prescribed for wear of naval insignia on the naval uniform. Appropriate metal collar insignia may be worn on the utility coat, shirt, or other combat and field type clothing.

(b) Chief Petty Officers shall wear their miniature cap device, bronzed, on the visor cap and on the left side of the garrison cap.

0118. NAVAL PERSONNEL ON DUTY WITH OTHER SERVICES (ARMY, AIR FORCE, ETC.)

Naval personnel on duty with Army or Air Force organizations shall wear naval uniforms appropriate to those prescribed for personnel of the Service concerned.

In combat areas or under other circumstances where the wearing of the naval uniforms would be inappropriate, naval personnel may wear the uniform of the other Service if provided at no expense to the individual. When such clothing is worn, appropriate naval insignia shall be worn.

0119. CORRESPONDING UNIFORMS

The corresponding uniforms for officers and enlisted personnel of the naval service are as follows:

Commissioned Officers and Warrant Officers (Male)	Commissioned Officers and Warrant Officers (Female)	Naval Academy Midshipmen	N.R.O.T.C. Midshipmen	Naval Aviation Cadets and Naval Aviation Officer Candidates	Chief Petty Officers (Male)	Other Enlisted (Men)	Enlisted Women
Service Dress: Blue, A Blue, B Blue, C White Khaki	Service Dress: Blue, A Blue, B Blue, C White Working: Gray	Service Dress: Blue, A Blue, B Blue, C White Khaki	Service Dress: Blue, A Blue, B Khaki or White[1] Khaki or White[1] Khaki	Service Dress: Blue, A Blue, B Khaki or White White Khaki	Service Dress: Blue, A Blue, B White White Khaki	Dress, Blue, A Blue, B Undress: White, A White, A White, A	Service Dress: Blue, A Blue, B White White Working: Gray
Full Dress: Blue, A Blue, B White	Full Dress: Blue, A Blue, B White	Full Dress: Blue, A Blue, B White	Service Dress: Blue, A Blue, B Khaki or White[1]	Service Dress: Blue, A Blue, B White	Full Dress: Blue, A Blue, B White	Full Dress, Blue, A Blue, B White	Full Dress: Blue, A Blue, B White
Dinner Dress: Blue, A Blue, B White	Dinner Dress: Blue, A Blue, B White	Dinner Dress: Blue, A Blue, B White	Dinner Dress: Blue, A Blue, B Blue, B or White[1]	Dinner Dress: Blue, A Blue, B White	Dinner Dress: Blue, A Blue, B White	Dress, Blue, A Dress, Blue, B Undress: White, A	Dinner Dress: Blue, A Blue, B White
Working: Khaki Winter Blue	Working: Gray Service Dress Blue	Working: White Blue	Working: White Blue	Working: Khaki Green	Working: Khaki Winter Blue	Undress: White Blue	Working: Gray Service Dress Blue

[1]When issued, and when prescribed, white uniform shall be worn on Aviation-Amphibious Cruise; otherwise optional.

1170.1

0125.1. All wearing apparel drawn from Coast Guard units which are authorized by the Commandant to carry stocks of clothing and small stores, and all wearing apparel issued by Coast Guard clothing officers, shall be considered uniform.

1120.2

0125.2. Articles purchased from other than Coast Guard or Navy Clothing and Small Stores must conform to Military Specifications as regards outward appearance and must not be of lower quality than that specified. Any material may be used that is approved by this publication for the specific article.

1122.1

0127.1. Specifications and standard samples, as approved by the Commandant, of every article of uniform and insignia which is special to the Coast Guard shall be kept at the Supply Center, Brooklyn, N. Y.

CHAPTER 1
GENERAL REGULATIONS

SECTION 3
REGULATION CLOTHING AND SPECIFICATIONS

CONTENTS

	Article		*Article*
Regulation Clothing; Definition of.....	0125	Inspection of Clothing and Bedding.....	0128
Standard Phraseology.....	0126	Transfer and Exchange of Clothing.....	0129
Specifications and Standard Samples.....	0127		

0125. REGULATION CLOTHING; DEFINITION OF

1. All wearing apparel and insignia obtained from or supplied through the Navy clothing supply system shall be considered regulation.

2. *Articles purchased from other than Clothing and Small Stores by individual members of the naval service must conform to Military Specifications as regards outward appearance and must not be of lower quality than that specified. Any material may be used that is approved by this publication for the specific article.*

0126. STANDARD PHRASEOLOGY

When official references are made to the uniforms and insignia by any person in the Navy, by any bureau, or in any official publication, the terms set forth in these regulations shall be used.

0127. SPECIFICATIONS AND STANDARD SAMPLES

1. The Bureau of Supplies and Accounts shall prepare and maintain specifications for all articles of uniform and insignia prescribed for naval personnel. Standard samples of uniforms and insignia, made in accordance with military specifications and approved by the Permanent Naval Uniform Board, shall be kept at the Navy Clothing and Textile Office.* The articles issued to the naval service shall conform in every respect to the standard samples, and no change shall be permitted without the approval of the Secretary of the Navy.

2. Standard samples may be obtained from the Navy Clothing and Textile Office, U. S. Naval Supply Activities, New York, Twenty-ninth Street and Third Avenue, Brooklyn 32, N. Y. Specifications may be requested from the Commanding Officer, Naval Supply Depot, Scotia, N. Y.

0128. INSPECTION OF CLOTHING AND BEDDING

1. Commanding Officers shall cause enlisted personnel's clothing to be inspected by division officers at regular intervals to insure that each person possesses the prescribed outfit, that it is properly marked, and strictly in accordance with these regulations. All enlisted personnel shall be required to keep their uniforms and bedding clean and neat. To this end, every facility for the proper care, cleaning, fitting and preservation of uniforms and equipment shall be utilized when available.

2. Prior to transfer to another ship or station each enlisted person's outfit shall be inspected and he or she shall be required to have at least the minimum clothing outfit as prescribed elsewhere in these regulations.

0129. TRANSFER AND EXCHANGE OF CLOTHING

No transfer or exchange of uniform clothing of enlisted personnel shall be made without the authority of the commanding officer. When such transfers or exchanges are authorized, or when clothing belonging to deserters is sold, the name of the former owner shall be obliterated with a stamp marked "D. C.", and the purchaser's name shall be placed above it. The master-at-arms shall keep a record of such changes.

*Ch. 4

1140.2

0135.2. This article shall be construed to permit the wearing of civilian clothing while in a travel status when such travel is performed via public carrier or private conveyance, or when authorized by the Commandant.

1140.3

~~0135.3.~~ Coast Guard enlisted personnel are permitted to have civilian clothes in their possession as prescribed in this article, and chief petty officers are permitted at the discretion of the district commander, to have civilian clothing in their possession under the conditions as prescribed in article ~~0135.2.~~

1140.2

CHAPTER 1
GENERAL REGULATIONS

SECTION 4
CIVILIAN CLOTHING

CONTENTS

	Article		Article
General	0135	Personnel on Special Duty	0139
Appropriate Clothing To Be Worn	0136	Wearing of Articles of Uniform with Civilian Clothes	0140
Wearing in Foreign Countries	0137	Civilian Ceremonial Regalia	0141
Prescribed for Military Reasons	0138		

0135. GENERAL

1. Unless the Secretary of the Navy directs that uniforms be worn at all times, and except as noted elsewhere in this chapter, civilian clothing may be worn by all officers and enlisted personnel within the Western Hemisphere (including Greenland), and in United States possessions outside the Western Hemisphere, in accordance with the following regulations. Area Commanders and the Senior Officer Present may suspend this privilege to meet local conditions, advising the Chief of Naval Personnel when such action is taken.

2. Officers are permitted to have civilian clothing in their possession aboard ship and at naval activities ashore. They may wear such clothing while leaving or returning to their ships or stations, while awaiting transportation after permission to leave the ship has been given, while on authorized leave of absence, liberty, or in an off-duty status on shore. When the privilege of wearing civilian clothing is suspended by the Secretary of the Navy, officers should not keep civilian clothing on board ship.

3. Enlisted personnel are not permitted to have civilian clothing in their possession aboard ship but may be permitted to have such clothing in their possession at naval activities ashore when specifically authorized by the commanding officer. They may wear civilian clothes while on authorized leave of absence and liberty, and may wear them to and from shore activities when so authorized by the commanding officer.

0136. APPROPRIATE CLOTHING TO BE WORN

When civilian clothing is worn, naval personnel shall insure that their dress and personal appearance are appropriate for the occasion and will not tend to bring discredit upon the naval service.

0137. WEARING IN FOREIGN COUNTRIES

1. If the laws of a country prohibit the wearing of foreign uniforms, civilian clothing only shall be worn.

2. Personnel on leave and traveling in a foreign country should normally wear civilian clothes. With respect to Mexico, the following will apply:

(*a*) Official visits to the interior, as well as to border towns, shall be made in uniform.

(*b*) Unofficial visits to the interior shall be made only in civilian clothes.

(*c*) Unofficial visits to border towns may be made in uniform or civilian clothes.

0138. PRESCRIBED FOR MILITARY REASONS

The possession and wearing of civilian clothing by either officers or enlisted personnel may be prescribed for military reasons by commanding officers, who shall be guided by general and specific directives of higher authority.

0139. PERSONNEL ON SPECIAL DUTY

1. The Commandant of each Naval District within continental United States may authorize Inspectors of Naval Material and other personnel in special billets whose offices are separate from other naval activities and whose duties require them to associate principally with civilians to wear civilian clothes while performing such assigned duties.

2. Officers under instruction at civilian educational institutions and in civilian industrial establishments may wear civilian clothes at all times.

3. Medical and dental officers assigned to duty with the Veterans Administration shall wear civilian clothes while performing such duty.

4. Medical officers serving as interns at civilian hospitals shall wear civilian clothes.

0140. WEARING OF ARTICLES OF UNIFORM WITH CIVILIAN CLOTHES

No part of the prescribed uniform or equipment shall be worn at the same time that civilian clothes are worn, except articles which do not present a distinctive naval appearance, such as raincoats, shoes, socks, gloves, linen and underwear.

0141. CIVILIAN CEREMONIAL REGALIA

Normally, the wearing of civilian ceremonial regalia when in uniform is improper. However, officers may wear academic regalia with the naval uniform upon occasions of academic ceremony. This authorization does not apply at U. S. Naval Academy Graduation Exercises and is limited to the carrying of the appropriate academic hood over the left forearm by officers who have been awarded degrees above the Bachelor of Arts or Sciences level.*

1143.1

0139.1 Civilian clothing shall be worn by officers performing Merchant Marine Safety duties on board merchant vessels or at shipyards unless there are compelling reasons which make the wearing of civilian clothing under the circumstances impractical. On occasions such as a public ceremony, where personnel are appearing as representatives of the Coast Guard, the uniform shall be worn. There is no entitlement to special monetary allowance authorized by this article.

CHAPTER 1
GENERAL REGULATIONS

SECTION 5
WEARING OF UNIFORMS BY PERSONNEL NOT ON ACTIVE DUTY

CONTENTS

	Article		*Article*
Retired Personnel	0145	Reserve Personnel	0147
Personnel on Furlough Without Pay	0146		

0145. RETIRED PERSONNEL

1. Retired officers and enlisted personnel, not on active duty, shall be entitled to wear the prescribed uniform of the rank or rating held on the retired list when the wearing of the uniform is considered to be appropriate.

2. They are prohibited from wearing the uniform in connection with nonmilitary activities of a business nature.

3. Retired personnel not on active duty residing or visiting in a foreign country, shall not wear the uniform except when attending, by formal invitation, ceremonies or social functions at which the wearing of the uniform is required by the terms of the invitation or by the regulations or customs of the country.

4. The uniform shall conform with these regulations, except that in pattern their uniforms and equipment may be either as prescribed herein or at the time of their retirement.

5. If retired personnel are ordered to active duty, they shall wear the uniform prescribed for officers and enlisted personnel, respectively, on active duty.

0146. PERSONNEL ON FURLOUGH WITHOUT PAY

Naval personnel on furlough without pay may wear their uniform only on occasions of ceremony. (See Art. 1823.)

0147. RESERVE PERSONNEL

1. Officers and enlisted personnel of the Naval Reserve not on active duty shall wear the uniforms of their grade or rate when:

a. Associated with or attached to a pay unit of the Naval Reserve and attending a drill.

b. Performing active duty for training with or without pay and the necessary travel in connection therewith.

c. Performing duties under appropriate duty with pay orders and the necessary travel in connection therewith.*

2. Officers and enlisted personnel of the Naval Reserve not on active duty may wear the prescribed uniforms of their rank or rating on the occasions defined in Art. 1823.

3. Officers of the Naval Reserve not on active duty may wear the uniform of their rank when engaged in the instruction of a cadet corps or similar organization at approved naval or military academies or other approved institutions of learning.

4. They shall not wear the uniform in connection with nonmilitary activities of a business nature.

5. If Reserve personnel are ordered to active duty, they shall wear the uniforms prescribed herein for officers and enlisted personnel of their respective rank or rating.

*Ch. 5

CHAPTER 1
GENERAL REGULATIONS

SECTION 6

MISCELLANEOUS

CONTENTS

	Article
Department of Defense Identification Badge	0155

0155. DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE IDENTIFICATION BADGE, LAPEL BUTTON AND PIN

1. Manner of Wearing.—The Badge, Lapel Button and Pin shall be worn as follows:

(*a*) The Badge shall be worn on the upper left pocket, or corresponding position on uniforms which do not have a pocket in this position. It shall be worn only with uniforms on which the wearing of decorations, medals, badges, or their ribbons is authorized. On pockets which have flaps, the Badge shall be centered between the lower point of the flap and bottom of pocket, and midway between the two sides. On pockets which do not have flaps, the Badge shall be centered on the pocket, midway between top, bottom, and the sides.

(*b*) The Lapel Button and Pin shall be worn on civilian clothes only.

2. Eligibility.

(*a*) The Badge, Lapel Button, and Pin are authorized to be worn by personnel who have received a certificate of eligibility from the Administrative Office, Office of the Secretary of Defense, authorizing them to wear the insignia.

(*b*) Personnel so authorized may continue to wear the Badge, Lapel Button, and Pin following detachment from such duty.

3. Description.—This insignia shall consist of a gold spread eagle, grasping 3 gold crossed arrows, with a shield in enamel, of 13 red and white stripes and a blue chief, surcharged on its breast; passing behind the wing tips is a gold annulet bearing 13 gold stars above the eagle and a wreath of laurel and olive in green enamel, below the eagle; the whole to be superimposed on a silver sunburst of 33 rays. The Badge shall be 2 inches in diameter; the Lapel Button and Pin shall be nine-sixteenths of an inch in diameter.



Department of Defense Identification Badge

CHAPTER 2

MALE COMMISSIONED OFFICERS AND WARRANT OFFICERS

0141.1.b.

0202.1(b) Official visits with honors as prescribed in Chapter 20 of Coast Guard Regulations.

CHAPTER 2
MALE COMMISSIONED OFFICERS AND WARRANT OFFICERS

SECTION 1
OCCASIONS ON WHICH UNIFORMS SHALL BE WORN

CONTENTS

	Article		*Article*
Service Dress Uniforms	0201	Dinner Dress Uniforms	0204
Full Dress Uniforms	0202	Working Uniforms	0205
Evening Dress Uniforms	0203	Tropical Uniforms	0206

0201. SERVICE DRESS UNIFORMS

1. Service Dress, Blue and White, are the basic uniforms for United States naval officers. These uniforms shall be worn on all occasions when the wearing of a uniform is prescribed or appropriate except when Full Dress, Evening Dress, Dinner Dress, Service Dress Khaki, Tropical Uniforms, or a Working Uniform is indicated.*

2. Service Dress Khaki is an additional uniform for use in warm weather. It is generally substituted for Service Dress White during working hours on board ship and on shore where White is not practical. Service Dress Khaki may be designated as the uniform of the day in lieu of Service Dress White. It is normally worn in lieu of White by officers serving on shore with troops under arms and by officers on shore patrol duty.

0202. FULL DRESS UNIFORM

1. Full Dress Blue (or White) uniforms shall be worn on the following occasions:

(a) When assuming or relinquishing command.

(b) Official visits with honors as prescribed in Chapter 21 of Navy Regulations.

(c) Visits of ceremony to foreign men-of-war and foreign officials.

(d) Occasions of state, ceremonies and solemnities, attended by officers in their official capacity.

(e) Formal occasions on board ship (when prescribed).

(f) Formal personnel inspections (when prescribed).

(g) On parade with troops under arms (when prescribed).

2. For drill with troops, or for occasions which do not warrant Full Dress (large medals), service dress blue or white with sword may be prescribed. Gray gloves in lieu of white shall be worn with service dress blue with sword, and when the overcoat is worn with either Full Dress Blue, or Service Dress Blue with sword.

0203. EVENING DRESS UNIFORMS (OPTIONAL)

Evening Dress uniforms are worn at official formal evening functions at which civilians would normally wear evening clothes (white tie). Officers possessing the previously authorized Evening Dress Blue (1941 style) uniform may continue to wear such uniform in accordance with these regulations.

0204. DINNER DRESS UNIFORMS

Dinner Dress is worn at ordinary official social functions at which civilians would normally wear Dinner Dress (black tie).

*Ch. 3

0205. WORKING UNIFORMS

1. Aviation Winter Working. — Worn when engaged in work at aviation activities, flying or on board vessels servicing aircraft, or at advanced bases, when prescribed.

2. Working Blue. — Worn on board vessels and within station limits when weather conditions warrant and when prescribed.

3. Khaki Working (Cotton). — Worn at sea, at anchor in isolated anchorages, when engaged in work at aviation activities, when flying, and at temporary advanced bases. Also, if prescribed by the Senior Officer Present, worn during working hours in hot weather on board ship in port and at shore stations.

4. Dungarees. — Worn when engaged in work which by reason of its nature would unduly soil other uniforms.

0206. TROPICAL UNIFORMS (OPTIONAL)

Worn only in hot weather when considered suitable and appropriate by prescribing authority.

CHAPTER 2
MALE COMMISSIONED OFFICERS AND WARRANT OFFICERS

SECTION 2
DESIGNATION OF UNIFORMS

CONTENTS

	Article		Article
Service Dress Uniforms	0210	Working Uniforms	0214
Full Dress Uniforms	0211	Tropical Uniforms	0215
Evening Dress Uniforms	0212	Outer Garments	0216
Dinner Dress Uniforms	0213	Equipment	0217

0210. SERVICE DRESS UNIFORMS

Uniform	Coat	Trousers	Cap Cover	Shirt	Necktie	Collar	Shoes	Socks	Gloves	Awards
Service Dress:										
Blue, A	Blue	Blue	Blue	White[1]	Black	Turndown	Black	Black	Gray[2]	Ribbons
Blue, B	Blue	Blue	White	White[1]	Black	Turndown	Black	Black	Gray[2]	Ribbons
Blue, C	Blue	White	White	White	Black[3]	Turndown	White	White	White[2]	Ribbons
White	White	White	White[4]	.....	.....	.....	White	White	White[5]	Ribbons
Khaki	Khaki[6]	Khaki	Khaki[7]	Khaki	Black	Turndown	Brown	Brown or Khaki	Tan[5]	Ribbons

[1]Blue flannel shirts may be worn on board vessels and within station limits when weather conditions warrant; they may be worn at other times when prescribed by the senior officer present.

[2]May be prescribed; otherwise optional.

[3]Black bow tie may be prescribed.

[4]White helmet may be worn on liberty in tropical areas when authorized by the senior officer present.

[5]When prescribed.

[6]The coat may be removed indoors. It may be omitted in very warm climates, if authorized by the senior officer present.

[7]Combination cap shall be worn unless the garrison cap is prescribed.

0211. FULL DRESS UNIFORMS

Full Dress:

Blue, A—Service Dress, Blue A, with sword,[1] large medals and white gloves.[2]
Blue B—Service Dress, Blue B, with sword,[1] large medals and white gloves[2].
White—Service Dress, White with sword[1], large medals and white gloves.

[1]To be worn by officers required to possess it; optional for other officers. (See Article 0230).

[2]Gray gloves in lieu of white shall be worn with overcoat. When appropriate to conform with local or foreign custom, gray gloves may be prescribed with Full Dress Blue.

0212. EVENING DRESS UNIFORMS (OPTIONAL)

Uniform	Coat	Trousers	Cap Cover	Waistcoat	Shirt	Necktie	Collar	Shoes	Socks	Gloves	Medals
Evening Dress:											
Blue, A	Evening Dress.	Evening Dress.	Blue	White Dress	Plain White Stiff	White Bow[1,2]	Wing	Black Even. Dress	Black	White	Miniature.[2]
Blue, B	Evening Dress.	Evening Dress.	White	White Dress.	Plain White Stiff.	White Bow.[1,2]	Wing	Black Even. Dress.	Black	White	Miniature.[2]
White	White	White	White	.....	.....	.....	.....	White.	White	White	Miniature.
White jacket	White Mess Jacket.	Evening Dress.	White	White Dress.	Plain White Stiff.	Black Bow.	Wing	Black	Black	White	Miniature.

[1]When international naval usage makes it more appropriate, black bow tie may be prescribed for occasions.

[2]Black bow tie and service ribbons may be prescribed as optional Dinner Dress Uniform.

0213. DINNER DRESS UNIFORMS

Uniform	Coat	Trousers	Cap Cover	Shirt	Necktie	Collar	Shoes	Socks	Gloves	Awards
Dinner Dress:										
Blue, A.....	Blue....	Blue.....	Blue.....	Plain White Stiff.	Black Bow.	Stiff Turn-down.	Black...	Black...	Gray[1]...	Ribbons
Blue, B.....	Blue....	Blue.....	White.....	Plain White Stiff.	Black Bow.	Stiff Turn-down.	Black...	Black...	Gray[1]...	Ribbons
White.....	White..	White...	White.....	.....	.....	.....	White..	White..	White...	Ribbons
White Jacket..... (optional)	White Mess Jacket	Blue[2]....	White.....	Plain White Stiff.	Black Bow.	Stiff Turn-down.	Black...	Black...	White...	Miniature Medals

[1]White gloves may be prescribed on appropriate occasions.

[2]With black cummerbund.

0214. WORKING UNIFORMS

Uniform	Coat	Trousers	Cap Cover	Shirt	Necktie	Shoes	Socks	Gloves
Working:								
Khaki.....	([1])	Khaki Cotton.	Khaki[2]...	Khaki Cotton	Black[3]..	Brown..	Brown or Khaki.	.....
Aviation Winter[4].	Green[5].	Green....	Green[2]...	Khaki....	Black...	Brown..	Brown or Khaki.	Brown or Tan.[6]
Winter Blue.....	([7])	Blue Service.	Blue or White.[8]	Blue Flannel.	Black[3]...	Black...	Black.....	Gray[9]
Dungaree[10].....	([11])	Dungaree.	([8])	Chambray	.....	Black...	Black.....	.....

[1]When authorized by the senior officer present a khaki cotton coat may be worn as a liberty uniform on foreign stations by ship-based and advanced-base personnel, when suitable dry cleaning facilities are not available.

[2]Garrison cap may be worn unless the combination cap is prescribed.

[3]Not to be worn where it might be a safety hazard, as around moving machinery.

[4]Commissioned and Warrant Officers (designated as naval aviators and serving in pilot status) are required to possess this uniform. All other commissioned and warrant officers assigned to duty in aviation commands may wear the uniform when it is prescribed as the uniform of the day for naval aviators but shall not be required to do so.

[5]The coat may be removed indoors.

[6]May be worn when weather conditions warrant; may be prescribed by competent authority.

[7]Blue working jacket optional.

[8]As prescribed by the Uniform of the Day.

[9]Optional.

[10]Optional for wear when the nature of their work will unduly stain their normal uniforms.

[11]Blue working jacket or dungaree jacket optional.

0215. TROPICAL UNIFORMS (OPTIONAL)

Uniform	Trousers	Cap Cover[1]	Shirt	Shoes	Socks	Awards
Tropical:						
White.....	White Shorts...	White.....	White Tropical..	White...	Knee-length White*..	Ribbons[2]
White Long.....	White Service..	White.....	White Tropical..	White...	White	Ribbons[2]
Khaki.....	Khaki Shorts...	Khaki.....	Khaki Tropical..	Brown..	Knee-length Khaki*..	.....
Khaki Long.....	Khaki.....	Khaki.....	Khaki Tropical..	Brown..	Khaki	.....

[1]Combination cap shall be worn unless tropical helmet or khaki garrison cap is prescribed.

[2]If prescribed.

0216. OUTER GARMENTS

1. Boatcloak.—Optional for evening wear by commissioned officers (except commissioned warrant officers) both afloat and ashore.

2. Cap Covers, Rain.—If a rain cap cover is worn with the blue raincoat or overcoat, it shall be blue in color. If a rain cap cover is worn with the khaki raincoat, it shall be khaki in color.

3. Cap, Working, Blue.—Optional for wear with working uniforms.

4. Gloves.

(a) Gray gloves shall normally be worn with blue overcoat (or blue raincoat). Gray gloves shall be worn with Service Dress Blue when prescribed; when on watch; and may be worn on other occasions as appropriate or as desired.

(b) White gloves shall be worn with Full Dress Blue (or White) and with Evening Dress. White gloves shall be worn with Service Dress White when prescribed, when on watch, and may be worn on other occasions as appropriate or as desired.

(c) Tan gloves may be prescribed (or may be optional) with aviation winter working overcoat, with khaki raincoat, with Service Dress Khaki, or with aviation winter working uniform.

5. Jacket, Working, Blue.—Optional for wear with working uniforms when weather conditions warrant.

6. Overcoat, Aviation Winter Working. — Optional. May be worn only with the Aviation Winter Working Uniform. It shall not be worn with any other uniform.

7. Overcoat, Blue. — May be worn with any uniform when weather conditions warrant. May be prescribed by competent authority.

8. Raincoat, Blue.— May be worn with any uniform when weather conditions warrant.

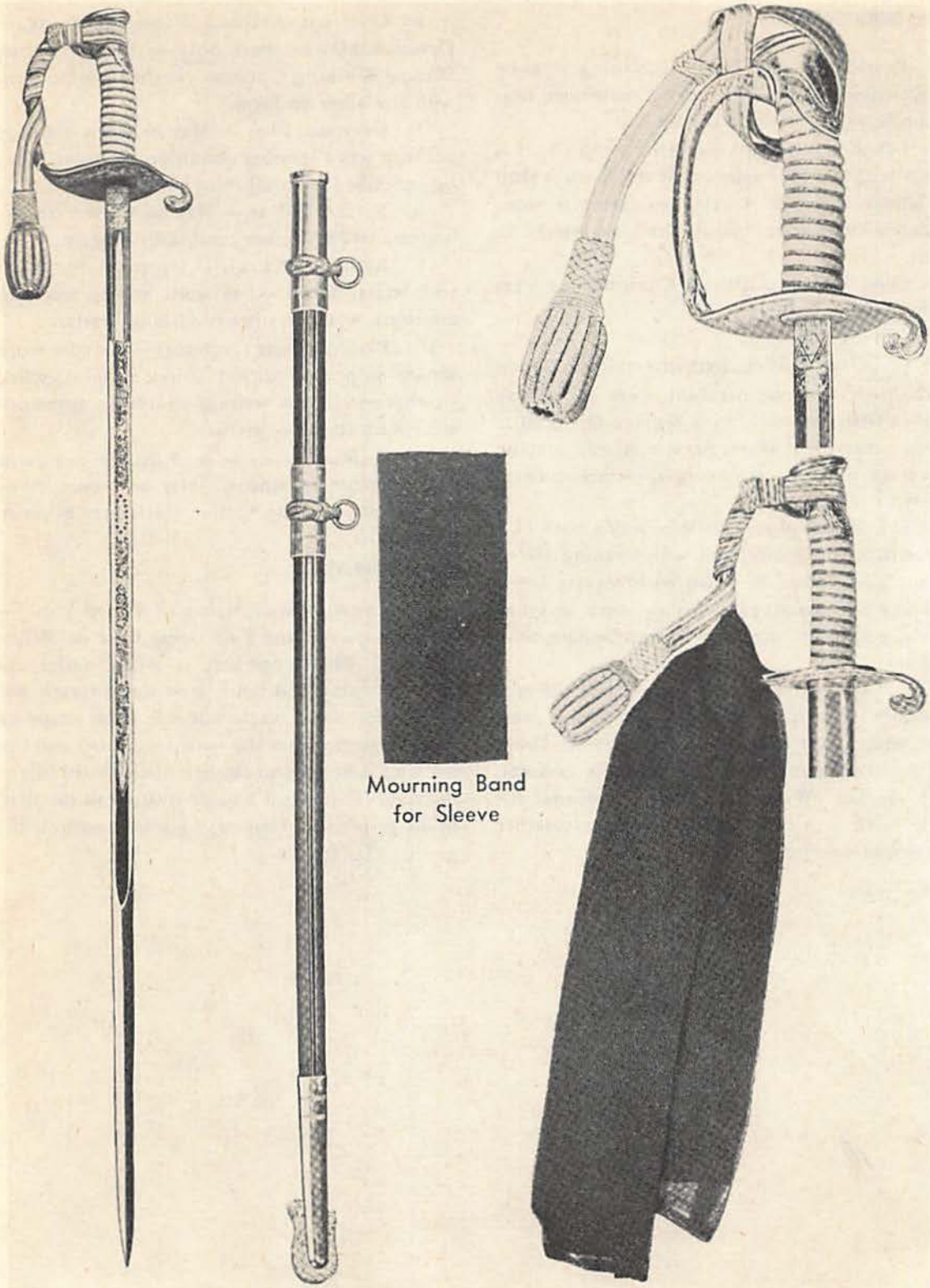
9. Raincoat, Khaki. — Optional for wear with white, khaki, or aviation winter working uniforms, when weather conditions warrant.

10. Reefer. (Short Overcoat) — May be worn aboard ship and within shore stations when weather conditions warrant and when appropriate. (With shoulder marks).

11. Scarf.—The white scarf may be worn with blue overcoat or raincoat. May be prescribed by competent authority.* Blue scarfs may be worn at sea only.

0217. EQUIPMENT

1. Sword, Sword Belt and Sword knot. — Worn as part of the Full Dress Blue or White Uniform. The sword belt is worn under the coat with strap and hook passing through the opening provided on the left side. Belt straps are snapped to rings on the sword scabbard and upper ring is hooked to the belt with sword hilt to the rear. The sword knot is secured to the head of the grip and wrapped clockwise around the guard. *(See Page 2-4b.)*



SWORD AND SCABBARD, SWORD KNOT, AND MOURNING BAND

0150.1.a

0220.1. (*a*) Cap Devices (Coast Guard Commissioned Officers Including Chief Warrant Officers).—The large cap device shall consist of a gold spread eagle, head facing to wearer's right, wings extended, showing separated feathers, tips of wings 2¾″ apart and on a line ⅜″ higher than the head of the eagle. Superimposed on the breast of the eagle there shall be a silver shield ⅞″ in height, with point touching upon the edge of the shank of the anchor, the talons of the eagle grasping the shank of a silver foul anchor with gilt cable, 1⅞″ long over all; from top of head of eagle to shank of anchor 1½″. The cap device may be embroidered or made of metal with appropriate plating to simulate gold and silver. The cap device shall be attached to the mount of the combination cap band so that the center of the shank of the anchor is ⅝″ below the top of the band.



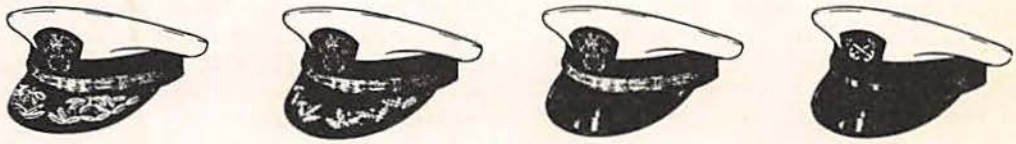
METAL

CHAPTER 2
MALE COMMISSIONED OFFICERS AND WARRANT OFFICERS

SECTION 3
INSIGNIA

CONTENTS

	Article		Article
Cap Insignia	0220	Aiguillettes	0224
Sleeve Insignia	0221	Breast Insignia	0225
Shoulder Insignia	0222	Buttons, Navy Eagle, Gilt and Bronzed	0226
Collar Insignia	0223		



FADM, ADM, VADM, RADM, COMO | CAPT CDR | LCDR, LT, LT JG, ENS, CWO | WO

0220. CAP INSIGNIA

1. Combination Cap.--Insignia on the combination cap shall consist of a cap device, chin strap, retaining buttons, and embroidered visor for officers of the rank of Commander and above, as follows:

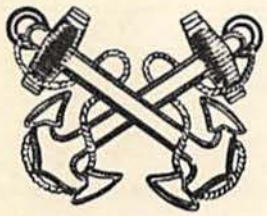
(a) Cap Device (Commissioned Officers, including Commissioned Warrant Officers).--*Shall consist of two crossed foul anchors in gold color, with silver color shield, surmounted by a silver color spread eagle facing to wearer's right, superimposed; of a size to be inscribed in a circle 2-5/8" in diameter. Dimensions are as follows: Width from tip to tip of eagle's wings 2-7/16"; height of shield 1-1/16"; width of shield at widest part 15/16"; overall length of each anchor including fouling 2-5/16"; width of anchor, at stock, 13/16", at flukes 7/8".[1]* It may be embroidered or made of metal with appropriate plating to simulate gold and silver. The device shall be attached to the mount of the combination cap band, with the eagle's head to the wearer's right.



Metal

[1]Devices previously authorized by these regulations may be worn until stocks on hand are exhausted or replacement is required.*

(b) Cap Device (Warrant Officer, W-1).--Shall consist of two crossed gold color foul anchors, of a size to be inscribed in a circle 2 1/4" in diameter. Dimensions are as follows: Length of each anchor (including fouling) 2 1/4"; width of anchor, at stock, 3/4", at flukes 7/8". The unfouled arm of the stock shall point inward. It may be embroidered or made of metal. The device shall be attached to the mount of the combination cap band.



Metal

(c) Visor Ornamentation.

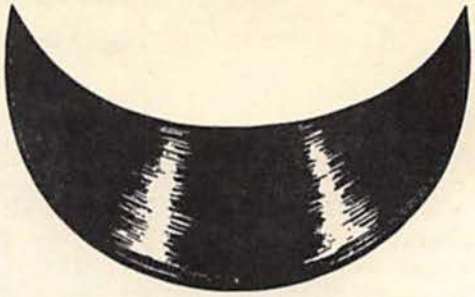
(1) For Flag Officers the cap visor shall be covered with dark blue cloth, embroidered full in gold with oak leaves and acorns.



(2) For Captains and Commanders the visor ornamentation shall be the same as for Flag Officers but only along the front edge.



(3) For officers of the rank of Lieutenant Commander and below the visor shall not be ornamented.



(d) Chin Straps.

(1) For all commissioned officers and commissioned warrant officers chin straps shall be 1/2" wide, faced with gold lace, and shall be secured at each side of the cap by a 22 1/2-line Navy eagle, gilt button.



(2) For warrant officers, W-1, chin straps shall be 1/4" wide, faced with gold lace, and shall be secured at each side of the cap by a 22 1/2-line Navy eagle gilt button.



2. Garrison Cap.--Insignia on the garrison cap shall consist of metal pin-on or clutch type collar size rank insignia and miniature cap device, as follows:

0150.1.b

0220.1. (*b*) Cap Device (Warrant Officers).—Shall consist of two crossed gold foul anchors, each 1⅞″ long, crossed on center of shanks, with a silver shield, 1″ in height, placed upright on the crossing of the anchors. The cap device may be embroidered or made of metal with appropriate plating to simulate gold and silver. The embroidered or metal device shall be worn on the combination cap, attached to the mount of the cap band.



METAL

0150.2.a

0220.2. (*a*) Miniature Cap Device (Commissioned Officers, Including Commissioned Warrant Officers).—Shall be of the same design as the large cap device worn on the combination cap, manufactured in metal only. The dimensions of the miniature cap device shall be one-half those of the large device. The manner of wearing the insignia for the various grades shall be as prescribed in article 0220.2 (*d*).

0150.2.d.

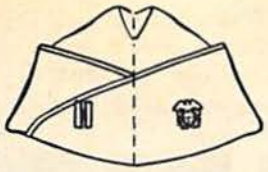
0150.2.b



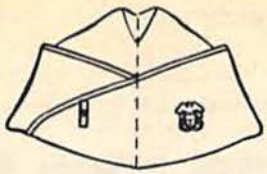
0220.2. (*b*) Miniature Cap Device (Warrant Officers).—Shall be of the same design as the large cap device worn on the combination cap, manufactured in metal only. The dimensions of the miniature cap device shall be one-half those of the large device. The manner of wearing shall be as prescribed in article 0220.2 (*d*).

0150.2.d.





Commissioned Officer (Lieutenant)

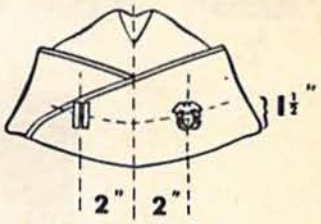


Commissioned Warrant Officer



Warrant Officer

(a) Miniature Cap Device (Commissioned Officers, including Commissioned Warrant Officers).--Shall be a metal insignia of the same design and color as the cap device prescribed for wear on the combination cap in Article 0220.1(a) except that each dimension shall be reduced by one-half.[2]*





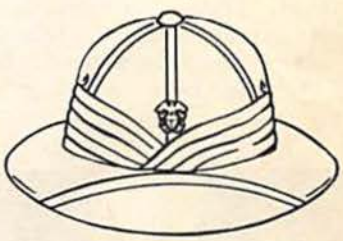
(b) Miniature Cap Device (Warrant Officers, W-1).--Shall be a metal insignia of the same design and color as the cap device prescribed for wear on the combination cap in Article 0220.1 (b), but of a size to be inscribed in a circle 1 1/8" in diameter; other dimensions proportionately smaller.



(c) Rank devices to be worn on khaki and green garrison caps shall be the same as those prescribed in Article 0223.

(d) Cap devices and rank devices shall be worn on the left and right side of the garrison cap, respectively. The center of each device shall be approximately 2" from the front edge of the cap and 1 1/2" above the bottom edge.

3. Tropical Helmets.--Miniature cap devices, as described in Articles 0220.2 (a) and (b), shall be worn on the front of the tropical helmet immediately above the band.



4. Blue Working Caps.--Miniature cap devices, as described in Articles 0220.2 (a) and (b), shall be worn on the front of the blue working cap with the center of the device approximately 1 1/4" above the visor.

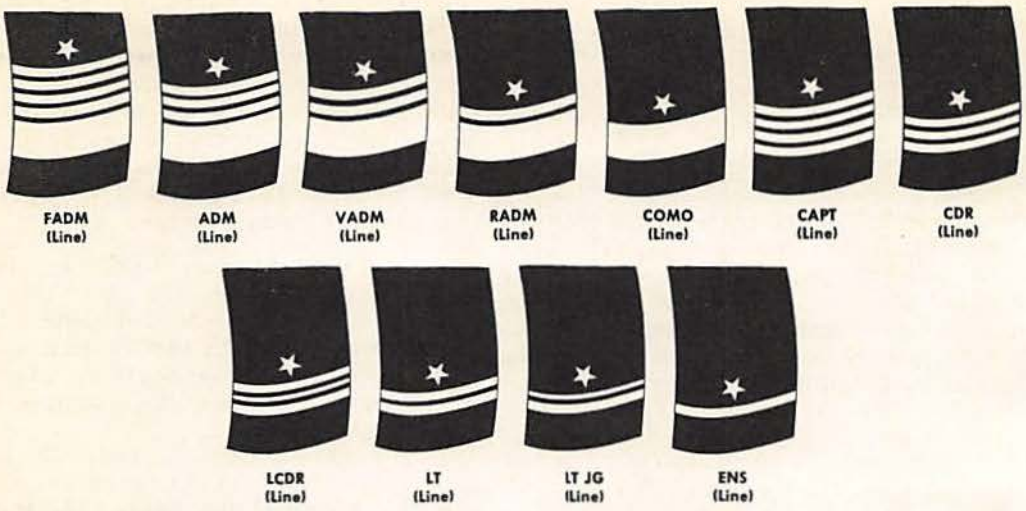
---

[1]May be worn until 1 November 1955. See Plate 2-8 for superseding warrant insignia. When worn, all insignia shall be either new or old design.

[2]Devices previously authorized by these regulations may be worn until stocks on hand are exhausted or replacement is required.*

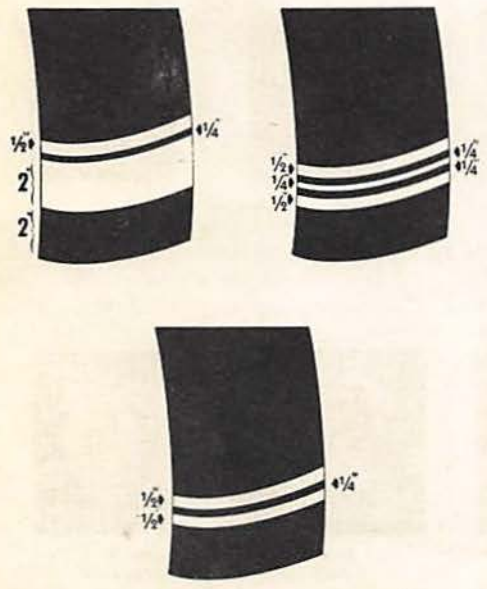
0221. SLEEVE INSIGNIA

Shall consist of stripes indicating rank and devices indicating Line or Corps, as follows:



1. Rank Stripes.

(a) Commissioned Officers, except Warrant Officers.--Shall be indicated by a single stripe or various combinations of stripes of 2", 1/2", or 1/4" widths, encircling the sleeves; the stripes to be of gold lace on blue coats and black mohair braid on the coat of the Aviation Winter Working Uniform. The lower edge of the first stripe shall be 2" from the edge of the cuff with 1/4" interval between stripes.



(1) Fleet Admiral.--Shall wear one 2" stripe with four 1/2" stripes above it.

(2) Admiral.--Shall wear one 2" stripe with three 1/2" stripes above it.

(3) Vice Admiral.--Shall wear one 2" stripe with two 1/2" stripes above it.

(4) Rear Admiral.--Shall wear one 2" stripe with one 1/2" stripe above it.

(5) Commodore.--Shall wear one 2" stripe.

(6) Captain.--Shall wear four 1/2" stripes.

(7) Commander.--Shall wear three 1/2" stripes.

(8) Lieutenant Commander.--Shall wear two 1/2" stripes with one 1/4" stripe between them.

(9) Lieutenant.--Shall wear two 1/2" stripes.

(10) Lieutenant (junior grade).--Shall wear one 1/2" stripe with one 1/4" stripe above it.

(11) Ensign.--Shall wear one 1/2" stripe.

213962 O - 52 - 2

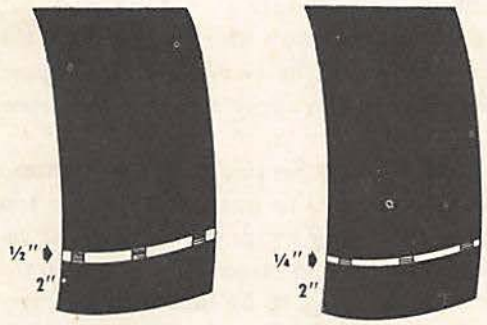
0152.1.a

0221.2. (*a*) Commissioned Officers (Except Commissioned Warrant Officers).—Shall wear on both sleeves of the blue coat ¼″ above the gold lace sleeve stripes the Coast Guard distinguishing mark, a gold embroidered shield of approved shade and pattern and 1″ in length.



(b) Warrant Officers.—Shall be indicated by a single ½" stripe of gold lace (¼" for warrant officer W–1) broken by ½" break(s) of bright blue silk thread on the blue coat (centered symmetrically on the outer face of sleeve) as follows:

Chief Warrant Officer W–4.....1 break
Chief Warrant Officer W–3.....2 breaks, 2" apart
Chief Warrant Officer W–2.....3 breaks, 2" apart
Warrant Officer W–1.....3 breaks, 2" apart (on ¼" gold lace)



W 2 W 1

On the aviation winter working uniform coat the rank stripes shall be the same dimensions as above for blue, except that black lace rank stripe with ½" breaks of forestry green shall be used.

2. Line or Corps Devices.—Shall be embroidered devices of the size and description indicated in the following articles; gold for wear on blue coats and black silk (or suitable alternate fiber) for wear on the coat of the aviation winter working uniform. The devices shall be worn on the outer face of the sleeve, centered midway between front and rear creases and ¼" above the uppermost sleeve stripe.

(a) Commissioned Officers (except Warrant Officers).

(1) Line.—A five pointed gold star, of a size to be inscribed in a circle 1¼" in diameter. Shall be placed on the sleeve with one ray pointing downward.

(2) Medical Corps.—A spread oak leaf, embroidered in gold, surcharged with an acorn, embroidered in silver, of a size to be inscribed in a rectangle 1¼" long and ¾" wide. To be placed on the sleeve with the longer dimension of the circumscribing rectangle perpendicular to the upper stripe of lace, stem down.



Line



Medical Corps



Supply Corps (Left)



Chaplain Corps (Christian)



(Jewish)



Civil Engineer Corps



Dental Corps



Medical Service Corps (Left)



Hospital Corps



Leader U. S. Navy Band, etc.

(3) Supply Corps.—A sprig of three oak leaves and three acorns, to be embroidered in gold; with one acorn on each side of the stem and one acorn between the two upper leaves; leaves and acorns to be distinctly and separately outlined, except where brought together at the stem of the sprig. To be of a size to be inscribed in a rectangle 1¼" long and ¾" wide. Shall be placed on the sleeve with the longer dimension of the circumscribing rectangle parallel to the upper stripe of lace, stem to the front (Rights and Lefts).

(4) Chaplain Corps.—A Latin cross, embroidered in gold; the long arm 1" long, short arm ⅝" long, and each arm ¼" wide. Shall be placed on the sleeve, inclined toward the rear, the longer arm making an angle of 60° with the upper stripe.

For Chaplains of the Jewish faith the corps device shall consist of the Star of David above and attached to the top center of the Tablets of the Law, all in gold embroidery; to be 1¼" high over all and ¾" wide. Shall be placed on the sleeve in an upright position.

(5) Professors of Mathematics.—An oak leaf with slightly curving stem and acorn attached to the concave side of the stem, all to be embroidered in gold; of a size to be inscribed in a rectangle 1¼" long and ¾" wide. Shall be placed on the sleeve with the longer dimension of the circumscribing rectangle parallel to the upper stripe of lace, stem to the front, acorn up (Rights and Lefts). (Applicable only to retired officers.)

(6) Construction Corps.—A sprig of two live oak leaves, spreading, with an acorn between the leaves, stem curving slightly, all to be embroidered in gold; of a size to be inscribed in a rectangle 1⅛" long and ⅞" wide. Shall be placed on the sleeve with the longer dimension of the circumscribing rectangle parallel to the upper stripe, stem down and to the front (Rights and Lefts). (Applicable only to retired officers.)

(7) Civil Engineer Corps.—Two sprigs of two live oak leaves, embroidered in gold and an acorn embroidered in silver in each sprig; leaves of each sprig spreading with acorn at the stem; the sprigs to be crossed with stem at the ends of the device, the acorns pointing up and clearing the tips of the leaves of the opposite sprig; of a size to be inscribed in a rectangle 1⅛" long and 11/16" wide. Shall be placed on the sleeve with the longer dimension of the circumscribing rectangle parallel to the upper stripe.

(8) Dental Corps.—A spread oak leaf, embroidered in gold, with an acorn, embroidered in silver, on each side of the stem; of a size to be inscribed in a rectangle 1¼" long and ¾" wide. Shall be placed on the sleeve with the longer dimension of the circumscribing figure perpendicular to the upper stripe of lace, stem down.

(9) Medical Service Corps.—A spread oak leaf, embroidered in gold, stem down and attached to a slanting twig, the twig to be inclined at an angle of 15° from the horizontal; the device to be of a size to be inscribed in a rectangle 1⅜" long and ¾" wide. Shall be placed on the sleeve with the longer dimension of the circumscribing rectangle perpendicular to the upper stripe, stem down, lower end of twig to the front (Rights and Lefts).

(10) Hospital Corps.—A caduceus, embroidered in gold; length of staff to be 1¼", width between wing tips 1 5/16". Shall be placed on the sleeve with staff perpendicular to upper stripe.

(11) *Leader, U. S. Navy Band, Leader, U. S. Naval Academy Band, and Personnel appointed to Commissioned status to serve in the Field of Music.*—A lyre, embroidered in gold, of a size to be inscribed in a rectangle 1¼" long and ¾" wide. Shall be placed on the sleeve with the longer dimension of the circumscribing rectangle perpendicular to the upper stripe, base down.

0152.1.C

0221.2(b) Commissioned warrant and warrant officers shall wear the Corps devices prescribed in this article on both sleeves of the blue coat 1/4" above the gold shield Coast Guard distinguishing mark. The shield, 1" high and 13/16" wide at the widest part, shall be worn 1/4" above the gold lace broken stripe and shall be of gold embroidery of approved shade and pattern. (See Plate No. 2-8 For Sleeve Stripes.)



CWO-2
CHBOSN, W-2



WO-1
BOSN, W-1

The devices and descriptive titles of the technical specialties of Gunner, Radio Electrician, Carpenter, and Pharmacist remain unchanged in the Coast Guard. The change of title from Pay Clerk to Supply Clerk has been prescribed in the Coast Guard Aviation Maintenance Technician remains Machinist (Aviation) in the Coast Guard.

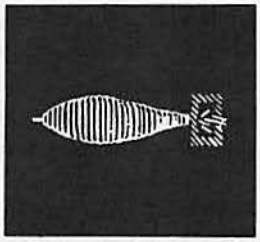
(b) Commissioned Warrant and Warrant Officers.



Boatswain



Surface Ordnance Technician
Control Ordnance Technician
(Formerly Gunner)



Mine Warfare Technician
Underwater Ordnance Technician
(Formerly Torpedoman)



Ship's Clerk



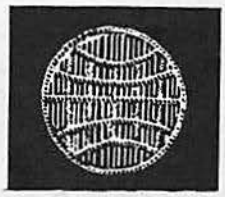
Communications Technician
Electronics Technician
(Formerly Radio Electrician)



Machinist



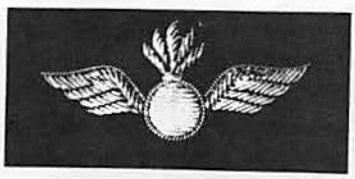
Ship Repair Technician
(Formerly Carpenter)



Electrician



Aviation Operations*
Technician



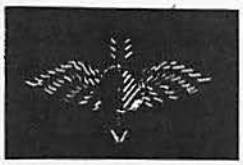
Aviation Ordnance*
Technician



Aviation Maintenance*
Technician



Aviation Electronics*
Technician



Aerographer



Supply Clerk
(Former Pay Clerk)



Equipment Foreman
Construction Electrician
Building Foreman



Photographer



Medical Service Warrant
Dental Service Warrant



Bandmaster

(1) Boatswain. — Two crossed foul anchors, embroidered in gold; of a size to be inscribed in a rectangle 1¼" wide and 1⅛" high. Shall be placed on the sleeve with crowns down and parallel to upper edge of stripe.

(2) Surface Ordnance Technician and Control Ordnance Technician. (Formerly Gunner). — A flaming spherical shell, embroidered in gold; diameter of shell ½", maximum width of flame 15/16", maximum height of flame, above shell ¾". Shall be placed on the sleeve, flame upward.

(3) Mine Warfare Technician and Underwater Ordnance Technician. (Formerly Torpedoman). — A torpedo, embroidered in gold; to be 1 7/16" long and ⅜" wide at widest part. Shall be placed on the sleeve with torpedo parallel to upper edge of stripe, warhead to the front (Rights and Lefts).

(4) Ship's Clerk. — Two crossed quill pens, embroidered in gold; of a size to be inscribed in a rectangle 1 ⅛" wide and 1" high. Shall be placed on the sleeve with the points down and parallel to stripe.

(5) Communications Technician and Electronics Technician. (Formerly Radio Electrician). — Four zig-zag rays of lightning, embroidered in gold, of a size to be inscribed in a rectangle 1 ¼" long and ¾" wide. Shall be placed on the sleeve with the longer dimension of the circumscribing rectangle parallel to the stripe, narrow end of device to the front (Rights and Lefts).

(6) Machinist. — A three-bladed propeller, embroidered in gold; of a size to be inscribed in a circle 1 ⅛" in diameter; outer diameter of hub to be ½", inner diameter of hub ¼". Shall be placed on the sleeve with two blades down, lower edges parallel with stripe.

(7) Ship Repair Technician. (Formerly Carpenter). — A carpenter's square, embroidered in gold; each arm to be ⅞" long and ⅜" wide. Shall be placed on the sleeve, point down, and with arm inscribed with measurement lines to the front (Rights and Lefts).

(8) Electrician. — A globe, embroidered in gold, of a size to be inscribed in a circle 1" in diameter. Surcharged on the globe shall be five lines of jaceron representing lines of latitude and five lines of frieze representing lines of longitude. Shall be placed on the sleeve with vertical line perpendicular to stripe.

(9) *Aviation Operations Technician.* Two crossed foul anchors, winged, embroidered in gold; width between wing tips 2-5/16"; anchors of a size to be inscribed in a rectangle 15/16" wide and 13/16" high. Shall be placed on the sleeve with wings parallel to the stripe.*

(10) *Aviation Ordnance Technician.* A flaming spherical shell, winged, embroidered in gold; width between wing tips 2-⅛"; diameter of shell ½"; maximum width of flame 7/16"; maximum height of flame above shell 7/16". Shall be placed on the sleeve flame upward.*

(11) *Aviation Maintenance Technician.* A two-bladed vertical propeller, winged, embroidered in gold; width between wing tips 1-15/16"; propeller to be 1-1/16"long and 3/16" wide at widest part. Shall be placed on the sleeve with wings parallel to the stripe.*

(12) *Aviation Electronics Technician.* A helium atom, winged, embroidered in gold; width between wing tips 2¼"; width of electron orbits ⅝". Shall be placed on the sleeve with wings parallel to the stripe. (Rights and lefts).*

(13) Aerographer. — A device, embroidered in gold, consisting of a winged circle with a six-feather arrow passing vertically through the circle. The wings shall be 1½" wide between tips; the arrow shall be ⅞" long; three lines on each side of arrow, simulating feathers, shall be ⅛" long; diameter of circle shall be 5/16", one-half to be filled in. Shall be placed on the sleeve, arrow pointing down and perpendicular to stripe, filled in half of circle to the front (Rights and Lefts).

(14) Supply Clerk. — A sprig of three oak leaves, embroidered in gold; leaves to be distinctly and separately outlined, except where brought together at the stem of the sprig. To be of a size to be inscribed in a rectangle 1¼" long and ¾" wide. Shall be placed on the sleeve with the longer dimension of the circumscribing rectangle parallel to the upper stripe, stem to the front (Rights and Lefts).

(15) Equipment Foreman, Construction Electrician and Building Foreman. — Same as that described in Art. 0221.2(a)(7).

(16) Photographer. — A camera, embroidered in gold, bellows extended; to be 1⅛"

0152.1.C(2)

~~0221.2(b) (2)~~ Remains Gunner in the Coast Guard.

0152.1.C(5)

~~0221.2(b) (5)~~ Remains Radio Electrician in the Coast Guard.

0152.1.C(7)

~~0221.2(b) (7)~~ Remains Carpenter in the Coast Guard.

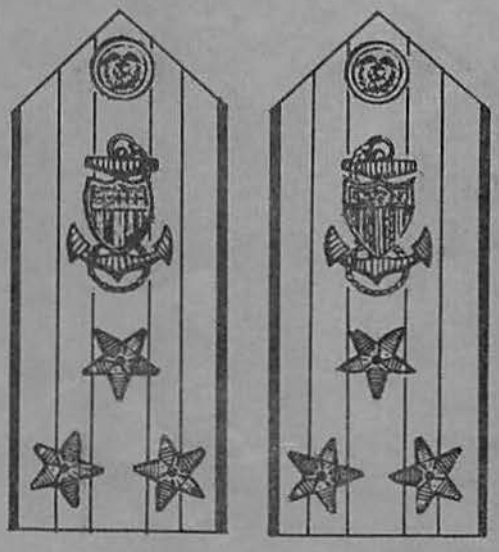
0152.1.C(11) Remains Machinist (Aviation) in

0152.1.d(3)

~~0221.2(b) (17)~~ Remains Pharmacist in the Coast Guard.

0153.1.a

~~0222.1(b)~~ Flag Officers. For officers of all flag grades in the Coast Guard there shall be surcharged on the shank of the anchor a miniature silver embroidered shield, 7/8" high and 3/4" wide at the widest part. (Other details same as for Navy.)



LEFT RIGHT

VADM
USCG

long and 13/16″ high at highest part. Shall be placed on the sleeve in an upright position, bottom parallel to stripe and lens aperture to the front (Rights and Lefts).

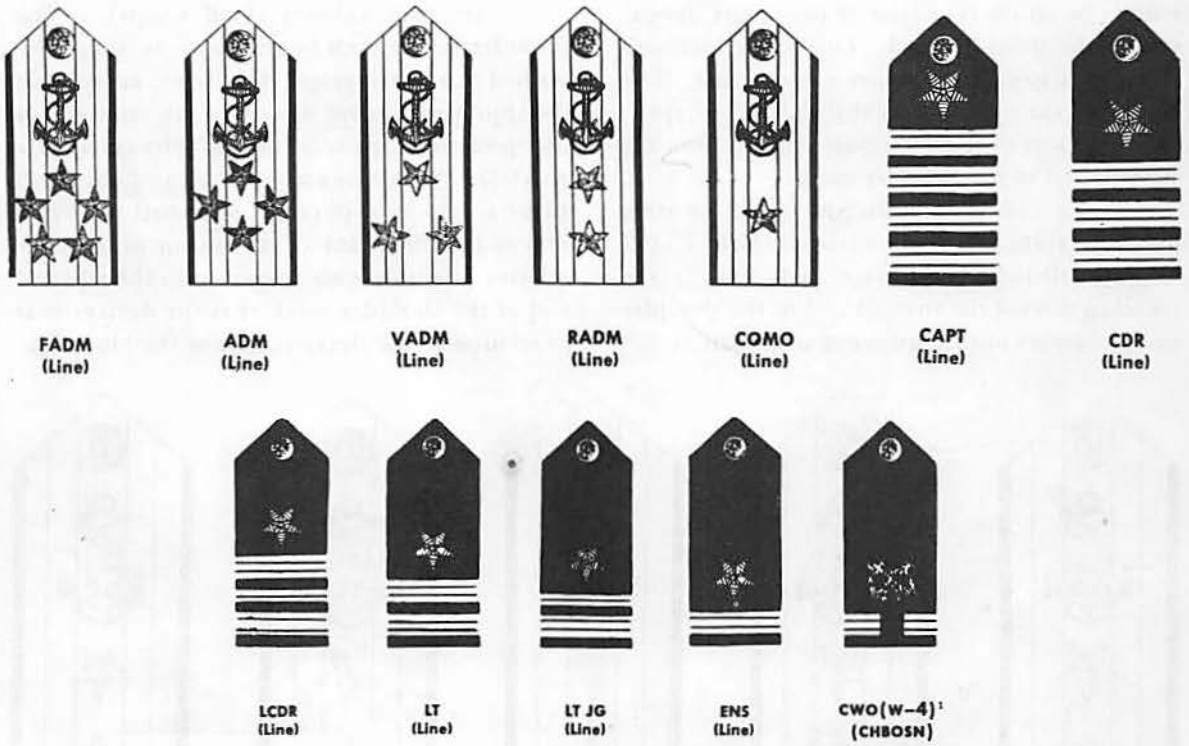
(17) Medical Service Warrant and Dental Service Warrant. — A caduceus, embroidered in gold; length of staff to be 1¼″, width between wing tips 1 5/16″. Shall be placed on the sleeve with staff perpendicular to stripe.

(18) Bandmaster. — Same as that described in Art. 0221.2(a)(11).

0222. SHOULDER INSIGNIA

Shall consist of shoulder marks and metal pin-on insignia, as follows:

1. Shoulder Marks. — A combination insignia which indicates the wearer's rank and line or corps, as indicated below:



(a) Shoulder marks shall be 5½″ long and 2¼″ wide, with the outer end squared and the inner end terminating in a symmetrical triangular peak, extending 1″ beyond the parallel sides. They shall be made stiff and secured at their inner ends by a 22½-line Navy eagle, gilt button snap fastener. They shall be worn on the shoulders of blue overcoats and reefers, white and khaki coats, and white tropical uniform shirts.*

(b) Flag Officers (Line). — The outside face shall be covered with gold lace of approved shade and pattern, showing a margin of ⅛″ of blue cloth on each of the long sides. A foul anchor shall be embroidered in silver thereon with the centerline of the shank coinciding with the centerline of the longer dimension of the shoulder mark, with the crown pointing toward the squared end of the mark, and upper edge of the ring 1¼″ from the pointed edge of the mark. The anchor shall measure 1⅝″ long overall, shall be ¾″ wide at the stock, and 1⅛″ wide at the flukes. The unfouled arm of the stock shall point to the front.

---

[1]See Plate 2-8 for shoulder marks for W-3, W-2, and W-1.

(1) Designation of rank shall consist of silver embroidered five-pointed star(s), each of a size to be inscribed in a circle ¾" in diameter, placed between the crown of the anchor and the squared end of the shoulder mark as follows:

a. Fleet Admiral. — Five stars forming a closed pentagonal figure, with the vertex star pointing towards the wearer's collar. The centers of the two outer stars shall be ¾" from the squared end of the shoulder mark.

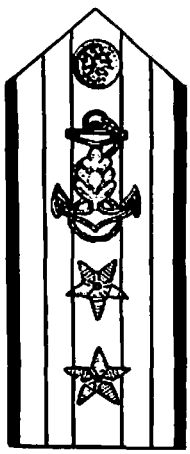
b. Admiral. — Four stars placed to form a diamond-shaped figure, the inner and outer stars to be on the centerline of the longer dimension of the shoulder mark. One ray of each star shall point toward the center of the figure. The centers of the several stars shall be 13/16" apart, and the center of the outermost star ¾" from the squared end of the shoulder mark.

c. Vice Admiral. — Three stars placed to form an isosceles triangle with a 1⅛" base and altitude. Inner star shall have a ray pointing toward the squared end of the shoulder mark. Centers of the outermost stars shall be ¾" from the squared end of the shoulder mark and have a ray of each pointing toward the other.

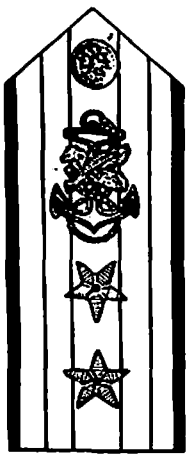
d. Rear Admiral. — Shall be the same as that prescribed for Admiral in subparagraph b, above, except that the two stars on either side of the centerline shall be omitted.

e. Commodore. — One star located on the centerline of the shoulder mark and centered between the crown of the anchor and the squared end of the shoulder mark with one ray pointing toward the pointed end of the shoulder mark.

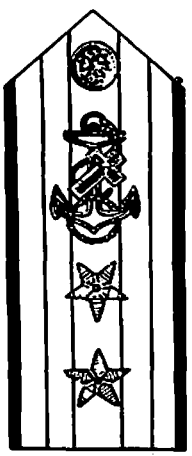
(c) Flag Officers (Staff Corps). — The shoulder marks shall be the same as those described in subparagraph (b), above, except that the appropriate corps device, of the same size as that prescribed for wear on the shirt collar (see Art. 0223.2) shall be embroidered in gold (with silver acorns as applicable) and shall be superimposed on the shank of the anchor in the same relative position with reference to the squared end of the shoulder mark as corps devices bear in relation to the sleeve stripes of the blue coat.



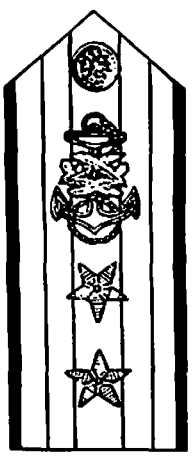
RADM
Medical
Corps



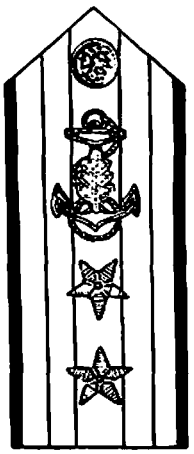
RADM
Supply Corps
Left



RADM
Chaplain Corps
Left



RADM
Civil Engineer
Corps



RADM
Dental
Corps

(d) Commissioned officers below flag rank. — The outside face shall be covered with dark blue cloth lined with black silk, rayon, or similar cloth. Rank shall be designated by stripes of gold lace of the same width and number and with the same spacing specified for stripes on the sleeves of the blue coat, except that the outer edge of the first stripe shall be ¼" (½" for Ensigns) from the squared end of the shoulder mark. Line and corps devices shall be of the same size and design, shall be embroidered in gold and silver, and shall be placed in relation to the stripes on the shoulder mark as specified for line and corps devices on the sleeves of the blue coat. (See Art. 0221.2(a).)

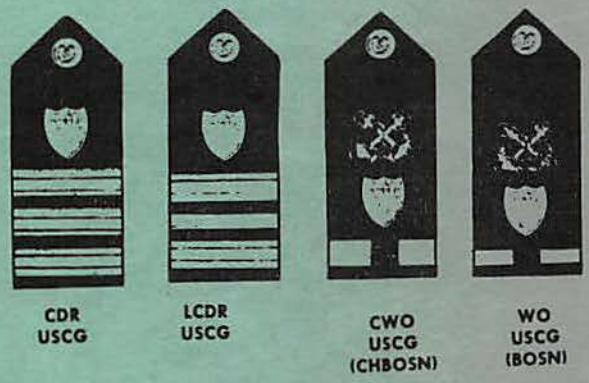
(e) Warrant Officers. — Shall be the same as for officers below flag rank, the stripe to be the same as specified for the sleeves of the blue coat

0153.1.C

~~0222.1 (d)~~ Commissioned Officers Below Flag Grade.--All details same as Navy except that Coast Guard distinguishing mark (gold embroidered shield) of same size and design as sleeve insignia shall be worn in place of Navy line and corps devises for all grades below flag grade (except commissioned warrant and warrant officers).

0153.1-d

~~0222.1 (e)~~ Commissioned Warrant and Warrant Officers.-- Shall wear the Coast Guard distinguishing mark (gold shield) and corps device of same size, and placed in same relation to the stripe, as specified for insignia on the sleeves of blue coats (See art. ~~0221.2(b).~~) Location and arrangement of 0152.1.C stripes will be the same as specified for Navy warrant 0152.1.C officers. (See art. ~~0221.1(b)~~.) ~~New shoulder mark illustrations will be added by amendment when available~~.

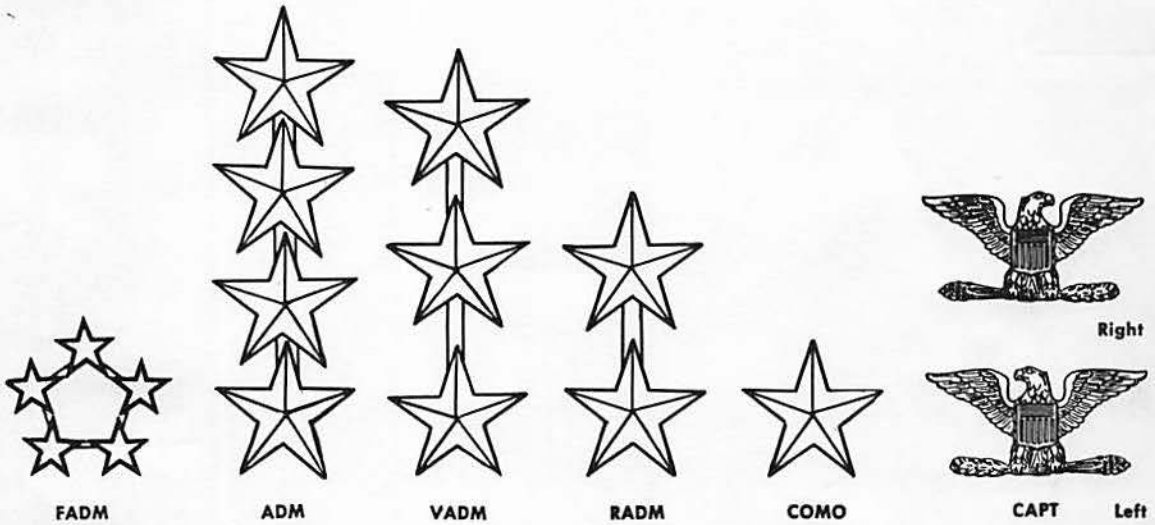


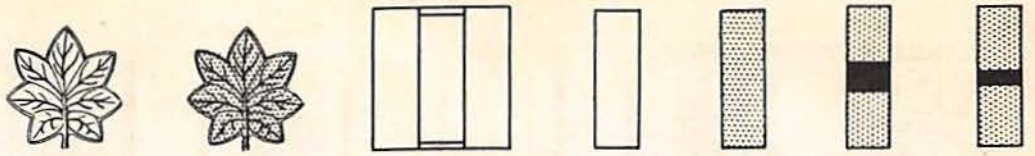
except that the ½" blue silk break shall be ½" apart instead of 2" apart. The outer edge of the stripe to be ½" from the squared end of the shoulder mark. Corps devices shall be of the same size and shall be placed, in relation to the stripe, as specified for corps devices on the sleeves of blue coats. (See Art. 0221.2(b).)

2. Metal Rank Insignia. — Screw or clutch type metal insignia to be worn on the shoulder straps of blue and khaki raincoats and the aviation winter working overcoat to indicate the wearer's rank, as follows:

(a) Fleet Admiral. — Five silver color, five-pointed domed stars, each of a size to be inscribed in a circle ⅜" in diameter; fastened together so that the inner edges of the stars form a pentagonal figure. The device shall be centered on the strap with one point of the vertex star pointing toward the neck. The outer edge of the device to be ¾" from the squared end of the strap.

(b) Admiral. — Four silver color, five-pointed, pyramidically shaped stars, each of a size to be inscribed in a circle 1" in diameter, fastened together so that





one point of each star will be in the same line, and distance between centers of adjacent stars shall be 3/4". The device shall be centered lengthwise on the strap so that the single ray of each star shall point toward the collar and the tips of the rays of the star at the opposite end of the device shall be 3/4" from the squared end of the strap.

(c) Vice Admiral.--Three silver color, five-pointed, pyramidically shaped stars of the same size, fastened together, and worn in the same manner as prescribed for Admiral, except that distance between centers of adjacent stars shall be 1".

(d) Rear Admiral.--Two silver color, five-pointed, pyramidically shaped stars of the same size, fastened together, and worn in the same manner as prescribed for Admiral, except that distance between centers of adjacent stars shall be 1".

(e) Commodore.--One silver color, five-pointed, pyramidically shaped star of a size to be inscribed in a circle 1" in diameter. The star shall be centered on the strap with one point toward the collar, the tips of the opposite points 3/4" from the squared end of the strap.

(f) Captain.--A silver color spread eagle, the talons of one foot grasping an olive branch, the talons of the other foot grasping a bundle of arrows; width from tip to tip of wings 1 1/2", height overall 3/4". Shall be centered on the shoulder strap with lower edge 3/4" from the squared end of the strap; top of eagle's head toward the collar, and head and olive branch pointing to the front (Rights and Lefts).

(g) Commander.--A silver color oak leaf, plain, raised, and veined; height from tip of stem to tip of leaf 1", width at widest part 15/16". Shall be centered on the shoulder strap with tip of stem 3/4" from the squared end of the strap, tip of leaf toward the collar.

(h) Lieutenant Commander.--A gold color oak leaf; to be of the same design and size as that prescribed for Commander and shall be worn on the shoulder strap in the same manner.

(i) Lieutenant.--Two silver color bars, attached at the ends; to be smooth, curved, no bevel; each bar to be 1 1/8" in length, 3/8" in width, and 3/8" apart. Shall be placed on the long center line of each shoulder strap with the long axis of the bars in a fore and aft line and the outer edge of the bars 3/4" from the squared end of the shoulder strap.*

(j) Lieutenant (Junior Grade).--One silver color bar, to be smooth, curved, no bevel; to be 1 1/8" in length and 3/8" in width. Shall be placed on the long center line of each shoulder strap with the long axis of the bar in a fore and aft line and the outer edge of the bar 3/4" from the squared end of the shoulder strap.*

(k) Ensign.--A gold color bar; to be of the same design and size as that prescribed for Lieutenant (junior grade) and shall be worn on the shoulder strap in the same manner.

(l) *Warrant Officers--A bar 1 1/8" in length, 3/8" in width; to have a dark blue enamel background with silver or gold markings as follows:

Chief Warrant Officer W-4--Blue background with two 1/4" silver breaks across, separated by 1/4" of blue background in center.

Chief Warrant Officer W-3--Blue background broken across the center by a silver stripe 1/4" wide.

Chief Warrant Officer W-2--Same as for Chief Warrant Officer W-4 except that gold metal shall be substituted for silver where appearing.

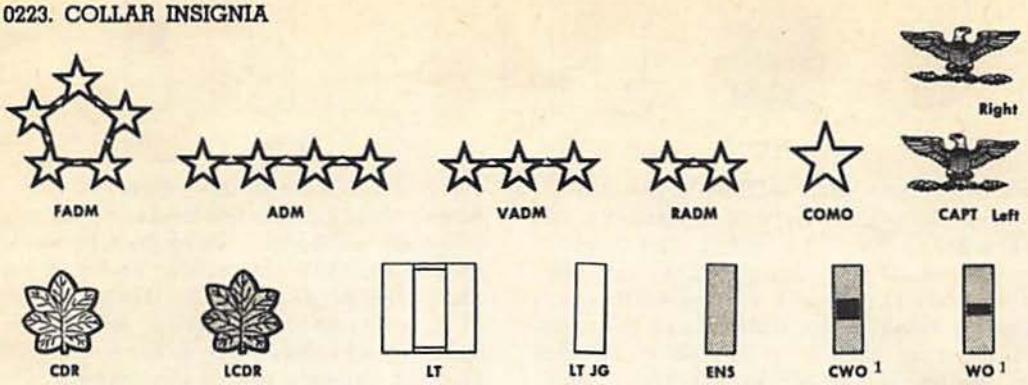
Warrant Officer W-1--Same as for Chief Warrant Officer W-3, except that gold metal shall be substituted for silver where appearing.

Bar to be smooth, curved, no bevel. Shall be placed on the long centerline of each shoulder strap with the long axis of the bar in a fore and aft line and the outer edge of the bar 3/4" from the squared end of the shoulder strap.

---

[1] May be worn until 1 November 1955. See Plate 2-8 for superseding warrant insignia.

0223. COLLAR INSIGNIA



Shall consist of metal pin-on or clutch type insignia indicating rank and line or corps, to be worn on the collar points of conventional khaki, blue flannel and khaki tropical uniform shirts, as follows:

1. Rank Devices.

(a) Fleet Admiral.--Five silver color, five-pointed, domed stars of a size to be inscribed in a circle 3/8" in diameter; fastened together so that the inner edges of the stars form a pentagonal figure. Shall be worn with one ray of the vertex star pointing to the upper edge of the collar. (See Art. 0223.3.)

(b) Admiral.--Four silver color, five-pointed, domed stars of a size to be inscribed in a circle 3/8" in diameter; fastened together in a straight line with one ray of each star pointing upward and at right angles to a line drawn through the four stars. Shall be worn with the long dimension of the device parallel to the upper edge of the collar. (See Art. 0223.3.)

(c) Vice Admiral.--Three silver color stars of the same characteristics, fastened together, and worn in the same manner prescribed for Admiral. (See Art. 0223.3.)

(d) Rear Admiral.--Two silver color stars of the same characteristics, fastened together, and worn in the same manner prescribed for Admiral. (See Art. 0223.3.)

(e) Commodore.--One silver color, five-pointed, domed star, of a size to be inscribed in a circle 5/8" in diameter. Shall be worn with one ray pointing to the upper edge of the collar. (See Art. 0223.3.)

(f) Captain.--A silver color spread eagle, the talons of one foot grasping an olive branch, the talons of the other foot grasping a bundle of arrows; width from tip to tip of wings 31/32", height over all 15/32". Shall be worn with upper edge of wings parallel to upper edge of collar; eagle's head and olive branch to the front (Rights and Lefts). (See Art. 0223.3.)

(g) Commander.--A silver color oak leaf, plain, raised, and veined; height from tip of stem to tip of leaf 23/32", width at widest part 5/8". Shall be worn with longer dimension at right angles to upper edge of collar, stem down. (See Art. 0223.3.)

(h) Lieutenant Commander.--A gold color oak leaf, of the same characteristics and worn in the same manner as that prescribed for Commander. (See Art. 0223.3.)

(i) Lieutenant.--Two silver color bars; to be smooth, flat, no bevel; each bar to be 3/4" long and 1/4" wide, and joined together at each end by small wires. Shall be worn with the longer dimension of the bars at right angles to upper edge of collar. (See Art. 0223.3.)

(j) Lieutenant (junior grade).--One silver color bar; to be smooth, flat, no bevel; 3/4" long and 1/4" wide. Shall be worn with the longer dimension of the bar at right angles to upper edge of collar. (See Art. 0223.3.)

---

[1] May be worn until 1 November 1955. See Plate 2-8 for superseding warrant insignia.

[2] Required by 1 November 1955; optional in advance of required date. When worn, all insignia shall be either new or old design.

(k) Ensign. — One gold color bar, of the same characteristics and worn in the same manner as that prescribed for Lieutenant (junior grade). (See Art. 0223.3.)

(l) Warrant Officers — A bar ¾″ in length, ¼″ in width; to have a dark blue enamel background with silver or gold markings as follows:

Chief Warrant Officer W-4 — Blue background with two 5/32″ silver breaks across, separated by 5/32″ of blue background in center.

Chief Warrant Officer W-3 — Blue background broken across the center by a silver stripe 5/32″ wide.

Chief Warrant Officer W-2 — Same as for Chief Warrant Officer W-4 except that gold metal shall be substituted for silver where appearing.

Warrant Officer W-1 — Same as for Chief Warrant Officer W-3 except that gold metal shall be substituted for silver where appearing.

Bar to be smooth, flat, no bevel. Shall be worn with the longer dimension of the bar at right angles to upper edge of collar.

2. Corps Devices. — Shall be of the same design as those prescribed in Article 0221.2 for wear on the sleeves of blue coats but the dimensions shall be as prescribed below. These devices shall be in gold color metal except that the acorns on the medical, dental, and civil engineer corps insignia shall be silver color. Leaves shall be veined; otherwise the insignia shall be smooth, plain, and shall not simulate embroidery.

(a) Medical Corps. — Shall be of a size to be inscribed in a rectangle ⅞″ long and ½″ wide. Acorn shall be ¼″ long with width proportionate. Shall be placed on the collar with the longer dimension of the circumscribing rectangle at right angles to upper edge of collar, stem down. (See Art. 0223.3.)



(b) Supply Corps. — Shall be of a size to be inscribed in a rectangle 13/16″ long and ⅝″ wide; acorns to be 3/32″ long with width proportionate. Shall be placed on the collar with the longer dimension of the circumscribing rectangle parallel to upper edge of collar, stem to the front. (See Art. 0223.3.)



(c) Chaplain Corps. — The long arm of the cross shall be 11/16″ in length, the short arm 7/16″ long, width of each arm ⅛″. Shall be placed on the collar with cross inclined to the rear, the longer arm making an angle of 60° with an imaginary line parallel to upper edge of collar. (See Art. 0223.3.)



(l) The device to be worn by Chaplains of the Jewish faith shall be 13/16″ high over-all, width of Tablets 17/32″, diameter of star ¼″. Shall be placed on the collar with the longer dimension of the device at right angles to upper edge of collar, star uppermost. (See Art. 0223.3.)



(d) Professor of Mathematics. — Shall be of a size to be inscribed in a rectangle ¾″ long and 7/16″ wide; acorn to be 3/32″ long with width proportionate. Shall be placed on the collar with the longer dimension of the circumscribing rectangle parallel to upper edge of collar, acorn up, stem to the front.

(e) Construction Corps. — Shall be of a size to be inscribed in a rectangle 27/32″ long and 19/32″ wide; acorn to be 3/32″ long with width proportionate. Shall be placed on the collar with the longer dimension of the circumscribing rectangle parallel to upper edge of collar, stem down.

(f) Civil Engineer Corps. — Shall be of a size to be inscribed in a rectangle 15/16″ long and ½″ wide; acorns to be 3/16″ long with width proportionate. Shall be placed on the collar with

longer dimension of circumscribing rectangle parallel to upper edge of collar, acorns pointing upward. (See Art. 0223.3.)



(g) Dental Corps. — Shall be of a size to be inscribed in a rectangle ⅞″ long and ½″ wide. Acorns shall be ⅛″ long with width proportionate. Shall be placed on the collar with the longer dimension of the circumscribing rectangle at right angles to upper edge of collar, stem down. (See Art. 0223.3.)



(h) Medical Service Corps. — Shall be of a size to be inscribed in a rectangle 15/16″ long and ½″ wide; twig ¼″ long and 1/32″ wide. Shall be placed on the collar with longer dimension of circumscribing rectangle at right angles to upper edge of collar, stem down, lower end of twig to the front. (See Art. 0223.3.)



(i) Hospital Corps. — Length of staff to be ⅞″, width between tips of wings 15/16″. Shall be placed on the collar with staff at right angles to upper edge of collar, lower point of staff down. (See Art. 0223.3.)



(j) Leader, U. S. Navy Band, Leader, U.S. Naval Academy Band, and Personnel appointed to serve in the Field of Music.*—Shall be of a size to be inscribed in a rectangle ¾″ long and ⅝″ wide. Shall be placed on the collar with the longer dimension of the circumscribing rectangle at right angles to upper edge of collar, base of lyre down. (See Art. 0223.3.)



(k) Boatswain. — Shall be of a size to be inscribed in a rectangle ¾″ long and 11/16″ wide. Shall be placed on the collar with the longer dimension of the circumscribing rectangle parallel to the upper edge of the collar, crowns down. (See Art. 0223.3)



(l) Surface Ordnance Technician and Control Ordnance Technician (Formerly Gunner). — Diameter of shell ⅜″, maximum width of flame ⅝″, maximum height of flame above shell ⅜″. Shall be placed on the collar with longer dimension at right angles to upper edge of collar, flame upward. (See Art. 0223.3.)



(m) Mine Warfare Technician and Underwater Ordnance Technician (Formerly Torpedoman). — The torpedo shall be 15/16″ long, 3/16″ at widest part of body and 5/16″ wide at tail. Shall be placed on the collar with torpedo parallel to upper edge of collar, warhead to the front. (See Art. 0223.3.)



(n) Ship's Clerk. — Each quill shall be 13/16″ long; width at upper part of device ⅝″, at points ½″. Shall be placed on the collar with points down and an imaginary line connecting the two upper points of the quills parallel to upper edge of collar; nib of uppermost quill to the front. (See Art. 0223.3.)



0156.1.b(2)

~~0223.2(1)~~ Remains Gunner in the Coast Guard.

0156.1.b(5)

~~0223.2(o)~~ Remains Radio Electrician in the Coast Guard.

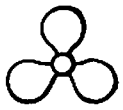
0156.1.b(7)

~~0223.2(q)~~ Remains Carpenter in the Coast Guard.

(o) Communications Technician and Electronics Technician (Formerly Radio Electrician). — Shall be of a size to be inscribed in a rectangle 15/16" long and 9/16" wide. Shall be placed on the collar with the longer dimension of the circumscribing rectangle parallel to upper edge of collar, narrow end of device to the front. (See Art. 0223.3.)



(p) Machinist.—Shall be of a size to be inscribed in a circle ¾" in diameter, outer diameter of hub ⅛". Shall be placed on the collar with two blades down, an imaginary line connecting the lower edges of the two blades being parallel to upper edge of collar. (See Art. 0223.3.)



(q) Ship Repair Technician (Formerly Carpenter).—Each arm of the square shall be ⅝" long and 3/16" wide; one arm to be inscribed with measurement lines. Shall be placed on the collar, point down and an imaginary line connecting the two upper points parallel with the upper edge of the collar; inscribed arm to the front. (See Art. 0223.3.)



(r) Electrician. — Diameter of globe shall be ⅛". Shall be placed on the collar with vertical line at right angles to upper edge of collar. (See Art. 0223.3.)



(s) Aviation Operations Technician. — The wings shall be 15/16" wide between tips; crossed anchors shall be of a size to be inscribed in a rectangle ⅜" wide and 5/16" high; wings shall be joined to anchors at arms. Shall be placed on the collar with wings parallel to upper edge of collar.*

(t) Aviation Ordnance Technician. — The wings shall be 15/16" wide between tips; diameter of shell 9/32"; overall height of shell and flame 15/32". Shall be placed on the collar with wings parallel to upper edge of collar.*

(u) Aviation Maintenance Technician. — The wings shall be 15/16" wide between tips; the propeller shall be 15/32" long. Shall be placed on the collar with wings parallel to upper edge of the collar.*

(v) Aviation Electronics Technician. — The wings shall be 15/16" wide between tips; diameter of electron orbits ¼". Shall be placed on the collar with wings parallel to upper edge of collar.*

(w) Aerographer. — The wings shall be 15/16" wide between tips; the arrow shall be 15/32" long; three lines on each side of arrow, simulating feathers, shall be 1/32" long; diameter of circle shall be 9/32". Shall be placed on the collar, arrow pointing down and at right angles to upper edge of collar; filled in half of circle to the front. (See Art. 0223.3.)

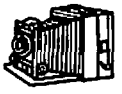


(x) Supply Clerk (Formerly Pay Clerk).—Shall be of a size to be inscribed in a rectangle 13/16" long and ⅝" wide. Shall be placed on the collar with the longer dimension of the circumscribing rectangle parallel with the upper edge of the collar, stem to the front. (See Art. 0223.3.)



(y) Equipment Foreman, Construction Electrician and Building Foreman.— Same as that described in Art. 0223.2.(f).*

(z)Photographer. — Shall be ¾" long and 9/16" high at highest part. Shall be placed on the collar in an upright position with bottom edge parallel to upper edge of collar, lens aperture to the front. (See Art. 0223.3.)



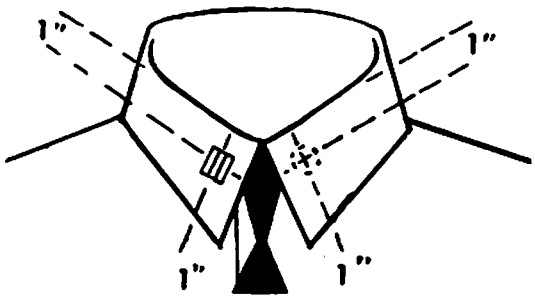
(aa) Medical Service Warrant and Dental Service Warrant. — Length of staff to be ⅞"; width between wing tips 15/16". Shall be placed on the collar with staff at right angles to upper edge of collar, lower point of staff down. (See Art. 0223.3.)*



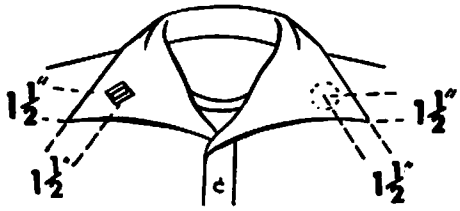
(bb) Bandmaster. — Same as that described in Art. 0223.2(j).

3. How Worn.—Rank and corps devices shall be fastened on the collar points of khaki, blue flannel and khaki tropical uniform shirts as indicated below, the various insignia to be positioned in the manner prescribed in Articles 0223.1 and 0223.2 for each specific insignia.

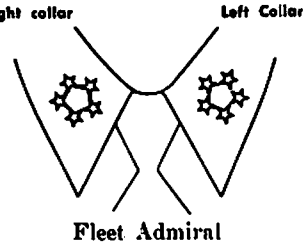
Khaki Shirts



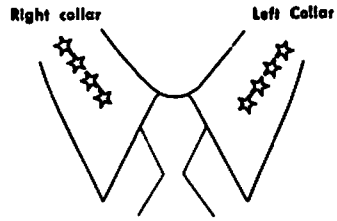
Khaki Tropical Uniform Shirts



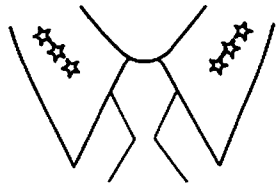
(*a*) Line.—



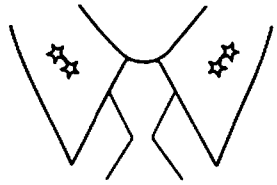
Fleet Admiral



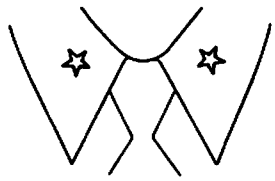
Admiral



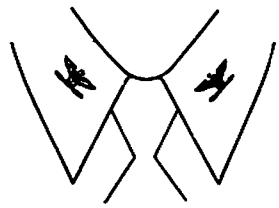
Vice Admiral



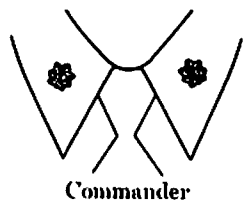
Rear Admiral



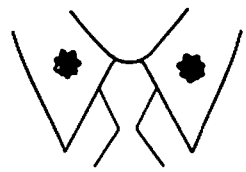
Commodore



Captain



Commander

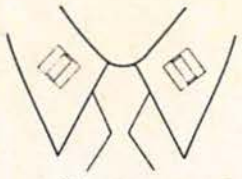


Lieutenant Commander

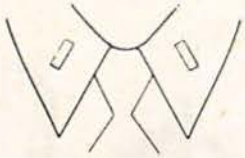
0156.1.C(3)

~~0223.2(aa)~~ Remains Pharmacist in the Coast Guard.

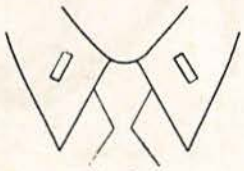
Right Collar Left Collar



Lieutenant

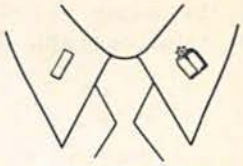


Lieutenant (junior grade)

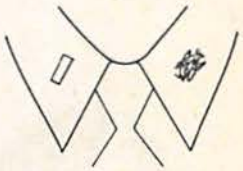


Ensign

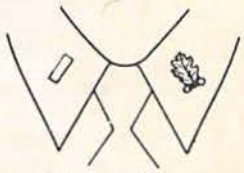
Right Collar Left Collar



Chaplain Corps
Jewish

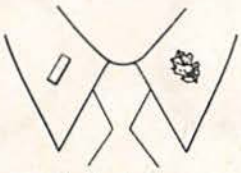


Civil Engineer Corps

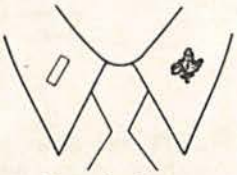


Dental Corps

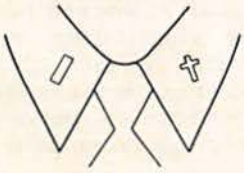
(b) Staff Corps.—



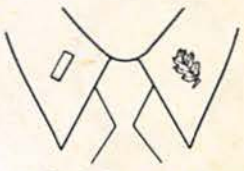
Medical Corps



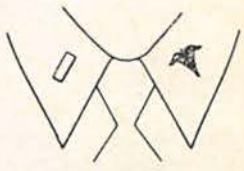
Supply Corps



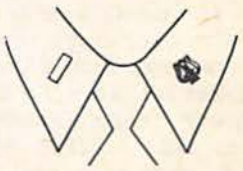
Chaplain Corps
Christian



Medical Service Corps



Hospital Corps



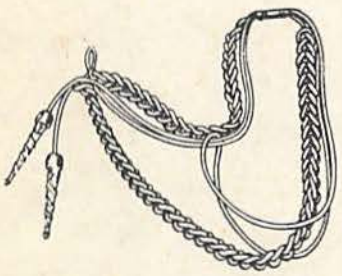
Leader, U. S. Navy Band, etc.*

(c) Warrant Officers--Shall wear their corps device on the left collar point in the same relative position as shown in subparagraph (b) Staff Corps, above.

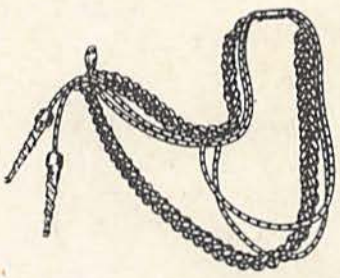
0224. AIGUILLETTES

1. Types.

DRESS AIGUILLETTES



Aide to the President

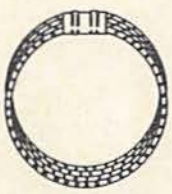


Other Aides

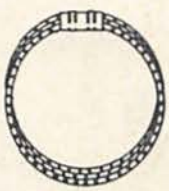
SERVICE AIGUILLETTES



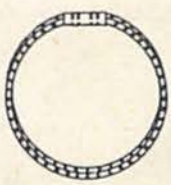
Aide to the President



Aide to Admiral or official of higher rank; Naval Attachés and Assistant Naval Attaches



Aide to a Vice Admiral



Aide to a Rear Admiral or official of lower rank; to a governor of a state or territory

2. Wearing.

(a) General Instructions.

(1) Aiguillettes shall be worn when performing duty as personal aide to the President, aide at the White House, aide to the Secretary of Defense, aide to the Secretary, Under Secretary and Assistant Secretaries of the Navy; aide to the Deputy or Assistant Secretaries of Defense; aide to flag officers; by naval attachés and assistant naval attachés; and aides to top ranking representatives of foreign nations visiting the United States. They may be worn on official occasions by officers appointed as aides on the staff of a governor of a state or territory.

(2) Naval attachés and assistant naval attachés may wear aiguillettes while performing official attaché duties within areas of accreditation. They shall not wear aiguillettes outside areas of accreditation except upon specific request of the ambassador or foreign service officer to whom accredited and when accompanying him at an official function.

(3) Aiguillettes shall be worn by officers designated as aides to top ranking foreigners at all times.

(4) Aides to the President and aides at the White House shall wear aiguillettes on the right shoulder; all others on the left shoulder.

01510.1.a

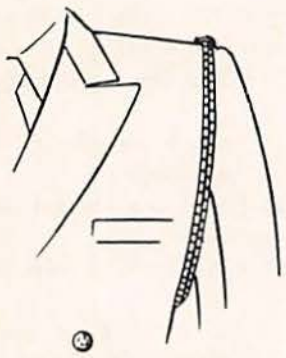
~~0224.2 (a)~~ Aiguillettes shall be worn by Coast Guard Officers in accordance with this article when on duty as aides to the Secretary of the Treasury, Under Secretary of the Treasury, the Commandant, ~~and the governor of the Territory of Alaska~~. Coast Guard officers designated to perform additional duty as aides to flag officers are not required to wear aiguillettes.

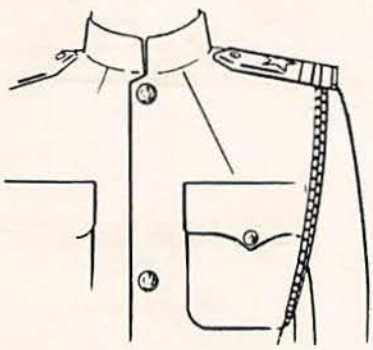
CG Amendment No. 3

(5) When worn with overcoats aiguillettes shall be worn on the outside.

(6) When a Fourragere is worn with aiguillettes, it shall be worn under the aiguillettes.

(7) For attaching aiguillettes to the uniform, the cords shall be bound together, lying flat, side by side, with a strip of 1½" gold lace and fitted with a clasp pin. The aiguillettes shall be attached to the shoulder of the coat just inside the sleeve band seam by means of the pin.

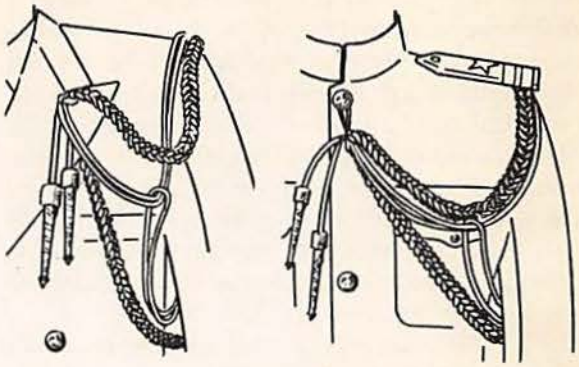




The becket provided on Dress Aiguillettes shall be attached to the coat in the following manner:

On sack coats and on the blue overcoat, a small flat button covered with black silk shall be placed under the coat collar at the height of the collar bone for securing the becket; the pencils hanging over the lepel, their suspension cords emerging from the notch in the lapel.

On white coats the becket shall be attached to the top button of the coat.



(8) Aiguillettes shall normally be furnished to aides and attachés from funds allotted to the flag or staff to which attached. Such aiguillettes shall remain in custody of the organization providing them.

(b) Dress Aiguillettes.

*(1) Shall be worn with Evening Dress, Dinner Dress, and Full Dress Uniforms.

(2) Shall be worn with Service Dress Uniforms and the blue overcoat:

a. At official ceremonies.

b. On occasions requiring special honors and ceremonies.

c. At appropriate social functions as prescribed locally. Dress aiguillettes should always be worn at social functions for which formal invitations have been extended.

(3) The wearing of dress aiguillettes with the Service Dress Khaki Uniform is not considered appropriate unless specifically prescribed.

(4) Dress aiguillettes similar in design to those worn by the Aide to the President shall be worn at all times by aides to heads of state but shall be worn on the left shoulder.

(5) Dress aiguillettes similar to those worn by an aide to a flag officer shall be worn at all times by aides to foreign representatives other than heads of state.

(c) Service Aiguillettes.

(1) Shall be worn with the Aviation Winter Working Uniform and Tropical White Uniforms.

(2) Shall be worn with Service Dress Uniforms and the blue overcoat except as provided in Art. 0224.2(b) above.*

3. Description.

(a) Dress Aiguillettes (Aide to the President). — Shall consist of two single aiguillette cords, approximately 1/5″ in diameter, with a core of yellow cotton, which shall be covered with gold or gilt thread; plaited, and two additional loops of unplaited aiguillette cord. At the termination of the plaited cords shall be approximately 3″ of plain cord, at the ends of which shall be secured two gilt metal pencils, approximately 3½″ long, mounted with two silver anchors. At the termination of the plaited cords there shall also be a becket of gold cord.

(b) Dress Aiguillettes (except those for Aide to the President). — Shall consist of two single aiguillette cords, approximately 1/5″ in diameter, with a core of yellow cotton, which shall be covered by means of braiding with gold or gilt thread and dark blue silk or suitable alternate fiber. The dark blue silk or suitable alternate fiber shall be inserted in such a manner that it will form spiral bands approximately 3/16″ wide at intervals of approximately 7/16″, plaited, and two additional loops of unplaited aiguillette cord. At the termination of the plaited cords shall be approximately 3″ of plain cord, at the ends of which shall be secured two gilt metal pencils, approximately 3½″ long, mounted with two silver anchors. At the termination of the plaited cords there shall also be a becket of gold cord.

(c) Service Aiguillettes (for Aide to the President). — Shall consist of four loops of aiguillette cord approximately 1/5″ in diameter, with a core of yellow cotton, which shall be covered by means of braiding with gold or gilt thread. (Made to wear on the right shoulder.)

(d) Service Aiguillettes (Except those for Aide to the President). — Shall consist of loops (as indicated below) of aiguillette cord approximately 1/5″ in diameter, with a core of yellow cotton, which shall be covered by means of braiding with gold or gilt thread and dark blue silk, or suitable alternate fiber. The dark blue silk, or suitable alternate fiber, shall be inserted in such a manner that it will form spiral bands approximately 3/16″ wide at intervals of approximately 7/16″:

(1) Aides to an Admiral or official of higher rank — Four loops.

(2) Naval attachés and assistant naval attachés — Four loops.

(3) Aides to Vice Admirals — Three loops.

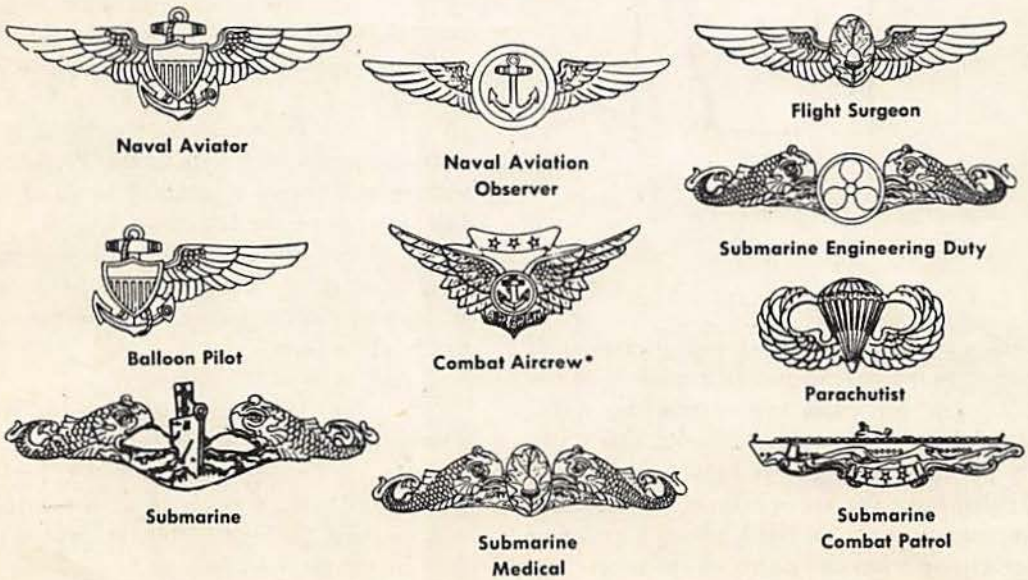
(4) Aides to Rear Admirals and officers of lower rank — Two loops.

(5) Aides to a governor of a state or territory — Two loops.

0225. BREAST INSIGNIA

Metal or embroidered insignia worn on the left breast to indicate a special qualification or designation, as follows:

1. Types.



2. Wearing.

(a) Officers designated as Naval Aviators and Naval Aviation Observers (except Technical Observers), or who hold the qualification of Flight Surgeon, Submarine Officer, Submarine Medical Officer, Submarine Engineer Duty Officer or Parachutist in accordance with current instructions; or who hold a certificate of qualification as Balloon Pilot; or have been awarded the Combat Aircrew insignia or the Submarine Combat Patrol insignia, and whose right to wear the insignia has not been specifically revoked, shall wear the appropriate insignia as described below.*

(b) Similar qualification insignia of other Services or nations shall NOT be worn on the naval uniform.

(c) Enlisted personnel who are qualified for submarine duty and are subsequently advanced to officer status may continue to wear the enlisted submarine insignia until they qualify as submarine officers at which time the enlisted insignia shall be replaced by the officer type insignia.

(d) Only one such insignia shall be worn on the naval uniform at any time except that when ribbons or medals are worn:

(1) Persons entitled to wear an aviation and a submarine insignia may wear both, but no more than one of each insignia shall be worn at a time. The Naval Aviator and Submarine Insignia shall take precedence over other aviation and submarine insignia, respectively.

(2) Personnel entitled to wear the Combat Aircrew Insignia (with battle stars) may wear this insignia in addition to any other aviation insignia to which they may be entitled. Wear of the formerly authorized Aircrew insignia without battle stars is no longer authorized.*

(3) Personnel entitled to wear the Submarine Combat Patrol Insignia (with or without battle stars) may wear this insignia in addition to any other submarine insignia to which they may be entitled, subject to restrictions in (1), above.

(e) The above insignia shall be worn on the left breast of coats and khaki shirts, and the white tropical uniform shirt if prescribed as follows:

(1) Embroidered (if authorized) or pin-on devices shall be worn on the blue coat and on the coats of the Aviation Winter Working and Service Dress, Khaki uniforms.

(2) Pin-on devices shall be worn on the white coat and khaki working coat.

(3) Pin-on devices may be worn on the khaki shirt, and on the white tropical uniform shirt if prescribed, in the same relative position, when the coat is not worn.

(4) Insignia shall be worn on the left breast, as follows:

a. When worn alone, the insignia shall be centered immediately above the pocket.

b. When one insignia is worn with medals or ribbons, the insignia shall be centered immediately above the medals or ribbons.

c. When two insignia are worn with ribbons or medals, one insignia shall be centered immediately above and the other immediately below the medals or ribbons.

d. When an aviation and a submarine insignia are worn the insignia of the service in which the person is currently serving shall be uppermost. If not serving in either service the one which was earned first shall be uppermost.

e. Miniature insignia, one-half the size of the regular insignia shall be worn when miniature medals are worn.

3. Description.

(a) Naval Aviator Insignia. — A gold embroidered or gold color metal pin; winged, with a central device consisting of a foul anchor surcharged with a shield. Width between tips of wings shall be 2¾″; length of foul anchor ⅞″; width at flukes 11/16″; width at stock 7/16″; shield to be 7/16″ in height and 7/16″ wide at widest part. The embroidered device shall be on a background to match the color of the uniform on which worn.

(b) Naval Aviation Observer Insignia. — A gold embroidered or gold color metal pin; winged, with a central device consisting of an O circumscribing an erect, plain anchor, both in silver; the O and the anchor to be in bold relief, the center of the O being filled with gold. The insignia shall measure 2¾″ between wing tips; outer diameter of O shall be ¾″; inner diameter of O shall be 9/16″; height of anchor shall be ½″ with other dimensions proportionate. The embroidered device shall be on a background to match the color of the uniform on which worn.

(c) Flight Surgeon Insignia. — A gold embroidered or gold color metal pin; winged; with an oval center design upon which the Medical Corps device (a gold oak leaf and silver acorn)

is superimposed. Width between tips of wings shall be 2¾"; oval with ⅝" vertical and 13/32" horizontal axis; thickness with acorn, 3/16"; acorn and cup 7/32" long; acorn width ⅛"; cup depth 1/16"; cup width 11/64".

(d) Balloon Pilot Insignia. — A gold embroidered or gold color metal pin; same as that prescribed for Naval Aviators in sub-paragraph (a), above, except that the right wing is removed.

(e) Combat Aircrew Insignia.* — A silver color, metal pin; winged, with gold color circular shield surcharged with a foul anchor, superimposed on wing roots; with word "AIRCREW" in raised letters on a silver background below the shield. Above the shield there shall be a silver color scroll. The insignia shall measure 2" from tip to tip of wings; the circular shield shall be ⅜" in diameter; height of anchor ¼" with other dimensions proportionate; total height of shield and silver background beneath 9/16"; the scroll shall be ¾" long and ¼" wide; centered over the shield, each end to rest on top of wings. Gold stars of a size to be inscribed in a circle ⅛" in diameter, to a total of three, as merited, shall be mounted on the scroll, necessary holes being pierced to receive them. A silver star may be worn in lieu of three gold stars.

(f) Submarine Insignia. — A gold embroidered or gold color metal pin; showing bow view of a submarine proceeding on the surface with bow planes rigged for diving; flanked by dolphins in horizontal position with their heads resting on upper edge of bow planes. The device shall be 2¾" wide; height of submarine ¾"; width of submarine at widest part ¼"; bow planes to be 5/16" long and ⅛" wide; dolphins to be 1⅛" long; overall height of submarine and wave surface 13/16". The embroidered device shall be on a background to match the color of the uniform on which worn.

(g) Submarine Engineering Duty Insignia. — A gold color metal pin; with two dolphins facing a circular center design upon which a silver three-bladed propeller and a circumscribing silver rim are superimposed. The insignia shall be 2 15/16" wide, outer diameter of the rim ⅝", inner diameter 17/32", thickness 3/16". Rim and propeller thickness 3/64". Tips of propeller blades tangent to inner diameter of rim with one blade vertical. Blade widths 13/64"; hub diameter 3/32".

(h) Submarine Medical Insignia. — A gold color metal pin with two dolphins facing an oval center design upon which the Medical Corps device (a gold oak leaf and silver acorn) is superimposed. The insignia shall be 2¾" wide; oval with ⅝" vertical and 13/32" horizontal axis; thickness with acorn, 3/16"; acorn and cup 7/32" long; acorn width ⅛"; cup depth 1/16", width 11/64".

(i) Submarine Combat Patrol Insignia. — A silver color metal pin; showing the broadside view of a "Flying Fish" class submarine proceeding on the surface, with a scroll at the bottom of the wave area. The insignia shall be 2¼" long overall, and 9/16" high overall. The scroll shall be ⅝" long and ⅛" wide. Gold stars of a size to be inscribed in a circle ⅛" in diameter shall be mounted on the scroll to indicate each successful patrol subsequent to that for which the original insignia was awarded. Stars may also be placed on the wave area of the insignia, holes being bored for that purpose. A silver star shall be used to indicate a total of five successful patrols, in lieu of five gold stars.

(j) Parachutist Insignia. — An open parachute, in silver color metal; flanked on either side by wings. curved upward. Overall width of device 1½", height ¾"; width of parachute at widest part 9/16".

0226. BUTTONS, NAVY EAGLE, GILT AND BRONZED



1. The design shall consist of an eagle rising, wings displayed and inverted; left foot on the shank, right foot on the stock of a plain anchor, laid horizontal; eagle's head to face to its right; the whole surrounded by thirteen five-pointed stars and enclosed by a rope.

2. Buttons are designated in terms of "line," e.g., a 40-line button is 1" in diameter, etc.

*Ch. 5

01511

~~0226.~~ BUTTONS, STANDARD COAST GUARD DESIGN



Whenever, in these regulations, reference is made to design of buttons, the corresponding Coast Guard design is prescribed. Coast Guard gilt buttons shall be convex of standard pattern. The outer rim shall be plain and smooth burnished with an inner rim of rope design, in the center a perpendicular foul anchor with simulated wooden stock, the crown and flukes resting between a laurel and oak wreath, 13 leaves on each side, and perched upon the anchor stock, with a claw on each side, an eagle rising facing to its right. (Note: buttons with eagle's head facing to its left may be worn until no longer serviceable).

foot on the shank, right foot on the stock of a plain anchor, laid horizontal; eagle's head to face to its right; the whole surrounded by thirteen five-pointed stars and enclosed by a rope.

2. Buttons are designated in terms of "line," e. g., a 40-line button is 1" in diameter, etc.

CHAPTER 2
MALE COMMISSIONED OFFICERS AND WARRANT OFFICERS

SECTION 4
UNIFORM REQUIREMENTS

CONTENTS

	Article		*Article*
Minimum Outfit	0230	Officers Attached to Fleet Aircraft Squadrons When Away from Permanent Base or Ship	0234
Evening Dress Blue Uniform	0231		
Aviation Winter Working Uniform	0232		
Optional Articles of Uniform	0233		

0230. MINIMUM OUTFIT

1. The minimum outfit of articles of uniform and accessories prescribed for commissioned officers and warrant officers of the Regular Navy shall be as follows:

Item	*Quantity*
Belts:	
Black	1
Khaki	1
White	1
Cap, combination, complete	1
Cap covers:	
Blue	1
Khaki, Service Dress	1
Khaki, Working	1
Rain, blue	1
White	2
Coats:	
Blue	2
Khaki Service Dress	2
White	4
Collar, dress, white turndown	2
Gloves:	
Gray	1 pr
Tan	1 pr
White	2 pr
Insignia, as required.	
Mourning Badge	1
Neckties:	
Black, bow	1
Black, four-in-hand	2
Overcoat, blue	1
Scarf, white	1*
Shirts:	
Khaki, cotton	6
White	6
White dress, plain, stiff	1
Shoes:	
Black	2 pr
Brown	2 pr
White	1 pr
Socks:	
Black	6 pr
Khaki or brown	6 pr
White	6 pr
Studs, gold, plain	2
Trousers:	
Blue	2 pr
Khaki, Service Dress	2 pr
Khaki, Working	2 pr
White	4 pr
Underwear:	
Drawers	6
Undershirts	6

*Ch. 4

2. In addition to the above, a sword, sword belt and sword knot are prescribed for all regular Navy commissioned Officers (except chaplains). Optional for reserve and temporary officers.

0231. EVENING DRESS UNIFORM (OPTIONAL)

Item

Evening dress coat.
Evening dress trousers.
Waistcoat, white dress.
White mess jacket.
Collar, white, wing.
Tie, white, bow.
Cuff links, gold.
Shoes, black, evening dress.

0232. AVIATION WINTER WORKING UNIFORM

Officers designated as Naval Aviators and serving in pilot status are required to possess the following uniforms in addition to those prescribed in Article 0230.

Item	*Quantity*
Cap cover, aviation winter working	1
Coat, aviation winter working	2
Trousers, aviation winter working (pair) ..	2

0233. OPTIONAL ARTICLES OF UNIFORM

The following articles are optional:

Item

Boat cloak[1]
Cap cover, rain, khaki
Cap, working, blue
Caps, garrison:
  Aviation winter working[2]
  Khaki
Coat, khaki, working
Cummerbund, black
Gloves, brown
Helmets, tropical:
  Khaki
  White
Jackets:
  Blue denim (dungaree)[3]*
  Mess, white
  Working, blue
Overcoat, aviation winter working[2]
Overshoes
Raincoat:
  ~~Blue~~ ch 1
  Khaki
Reefer
Shirts:
  Blue chambray
  Blue flannel
  Khaki flannel[2]
  Khaki lightweight tropical fabric
  Khaki tropical uniform
  White tropical uniform
Shorts, tropical:
  Khaki
  White
Socks, knee length:
  Khaki*
  White*
Suspenders
Tie clasp
Trousers, blue denim (dungaree)

[1]Commissioned Officers, except Commissioned Warrant Officers.
[2]~~Aviation personnel.~~ ch 1
[3]Until 1 July 1958.*
[4]Until 1 July 1960.

0234. OFFICERS ATTACHED TO FLEET AIRCRAFT SQUADRONS WHEN AWAY FROM PERMANENT BASE OR SHIP

Commissioned and warrant officers attached to fleet aircraft squadrons will be required to have available only prescribed working uniforms when serving away from the designated permanent base or ship to which the squadron is attached.

CHAPTER 2
MALE COMMISSIONED OFFICERS AND WARRANT OFFICERS

SECTION 5
DESCRIPTION OF ARTICLES OF UNIFORM

CONTENTS

	Article		Article
Combination Cap	0240	Working Uniforms	0245
Service Dress Uniforms	0241	Tropical Uniforms	0246
Full Dress Uniforms*	0242	Outer Garments	0247
Evening Dress Uniforms	0243	Miscellaneous Articles	0248
Dinner Dress Uniforms	0244		

(See Illustrations at end of this section)

In general, mandatory items comprising specific uniforms are described as part of those uniforms; other items which may be worn with the prescribed uniforms are described under "Outer Garments" and "Miscellaneous Articles."

0240. COMBINATION CAP

A military cap with visor; rigid standing front and flaring circular rim. Blue, khaki and green cap covers shall match the corresponding uniform in color and shall be of a similar or identical fabric as the uniform. White cap covers shall be cotton. All covers used with combination cap shall fit snugly over frame and under the cap band of black mohair. Chin strap, cap devices, and visors to be as prescribed in Section III. The underside of all visors shall be lined with dark green diced hatter's skiver leather or suitable substitute.

0241. SERVICE DRESS UNIFORMS

1. Blue.

(a) Coat.—Shall be made from dark blue woolen or worsted fabrics, such as broadcloth, elastique, whipcord, serge, tropical worsted, or similar material presenting the same appearance. It shall be a double-breasted sack coat with peaked lapels, seam back, no vent, semi-fitting, conventional length; two outside side pockets and one outside pocket on left breast without flaps; sword slit over left hip; three 35-line Navy, eagle, gilt buttons down each forepart; all buttons on the right forepart to button. Gold sleeve stripes and gold line or corps devices on each sleeve.

(b) Trousers.—Shall be conventional type trousers matching the coat in color and fabric; of plain design, without cuffs.

(c) Shirt.—Shall be made of plain white cotton or linen fabric; may have detachable or attached collar of a stiff or semi-stiff type. May have conventional or French cuffs.

(d) Necktie.—Shall be a plain black four-in-hand tie of woven wool, silk, or synthetic fabric.

(e) Socks.—Shall be black; made of plain knitted material; undecorated.

(f) Shoes.—Shall be black; made of leather, either high or low; laced type; shall be

plain style without decoration. Half-Wellington boots and buckle shoes may be worn.

(g) Cap Covers.—Detachable, plain white and blue covers. (See Art. 0240.)

(h) Gloves, Gray.—Shall be made of leather, silk, cotton, or suitable alternate fiber, with stitching of the same color as basic glove material.

2. White.

(a) Coat.—Shall be made of plain bleached white cotton twill or other light-weight tropical fabric. Single-breasted; standing collar; formfitting; conventional length; sword slit over left hip; two breast patch pockets with flaps fastened by 22½-line Navy eagle, gilt buttons (detachable); five detachable 35-line Navy eagle, gilt buttons on right forepart; all buttons to button. Shoulder marks to be worn.

(b) Trousers.—Shall be conventional type trousers matching the coat in color and fabric; of plain design, without cuffs.

(c) Socks.—Shall be white; made of plain knitted material; undecorated.

(d) Shoes.—Shall be white; made of canvas or leather; low, laced type; shall be of plain style without decoration.

(e) Cap Cover.—Detachable, plain white cover. (See Art. 0240.)

3. Khaki.

(a) Coat.—Shall be made of khaki tropical worsted, wool gabardine, rayon gabardine, or similar lightweight tropical fabrics presenting the same appearance. It shall be single-breasted with notched lapels and roll collar; the back seam to have an open vent below the belt; to be semi-fitting, of conventional length; to have four outside patch pockets with flaps, fastened with 22½-line Navy eagle, gilt buttons. Three 35-line Navy eagle, gilt buttons down right forepart; all buttons to button. Belt of same material, 2″ wide, sewed down all around. Bellows pleat in side seams of back optional. Shoulder marks to be worn.

(b) Trousers.—Shall be conventional type trousers matching the coat in color and fabric; of plain design, without cuffs.

(c) Shirt.—Shall be made of plain khaki cotton or lightweight tropical fabrics, such as tropical worsted or wool gabardine; of conventional design with collar attached. Two outside patch pockets with flaps, fastened with small, plain khaki color buttons. No shoulder straps. Collar insignia.

(d) Necktie.—Shall be a plain black four-in-hand tie of woven wool, silk, or synthetic fabric.

(e) Socks.—Shall be brown or khaki; made of plain knitted material; undecorated.

(f) Shoes.—Shall be brown; made of leather, either high or low; laced type; shall be plain style without decoration. Half-Wellington boots and buckle shoes may be worn.

(g) Cap Cover.—Detachable, plain khaki cover. (See Art. 0240.)

(h) Belt.—Shall be made of khaki webbing; plain, approximately 1¼″ wide, and fitted with a plain nontarnishable, nonmagnetic buckle.

0242. FULL DRESS UNIFORMS

1. *Blue.—Same as Service Dress Blue uniform except that sword, large medals and white gloves shall be worn. Gray gloves in lieu of white shall be worn with overcoat. When appropriate to conform with local or foreign custom, gray gloves may be prescribed with Full Dress Blue.

2. White.—Same as Service Dress White uniform except that sword, large medals and white gloves shall be worn.*

0243. EVENING DRESS UNIFORMS

1. Blue.[1]

(a) Coat.—Shall be made from dark blue wool fabrics such as beaver, broadcloth, doeskin, barathea, unfinished worsted, or similar fabrics suitable for the purpose intended. Shall be an evening dress tail coat of conventional design with peaked lapels of same fabric as coat; three 35-line Navy eagle, gilt buttons down each forepart; fitted to be worn open or held together by a white elastic band. Two 35-line Navy eagle, gilt buttons on the back at the waist; pleat on the outside of each tail. Gold sleeve stripes and gold line or corps devices on each sleeve. Miniature medals (if possessed) on left lapel.

[1]The Evening Dress Uniform in the style formerly authorized by U. S. Navy Uniform Regulations, 1941, may be worn, if possessed.

(b) Trousers.—Shall be highwaisted trousers; of the same material as the coat; of plain design; unpleated; without cuffs and without back pockets.*

(c) Waistcoat.—Shall be made of bleached white, conservative weave piqué, linen, duck, or similar fabric suitable for the purpose intended; a two-piece backless vest with set-in lapel of same fabric as vest; single-breasted with a welted pocket in each front section. Three 22½-line Navy eagle, gilt buttons on right front; all buttons to button.

(d) Shirt.—A stiff-bosomed plain or pique white dress shirt without pleats. A winged collar; plain gold shirt studs and cuff links.*

(e) Necktie.—A plain white bow tie, with square ends.

(f) Socks.—Shall be black; made of plain knitted material; undecorated.

(g) Shoes.—Shall be conventional, plain black evening dress shoes.

(h) Suspenders.—Shall be plain white; without design or ornamentation.

(i) Cap Covers.—Detachable, plain white or blue covers. (See Art. 0240.)

(j) Gloves.—Shall be white; made of leather, lisle, cotton or suitable alternate fiber with stitching of the same color as basic glove material.

2. White.

(a) Same as prescribed for Service Dress, White in Article 0241.2, except that white gloves, as described in Article 0243.1 (j), shall be worn. Miniature medals (if possessed) on left breast.

3. White Jacket (Optional)—Same as prescribed for Evening Dress, Blue, B, except that a white mess jacket (described in following paragraph) and black bow tie are worn.

0244. DINNER DRESS UNIFORMS

1. Blue.—Same as prescribed for Service Dress, Blue in Article 0241.1, except that a plain black bow tie with square ends shall be worn in lieu of the four-in-hand tie, and a plain stiff white dress shirt with gold studs and stiff turndown collar shall be worn in lieu of the plain white shirt.

2. White.—Same as prescribed for Service Dress, White in Article 0241.2, except that white gloves, as described in Article 0243.1 (j), shall be worn.

3. White Jacket (Optional).—Same as prescribed for Dinner Dress, Blue, B, except that a white mess jacket and black cummerbund shall be worn. The jacket shall be similar in cut to body of evening dress coat but sufficiently longer to fully cover the upper trousers band; shall be of plain bleached white linen, cotton twill or other lightweight tropical fabric; two 35-line gilt buttons on each side of front; descending to a rounded peak behind; to be worn open but held together in front by two 28 line Navy gilt buttons and a link approximately ¾" long; shoulder marks and miniature medals to be worn. The cummerbund shall be conventionally styled, plain black, pleated, to fasten in back.

0245. WORKING UNIFORMS

1. Khaki.—Same as Service Dress, Khaki, as described in Article 0241.3, except that the coat (if authorized), trousers, shirt, and cap cover shall be made of cotton only.

2. Aviation Winter Working.

(a) Coat.—Shall be made from forestry green woolen or worsted fabrics, such as elastique, serge, whipcord, wool gabardine, or lightweight tropical fabrics; single-breasted, with notched lapels and roll collar; the back seam to have an open vent below the belt; to be cut to fit the figure easily, with a bellows pleat in the side seams of the back, and of conventional length. To have four outside pockets with flaps, fastened by 22-½-line Navy eagle, bronzed buttons; the two upper pockets to be sewed flat and the two lower pockets to be bellows style. Belt of same fabric, 2" wide, sewed down all around. To have shoulder straps fastened at inner end by a 22-½-line Navy eagle, bronzed button. Three 35-line Navy eagle, bronzed buttons down right forepart; all buttons to button. Black braid rank stripes and black embroidered line or corps devices on each sleeve.

(b) Trousers.—Shall be conventional type trousers matching the coat in color and fabric; of plain design, without cuffs.

(c) Shirt.—Shall be made of plain khaki cotton, flannel, or lightweight tropical fabrics, such as tropical worsted or wool gabardine; of conventional design with collar attached. Two outside patch pockets on breast. No shoulder straps.

(d) Necktie.—Shall be a plain black four-in-hand tie of woven wool, silk, or synthetic fabric.

(e) Socks.—Shall be brown or khaki; made of plain knitted material; undecorated.

(f) Shoes.—Shall be brown; made of leather, either high or low; laced type; shall be plain style without decoration. Half-Wellington boots and buckle shoes may be worn.

(g) Belt.—Shall be made of khaki webbing; plain, approximately 1-¼" wide, and fitted with a plain nontarnishable, nonmagnetic buckle.

(h) Cap Cover.—Detachable, plain forestry green cover. (See Art. 0240.)

3. Dungarees.

(a) Trousers.—Shall be made of blue denim; fly front; two front outside patch pockets and two back patch pockets. Trousers previously authorized may be worn until stocks are exhausted or replacement required.

(b) Shirt.—Shall be made of blue cotton chambray; of conventional design with collar attached; long sleeves; one patch pocket on breast.

(c) Socks.—Shall be black; made of plain knitted material; undecorated.

(d) Shoes.—Shall be the same as those described in Article 0241.1 (f).

(e) Belt.—Shall be plain black; made of leather or webbing; approximately 1¼" wide, and fitted with a nontarnishable, nonmagnetic buckle.

(f) Cap Cover.—Detachable, plain blue, white, or khaki cover; color to conform to prescribed uniform of the day.

4. Working, Winter Blue.—Combination cap, blue flannel shirt, blue service trousers, black web belt, black shoes and socks, black necktie, no coat required. Rank and corps devices shall be worn on the shirt collar. The necktie shall not be worn when it might be a safety hazard, as when working around moving machinery. Cap cover shall be white or blue as prescribed for the service uniform of the day. Blue working cap may be prescribed.

0246. TROPICAL UNIFORMS

1. White.

(a) Shirt.—Shall be made of white cotton or linen, with short sleeves and an open collar forming a V neck. It shall have a notched lapel collar. Shirts with straight collars previously authorized may be worn until stocks are exhausted or replacement required. White shirts only shall be provided with loops for shoulder marks. Ribbons and breast insignia may be prescribed with the white tropical shirt.

(b) Shorts.—Shall be made of plain white cotton material; cut with bottom edge 2" above the knee. Shall have a pleat on each front; two side pockets, and pocket with buttoned flap on each back piece at hip.*

(c) Socks.—Knee-length socks shall be white, made of plain knitted material; undecorated. They shall be turned over 2½ to 3" at the top so that the top of the stocking is 1" below the bottom of the kneecap.

(d) Shoes.—Shall be white; made of canvas or leather; low, laced type; of plain style without decoration.

(e) Cap Cover.—Detachable plain white cover.

2. White Long.—Shall be the same as the White Tropical Uniform described in paragraph 1 above except that white service trousers shall be worn in lieu of shorts. Ankle-length socks may be worn.

3. Khaki.

(a) Shirt.—Shall be made of plain khaki cotton, linen, or lightweight tropical fabrics, such as tropical worsted or wool gabardine. Shall have short sleeves and an open collar forming a V neck.

(b) Shorts.—Same as that described in subparagraph 1 (b), above except khaki in color.

(c) Socks.—Knee-length socks shall be khaki, made of plain knitted material; undecorated. They shall be turned over 2½ to 3" at the top so that the top of the stocking is 1" below the bottom of the kneecap.

(d) Shoes.—Shall be brown; made of leather; low, laced type; shall be plain style without decoration.

(e) Cap Cover.—Detachable plain khaki cover.

4. Khaki Long.—Shall be the same as the Khaki Tropical Uniform described in paragraph 3 above except that khaki service or cotton trousers shall be worn in lieu of shorts. Ankle-length socks may be worn.

0247. OUTER GARMENTS

1. Boat Cloak (Commissioned Officers, except Commissioned Warrant Officers).—Made of dark blue woolen type fabrics, such as broadcloth, beaver, doeskin, melton, kersey, or similar napped finish fabrics, or may be made of medium-weight woolen or soft finish napped worsted material (15 to 22 oz.) such as unfinished Venetian covert; may be water-repellent. Shall be full three-quarters of a circle; and to extend approximately 2″ below the kneecap; circular velvet collar; closed at neck with hooks and eyes and on the chest by one set of silk or mohair frogs.

2. Overcoat, Blue.—Made of dark blue woolen type fabrics, such as broadcloth, beaver, doeskin, melton, kersey, or similar napped finish fabrics; or may be made of medium-weight woolen or soft finish napped worsted material (15 to 22 oz.), such as unfinished Venetian covert, to be water-repellent treated, and may be fitted with removable sleeveless liner if desired. Shall be double-breasted, easy-fitting, full-skirted; to extend one-third the distance from kneecap to ground; shaped at waist and held by half-belt at back with two 40-line Navy eagle gilt buttons; sword slit over left hip; single row of five 40-line Navy eagle gilt buttons down each forepart. To be worn buttoned using the four lower buttons on right side. Collar so made that coat may be buttoned to neck if desired. One slash, inside bellows pocket in each front piece with slit giving access to trouser or sack coat pocket. Shoulder marks to be worn.

3. Overcoat, Aviation Winter Working.—Shall be made of a light tan wool gabardine or similar clear finish fabric; water-repellent. To be double-breasted; loose cut and drawn in at the waist by an all-around belt of same material as the coat; to fasten in front with a buckle of non-magnetic material. To extend one-quarter the distance from kneecap to ground. To have a convertible collar; storm flap on right breast; one slash, inside bellows pocket in each front piece with slit giving access to trouser or sack coat pocket; vent at center of back. Use of a bellows pleat in side seams of back is optional. Tab on each cuff, set into front seam and buttoning over front of sleeve to the rear, two buttonholes in tab, four 22½-line tan, plain, flat buttons on sleeve. To have shoulder straps fastened at inner ends by 22½-line tan, plain, flat buttons. Single row of four 50-line tan, plain, flat buttons on each forepart; to be worn buttoned using three lower buttons on the right forepart. Metal pin-on rank insignia to be worn on shoulder straps.

4. Raincoat, Blue.—Shall be made of dark blue worsted type fabric such as wool gabardine, serge, whipcord, or similar clear finish type fabric; water-repellent; double-breasted. To be loose-fitting, full-skirted, and drawn in at the waist by an all-around belt of same material as coat, to fasten in front with a buckle of nonmagnetic material. To extend one-third the distance from kneecap to ground; convertible collar; one slash, inside bellows pocket in each front piece with slit giving access to trouser or sack coat pocket; vent at center of back; tab on each cuff, set into front seam and buttoning over front of sleeve to the rear; two buttonholes in tab and four 22 ½-line black, plain, flat buttons on sleeve. To have shoulder straps fastened at inner ends by 22 ½-line black, plain, flat buttons. Single row of five 50-line plain black buttons down each forepart; to button using four lower buttons on the right side. Removable liner of blue wool flannel is optional. Metal pin-on rank insignia to be worn on shoulder straps.

5. Raincoat, Khaki.—Shall be made of khaki nylon-rayon or cotton oxford weave; water-repellent fabric. To be double-breasted, loose-fitting, full-skirted, and drawn in at the waist by an all-around belt of same material as coat, to fasten in front with a buckle of non-magnetic material. To extend one-third the distance from kneecap to the ground; convertible collar; one slash, inside bellows pocket in each front piece with slit giving access to trouser or sack coat pocket; vent at center of back. Tab on each cuff, set into front seam and buttoning over the front of the sleeve to the rear; two buttonholes in tab and four 22½-line khaki color, plain, flat buttons on sleeve. Single row of five 45-line khaki color, plain flat buttons on each forepart; to button using four lower buttons on right side. To have shoulder straps fastened at inner ends by 22½-line khaki color, plain, flat buttons. Metal pin-on rank insignia to be worn on shoulder straps.

6. Cap Covers, Rain.

(a) Blue.—Shall be made of dark blue water-repellent material and shall fit closely over the cap and cap device. For caps with embroidered

visors there may be an extension of the cap cover to protect the visor.

(b) Khaki.—Shall be made the same as blue covers but of khaki color material.

7. Jacket, Working, Blue.—Same as that described in Art. 1147.6.

8. Cap, Working, Blue.—Same as that described in Art. 1147.5. Miniature cap device to be worn.

9. Reefer.—Same as that described in Art. 0445.4. Officers shall wear shoulder marks on the reefer. Material shall be dark blue kersey cloth or suitable equivalent, as authorized for the overcoat.

0248. MISCELLANEOUS ARTICLES

1. Belts.—Shall be black, khaki, and white, plain, approximately 1¼" wide, and fitted with a nontarnishable, nonmagnetic buckle. Khaki belts shall be made of khaki webbing.

2. Caps, Garrison.—Khaki and green garrison caps shall be of conventional design and shall match the uniform with which worn in color and fabric.

3. Cuff Buttons.—Shall be plain gold, link or stud pattern.

4. Gloves.

(a) Gray.—Shall be made of leather, silk, cotton, or suitable alternate fiber, with stitching of the same color as basic glove material.

(b) Tan.—Shall be made of leather, silk, cotton, or suitable alternate fiber, with stitching of the same color as the basic glove material. Only leather gloves may be worn with the Aviation Winter Working Uniform. (Brown leather gloves with brown stitching may also be worn with this uniform.)

(c) White.—Shall be made of leather, lisle, cotton or suitable alternate fiber, with stitching of the same color as the basic glove material.

5. Helmet.—Shall be a white or khaki conventional style tropical helmet, with chin strap.

6. Jacket (Dungaree).—Shall be made of blue denim; single-breasted, five-button front; with shawl collar and two front patch pockets. Metal buttons to be 27-line.

7. Leggings.—Shall be the type issued.

8. Scarfs.

(a) Blue.—Shall be made of knitted or woven dark blue woolen type material; of plain design, and of conventional size.

(b) White.—Shall be made of knitted or woven silk, rayon, or synthetic material; of plain design, and of conventional size.

9. Shirt, Blue Flannel.—Shall be made of dark blue flannel, of conventional design with collar attached. There shall be two breast pockets with flaps. Buttons shall be 25-line black anchor type.

10. Suspenders.—Shall be plain and without design or ornamentation.

11. Sword.—The sword shall have a cut and thrust blade, from 26 to 32 inches long, half-basket hilt, and shall fit in a black leather scabbard.

12. Sword Belt.—The sword belt shall be of plain black grain leather, 1¾ inches wide, with sling straps of the same material, ¾ inch wide; buckle to be 2 inches in diameter; buckle and mounting to be gold-plated.

13. Sword Knot.—This article shall consist of a loop of ½ inch gold lace, 24 inches long with slide and tassel.

14. Tie Clasp.—Shall be a gold undecorated bar style, approximately 3/16" wide, and sufficiently long to adequately cover the tie.* The tie clasp is an optional item of uniform equipment for use on the four-in-hand tie. When the uniform coat is worn, the tie clasp must not be visible.



Full Dress, Blue B
with Aiguillettes



Full Dress, Blue B



Service Dress, Blue B



Dinner Dress, Blue



Dinner Dress White Jacket



Evening Dress White Jacket



Overcoat



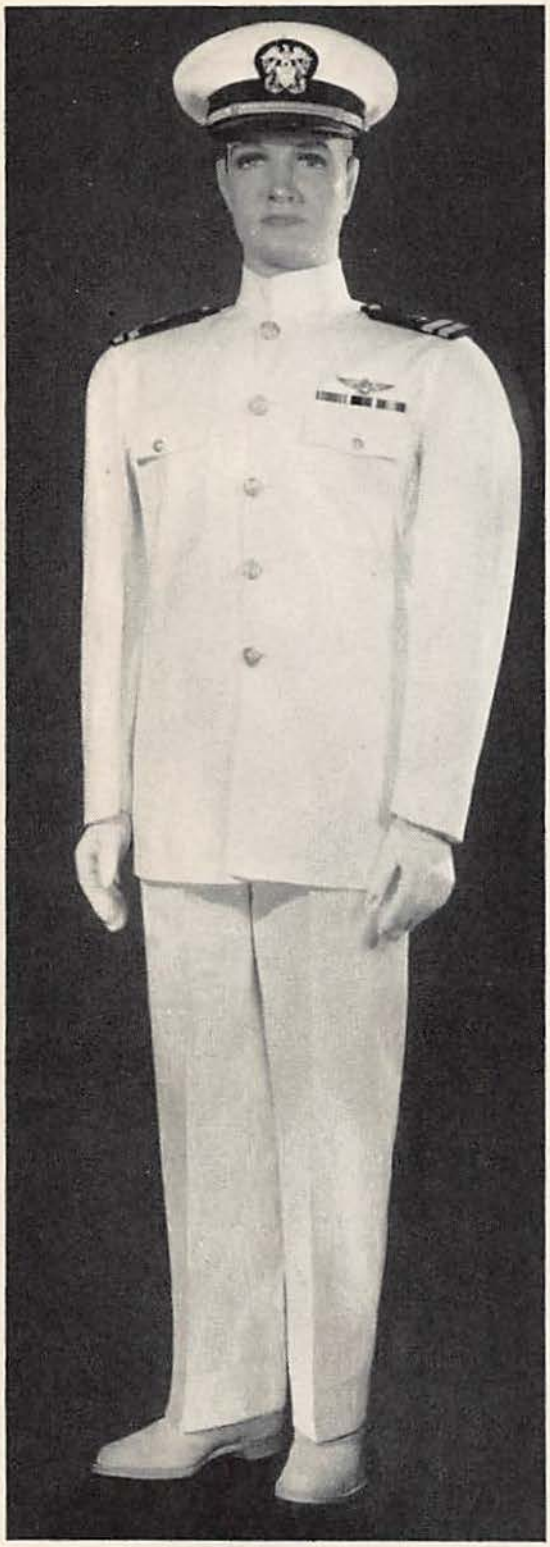
Overcoat over Full Dress, Blue B



Full Dress, White



Evening Dress, White



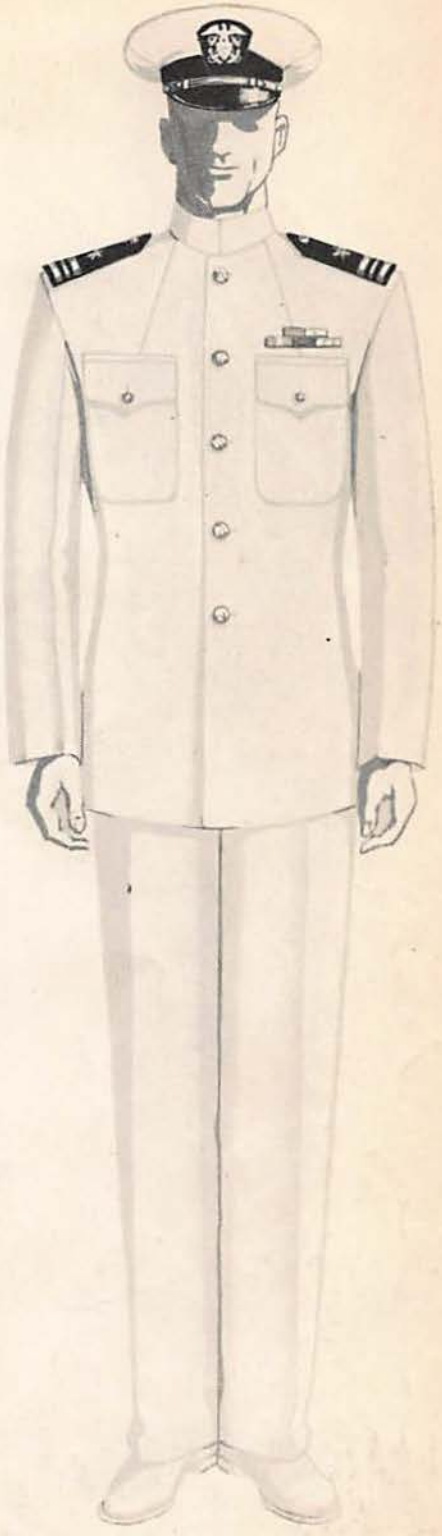
Service Dress, White



Service Dress Blue, C



Service Dress, Blue A
Lieutenant Commander

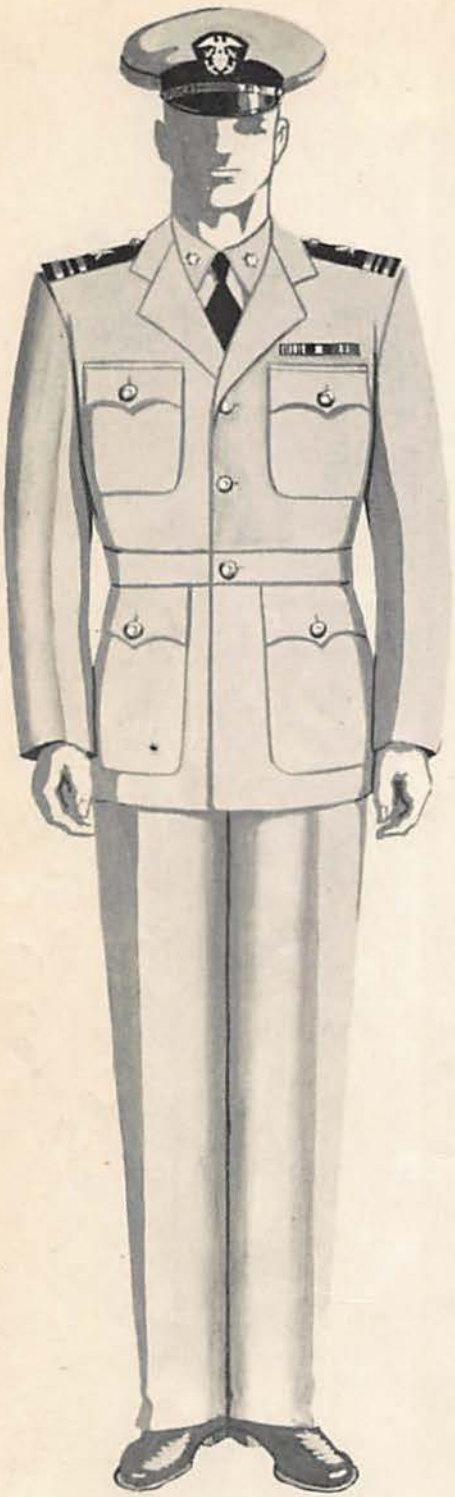


Service Dress, White
Lieutenant Commander

Cancel
Ch. #2

PLATE NO. 2-1

992569 O—52——5



Service Dress, Khaki
Lieutenant Commander



Dinner Dress, Blue, B
Lieutenant Commander

PLATE NO. 2-2

Cancel Ch #2

Ch. 1
MINIATURE MEDALS
SHOULD BE ON
LAPEL



Evening Dress, Blue, B
Captain



Boat Cloak with Evening Dress, Blue, B
Captain

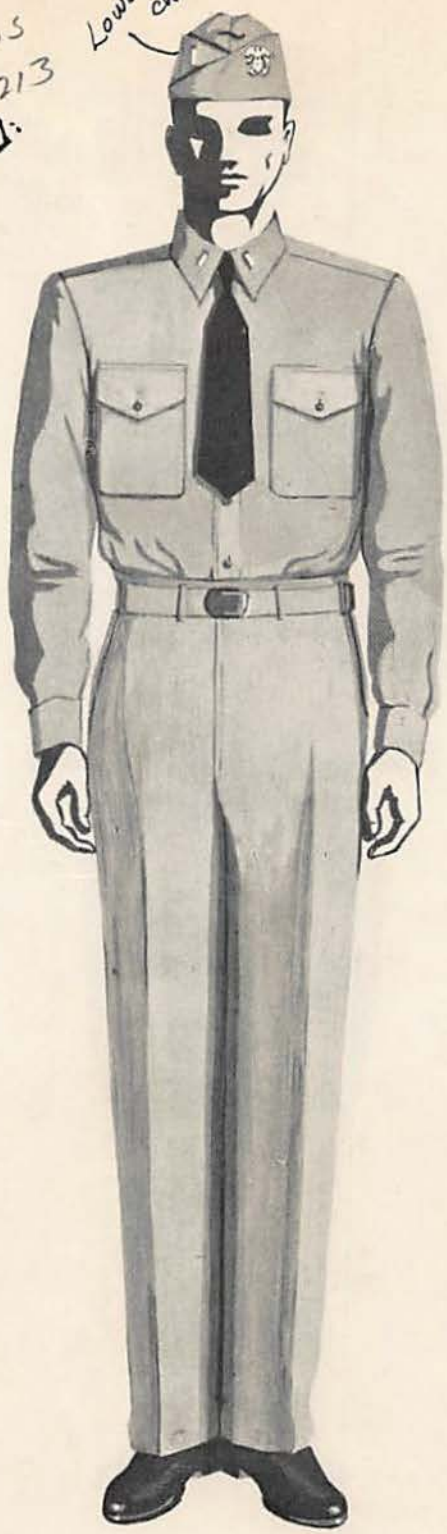
PLATE NO. 2–3

Delete ribbons
See art. 0213
change NR 1.

Lower change NR 1

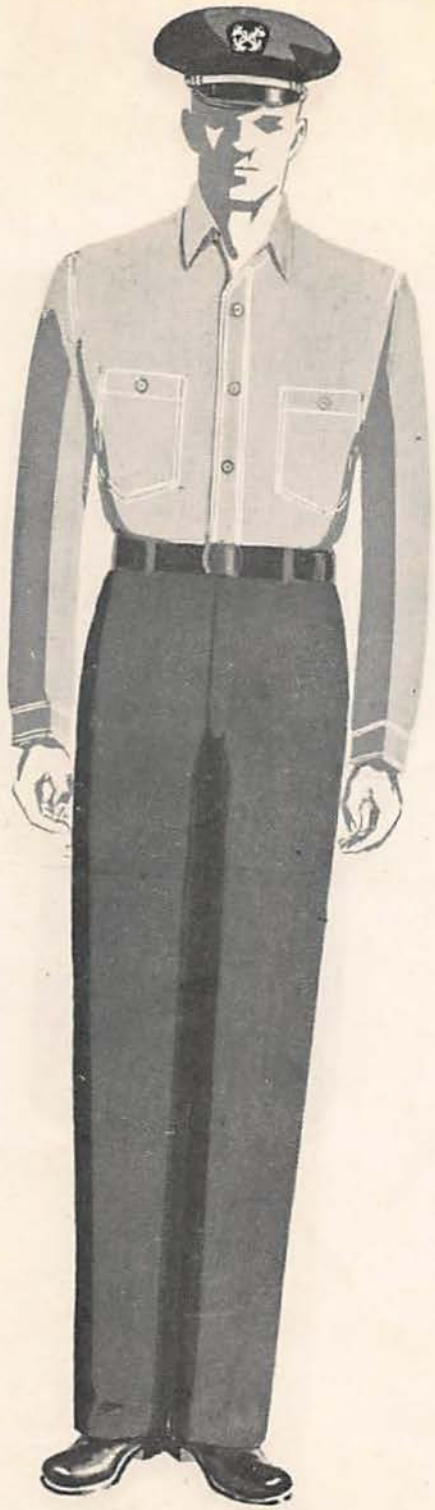


Aviation Winter Working Uniform
Lieutenant Commander



Khaki Working
Lieutenant (jg)

PLATE NO. 2-4



Dungarees
Warrant Officer



Tropical ~~White~~ KHAKI
Lieutenant (jg)

change No. 4

See change NR. 1 Sheet.

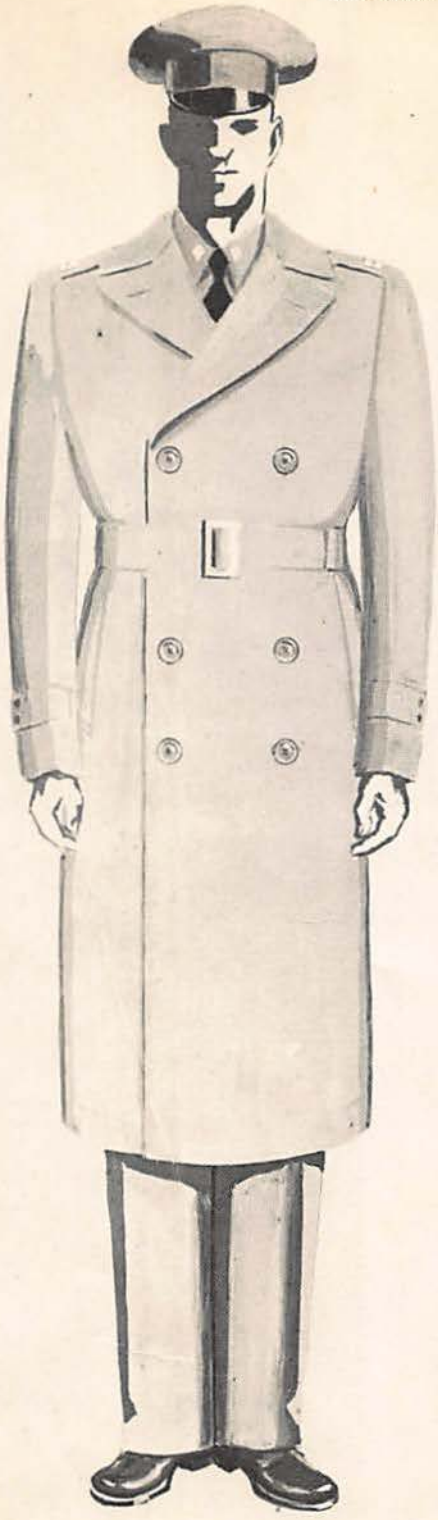


Overcoat with Service Dress, Blue, A
Lieutenant Commander

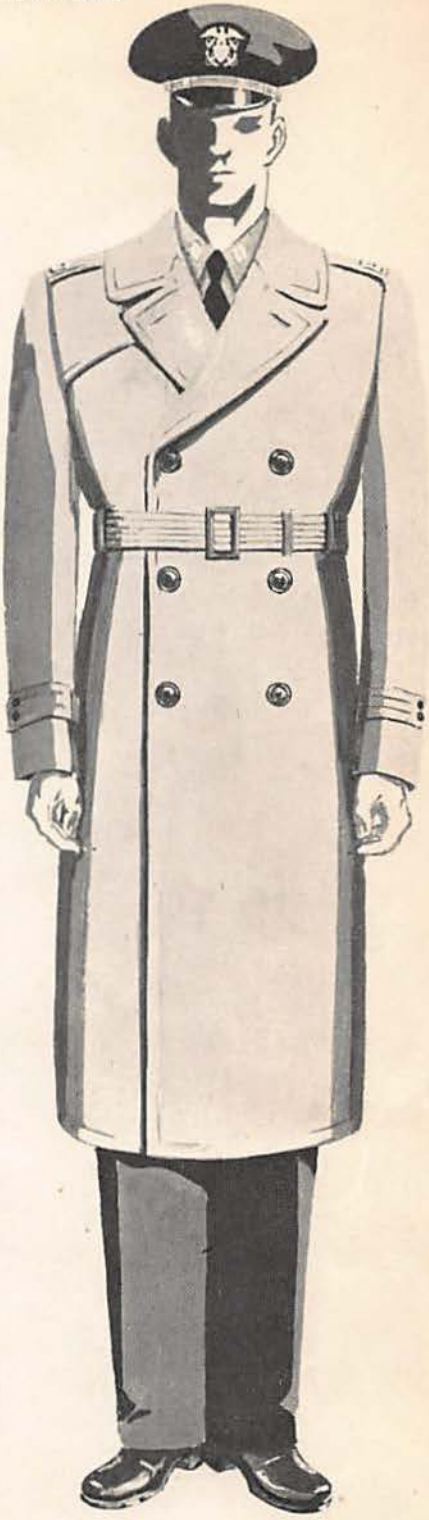


Blue Raincoat and Rain Cap Cover
Lieutenant

PLATE NO. 2-6



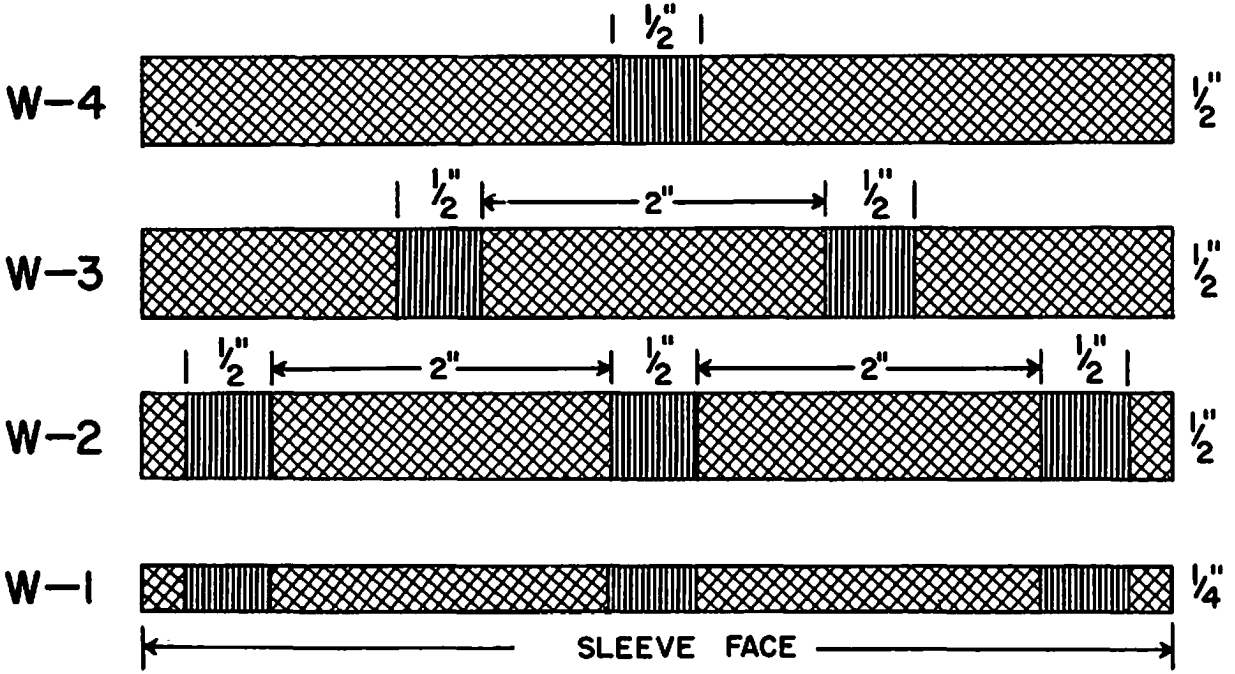
Khaki Raincoat and Rain Cap Cover
with Service Dress, Khaki
Lieutenant

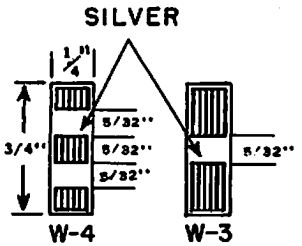


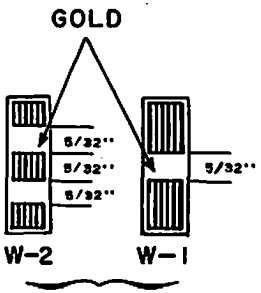
Aviation Winter Working Overcoat with
Aviation Winter Working Uniform
Lieutenant

WARRANT OFFICER RANK INSIGNIA

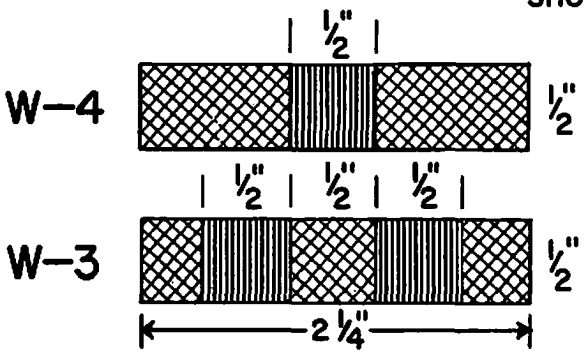
SLEEVE MARKS

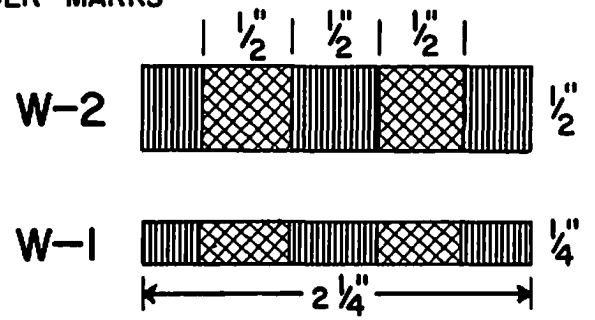






SHOULDER MARKS





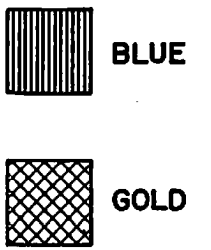


PLATE NO. 2-8

CHAPTER 3

WOMEN COMMISSIONED OFFICERS AND WARRANT OFFICERS

CHAPTER 3
WOMEN COMMISSIONED OFFICERS AND WARRANT OFFICERS

SECTION 1

OCCASIONS ON WHICH UNIFORMS SHALL BE WORN

CONTENTS

	Article		Article
Service Dress Uniforms	0301	Dinner Dress Uniforms	0304
Full Dress Uniforms	0302	Working Uniforms	0305
Evening Dress Uniforms	0303	Sports Uniforms	0306

0301. SERVICE DRESS UNIFORMS

1. Service Dress, Blue and White are the basic uniforms for women officers of the U. S. Navy. These uniforms shall be worn on all occasions when the wearing of uniforms is prescribed or appropriate except when Full Dress, Evening Dress, Dinner Dress, or a Working Uniform is indicated.

*

0302. FULL DRESS UNIFORM

Full Dress, Blue (or White) uniforms shall be worn on occasions as prescribed in Art. 0202.1.

0303. EVENING DRESS UNIFORMS (OPTIONAL)

Evening Dress uniforms are worn at official formal evening functions at which civilian women would normally wear evening dress and men would normally wear evening clothes (white tie).

0304. DINNER DRESS UNIFORMS

Dinner dress is worn at ordinary official social functions at which male commissioned officers would normally wear Dinner Dress (black tie).

0305. WORKING UNIFORMS

1. Gray, Working.--The Gray Working uniform is an additional uniform for use in warm weather. It is generally substituted for Service Dress, White during working hours where White is not practical. The Gray Working uniform may be designated as the uniform of the day in lieu of Service Dress, White.

2. Indoor Duty (Nurse Corps and Women's Specialists Section, Medical Service Corps only).

(a) The White Indoor Duty uniform shall be worn when on duty in hospitals, hospital ships, and dispensaries, as prescribed by the commanding officer.

(b) The Gray Indoor Duty uniform may be worn when authorized by the commanding officer while on duty in hospitals in areas outside the continental limits of the United States where use of the white indoor uniform is not practical.

3. Aviation Winter and Summer Working Uniforms (Flight Nurses only, while assigned to duty involving flying).--Shall be worn when engaged in nursing duties in and around aircraft.

4. Dungarees.--Worn when engaged in work which by its nature would unduly soil regular uniforms. May be prescribed by the commanding officer.

5. Working, Blue.--May be worn on occasions when the wearing of other uniforms is not practical, such as by persons in travel status by government conveyances, and for specific sports. This uniform shall not be worn while on leave or liberty.

0306. SPORTS UNIFORM

The Exercise Suit may be prescribed by competent authority for specific

sports activities. When not specifically prescribed, use of the exercise suit is optional while engaged in any sport for which the suit would be appropriate.

CHAPTER 3
WOMEN COMMISSIONED OFFICERS AND WARRANT OFFICERS

SECTION 2
DESIGNATION OF UNIFORMS

CONTENTS

	Article		Article
Service Dress Uniforms	0310	Working Uniforms	0314
Full Dress Uniforms	0311	Sports Uniform	0315
Evening Dress Uniforms	0312	Outer Garments	0316
Dinner Dress Uniforms	0313		

0310. SERVICE DRESS UNIFORMS

Uniform	Coat	Skirt	Hat Cover	Shirt	Necktie	Shoes	Stockings	Gloves	Handbag[1]	Ribbons
Service Dress:										
Blue, A	Blue[2]	Blue	Blue[3]	White	Black	Black	Beige	Black[4]	Black	Yes
Blue, B	Blue[2]	Blue	White[3]	White	Black	Black	Beige	White	Black	Yes
Blue, C*	Blue	White	White	White	Black	White	Beige	White	Black	Yes
White	White	White	White	White	Black	White	Beige	White	White	Yes

[1]Optional but may be prescribed (See Article 0316.2).
[2]The coat may be removed indoors within the limits of naval activities.
[3]A blue garrison cap may be worn unless the combination hat is prescribed.
[4]White gloves shall be worn on formal or social occasions.

0311. FULL DRESS UNIFORMS

Full Dress:
Blue, A—Service Dress, Blue A, with large medals and white gloves.
Blue, B—Service Dress, Blue B, with large medals and white gloves.
White—Service Dress, White with large medals and white gloves.

0312. EVENING DRESS UNIFORMS (OPTIONAL)

Uniform	Coat	Skirt	Cummerbund	Hat	Shirt	Necktie	Shoes	Stockings	Gloves	Handbag	Medals
Evening Dress:											
Blue	Evening Dress Jacket.	Evening Dress.	Blue	Diadem.	Evening Dress White.	Black.	Black pumps.	Beige	White.	Blue Evening.	Miniature Medals.
White	White	White		Comb. Hat-White Cover.	White	Black.	White pumps.	Beige	White.	White[1]	Miniature Medals.

[1]Optional, but may be prescribed. (See Article 0316.2)

0313. DINNER DRESS UNIFORMS

Uniform	Coat	Skirt	Hat cover	Shirt	Necktie	Shoes	Stockings	Gloves	Handbag[1]	Ribbons
Dinner Dress:										
Blue, A	Blue	Blue	Blue	White	Black	Black Dress.	Beige	White	Black	Yes.
Blue, B	Blue	Blue	White	White	Black	Black Dress.	Beige	White	Black	Yes.
White	White	White	White	White	Black	White Dress.	Beige	White	White	Yes.

[1] Optional, but may be prescribed. (See Article 0316.2.)

0314. WORKING UNIFORMS

1. All Officers.

Uniform	Coat	Skirt	Dress	Hat cover	Shirt	Necktie	Shoes	Stockings	Gloves	Handbag[1]	Ribbons
Working:											
Gray			Gray	Gray[2]		Black	Black	Beige	Black[3]	Black	
Blue		Blue Serge Slacks.		Blue Garrison Cap[4].	White	Black	Black Service.	Blue Anklets[5]		Black	
Dungaree		Blue denim Slacks.		Blue Garrison Cap[4]	Chambray.		Black Service.	Blue Anklets[5]			

[1] Optional, but may be prescribed. (See Article 0316.2)
[2] Gray garrison cap may be worn unless the combination hat is prescribed.
[3] Optional, may be prescribed by competent authority.
[4] A blue turban is optional for wear while engaged in work or sports, unless the garrison cap is specifically prescribed.
[5] Stockings may be worn unless blue anklets are specifically prescribed.

2. Officers of the Nurse Corps only, except optional for officers of the Women's Specialist Section, Medical Service Corps.

Uniform	Coat	Skirt	Dress	Hat Cover	Shirt	Necktie	Shoes	Stockings	Gloves	Handbag	Ribbons
Indoor Duty:											
White			White[6]	White Cap			White	White			
Gray			Gray[6]	Gray Cap			Black	Beige			
Aviation, Winter Working.[1]	Green Jacket.	Green[2]		Green Garrison Cap[3].	Khaki		Black	Beige[4]	Black[5]	Black[5]	
Aviation, Summer Working[1]	Khaki Jacket.	Khaki[2]		Khaki Garrison Cap[3].	Khaki		Black	Beige[4]		Black[5]	

[1] Flight Nurses only, while assigned to duty involving flying.
[2] Green or khaki slacks (conforming to the uniform) may be worn while working in and around aircraft. A self-fabric belt shall be worn with slacks.
[3] Visored cap of color corresponding to uniform may be worn while working in aircraft.
[4] Beige anklets may be worn with slacks.
[5] Optional, but may be prescribed.
[6] Two-piece culotte style gray indoor duty uniform mandatory for wear by officers assigned to duty on board ship.

0315. SPORTS UNIFORM

Uniform	Coat	Skirt	Hat Cover	Shirt	Necktie	Shoes	Stockings	Gloves	Handbag
Exercise Suit.		Blue denim shorts and skirt[1].	Blue Garrison Cap[2].	Chambray[3]		Gym[4]	Blue Anklets[5].		

[1] The skirt may be removed only when actually engaged in exercise and shall be worn buttoned at other times.
[2] If prescribed.
[3] White shirts may be worn when engaging in sports where they would be appropriate, and may be prescribed by competent authority.
[4] Black shoes may be worn when engaging in sports where they would be appropriate, and may be prescribed by competent authority.
[5] White anklets may be worn when engaged in sports where they would be appropriate, and may be prescribed by competent authority. Full-length stockings may be worn when the skirt is not removed.

0316. OUTER GARMENTS

1. Cape.--To be worn only with the Indoor Duty Uniform.

2. Handbags, Black and White.--Handbags, with or without straps, may be used unless otherwise prescribed.

3. Havelock.--May be worn with the combination hat when the overcoat or raincoat is worn, when weather conditions warrant; may be prescribed by competent authority.

4. Havelock, Lightweight.--May be worn when the lightweight raincoat is worn.

5. Overcoat, Blue.--May be worn with any uniform when weather conditions warrant. May be prescribed by competent authority.

6. Overshoes.--May be worn with the raincoat or overcoat when weather conditions warrant; may be prescribed by competent authority.

7. Raincoat, Blue.--May be worn with any uniform when weather conditions warrant.

8. Raincoat, Blue, Lightweight.--Optional for wear when weather conditions warrant.*

9. Rain Hood.--May be worn with garrison cap or indoor duty cap when the overcoat, raincoat or cape is worn, when weather conditions warrant; may be prescribed by competent authority.

10. Rain Hood, Lightweight.--May be worn when the lightweight raincoat is worn.*

11. Scarf, White.--Optional for wear with blue uniforms when the overcoat or raincoat is worn.

12. Sweater.--Optional. May be worn when weather conditions warrant and may be prescribed by competent authority. Its use as an outer garment shall be confined to station limits.

0251.1.b

~~0320.1~~ (b) Hat Device (Warrant Officers). -- Shall be the same as the cap device prescribed for Coast Guard male warrant officers in article 0220.1(b)

7 0150.1.b.

0251.1.a

~~0320.1~~ (a) Hat Device (Commissioned Officers Including Commissioned Warrant Officers).--Shall be the same as the cap device prescribed for Coast Guard male commissioned officers in article 0220.1 (a). The device shall be attached to the mount of the combination hat band.

0150.1.a.1

CG Amendment No. 3

CHAPTER 3
WOMEN COMMISSIONED OFFICERS AND WARRANT OFFICERS

SECTION 3
INSIGNIA

CONTENTS

	Article		Article
Hat Insignia	0320	Aiguillettes	0324
Sleeve Insignia	0321	Breast Insignia	0325
Shoulder Insignia	0322	Buttons, Navy, Eagle, Gilt and Gray	0326
Collar Insignia	0323		

0320. HAT INSIGNIA



CAPT
CDR



LCDR, LT,
LT JG, ENS,
CWO



WO

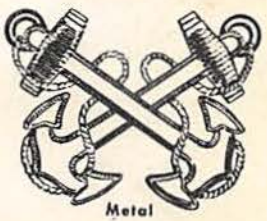
1. Combination Hat.--Insignia on the combination hat shall consist of a hat device, and an embroidered hat band for officers of the rank of Commander and above.

(a) Hat Device (Commissioned Officers, including Commissioned Warrant Officers).--Shall be the same as the cap device prescribed for Male Commissioned Officers in Article 0220.1 (a). The device shall be attached to the mount of the combination hat band.



(Metal)

(b) Hat Device (Warrant Officers W-1).--Shall be the same as the cap device prescribed for Male Warrant Officers in Article 0220.1 (b). The device shall be attached to the mount of the combination hat band.



Metal

(c) Hat Band Ornamentation.

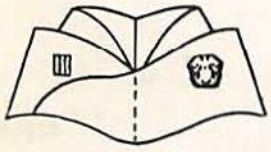
(1) For Captains and Commanders, the hat band shall be embroidered in gold with oak leaves and acorns, of the same pattern as the embroidery on the cap visor of Male Commissioned Officers (Article 0220.1 (c), on each side of the hat

device. The hat band shall be encircled at the top by gold braid piping approximately 1/4" wide.*

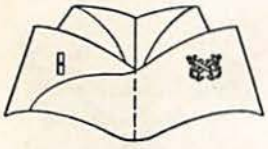


(2) For officers of the rank of Lieutenant Commander and below the hat band shall not be ornamented.

2. Garrison Cap.--Insignia on the garrison cap shall consist of metal pin-on collar size rank insignia and miniature hat device, as follows:



Commissioned Officer (Lieutenant)



Warrant Officer [1]

[1]May be worn until 1 November 1955. See Plate 2-8 for superseding warrant insignia. When worn, all insignia shall be either new or old design.

(a) Miniature Hat Device (Commissioned Officers, including Commissioned Warrant Officers).--Shall be the same as the miniature cap device prescribed for Male Commissioned Officers in Article 0220.2 (a).

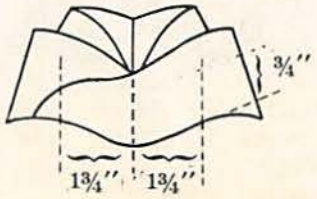


(b) Miniature Hat Device (Warrant Officers W-1).--Shall be the same as the miniature cap device prescribed for Male Warrant Officers in Article 0220.2 (b).



(c) Rank devices to be worn on garrison caps shall be the same as those prescribed in Article 0223.

(d) Cap devices and rank devices shall be worn on the left and right side of the garrison cap, respectively. The forward edge of each device shall be approximately 1 3/4" from the front edge of the cap and the bottom edge of the device shall be approximately 3/4" from the bottom edge of the cap.



0251.2

~~0320.2~~ Garrison Cap.--Insignia on the garrison cap of women commissioned and warrant officers shall consist of metal pin-on collar size rank insignia and miniature hat device of same size and design as the miniature cap devices prescribed for Coast Guard male commissioned officers and warrant officers in articles 0~~220.2(a)~~ and (b) and article 0223.

0150.2.a b. & 0156?

3. Indoor Duty Cap (Nurse Corps only).--



CDR LCDR LT LT JG ENS

Shall consist of gold lace stripes, sewed on a black velvet band, and affixed to the fold of the indoor duty cap, to indicate rank of wearer, as above:

(a) Commander.--Three 1/4" gold lace stripes on a black velvet band 1 1/2" wide. There shall be 1/8" of black showing at top and bottom with 1/4" spacing between stripes.



(b) Lieutenant Commander.--One 1/8" gold lace stripe between two 1/4" gold lace stripes on a black velvet band 1 3/8" wide. There shall be 1/8" of black showing at top and bottom with 1/4" spacing between stripes.



(c) Lieutenant.--Two 1/4" gold lace stripes on a black velvet band 1 1/4" wide. There shall be 1/4" of black showing at top and bottom with 1/4" spacing between stripes.



(d) Lieutenant (junior grade).--One 1/4" gold lace stripe with one 1/8" gold lace stripe above it, on a black velvet band 1 1/8" wide. There shall be 1/4" of black showing at top and bottom with 1/4" spacing between stripes.



(e) Ensign.--One 1/4" gold lace stripe on a black velvet band 3/4" wide. There shall be 1/4" of black showing above and below the stripe.



0321. SLEEVE INSIGNIA



CAPT CDR LCDR LT LT JG ENS

Shall consist of stripes indicating rank and devices indicating line or corps, as above:

1. Rank Stripes.

(a) Commissioned Officers, except Warrant Officers.--Shall be of the same width and shall be worn on both sleeves of Service Dress, Blue and White, and Evening Dress, Blue and White coats in the same manner as prescribed for Male Commissioned Officers in Article 0221.1 (a).

(1) Gold lace stripes shall be worn on dark blue coats and white braid stripes on white coats.

(b) Warrant Officers.--Shall be the same width and design, and shall be worn on both sleeves of Service Dress, Blue and White coats in the same manner as prescribed for Male Warrant Officers in Article 0221.1 (b).*

(1) Gold lace stripes, broken by blue silk (or suitable alternate fiber) thread shall be worn on dark blue coats; white braid stripes, broken by yellow braid, shall be worn on white coats.

2. Line or Corps Devices.--Shall be indicated by embroidered devices to be worn on both sleeves of the Service Dress, Blue and White, and Evening Dress, Blue and White coats.

(a) Commissioned Officers, except Commissioned Warrant Officers.--

(1) These devices shall be of the same size, design, and color as prescribed for Male Commissioned Officers in Article 0221.2, except that the Corps devices worn on white coats shall be embroidered in yellow silk (or suitable alternate fiber) with light blue acorns.

(2) Officers of the Nurse Corps shall wear the same Corps device prescribed for Medical Officers in Article 0221.2, without the acorn.

(b) Warrant Officers.--These devices shall be of the same size, design and color as prescribed for Male Commissioned Warrant and Warrant Officers in Article 0221.2(b), except that the Corps devices worn on white coats shall be embroidered in yellow silk (or suitable alternate fiber).

(c) Corps devices, as prescribed above, shall be worn on both sleeves of blue and white coats in the same manner as prescribed in Article 0221.2.



Line



Medical Corps



Dental Corps



Supply Corps (Left)



Civil Engineer Corps



Nurse Corps



Medical Service Corps (Left)

0253.

0321.2 (a) Commissioned Officers, Except Commissioned Warrant Officers.--Shall wear insignia as prescribed herein except that the Coast Guard distinguishing mark shall be worn as prescribed in article 0221.2 (a).

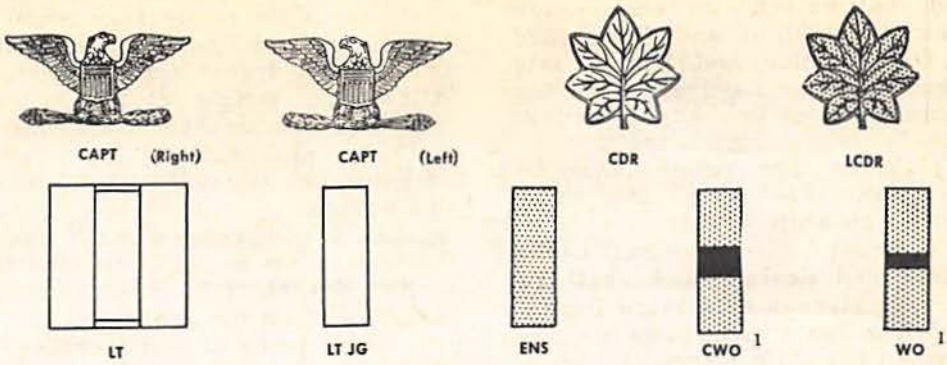
0152.1.a

0253.

0321.2 (b) Commissioned Warrant and Warrant Officers.--Shall wear insignia as prescribed herein except that Coast Guard distinguishing mark shall be worn as prescribed in article 0221.2 (b).

0152.1.c

0322. SHOULDER INSIGNIA



Shall consist of metal pin-on devices indicating the rank of the wearer, as above:

1. Shall consist of metal screw or clutch type insignia, of the same design and size and shall be worn on shoulder straps of the blue overcoat, blue raincoat, on the jackets of the green and khaki aviation working uniforms (Flight Nurses only), in the same manner prescribed for Male Officers in Article 0222.2.

(a) Description--Metal rank insignia shall be the same as prescribed for Male Officers in Article 0223.1.

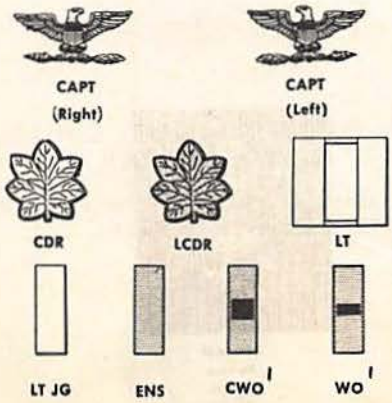
2. Corps Devices.--Shall be the same as those prescribed for Male Officers in Article 0223.2.

(a) Nurse Corps.--Shall be the same as the device prescribed for Medical Officers in Article 0223.2(a) without the acorn.

0323. COLLAR INSIGNIA

Shall consist of metal pin-on or clutch type insignia indicating rank and line or corps, to be worn on collar points of the gray dress, indoor duty uniform, white shirts (except when blue coats or Service Dress, White are worn), and khaki shirts (Flight Nurses only), as follows:*

1. Rank Devices.

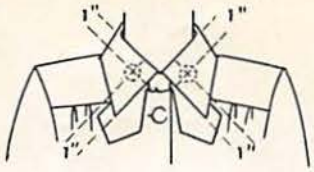




3. How Worn.--Rank and line or corps devices shall be affixed to each collar point of the gray dress, white shirts (except when blue coats or Service Dress, White are worn), and khaki shirts as prescribed in Article 0223.3, being positioned on each garment with relation to the upper edge of the collar as described specifically for each insignia in Articles 0223.1 and 2.* When worn on the white indoor duty uniform the center of each insignia shall be approximately 1 1/2" from the outside edge, with the base of the insignia toward the collar point.

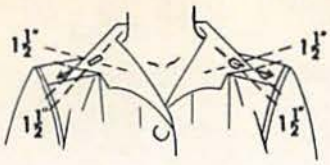
---

1 May be worn until 1 November 1955. See Plate 2-8 for superseding warrant insignia. When worn, all insignia shall be either new or old design.*



Right collar Left Collar

Gray Dress, White, and Khaki Shirts



Right collar Left Collar

White Indoor Duty Uniform



0324. BREAST INSIGNIA

1. Wearing.

(a) Officers who are designated as Naval Aviation Observers or who hold the qualification of Flight Nurse, in accordance with current instructions, shall wear appropriate insignia as described below.

(b) Similar qualification insignia of other services or nations shall not be worn on the naval uniform.

(c) These insignia shall be worn on the left breast of coats, the gray dress, the green and khaki jackets, and on khaki shirts, as follows:

(1) Embroidered devices (if authorized) or pin-on devices shall be worn on blue coats and on the green and khaki jackets.

(2) Pin-on devices shall be worn on the white coat, gray dress, and khaki shirts.

(3) When worn alone the insignia shall be centered on the left pocket flap, or in the same general location on garments which have no pocket flap.

(4) When worn with ribbons aviation insignia shall be worn centered immediately above the ribbons.

(d) A miniature Naval Aviation Observer insignia (one-half size of regular insignia), or the Flight Nurse insignia shall be worn on the coat of the Evening Dress Uniforms in the same relative position as provided above.

2. Description.

(a) Naval Aviation Observer Insignia.--Shall be the same design and size as that prescribed for Male Officers in Article 0225.3 (b).

(b) Flight Nurse Insignia.--The insignia shall consist of a gold color metal pin of the same design as that prescribed for Flight Surgeons in Article 0225.3(c) except that the acorn shall be omitted, and the width between wing tips shall be 2"; oval with 15/32" vertical and 5/16" horizontal axis; thickness at leaf center, 1/8".*



0325. BUTTONS, NAVY EAGLE, GILT AND GRAY

The design shall be the same as that prescribed in Article 0226.



0259

~~0325~~

~~0326.~~ **BUTTONS, COAST GUARD STANDARD, GILT AND GRAY**

The design shall be the same as prescribed in article ~~0226.~~

01511

~~the~~ CG Am #3

3-12

~~3-10~~

CHAPTER 3
WOMEN COMMISSIONED OFFICERS AND WARRANT OFFICERS

SECTION 4

UNIFORM REQUIREMENTS

CONTENTS

	Article		Article
Minimum Outfit	0330	Aviation Winter and Summer Working	0332
Evening Dress Blue Uniform	0331	Optional Articles of Uniform	0333

0330. MINIMUM OUTFIT

The minimum outfit of articles of uniform prescribed for women commissioned and warrant officers of the Regular Navy shall be as follows:

Item	Quantity
Cape[1]	1
Caps:	
Gray Indoor Duty[1]	3
White Indoor Duty[1]	3
Coats:	
Blue[2]	2
White[2]	2
Cuff Buttons, white or gold[1]	2 pr
Dresses:	
Gray[3]	2
White Indoor Duty[1]	12
Gloves:	
Black	1 pr
White	2 pr
Handbags:	
Black	1
White	1
Hat, Combination (with band and mount)	1
Hat Covers:	
Blue	1
Gray	2
White	2
Havelock, blue	1
Hose:	
Beige	6 pr
White[1]	6 pr
Insignia, as required	-
Mourning Badge	1
Necktie, black	2
Overcoat, blue	1
Overshoes	1 pr
Scarf, white	1
Shirts, white	6
Shoes:	
Black dress	1 pr
Black service	1 pr
White dress	1 pr
White Indoor Duty[1]	1 pr
Skirts:	
Blue[2]	2
White[2]	2
Underwear, as required	-

0331. EVENING DRESS, BLUE (OPTIONAL)

Jacket, blue Evening Dress.
Skirt, blue, Evening Dress.
Shirt, white, Evening Dress.
Cummerbund, blue.
Diadem, Headdress, blue.
Handbag, blue, Evening Dress.
Shoes, black pumps.

[1] Nurse Corps officers only, except optional for officers of the Women's Specialists Section, Medical Service Corps.*

[2] Nurse Corps officers and officers of the Women's Specialists Section, Medical Service Corps, required to have but 1 each of these items.*

[3] Culotte-style mandatory for wear by officers assigned to duty aboard ship.

0332. AVIATION WINTER AND SUMMER WORKING UNIFORMS

Officers of the Nurse Corps designated as Flight Nurses and serving as such are required to possess the following uniforms in addition to those prescribed in Article 0330:

Item	Quantity
Caps, Garrison:	
Green	2
Khaki	2
Shirt, Khaki, cotton	4
Skirts:	
Green	2
Khaki	2
Slacks:	
Green	2
Khaki	2

0333. OPTIONAL ARTICLES OF UNIFORM

Anklets:
- Beige[1]
- Blue
- White

Caps, Garrison:
- Blue
- Gray

Caps, Visor:
- Green
- Khaki

Exercise Suit

Havelock, blue (lightweight)*

Jackets:
- Green[1]
- Khaki[1]

Raincoats:
- Blue (with liner and hood)[2]
- Blue (lightweight with hood)

Shirt, chambray

Shoes, gymnasium

Slacks:
- Blue denim
- Blue serge

Sweater, blue

Turban

[1]Nurses designated as "Flight Nurses" only.
[2]Until 1 July 1960.

CHAPTER 3
WOMEN COMMISSIONED OFFICERS AND WARRANT OFFICERS

SECTION 5

DESCRIPTION OF ARTICLES OF UNIFORM

CONTENTS

	Article		Article
Combination Hat	0340	Working Uniforms	0344
Service Dress Uniforms	0341	Sports Uniforms	0345
Evening Dress Uniforms	0342	Outer Garments	0346
Dinner Dress Uniforms	0343	Miscellaneous Garments	0347

(See Plates No. 3-1 to No. 3-6)

In general, mandatory items comprising specific uniforms are described as part of those uniforms; other items which may be worn with the prescribed uniforms are described under "Outer Garments" and "Miscellaneous Articles."

0340. COMBINATION HAT

The crown shall be stiffened; oval in shape. The brim, of dark blue, shall be rolled at sides and straight in front and back. The hat shall be so constructed that a hat cover may be fitted. The hat hall be encircled by a dark blue band 1 1/4" wide, with a dark blue mount for the cap device in front. Two dark blue streamers shall be attached to the band at the back. Detachable, blue, white and gray hat covers shall match the corresponding uniform in color and material. They shall be of a size to fit snugly over the frame and under the hat band.

0341. SERVICE DRESS UNIFORMS

1. Blue.

(a) Coat.--Shall be made of dark blue worsted type material such as serge, tropical worsted, gabardine or clear finish synthetic fabrics; single-breasted, straight back, easy-fitting front; a rounded collar overlying half-peaked lapels; two breast pocket flaps; cuffs closed without buttons. Four 35-line Navy eagle, gilt buttons on the left forepart; all buttons to button. Gold sleeve stripes and gold line or corps devices on each sleeve.

(b) Skirt.--Shall be plain six gored skirt of conventional sweep; length approximately to center of calf of the leg; two inset pockets in upper part of front, one on each side; shall match the coat in color and material. Skirt seams shall be pressed flat.

(c) Shirt.--To be of white cotton material, with a turndown pointed collar and short sleeves. It shall button down the front, using small, plain white buttons. It shall have a shoulder yoke front and back. Metal pin-on rank and line or corps devices to be worn on collar points, except when coat is worn.*

(d) Necktie.--Shall be a one-piece tie, made of black woven wool, silk, or synthetic material of plain design. It shall be cut on the bias with the center part narrow in order to permit smooth fit under collar of shirt. Shall be tied in a square knot in front, under the collar opening, so that the two tie ends are even in length and fall naturally.

(e) Stockings.--Shall be made of knit rayon, silk, nylon, or cotton material; neutral beige color; undecorated.

(f) Shoes.--Black service shoes shall be four-, five- or six-eyelet-laced oxfords, or monk strap style (black buckle); of plain black leather with closed heels and toes; black stitching.

Heels shall be no higher than 1 5/8" nor less than 1" measured from the forward edge. Black dress shoes as described in Article 0343.1 (c) may also be worn.

(g) Gloves.--Black gloves shall be not over 2 1/2 button length; plain; made of leather or fabric with stitching same color as basic glove material. Black suede gloves are not permitted. White gloves shall be not over 2 1/2 button length; plain; made of leather or fabric with stitching same color as basic glove material.

(h) Hat Cover.--Detachable, plain white and blue covers. (See Art. 0340.)

2. White.

(a) Coat.--This garment shall be in all respects the same as the blue coat described in Article 0341.1 (a), except that it shall be made of white cotton, rayon, or similar lightweight materials; buttons shall be detachable. White braid rank stripes and yellow embroidered line or corps devices on each sleeve.

(b) Skirt.--Shall be plain, six-gored skirt of conventional sweep; length approximately to the center of the calf of the leg; two inset pockets in upper part of front, one on each side; shall match the coat with which worn in color and material.

(c) Shirt.--Shall be of cotton material, with a turndown pointed collar and short sleeves. It shall button down the front, using small plain white buttons. It shall have a shoulder yoke front and back.

(d) Necktie.--Same as described for wear with Service Dress, Blue in Article 0341.1 (d).

(e) Stockings.--Same as described for wear with Service Dress, Blue in Article 0341.1 (e).

(f) Shoes.--Shall be simple pumps with closed heels and toes; of plain white leather with white stitching. Heels shall be no higher than 2" nor lower than 1", measured from forward edge. Buckskin type leathers or leathers with a smooth slightly grained or sueded finish are permissible. Covered or built-up heels are acceptable.

(g) Gloves.--White gloves shall be not over 2 1/2-button length; plain; made of leather or fabric with stitching the same color as basic glove material.

(h) Hat Cover.--Detachable, plain white cover. (See Art. 0340.)

0342. EVENING DRESS UNIFORMS

1. Blue (Optional).

(a) Jacket.--Shall be made of dark blue (blue-black) lightweight woolen or similar material suitable for the purpose intended; Eton-style, with long sleeves; a rounded collar overlying half-peaked lapels; single-breasted with three false buttonholes and three 35-line Navy eagle, gilt buttons on each forepart; cuffs closed without buttons. Gold lace rank stripes and gold line or corps devices on each sleeve. Miniature medals (if possessed) to be worn on the left breast as described in Article 1522.

(b) Skirt.--Shall be a floor length, gored, circular cut skirt, with full sweep falling in soft folds; to match the jacket in color and material.

(c) Shirt.--To be of white silk, rayon, nylon or similar material suitable for the purpose intended; tailored with short sleeves, a small pointed turndown collar; buttoned at the neck with a plain white button, and down the front with four 22 1/2-line Navy eagle, gilt buttons to show above the cummerbund.

(d) Necktie.--Same as described for wear with Service Dress, Blue, in Article 0341.1 (d).

(e) Stockings.--Same as described for wear with Service Dress, Blue, in Article 0341.1 (e).

(f) Shoes.--Evening dress shoes shall be simple pumps of black suede or faille with medium or high heels; closed heels and toes; black stitching.

(g) Cummerbund.--Shall be a belt 2 1/2" wide, of dark blue silk faille or rayon, shade matching color of jacket and skirt; zipper closure on left side; back to be plain; front to have a double pleat, 1 1/4" wide, spaced equidistant from the top and bottom of cummerbund.

(h) Handbag.--Shall be a small size envelope-shaped handbag without strap; to match the color of jacket and skirt; to be 5 3/8" wide and 8" long; closing by means of a 35-line Navy eagle, gilt button.

(i) Gloves.--Same as described for wear with Service Dress, White, in Article 0341.2 (g).

(j) Headdress.--Shall consist of a small crescent-shaped diadem, to fit over crown of the head; made of dark blue felt, matching the color of the jacket and skirt; turned-up brim in front, with officer's cap device placed at front center of the brim.

2. White.

(a) Coat.—Same as described for wear with Service Dress, White, in Article 0341.2 (a), except that miniature medals shall be worn in lieu of ribbons. (See Art. 1522.)

(b) Skirt, shirt, necktie, stockings, gloves, handbag and cap cover shall be the same as described for wear with Service Dress, White, in Article 0341.2.

(c) Shoes.—White dress shoes shall be simple pumps, of white leather, closed heels and toes; white stitching. Heels to be no higher than 2″ nor lower than 1″, measured at forward edge. Buckskin type leathers or leather with a smooth slightly grained or sueded finish are permissible. Covered or built-up heels are acceptable.

0343. DINNER DRESS UNIFORMS

1. Blue.

(a) Coat, skirt, shirt, necktie, stockings, handbag, and cap covers shall be the same as described for wear with Service Dress, Blue, in Article 0341.1.

(b) Gloves.—White gloves shall be the same as described for wear with Service Dress, White, in Article 0341.2(g).

(c) Shoes.—Black dress shoes shall be simple pumps, closed heels and toes; of plain black leather with black stitching. Heels shall be no higher than 2″ nor lower than 1″, measured at forward edge.

2. White.—Shall be the same as Service Dress, White (Article 0341.2), except that white dress shoes only shall be worn (See Art. 0342.2 (c).)

0344. WORKING UNIFORMS

1. Gray.

(a) Dress.—This garment shall be made of gray and white cotton seersucker; one-piece shirtmaker style with short sleeves; length approximately to the center of the calf of the leg. Front of waist shall have a yoke on each forepart; back of waist to have action pleat down the center. The collar shall be of the turndown, pointed, convertible type. A belt, 1¼″ wide, of the same material, shall encircle the waist, being sewed down across the back and detachable in front; the two parts to fasten on each side by means of a single 35-line Navy eagle, gray button just forward of each side seam. The dress shall open down the front to a distance of about 9″ below the waist seam. There shall be four 35-line Navy eagle, gray buttons on the shirtwaist part and three below the waist, attached to the left forepart with bodkins or rings; all buttons to button. The dress shall be buttoned at the neck by means of a small white button. Metal pin-on rank and line or corps devices on collar points.

(b) Necktie.—Same as described for wear with Service Dress, Blue, in Article 0341.1 (d).

(c) Stockings.—Same as described for wear with Service Dress, Blue, in Article 0341.1 (e).

(d) Shoes.—Same as described for wear with Service Dress, Blue, in Article 0341.1 (f).

(e) Hat Cover.—Detachable, plain gray and white seersucker cover. (See Art. 0340.)

2. Indoor Duty, White.

(a) Dress.—This garment shall be made of bleached cotton, twill or other material suitable for the purpose intended. To consist of a blouse attached to skirt at waistline. Blouse shall have long sleeves with buttoned or French-type cuffs, rolling collar, notched lapels and a yoke with action back; patch pocket on left breast. Skirt shall be of such length as to reach approximately to center of the calf of the leg; to have a patch pocket on right side; to open down left front approximately 12″. A belt of same material, 2½″ wide, shall be worn around the waist. There shall be four 30-line, detachable white pearl buttons down front center of shirt, two on belt, and three on skirt; belt and skirt buttons to be in line. A short sleeved dress with other characteristics same as above may be worn.* Until the Indoor Duty Uniform can be procured, any plain white duty uniform may be worn. Metal pin-on rank and corps devices on collar.

(b) Stockings.—White stockings shall be worn.

(c) Shoes.— Shall be plain white oxfords with rubber heels.

(d) Cap.—Shall be made of lawn, coronet style, with a turned-up pointed apron at the front, and shall be white

in color. There shall be a black velvet band across the front upon which shall be sewed gold rank stripes. (See Art. 0320.3.)

3. Indoor Duty, Gray.

(a) Dress.--Same as Gray Working Uniform, as described in Article 0344.1 (a). The culotte-style gray indoor duty uniform shall be made of the same material and be of the same general design as the gray indoor duty dress except that it shall be two-piece and the skirt shall be culotte-style.

(b) Stockings.--Same as described for Gray Working Uniform in Article 0344.1 (c).

(c) Shoes.--Shall be plain black oxfords with rubber heels.

(d) Cap.--Shall be the same as that prescribed for the White Indoor Duty Uniform except that it shall be made of gray and white seersucker. (See Art. 0344.2 (d).)

4. Aviation Winter Working (Flight Nurses only).

(a) Jacket.--Shall be of forestry green elastique or similar fabrics; single-breasted, fly-front, jacket type; easy-fitting; belt of self-fabric, sewed down all around and buttoned in front with a 35-line bronzed Navy eagle button. Roll collar, peaked lapels; two patch-type breast pockets with flaps, fastened by 22 1/2-line bronzed Navy eagle buttons. Cuffs closed without buttons. Shoulder straps, secured by 22 1/2-line bronzed Navy eagle buttons at inner end; shoulder-type metal pin-on insignia shall be worn on shoulder straps.

(b) Skirt.--Shall be a plain, six-gored skirt of conventional sweep; length approximately to the center of the calf of the leg; to match the jacket in color and material. Shall have two inset pockets in upper part of front, one on each side.

(c) Slacks.--Shall be loose-fitting, full cut, pleated at the waist, with side opening and self-fabric belt. To be of same color and material as jacket. Shall have a front inside pocket with slash opening on each side, closed by a small, plain brown button.

(d) Shirt.--Shall be made of khaki cotton material with zipper closure extending diagonally from collar to lower right side. To have small inside pocket with welted opening on left breast; long sleeves, cuffs to button with two small brown buttons. Metal pin-on rank and corps devices on collar points.

(e) Stockings.--Shall be the same as described for wear with Service Dress, Blue, in Article 0341.1 (e).

(f) Shoes.--Black service shoes, as described for wear with Service Dress, Blue, in Article 0341.1 (f).

(g) Cap.--Shall be a conventional garrison cap (women's style), forestry green in color and made of material suitable for wear with the uniform. Metal pin-on insignia.

5. Aviation Summer Working (Flight Nurses Only).--The jacket, skirt, slacks, shirt, stockings, shoes and cap shall be the same as those prescribed for wear with the Aviation Winter Working Uniform in Article 0344.4, except that the jacket, skirt, slacks and cap shall be made of khaki gabardine.

6. Dungarees.

(a) Slacks.--Shall be made of blue denim; full cut; with single pleat on each side of front below waistband; side opening; a pocket on each side in front and on each hip.

(b) Shirt.--Shall be made of blue cotton chambray, with convertible collar, and short sleeves; to button down the front. There shall be a patch pocket on left breast. Back of shirt shall have a large dart at each shoulder seam.

(c) Anklets.--Navy blue anklets, made of cotton or suitable alternate blend fibers; undecorated.

(d) Shoes.--Black service shoes, as described for wear with Service Dress, Blue, in Article 0341.1 (f).

(e) Cap.--Shall be a conventional garrison cap (women's style), dark blue in color and made of material suitable for wear with Service Dress, Blue. Metal pin-on insignia.

7. Working Blue.

(a) Slacks.--Shall be made of dark blue woolen, worsted, or blended fabric such as serge, tropical worsted or suitable alternate fabric; loose-fitting; full-cut; pleated at waist; side opening, and two side pockets. A self-fabric belt may be worn.

(b) Shirt.--Shall be a white shirt, as described for wear with Service Dress, Blue in Article 0341.1 (c). Metal pin-on rank and corps devices on collar points.

(c) Necktie.--A black tie, made the same as that described for wear with Service Dress, Blue in Article 0341.1 (d), shall be worn with the white shirt.

(d) Anklets.--Navy blue anklets,

made of cotton or suitable alternate blend of fibers; undecorated.

(e) Shoes.--Black service shoes, as described for wear with Service Dress, Blue in Article 0341.1 (f).

(f) Cap.--Shall be a conventional garrison cap (women's style), dark blue in color and made of material suitable for wear with Service Dress, Blue. Metal pin-on insignia.

0345. SPORTS UNIFORM

1. Shorts.--Shall be made of light blue denim material; buttoned opening on left side; a swing pocket at the waist on the right side; two pleats on each side of front and one pleat on each side of back.

2. Skirt.--Shall be made of light blue denim material, matching the shorts; to have eight gores, be buttoned down the front, and have a patch pocket on the right front.

3. Shirt, Chambray.--Shall be made of light blue cotton chambray material; short sleeves; one patch pocket on left breast; convertible collar; buttoned down front; back of shirt to have a large dart at each shoulder seam.

4. Anklets.--Navy blue or white anklets made of cotton or suitable alternate blend of fibers; undecorated.

5. Shoes.--Shall be conventional, low cut, laced white canvas gym shoes with rubber soles.

6. Cap.--Shall be a conventional garrison cap (women's style), dark blue in color and made of material suitable for wear with Service Dress, Blue. Metal pin-on insignia.

0346. OUTER GARMENTS

1. Cape.--Shall be made of dark blue woolen type fabric, lined throughout with maroon cloth and shall have a velvet collar. The collar shall be closed at the neck by means of black hooks and eyes, and the cape shall be fastened with frogs at the breast. This garment shall be full cut and of such length as to reach to the bottom of the uniform skirt.

2. Havelock.--Shall be made of the same dark blue water-repellent material as the raincoat. It shall be made to fit over the combination hat, the hat brim fitting into a flap in front of havelock brim; sides to be cut full so that it will hang over shoulders of raincoat.

3. Hood. Rain.--Shall be made of the same dark blue water-repellent material as the raincoat. It shall be made to fit over the indoor duty or garrison caps and shall hang over shoulders of raincoat. Shall be fastened by means of a small black button on each side at the neck.

4. Overcoat, Blue.--Shall be made of dark blue napped woolen or worsted type fabric; double-breasted, easy fitting; length to correspond to that of the uniform skirt; to be water-repellent treated and may be fitted with removable sleeveless liner if desired.* Shall have one pleat in each side turned in to center and shall be held by a half-belt, fastened in the center by two 40-line Navy eagle, gilt buttons. There shall be a single row of four 40-line Navy eagle, gilt buttons down each forepart; to be worn buttoned using the three lower buttons on left side. Collar shall be convertible type with rounded ends and overlying lapels. One slash, inside bellows pocket in each front piece. Strap on each shoulder, fastened at inner end by a 24-line black plastic button.* Metal rank insignia is worn on shoulder straps.

5. Raincoat, Blue.--Shall be made of dark blue worsted-type fabric such as serge, gabardine, or similar clear-finish fabric; water-repellent; double-breasted; loose-fitting and full-skirted; length to correspond to that of the uniform skirt. Shall be drawn in at the waist by an all-around belt of same material as coat, to fasten in front with a black buckle of non-magnetic material. There shall be a single row of five 50-line plain black, flat buttons down each forepart; to be worn buttoned, using four lower buttons on the left side. Collar shall be convertible type with rounded ends and overlying lapels. One slash, inside bellows pocket in each front piece; set-in sleeves with tab on each cuff, tab to be set into front seam and button over front of sleeve to the rear; one buttonhole in tab and two 30-line plain black, flat buttons on sleeve. There shall be a strap on each shoulder fastened at inner end by a small plain black, flat button. Removable liner optional. Metal rank insignia is worn on shoulder straps.

6. *Raincoat, Blue (Lightweight)--Shall be made of dark blue nylon-rayon or cotton oxford weave, water-repellent fabric; double-breasted; loose-fitting and full-skirted; length to correspond to

that of the uniform skirt. Shall be drawn in at the waist by an all-around belt of same material as coat, to fasten in front with a black buckle of non-magnetic material. There shall be a single row of five 45-line plain black, flat buttons down each forepart; to be worn buttoned, using four lower buttons on the left side. Collar shall be convertible type with rounded ends and overlying lapels. Shall have a quarter lining of self fabric; the sleeves unlined. One slash, inside bellows pocket in each front piece; set-in sleeves with tab on each cuff, tab to be set into front seam and button over front of sleeve to the rear; two buttonholes in tab and four 22 1/2-line plain black, flat buttons on sleeve; vent at center of back. There shall be a strap on each shoulder fastened at inner end by a small plain black, flat button. Metal rank insignia is worn on shoulder straps.*

0347. MISCELLANEOUS ARTICLES

1. Anklets.--Navy blue, white and beige anklets shall be made of cotton or suitable alternate blend of fibers; undecorated.

2. Cap, Aviation Winter and Summer Working (Optional).--Shall be a green or khaki visored baseball-type cap, made of material suitable for wear with Aviation Winter and Summer Working uniforms, respectively.

3. Cap, Garrison.

(a) Blue.--Shall be a conventional garrison cap (women's style), dark blue in color and made of material suitable for wear with the Service Dress, Blue uniform.

(b) Gray.--Shall be a conventional garrison cap (women's style), made of gray and white seersucker.

4. Cuff Buttons.--Shall be plain white or gold, link or stud pattern.

5. Gloves.

(a) Black.--Shall be not over 2 1/2 button length; plain; of leather or fabric, with black stitching. Black suede gloves are not permitted.

(b) White.--Shall be not over 2 1/2 button length; plain; of leather or fabric, with white stitching.

6. Handbags.

(a) Black.--Shall be made of plain black leather or synthetic material, envelope style; not more than 11" wide and 7 1/2" deep. To have detachable shoulder strap of same material.

(b) White.--Shall be made of plain white plastic, envelope style; not more than 6 1/2" wide and 7" deep. Closing device shall consist of a short strap and gilt buckle. To have a detachable shoulder strap of same material.

7. Overshoes.--Shall be plain black rubbers or overshoes.

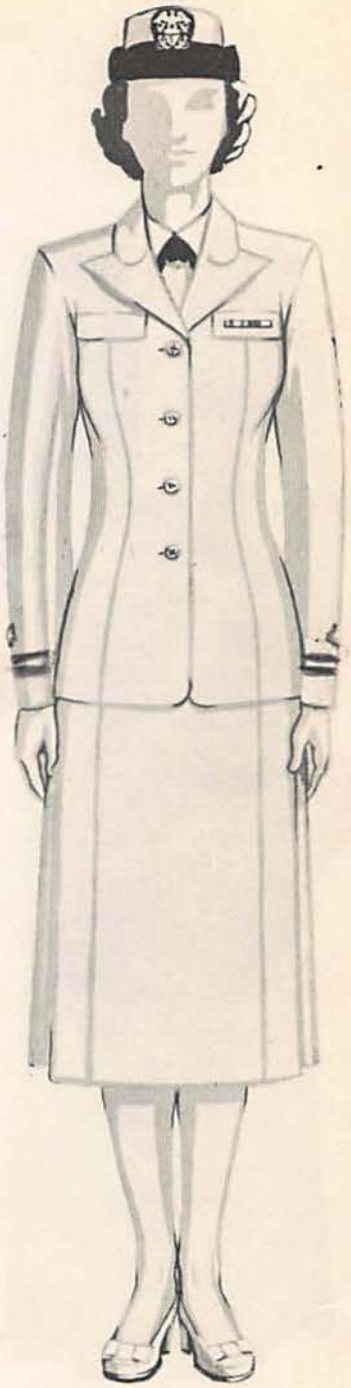
8. Scarf.--Shall be made of silk, rayon, wool, or other similar material; white in color.

9. Sweater.--Shall be made of dark blue woolen or worsted yarn; plain, cardigan style (single-breasted, long sleeves, and V-neck). A pocket in the lower part of one or both foreparts is optional.

10. Turban.--The turban shall be made of cotton, rayon, or woolen material, navy blue in color, and wrap-around style. It shall be approximately 35" long and 18" wide. Ends of turban shall be approximately 23" long and the other 12" length shall form the head size. The fullness shall be shirred at center front. Edges shall be plain with 1/8" hem.



Service Dress, Blue, A
Lieutenant



Service Dress, White
Lieutenant

See change NR. 1 sheet.

PLATE NO. 3-1



Evening Dress, Blue
Commander



Gray Working
Ensign

PLATE NO. 3–2



Overcoat with Service Dress, Blue, B
Lieutenant



Raincoat with Service Dress, Blue, B
Lieutenant

See change NR 1 Sheet

PLATE NO. 3-3

992569 O—52——7



Aviation Winter Working (Nurses)
Lieutenant (jg)



Aviation Summer Working (Nurses)
Lieutenant (jg)

PLATE NO. 3–4



Rain Hood



Havelock



Handbag

See change NR. 1
Sheet



White Indoor Duty (Nurses)
Ensign

PLATE NO. 3-5



Cape (Nurses) with White Indoor Duty Ensign

PLATE NO. 3-6

CHAPTER 4

NAVAL ACADEMY MIDSHIPMEN

CHAPTER 4
NAVAL ACADEMY MIDSHIPMEN

SECTION 1
GENERAL

CONTENTS

	Article		Article
Occasions on Which Worn	0401	Supplementary Regulations; Superintendent to Prescribe	0402

0401. OCCASIONS ON WHICH WORN

The Superintendent, U. S. Naval Academy shall prescribe the occasions on which Midshipmen under his command shall wear the various uniforms set forth herein, conforming, in so far as possible, to the limitations prescribed for officers in Chapter II of these Regulations. Individual Midshipmen on leave or special duty, or detachments of Midshipmen operating with other naval personnel shall conform to the uniform prescribed for naval officers on such duty.

0402. SUPPLEMENTARY REGULATIONS; SUPERINTENDENT TO PRESCRIBE

1. The Superintendent, U. S. Naval Academy is authorized to prescribe items of uniform and insignia, additional to those prescribed herein, and to designate additional uniforms (using combinations of uniform items authorized herein or other items), as he may deem necessary for the use of Midshipmen within the limits of the U. S. Naval Academy, or in connection with ceremonies or activities held outside the limits of the Academy in which the Detachment of Midshipmen participates as a unit.

2. Additional uniforms so designated shall agree in general with the uniforms prescribed for other naval personnel in these Regulations in order that when Midshipmen are serving with other naval personnel for training or other purposes, and a particular uniform is designated, it will apply alike to Midshipmen's uniforms.

CHAPTER 4
NAVAL ACADEMY MIDSHIPMEN

SECTION 2

DESIGNATION OF UNIFORMS

CONTENTS

	Article		Article
Service Dress Uniforms	0410	Working Uniforms	0414
Full Dress Uniforms	0411	Infantry Uniforms	0415
Dinner Dress Uniforms	0412	Outer Garments	0416
Evening Dress Uniforms	0413		

0410. SERVICE DRESS UNIFORM.

Uniform	Coat	Trousers	Comb. Cap Cover	Shirt	Necktie	Collar	Shoes	Socks	Gloves	Ribbons
Service Dress:										
Blue, A	Blue	Blue[1]	Blue	White	Black	Stiff Turndown	Black	Black	Gray[2]	Yes
Blue, B	Blue	Blue[1]	White	White	Black	Stiff Turndown	Black	Black	Gray[2]	Yes
Blue, C	Blue	White[1]	White	White	Black	Stiff Turndown	White	White	White	Yes
White	White	White	White	-----	-----	-----	White	White	White[2]	Yes
Khaki	Khaki[3]	Khaki[4]	Khaki	Khaki	Black	Turndown	Brown	Brown	-----	Yes

[1] Belt or suspenders may be worn.

[2] If prescribed. White gloves may be prescribed for wear with Service Dress, Blue A and B at Naval Academy or for special occasions such as football games, etc.

[3] The coat may be removed indoors. It may be omitted when authorized by the senior officer present.

[4] A khaki web belt shall be worn.

0411. FULL DRESS UNIFORM.

Uniform	Coat	Trousers	Comb. Cap Cover	Shirt	Necktie	Collar	Shoes	Socks	Gloves	Medals
Full Dress:										
Blue A	Full Dress, Blue	Full Dress Blue[1]	Blue	----	-----	-----	Black	Black	White[2]	Lge
Blue B	Full Dress, Blue	Full Dress Blue[1]	White	----	-----	-----	Black	Black	White[2]	Lge
Blue C	Full Dress, Blue	Full Dress White[1]	White	----	-----	-----	White	White	White[2]	Lge
White	Service Dress White	Service Dress White	White	----	-----	-----	White	White	White	Lge

[1] Suspenders shall be worn.

[2] Gray gloves may be prescribed when appropriate to conform to foreign or local custom.

0412. DINNER DRESS UNIFORMS.

Uniform	Coat	Trousers	Comb. Cap Cover	Shirt	Necktie	Collar	Shoes	Socks	Gloves	Ribbons
Dinner Dress:										
Blue, A	Blue	Blue[1]	Blue	White	Black Bow	Stiff Turndown	Black	Black	Gray[2]	Yes
Blue, B	Blue	Blue[1]	White	White	Black Bow	Stiff Turndown	Black	Black	Gray[2]	Yes
Blue, C	Blue	White[1]	White	White	Black bow	Stiff Turndown	White	White	Gray[2]	Yes
White	White	White[1]	White	----	-----	------	White	White	White[3]	Yes

[1] Belt or suspenders may be worn.

[2] If prescribed. White gloves may be prescribed at the Naval Academy.

[3] If prescribed.

0413. EVENING DRESS UNIFORMS.

Uniform	Coat	Trousers	Comb. Cap Cover	Shirt	Necktie	Collar	Shoes	Socks	Gloves	Medals
Evening Dress,[1] Blue A	Full Dress Blue	Full Dress Blue[1]	Blue	----	-----	-----	Black	Black	White	Miniature
Blue B	Full Dress Blue	Full Dress Blue[1]	White	----	-----	-----	Black	Black	White	Miniature
Blue C	Full Dress Blue	Full Dress White[1]	White	----	-----	-----	White	White	White	Miniature
White	Service Dress White	Service Dress White	White	----	-----	-----	White	White	White	Miniature

[1] Suspenders shall be worn.

0414. WORKING UNIFORMS

Uniform	Coat	Trousers	Comb. Cap Cover	Shirt	Necktie	Collar	Shoes	Socks	Gloves	Ribbons
Working:										
Blue A	-----	Blue[2]	Blue	Blue	Black	Turndown	Black	Black	Gray[3]	-------
Blue B	-----	Blue[2]	White	Blue	Black	Turndown	Black	Black	White[3]	-------
Blue C	-----	Blue[2]	White Hat	Blue	Black	Turndown	Gym-nasium	White Gym	------	-------
White A	White Jumper	White Working	White Cap	-----	Black Neckerchief	---------	Black	Black	------	-------
White B	White Jumper	White Working	White Hat	-----	Black Neckerchief	---------	Black	Black	------	-------
White C	White Jumper	White Working	White Hat	-----	-----	---------	Black	Black	------	-------
White D	White Jumper	White Working	White Hat	-----	-----	---------	Gym-nasium	White Gym	------	-------
White E	White Jumper	White Working[5]	White Hat	-----	-----	---------	Gym-nasium	White Gym	------	-------
White F	White Jumper	White Working	Blue Cap	-----	-----	---------	Black	Black	------	-------
White G	White Jumper	White Working	White Cap	-----	-----	---------	Black	Black	------	-------
Khaki	-----	Khaki Cotton[6]	Khaki	Khaki	Black	Turndown	Brown	Brown	------	-------
Dungaree[4]	-----	Dungaree[2]	White Hat	Chambray	---	Turndown	Black	Black	------	-------

[1] Leggings may be prescribed.
[2] Black belt shall be worn.
[3] May be prescribed.
[4] May be prescribed for wear when the nature of the work will unduly stain the normal uniforms.
[5] Gymnasium shirt and trunks underneath white working uniform; carry towel and swimming trunks.
[6] Khaki web belt will be worn.

0337

0416. OUTER GARMENTS

The outer garments prescribed for Coast Guard Academy cadets in addition to those prescribed in Article 0416.1, 0337.1 0416.2 and 0416.3 are as follows: 0337.2 0337.3

0337.2 Reefer

0416.4 Athletic Jacket. - - Worn with working uniforms and on occasions as prescribed by competent authority.

0337.3

0416.5 Jersey, Blue. - - Worn with uniforms and on occasions as prescribed by competent authority.

0415. INFANTRY UNIFORMS

Uniform	Coat	Trousers	Comb. Cap Cover	Shirt	Necktie	Collar	Shoes	Socks	Gloves	Ribbons
Infantry:										
Dress A ----	Blue	Blue[1]	Blue	White	Black	Stiff Turndown	Black	Black	White	-------
Dress B ----	Blue	Blue[1]	White	White	Black	Stiff Turndown	Black	Black	White	-------
Dress C ----	-----	Blue[1]	Blue	Blue	Black	Turndown	Black	Black	White	-------
Dress D ----	-----	Blue[1]	White	Blue	Black	Turndown	Black	Black	White	-------
Dress E ----	-----	White Working[1]	White Hat	Blue	Black	Turndown	Black	Black	-----	-------
Dress F ----	White Jumper	White Working[1]	White	-----	-----	---------	Black	Black	-----	-------
Dress G ----	White Jumper	White Working[1]	White Hat	-----	-----	---------	Black	Black	-----	-------
Dress H ----	White Jumper	White Working[1]	White	-----	-----	---------	Field	White Gym	-----	-------
Dress I ----	Full Dress	Blue Dress	White	-----	-----	---------	Black	Black	White	-------
Dress J ----	Full Dress	Blue Dress	Blue	-----	-----	---------	Black	Black	White	-------
Dress K ----	Full Dress	White Dress	White	-----	-----	---------	Black	Black	White	-------

[1] With leggings.

0416. OUTER GARMENTS

1. Overcoat, Blue.--Worn with blue uniforms when weather conditions warrant, and as prescribed by competent authority.

2. Raincape.--Worn when weather conditions warrant, and as prescribed by competent authority.

3. Rain Cap Cover, Black.--Worn at all times with the Raincape.

4. Reefer, Blue.--Worn with uniforms and on occasions as prescribed by competent authority.

5. Sweater.--Worn with uniforms and on occasions as prescribed by competent authority.



0350.1(a)

~~0420.1~~ (a) Cap Device.--The cap device shall be made of metal with appropriate plating to simulate gold and silver, secured on the mohair band and backing combined, so placed that the crown of the anchor shall be 5/8" below the top of the mohair band, the device to consist of a vertical gold fouled anchor, 1 5/8" long overall, 1" across the flukes, with stock 11/16" long; anchor to be fouled with a cable; front foul turn to be on wearer's right; a five-pointed star 5/8" in diameter, silver color, to be placed 1/8" above ring of anchor.

0351.

~~0421.~~ Sleeve Insignia.--Shall consist of stripes indicating class, combinations of stripes and chevrons indicating cadet officer and petty officer rank, and distinguishing marks indicating special qualifications.

1. Class Insignia.--Shall wear stripes on the sleeves of the service dress blue uniform and on the blue raincoat and marks on the right sleeve of working white uniform jumper, dungaree shirt and dungaree jumper to indicate class, as follows:

CHAPTER 4
NAVAL ACADEMY MIDSHIPMEN

SECTION 3

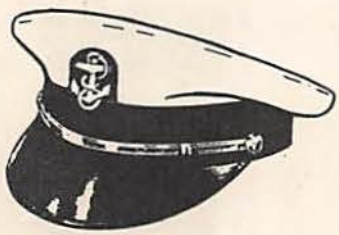
INSIGNIA

CONTENTS

	Article		Article
Cap insignia	0420	Shirt collar insignia	0424
Sleeve insignia	0421	Aiguillettes	0425
Shoulder insignia	0422	Buttons, Navy eagle, gilt	0426
Coat collar insignia	0423		

0420. CAP INSIGNIA

1. Combination Cap.—Insignia on the combination cap shall consist of a cap device, chin strap and retaining buttons.



(*a*) Cap Device.—This insignia shall be a gold pin-on foul anchor. The length of the anchor including the fouling shall measure $1\frac{13}{16}$" and it shall be $\frac{13}{16}$" wide at the flukes, $\frac{11}{16}$" wide at the stock, with other dimensions proportionate. The device shall be attached to the mount of the cap band; the unfouled arm of the stock shall be on wearer's right.



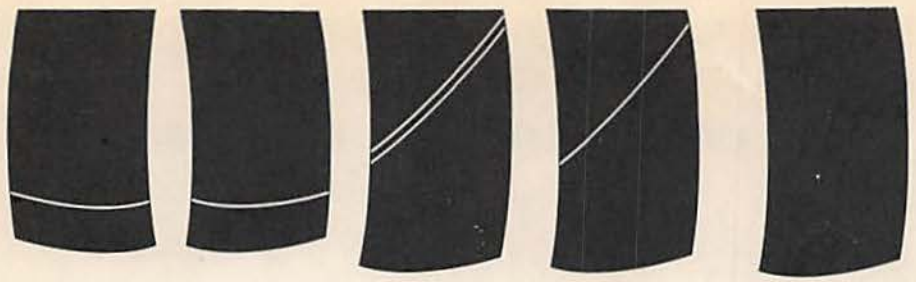
(*b*) Chin Strap.—The chin strap shall be $\frac{3}{8}$" wide, faced with gold lace and shall be secured at each end by a 22½-line, Navy eagle, gilt button.



0421. SLEEVE INSIGNIA

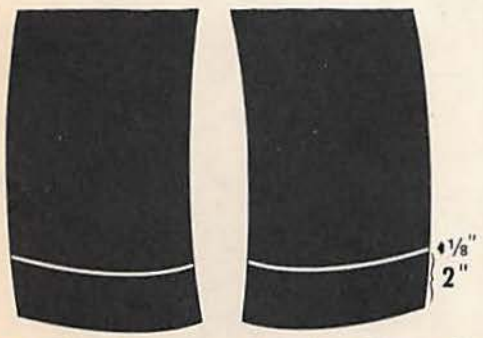
Sleeve insignia.—Shall consist of stripes indicating class, combinations of stripes, chevrons, eagle-anchor device and stars indicating Midshipman officer and petty officer rank, and distinguishing marks indicating special qualifications.

1. Class Insignia.—Shall wear stripes on the sleeves of the Service Dress, and Full Dress, blue coats to indicate class, as follows:

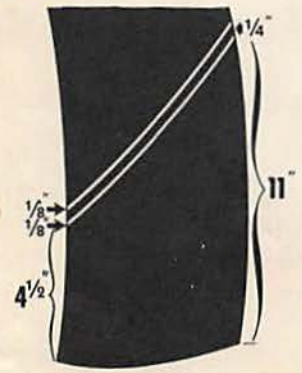


Midshipman, First Class | Midshipman, Second Class | Midshipman, Third Class | Midshipman, Fourth Class

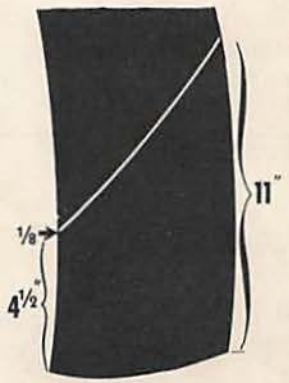
(*a*) Midshipmen, First Class.—Shall wear one stripe of yellow silk braid or suitable alternate fiber, 1/8" wide, around each sleeve, the lower edge of the stripe to be 2" from and parallel to the edge of the cuff.



(*b*) Midshipmen, Second Class.—Shall wear two stripes of yellow silk braid or suitable alternate fiber 1/8" wide, on the left sleeve only. The stripes shall be placed diagonally on the sleeve between the rear and front seams, the lower stripe being 4½" above the edge of the cuff at the front seam and 11" above the edge of the cuff at the rear seam. The stripes shall be 1/4" apart.



(*c*) Midshipmen, Third Class.—Shall be the same as described for Midshipmen, Second Class, except that only the lower stripe shall be worn.

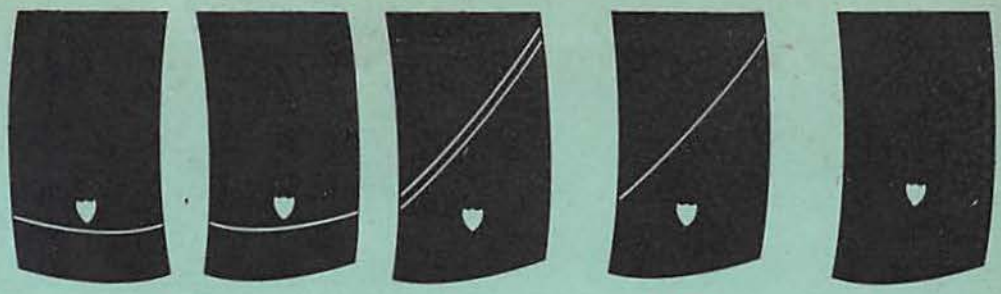


(*d*) Midshipmen, Fourth Class.—Shall wear no sleeve stripes.



2. Midshipman Rank Insignia.—Midshipmen officers and petty officers shall wear insignia as follows:

(*a*) Midshipmen Officers.—Shall wear stripes and a gold star on both sleeves of the Service Dress, and Full Dress, blue coats, as follows:



CADET FIRST CLASS | CADET SECOND CLASS | CADET THIRD CLASS | CADET FOURTH CLASS

0351.1.

0351. a.

0421.1. (a) *Cadet, First Class.*—Shall wear insignia as prescribed in this article except that the stripe shall be of gold lace, and the Coast Guard distinguishing mark, a gold embroidered shield ¾″ in height and ¾″ wide, placed midway between the seams of the sleeve the lower point of the shield to be ¼″ above the stripe.

(b) *Cadet, Second Class.*—Shall wear insignia as prescribed in this article except that the stripes shall be on both sleeves and shall be of gold lace, and the lower end of the bottom stripe shall be 3″ from the cuff at the front seam, the upper end to be 9″ from the cuff at the back seam, with the Coast Guard distinguishing mark, a gold embroidered shield ¾″ in height and ¾″ wide, placed midway between the seams of the sleeve, the lower point of the shield to be 2″ above the edge of the cuff.

(c) *Cadet, Third Class.*—Shall be the same as described for cadet second class, except that only one stripe shall be worn.

(d) *Cadet, Fourth Class.*—Shall wear no sleeve stripes, but shall wear the Coast Guard distinguishing mark, a gold embroidered shield ¾″ in height and ¾″ wide placed midway between the seams of the sleeve, the lower point of the shield to be 3″ above the edge of the cuff.

(e) In addition, cadets shall have stenciled in ink on the right sleeve of working white jumpers and dungaree shirts and jumpers (black ink on white jumpers; white ink on dungarees) horizontal marks 3″ long, ¼″ wide and ¼″ between marks, centered on the sleeve with the lower edge of lowest mark 6″ below the shoulder seam, to indicate the wearer's class as follows:

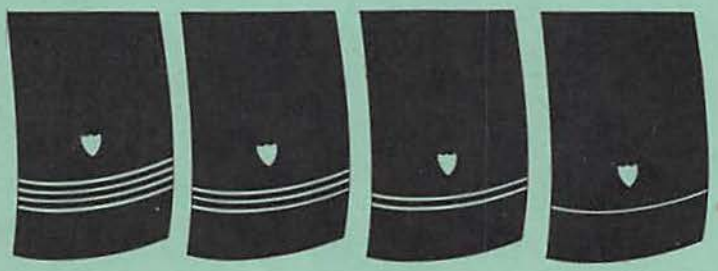
(1) *Cadet, First Class.*—Three marks.
(2) *Cadet, Second Class.*—Two marks.
(3) *Cadet, Third Class.*—One mark.
(4) *Cadet, Fourth Class.*—No marks.

1. 2. Cadet Rank Insignia.—Cadet officers and petty officers shall wear insignia as follows:

(a) *Cadet Battalion Officers.*—Shall wear stripes and Coast Guard shield as follows in lieu of the class insignia prescribed in article 0421.1 (a) on service dress blue coats but not on raincoats where only class insignia will be worn:

0351.1.a.

0352. SLEEVE RANK INSIGNIA



CADET BATTALION OFFICERS

0352.1b

0421.2. (*b*) The rank of cadet battalion officers shall be indicated by stripes of gold lace ⅛″ wide; to be worn around each sleeve with the lower edge of the first stripe 2″ from and parallel to the edge of the cuff; ¼″ spacing between stripes. The Coast Guard distinguishing mark, a gold embroidered ¾″ shield, to be placed midway between the seams of the sleeve, the lower point of the shield to be ¼″ above the top stripe.

(*1*) *Battalion Commander.*—Shall wear four stripes.

(*2*) *Battalion Executive Officer, Battalion Operations Officer, Battalion Adjutant and Company Commander.*—Shall wear three stripes.

(*3*) *Battalion Communications Officer, Battalion Supply Officer, Company Executive Officers, and Platoon Commanders.*—Shall wear two stripes.

0352.2(c)

(*c*) Cadet Petty Officers.—Shall wear chevrons consisting of a five-pointed star and V-shaped stripes to be worn midway between shoulder and elbow on right sleeve of all blue coats. The stripes shall be ⅜″ wide, embroidered in gold thread, set ¼″ apart and sewed flat, without padding, on a background of black woolen cloth. The star shall be ¾″ in diameter, embroidered in silver thread, and set ⅝″ above the center of the top V-shaped stripe. A V shall be 1⅜″ high and 2¼″ wide. Shall be worn to indicate the rank or class of petty officer as follows:



BATTALION CHIEF PETTY OFFICER



COMPANY CHIEF PETTY OFFICER



COMPANY PETTY OFFICER 1st CLASS



COMPANY PETTY OFFICER 2nd CLASS



COMPANY PETTY OFFICER 3rd CLASS



CAPT CDR LCDR LT LT JG ENS

(*b*) The rank of midshipmen officers shall be indicated by stripes of yellow silk braid or suitable alternate fiber, ⅛″ wide; to be worn around each sleeve with the lower edge of the first stripe 2″ from and parallel to the edge of the cuff; ¼″ spacing between stripes. A gold embroidered, five-pointed star, of a size to be inscribed in a circle 1″ in diameter shall be centered above the stripe(s) with one ray pointing down, the point to be ¾″ above the upper stripe.

(*1*) Captain.—Shall wear six stripes.

(*2*) Commander.—Shall wear five stripes.

(*3*) Lieutenant Commander.—Shall wear four stripes.

(*4*) Lieutenant.—Shall wear three stripes.

(*5*) Lieutenant (junior grade).—Shall wear two stripes.

(*6*) Ensign.—Shall wear one stripe.

(*c*) Midshipmen Petty Officers.—Shall wear a badge consisting of an eagle and anchor, in combination with stars and chevrons, to be worn midway between shoulder and elbow on the right sleeve of Service Dress, and Full Dress, blue coats, as follows:



Brigade Chief Petty Officer Regimental Chief Petty Officer Battalion Chief Petty Officer Company Chief Petty Officer



Mustering Petty Officer, Platoon Platoon Petty Officer, 1st Class Platoon Petty Officer, 2nd Class

(*1*) Brigade Chief Petty Officer.—The badge shall consist of an eagle perched, with wings expanded, on the stock of a foul anchor; head of eagle and unfouled arm of stock of the anchor shall face to the front. Below the anchor shall be three chevrons, apex down. An arch formed by two arcs shall connnect each end of the upper chevron with each arm of the stock of the anchor. Above the eagle shall be four stars arranged so as to form a truncated figure, equally spaced, two on each side of the centerline through the head of the eagle and the crown of the anchor. The eagle, anchor, and stars shall be gold embroidered, the chevrons of gold lace. The eagle shall be 1⅛″ high over-all; width between tips of wings 2⅞″. The anchor shall be 1⅛″ high, width of stock and between outer edges of the flukes ⅞″, other dimensions proportionate. Chevrons and arch shall be ⅛″ wide; chevrons shall be ¼″ apart, and each shall subtend an angle of 90°; width of device at chevrons 2⅝″. Stars shall be of a size to be inscribed in a circle 1″ in diameter. The centers of the two lower stars shall be ⅞″ above the upper edge of the eagle's wings and 2⅝″ apart. The centers of the two upper stars shall be 2$^{3}/_{16}$″ above the upper edge of the eagle's wings and 1⅜″ apart. One point of each star shall point down.

(*2*) Regimental Chief Petty Officer.—Shall be the same as prescribed for Brigade Chief Petty Officer, except that there shall be three stars above the eagle, arranged in the form of a triangle. The centers of the two lower stars shall be ⅞″ above the upper edge of the eagle's wings and 2⅜″ apart. The center of the upper star shall be 1$^{11}/_{16}$″ above the eagle's head.

(*3*) Battalion Chief Petty Officer.—Shall be the same as prescribed for Brigade Chief Petty Officer, except that there shall be two stars arranged horizontally above the eagle. The centers of the stars shall be ⅞″ above the upper edge of the eagle's wings and 2″ apart.

(*4*) Company Chief Petty Officer.—Shall be the same as prescribed for Brigade Chief Petty Officer, except that there shall be one star, the center of which shall be ⅞″ above the eagle's head.

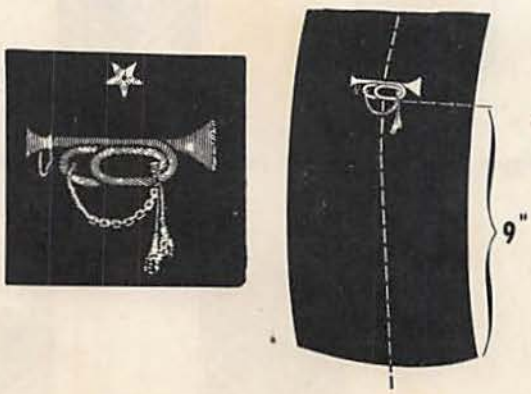
(*5*) Mustering Petty Officer, Platoon.—Shall be the same as prescribed for Company Chief Petty Officer, except that there shall be no star above the eagle.

(*6*) Platoon Petty Officer, First Class.—Shall be the same as prescribed for Mustering Petty Officer, Platoon, except that the arch above the chevrons shall be omitted.

(*7*) Platoon Petty Officer, Second Class.—Shall be the same as prescribed for Platoon Petty Officer, First Class, except that the lower chevron shall be omitted.

3. Distinguishing Marks.—Shall consist of embroidered insignia in gold or yellow silk (or suitable alternate fiber), to be worn on the right sleeve of the Service Dress blue coat to indicate membership in the Midshipman Drum and Bugle Corps or excellence in competition, as follows:

(*a*) Commander, Midshipman Drum and Bugle Corps.—The insignia shall consist of a bugle of conventional design 2$^{7}/_{16}$″ long and 1$^{1}/_{16}$″ wide, over-all. A cord is connected to the ends of the hand grip, the bottom of the loop being $^{9}/_{16}$″ below the bugle; and suspended from the forward end of the grip are two tassels 1$^{3}/_{16}$″ long. A five-pointed star, of a size to be inscribed in a circle ½″ in diameter, shall be placed with the center of the star ¾″ above the bugle; one ray pointing down. The device shall be centered on the outer face of the sleeve, with the lower edge of the bugle 9″ above the edge of the cuff; bugle horizontal, bell to the front.



(*b*) Members, Midshipman Drum and Bugle Corps.—Shall be the same as that prescribed for the Commander, Midshipman Drum

0352.2.9

~~0421.2~~ ~~(a) (1)~~ *Battalion Chief Petty Officer.*—Shall wear a chevron 4⅝″ high over-all and 2¼″ wide, consisting of three V-stripes, with two arcs of ⅜″ stripes forming the arcs of circles between the ends of the upper stripe, the outside radius of the circles being 1⅞″; the field shall be 1½″ high and 1½″ wide; the star shall be set in the circles of the field under the arcs; the upper of the two arcs shall be ¼″ from the lower arc and everywhere equidistant from it.

b. (2) *Company Chief Petty Officer.*—Shall wear a chevron of same design as battalion chief petty officer except that it shall be 4″ high over-all and consist of three V-stripes and only one arc.

c. (3) *Company Petty Officers.*—Petty officers, first class, shall wear three stripes in the chevron; petty officers second class, two stripes; and petty officers, third class, one stripe.

d. (4) *Platoon Guide or Company Guidon Bearer.*—Shall wear the chevron prescribed for company petty officers, second class.

e. (5) *Color Bearer.*—Shall wear the chevron prescribed for company chief petty officer.

f. (6) *Battalion Standard Bearer.*—Shall wear the chevron prescribed for company petty officer, first class.

g. (7) *Color Guards.*—Shall wear the chevron prescribed for company petty officers, second class.

h. (8) *Platoon Petty Officers.*—Shall wear the chevrons prescribed for company petty officer, first class.

i. (9) *Squad Leaders.*—Shall wear the chevrons prescribed for company petty officers, third class.

0353.1

~~3.~~ Distinguishing Marks.—Shall consist of embroidered insignia as follows:

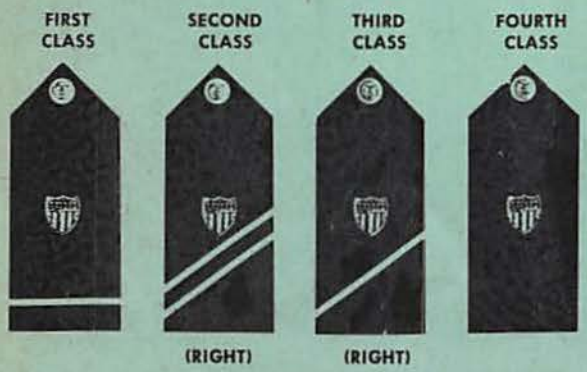
(*a*) Coast Guard Distinguishing Mark.—All cadets shall wear on each sleeve of the overcoat, blue raincoat, and service dress blue coats, the Coast Guard distinguishing mark, a gold-embroidered shield ¾″ high and ¾″ wide.

(*b*) Buglers.—Cadets other than battalion and company petty officers, qualifying as buglers, shall, while performing that duty, wear upon the left sleeve of blue coats, midway between the shoulder and elbow, an insignia consisting of a trumpet and tassel of standard design, 3″ by 2½″ embroidered in gold on a dark blue background.

0354

0422. SHOULDER INSIGNIA

Shall consist of shoulder marks to indicate the wearer's class. They shall be (including peak) 5″ long and 2″ wide, the outer end squared, the inner end terminating in a symmetrical triangular peak, extending 1 inch beyond the parallel sides. To be made of dark blue broadcloth, U. S. Coast Guard Standard, lined with black silk or venetian, fast in color to water or perspiration, worked over one thickness of stiffening material that will not curl when wet. At the center of the peak, a 22½ line Coast Guard Standard button with snap fastening is to be placed for the purpose of attaching the mark to the coat by fastening the understrap to the body of the shoulder mark.



They shall be worn on the coat of service dress white and khaki uniforms as follows:

1. Class Shoulder Marks.—The insignia to be worn on shoulder marks shall consist of a ¾″ gold-embroidered Coast Guard shield mounted on the center line of the shoulder mark, lower point of shield 1¾″ from squared end, alone or in combination with stripes, to indicate the wearer's class, as follows:

(*a*) Cadet, First Class.—Shall wear one horizontal stripe of ⅛″ gold lace parallel to and ½″ distant from squared end of shoulder mark.

(*b*) Cadet, Second Class.—Shall wear two diagonal stripes of ⅛″ gold lace, the outboard stripe extending from the leading edge 1¾″ from the squared end, to the trailing edge to the trailing ¼″ from the squared end of the shoulder mark. The inboard stripe to be parallel to and ¼″ distant from the outboard stripe. (Rights and lefts.)

(*c*) Cadet, Third Class.—Same as for second class except that the inboard stripe is omitted.

(*d*) Cadet, Fourth Class.—No stripe.

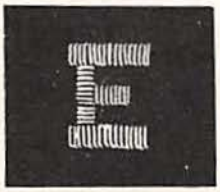
2. Rank Shoulder Marks.—Not applicable to Coast Guard Academy cadets. Cadet officers shall wear class shoulder marks on service dress, white, and khaki uniforms in accordance with article 0422.1.

0354 1

and Bugle Corps, except that the star shall be omitted.



(c) Navy "E".--Shall be a block letter "E", 5/8" high and 1/2" wide; to be worn centered on the outer face of the sleeve, midway between shoulder and elbow. Midshipmen who qualify for this mark shall be permitted to wear it for 1 year, following date of qualification.



0422. SHOULDER INSIGNIA

Shall consist of shoulder marks, a combination insignia which indicates the wearer's class and/or rank. They shall be 5 1/2" long and 1 3/4" wide, with outer end squared and inner end terminating in a symmetrical triangular peak, extending 1 1/8" beyond the parallel sides, the whole covered with dark blue cloth. They shall be made stiff and shall be secured on the shoulder at the inner end by a 22 1/2-line Navy eagle, gilt button snap fastener. They shall be worn on the coat of Service Dress, White and Khaki uniforms and on the blue overcoat, as follows:

1. Class Shoulder Marks.--The insignia to be worn on shoulder marks shall consist of a metal foul anchor, alone or in combination with stripes, to indicate the wearer's class, as follows:

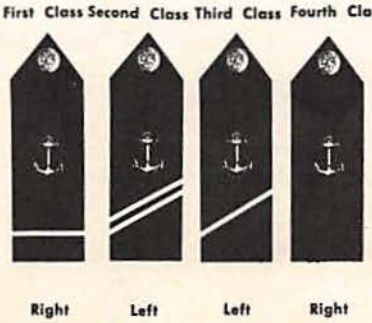
(a) Midshipman, First Class.--A gold metal foul anchor, 1 1/16" in length, with other dimensions proportionate, shall be centered on the mark with the crown 2" from the squared end and the unfouled arm of the stock to the front. In addition, one stripe of yellow silk or suitable alternate fiber braid, 1/8" wide, shall be placed with the outer edge 5/8" from and parallel to the squared end of the mark (Rights and Lefts).

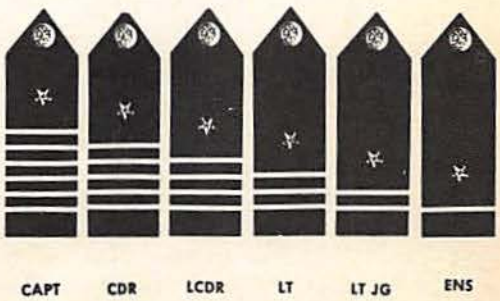
(b) Midshipman, Second Class.--Same as prescribed for Midshipman, First Class, except that there shall be two stripes of yellow silk or suitable alternate fiber braid, 1/8" wide, placed diagonally across the mark. The front edge of the bottom stripe shall be 5/8", and the rear edge of the bottom stripe shall be 1 5/8" from the squared end of the mark. The stripes shall be parallel and spaced 1/8" apart; lower end to the front (Rights and Lefts).

(c) Midshipman, Third Class.--Same as prescribed for Midshipman, Second Class, except that the upper stripe shall be omitted.

(d) Midshipman, Fourth Class.--Same as prescribed for Midshipman, First Class, except that the stripe shall be omitted.

2. Rank Shoulder Marks.--The insignia to be worn on shoulder marks shall consist of a star, in combination with stripe(s), to indicate the wearer's rank, as follows:





(a) Captain.--Shall wear six stripes of yellow silk or suitable alternate fiber braid, 1/8" wide. The lowest stripe shall be placed 5/8" from and parallel to the squared end of the mark. Other stripes shall be spaced 1/4" apart. A gold plated metal, five-pointed star, of a size to be inscribed in a circle 1/2" in diameter shall be centered on the mark with one point toward and 1/2" from the upper stripe.

(b) Commander.--Same as prescribed for Captain, except that there shall be five stripes.

(c) Lieutenant Commander.--Same as prescribed for Captain, except that there shall be four stripes.

(d) Lieutenant.--Same as prescribed for Captain, except that there shall be three stripes.

(e) Lieutenant (junior grade).--Same as prescribed for Captain, except that there shall be two stripes.

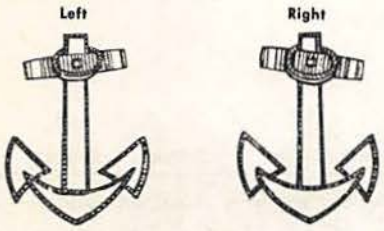
(f) Ensign.--Same as prescribed for Captain, except that there shall be one stripe.

0423. COAT COLLAR INSIGNIA

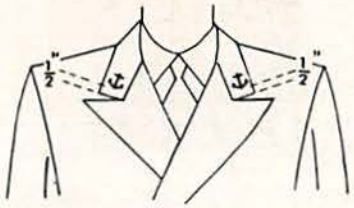
Shall consist of plain gold anchor indicating midshipman status, and gold embroidered stars indicating Distinguished Midshipmen, to be worn on the collars of Service Dress and Full Dress, blue coats, as follows:

1. Service Dress, Blue.

(a) Anchor Insignia.--A plain gold anchor 1 7/16" long, the stock to be 3/4" wide, and to be 1 1/16" wide at the flukes; stock to be inclined at an angle of 8" from the horizontal (Rights and Lefts).



(1) It shall be pinned on each collar tip of the coat so that the crown of the anchor is 1/2" above the notch of the lapel and the center line of the shank is parallel to and approximately 3/4" from the outer edge of the collar. The lower end of the stock shall be outboard and the stock shall be approximately horizontal.



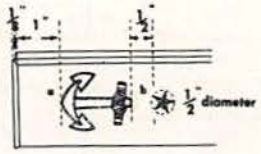
2. Full Dress Coat.

(a) Anchor Insignia.--Shall be the same as that described in Article 0423.1 (a) (Rights and Lefts).

(1) It shall be pinned on each side of the collar in a horizontal position, crown to the front, lower arm of stock down.

(b) Star Insignia.--Shall be a metal pin-on gold star, of a size to be inscribed in a circle 1/2" in diameter.

(1) Distinguished Midshipmen shall wear the star on each side of the collar, to the rear of, and in line with the shank of the anchor insignia, two points of the star to be toward the anchor, and 1/2" apart.

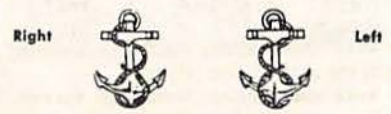


0424. SHIRT COLLAR INSIGNIA

Shall consist of gold foul anchor, eagle-anchor, and bar insignia, to be worn on the collar tips of blue and khaki shirts, to indicate the wearer's class and/or rank, as follows:

1. Insignia Indicating Class and Petty Officer Rank.

(a) Anchor Insignia.--Shall be a gold metal pin-on foul anchor, of a size to be inscribed in a circle 5/8" in diameter (Rights and Lefts).



0355

~~0423~~. COAT COLLAR INSIGNIA

No coat collar insignia is worn by Coast Guard Academy cadets.

0356

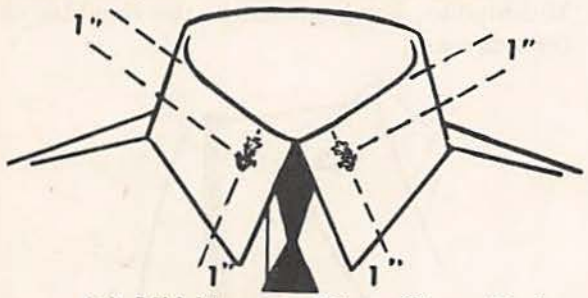
~~0424~~. SHIRT COLLAR INSIGNIA

No shirt collar insignia is worn by Coast Guard Academy cadets.

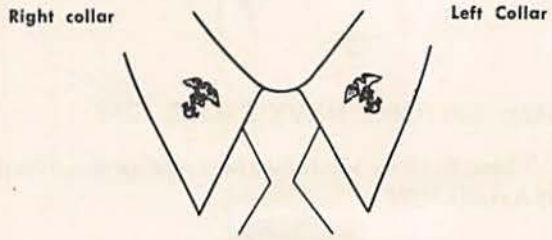
(*b*) Eagle-Anchor Insignia.—Shall consist of a gold metal pin-on foul anchor, surmounted by a spread eagle; the device to be of a size to be inscribed in a circle $1\frac{1}{16}$" in diameter (Rights and Lefts).



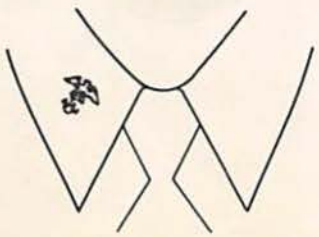
(*c*) How Worn.—The anchor and eagle-anchor insignia shall be pinned to the collar in a vertical position with the center of the insignia approximately 1" from the front edge and 1" below the upper edge of the collar. The stock of the anchor shall be parallel to the upper edge of the collar and the eagle's head and the unfouled arm of the stock shall be to the front. These insignia shall be worn as follows:



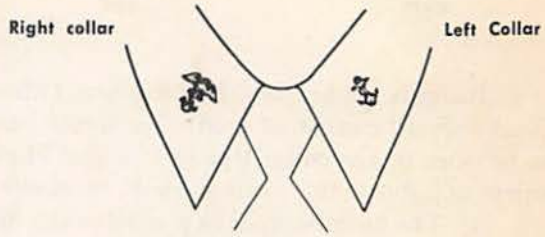
(*1*) Midshipmen, First Class, Designated as Petty Officers.—Shall wear the eagle-anchor insignia on both collar points.



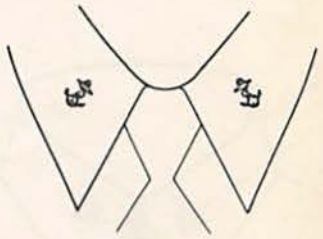
(*2*) Midshipmen, First Class.—Shall wear the eagle-anchor insignia on the right collar point only.



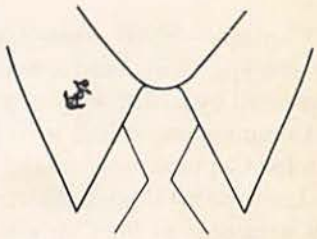
(*3*) Midshipmen, Second Class, Designated as Petty Officers.—Shall wear the eagle-anchor insignia on the right collar point and the anchor insignia on the left collar point.



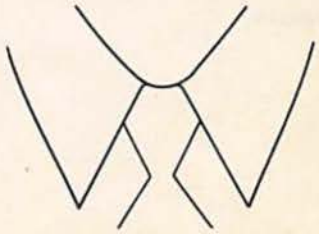
(*4*) Midshipmen, Second Class.—Shall wear the anchor insignia on both collar points.

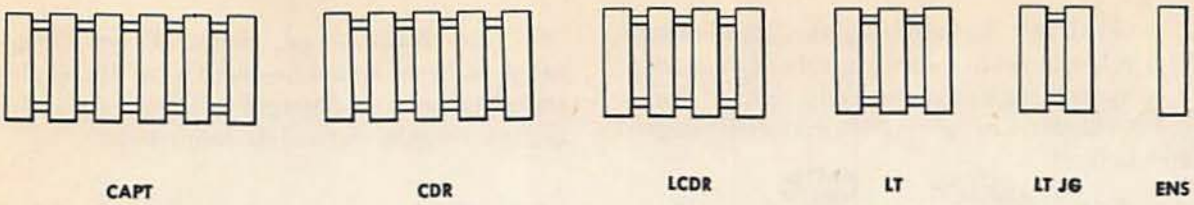


(*5*) Midshipmen, Third Class.—Shall wear the anchor insignia on the right collar point only.



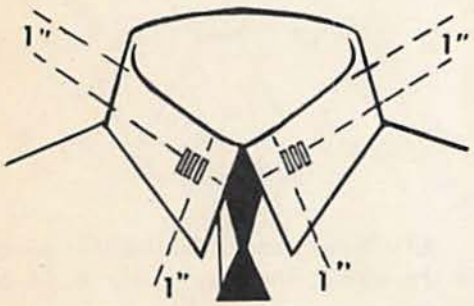
(*6*) Midshipmen, Fourth Class.—Shall wear no insignia on the collar.





2. Insignia Indicating Midshipman Officer Rank.—Shall consist of gold color metal bars, to be worn on the collar tips of blue and khaki shirts to indicate the wearer's rank, as above.

(*a*) The insignia shall be pinned on the collar so that the center of the first bar is approximately 1″ from the front edge and 1″ below the upper edge of the collar; upper edge of bars to be parallel to upper edge of collar.



(*b*) Captain.—Shall wear six bars, each ¾″ long and 3/16″ wide, and spaced ⅛″ apart. To be connected by a thin strip of wire or metal.

(*c*) Commander.—Shall wear five bars, arranged as for Captain.

(*d*) Lieutenant Commander.—Shall wear four bars, arranged as for Captain.

(*e*) Lieutenant.—Shall wear three bars, arranged as for Captain.

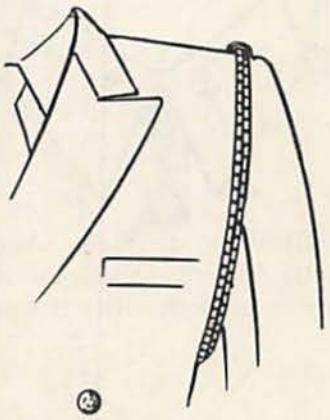
(*f*) Lieutenant (junior grade).—Shall wear two bars, arranged as for Captain.

(*g*) Ensign.—Shall wear one bar, arranged as for Captain.

0425. AIGUILLETTES

1. Description.—Aiguillettes shall consist of two loops of dyed nylon cord (one yellow and one blue) 1/16″ in diameter, each loop to be 12½″ in diameter. The loops shall be sewed together all around and joined at the top by a ½″ section of nylon braid binding strip, to which a safety pin is attached.

2. How Worn.—Aiguillettes shall be worn on uniforms as prescribed by the Commandant of Midshipmen, being pinned to the shoulder at the arm seam.



0426. BUTTONS, NAVY EAGLE, GILT

These buttons shall be the same as described in Article 0226.



0357

0425. AIGUILLETTES

There are no aiguillettes prescribed for wear by Coast Guard Academy cadets.

0358

0426. BUTTONS, COAST GUARD STANDARD GILT

The buttons shall be the same as described in article 0226. 01511.

CHAPTER 4
NAVAL ACADEMY MIDSHIPMEN

SECTION 4
UNIFORM REQUIREMENTS

0430. UNIFORM REQUIREMENTS

The quantities of the various articles of uniform and other clothing required by Midshipmen shall be prescribed by the Superintendent, U. S. Naval Academy.

0332.

0442. FULL DRESS UNIFORMS

There is no full dress uniform prescribed for Coast Guard Academy cadets.

CHAPTER 4
NAVAL ACADEMY MIDSHIPMEN

SECTION 5

DESCRIPTION OF ARTICLES OF UNIFORM

CONTENTS

	Article		Article
Combination Cap	0440	Working Uniforms	0444
Service Dress Uniforms	0441	Outer Garments	0445
Full Dress Uniforms	0442	Miscellaneous Articles	0446
Dinner Dress Uniforms	0443		

(See Plates No. 4–1 to No. 4–6)

In general, mandatory items comprising specific uniforms are described as part of those uniforms; other items which may be worn with the prescribed uniforms are described under "Outer Garments" and "Miscellaneous Articles."

0440. COMBINATION CAP

Shall be the same as that described in Article 0240, except that the cap device and chin strap shall be as described in Section 3 of this chapter.

0441. SERVICE DRESS UNIFORMS

1. Blue.—Same as described in Article 0241.1, except that insignia to be worn on coat shall be as described in Section 3 of this chapter, and gray gloves are not required.

2. White.—Same as described in Article 0241.2, except that insignia to be worn on coat shall be as described in Section 3 of this chapter.

3. Khaki.—Same as described in Article 0241.3, except that insignia to be worn on coat shall be as described in Section 3 of this chapter.

0442. FULL DRESS UNIFORMS

1. Blue.

(*a*) Coat.—Shall be made of dark blue broadcloth; double-breasted, form-fitting coat, waist length, and with standing collar; no pockets; cuffs closed with three small Navy eagle, gilt buttons along back crease of sleeve at cuff. To have nine 27-line Navy eagle, gilt buttons down each forepart, and shall button using all buttons on the right side. Shall have a stripe of gold lace around top and front edges of collar, a pin-on anchor device on each side of the collar, and rank and/or class stripes on sleeve(s), as described in Section 3 of this chapter.

(*b*) Trousers.—Shall be made of dark blue doeskin; of conventional cut, high-waisted, plain, with no cuffs. White trousers for wear with this uniform shall be the same as those described in Article 0241.2, but highwaisted.

(*c*) Socks.—Shall be black; made of plain knitted material; undecorated.

(*d*) Shoes.—Shall be black; made of leather; high or low; laced, and shall be of plain style.

(*e*) Gloves.—White gloves shall be made of leather, lisle or cotton, with stitching of the same color as basic glove material.

(*f*) Cap Covers.—Detachable, plain white or blue covers. (See Art. 0240.)

0443. DINNER DRESS UNIFORMS

1. Blue.—Same as described in Article 0441.1,

except that a black bow tie with square ends shall be worn in lieu of the black four-in-hand tie, and gray gloves shall be worn.

2. White.—Same as described in Article 0441.2.

0444. WORKING UNIFORMS

1. Blue.—Same as Service Dress, Blue (see Art. 0441.1), except as follows:

(*a*) No coat will be worn.

(*b*) A blue flannel shirt, as described in Article 0247.8, shall be worn in lieu of the white shirt.

2. White.

(*a*) Jumper.—Shall be made of bleached cotton twill, with square, plain white sailor collar; open in the neck; without cuffs, and with sleeves cut square at cuff opening. Length shall extend from 2 to 3 inches below the hip.

(*b*) Trousers.—Shall be made of bleached cotton twill with fly front. A draw string shall be provided around the waist.

(*c*) Neckerchief.—Shall be made of black silk or suitable alternate fiber and shall be 36″ square.

(*d*) Socks.—Shall be black; made of plain knitted material; undecorated.

(*e*) Shoes.—Shall be black; made of leather; high or low; laced, and shall be of plain style.

(*f*) Hat.—Shall be made of bleached cotton twill with rounded crown and full stitched brim, with a 1″ blue cotton band sewed on around the top of the brim. The combination cap, with white cap cover, as described in Article 0240, may also be prescribed for wear with this uniform.

3. Dungaree.—Same as described in Article 0244.3, except that the white hat described in Article 0444.2 (*f*) shall be worn, and the dungaree jumper will not be worn.

0445. OUTER GARMENTS

1. Overcoat, Blue.—Same as described in Article 0246.2.

2. Raincape.—Shall be made of waterproof cashmere fabric; blue-black in color; single-breasted; full-sweep cape with fly front; arm openings and two inside oblique pockets. Cape to extend to bottom of overcoat when worn with overcoat.

3. Rain Cap Cover.—Same as described in Article 0246.6 (*a*).

4. Reefer.—Shall be made of dark blue kersey cloth, with convertible collar, double-breasted, easy-fitting; body of coat to reach to the hips; sleeves plain, to reach about three-quarters of the way from the wrist to the knuckle of the hand when arms hang naturally at the sides. To have a set-in pocket with vertical opening on each forepart. Shall have a single row of four 35-line Navy eagle, gilt buttons down each forepart; to button using the three lower buttons on the right side.

5. Sweater.—Shall be made of 8-ply dark blue wool yarn, closely knitted, with V neck, cuffs on sleeves and turn-up bottom.

0446. MISCELLANEOUS ARTICLES

1. Belts.—Shall be black, khaki and white; plain, approximately 1¼″ wide, and fitted with a nontarnishable, nonmagnetic buckle. Khaki belts shall be made of khaki webbing or cloth only.

2. Cuff Buttons.—Shall be of plain gold, link or stud pattern.

3. Gloves.

(*a*) Gray.—Shall be made of leather, silk, or cotton, with stitching of the same color as basic glove material.

(*b*) White.—Shall be made of leather, lisle, or cotton with stitching of the same color as basic glove material.

4. Suspenders.—Shall be plain, without design or ornamentation.

0337.

0445. OUTER GARMENTS

The outer garments prescribed for Coast Guard Academy cadets in addition to those described in Article 0445.1, 0445.2, and 0445.3 are as follows:

~~0444.1.~~ There is no blue working uniform prescribed for Coast Guard Academy cadets.

0335.1.a.

0444.2 (a) Jumper. - - Shall be as prescribed in this article except that a 1/2" wide bright blue tape shall be sewed on around the edge of the collar, and class markings shall be placed on the right sleeve as prescribed in Article 0421.1 (e). 0351.1e.

0337.4. Reefer

~~0445.4~~ Athletic Jacket. - - Shall be of Cramerton Army cloth, water resistant, waist length having knitted cuffs and waist band, zipper front, shawl collar and two slash pockets. Collar to be midnight navy blue. Inner lining throughout, including sleeves. Inside lining including sleeves to be rayon, matching the color of the jacket. Pocket to have woolen lining of matching color. The cuffs tubing to be of 3" width. The waist tubing to be of 2-1/2" width.

0335.1.f.

0444.2 (f) Hat. - - Shall be as prescribed by this article except that a 1/2" wide Navy blue braid shall be sewed on around the top outside edge of the brim.

0337.5

0445.5 Jersey, Blue. - - Shall be the same as prescribed for enlisted personnel in Articl 1146.3. 0736.4.

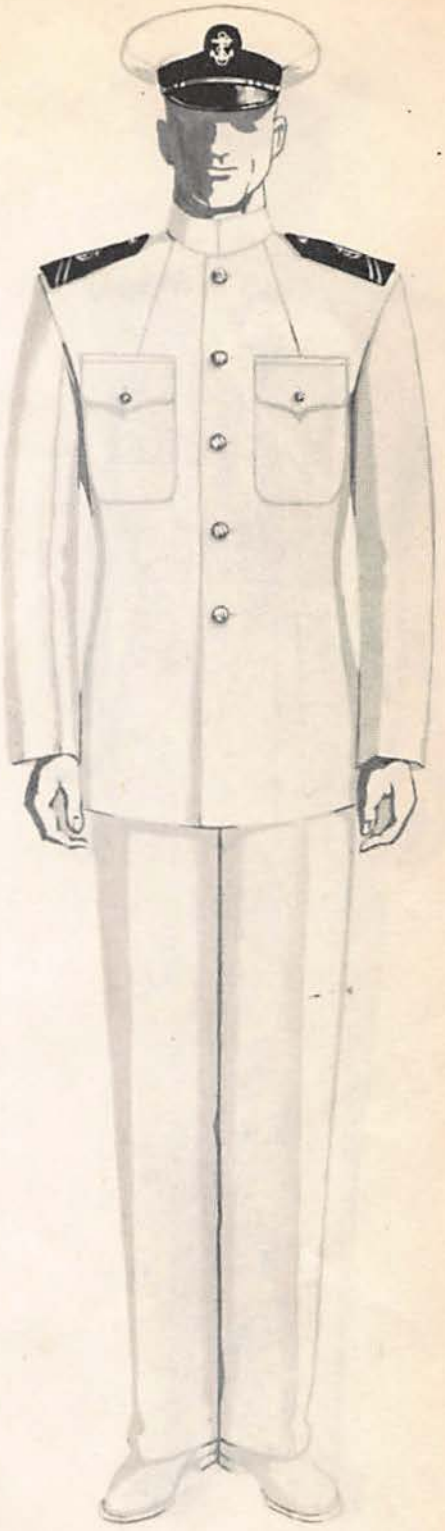
0335.2. - Rewrite

~~0444.3~~ Dungaree. - - Shall be as prescribed by this article except that a dungaree jumper may be worn and class markings as prescribed in Article 0421.1(e) shall be worn. The jumper shall be a loose-fitting pull-over type of blue Jenim (approximately 6 ounce). Shawl collar approximately 3-1/2" wide. Neck opening approximately 8" deep closing to the neck with a zipper.

CG Amendment No. 5

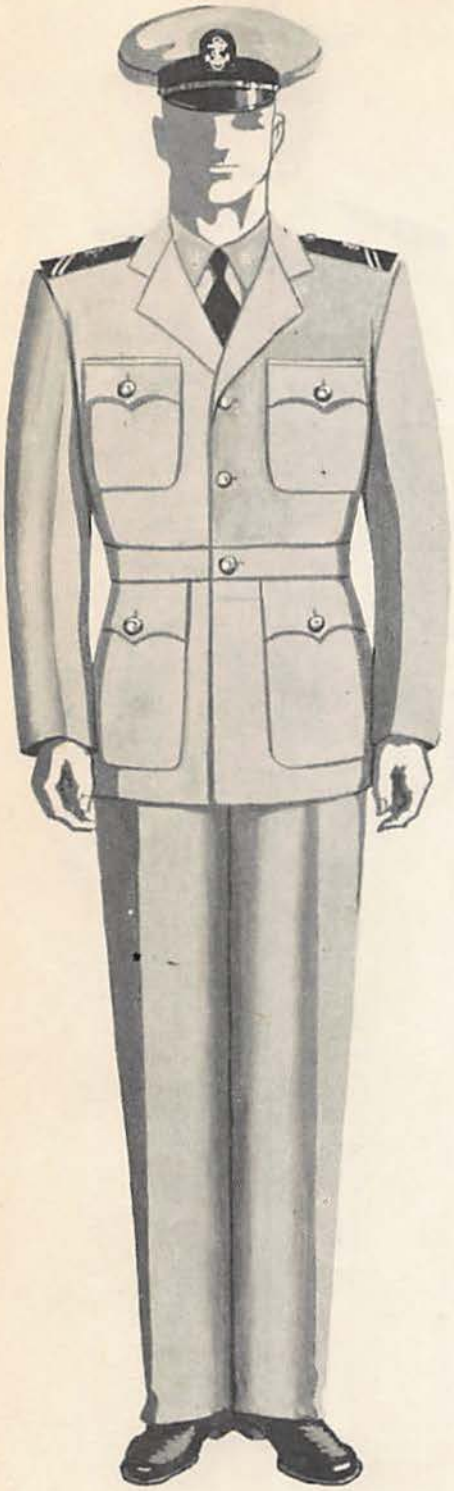


Service Dress, Blue, A
Midshipman, Second Class, U. S. N. A.



Service Dress, White
Midshipman, Second Class, U. S. N. A.

PLATE NO. 4–1



Service Dress, Khaki
Midshipman, Second Class, U. S. N. A.



Dinner Dress, Blue, B
Midshipman, Second Class, U. S. N. A.

PLATE NO. 4–2



Full Dress, Blue, B
Midshipman, Second Class, U. S. N. A.

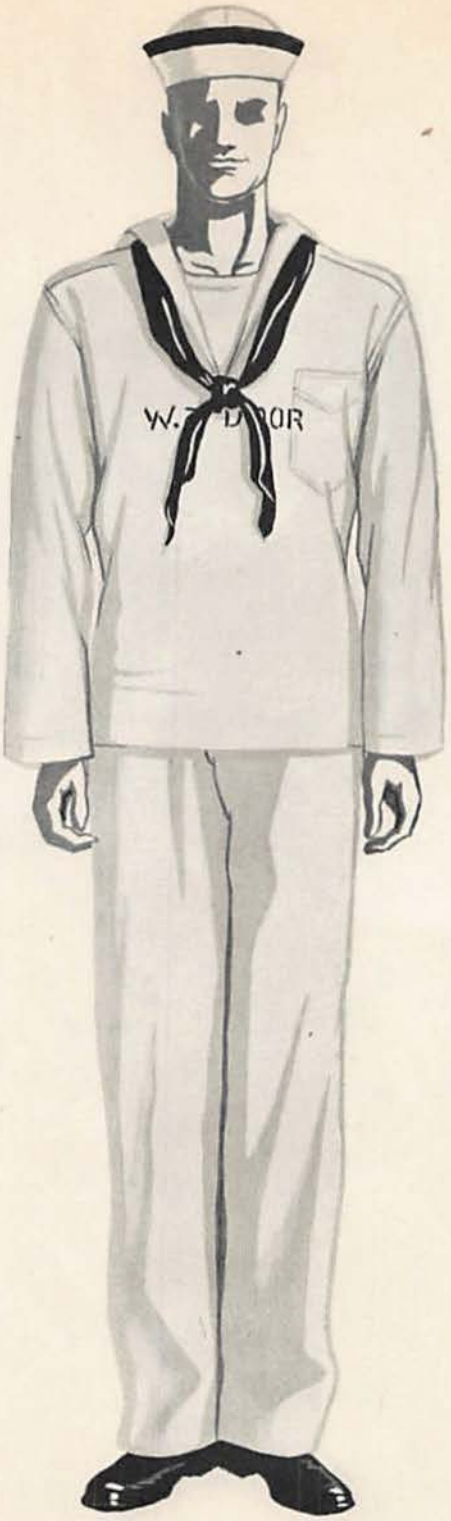


Full Dress, Blue, C
Midshipman, Second Class, U. S. N. A.

PLATE NO. 4-3



Blue Working
Midshipman, U. S. N. A.



White Working
Mipshipman, U. S. N. A.

PLATE NO. 4-4



Dungarees
Midshipman, U. S. N. A.



Overcoat with Service Dress, Blue, A
Midshipman, Second Class, U. S. N. A.

PLATE NO. 4–5



Reefer with Service Dress, Blue, B
Midshipman, U. S. N. A.



Raincape and Rain Cap Cover
Midshipman, U. S. N. A.

PLATE NO. 4-6

CHAPTER 5

This chapter not applicable to the U. S. Coast Guard. Retain for information only.

CHAPTER 5

NAVAL RESERVE OFFICERS TRAINING CORPS MIDSHIPMEN

CHAPTER 5
NAVAL RESERVE OFFICERS TRAINING CORPS MIDSHIPMEN

SECTION 1
OCCASIONS ON WHICH UNIFORMS SHALL BE WORN

CONTENTS

	Article
General	0501

0501. GENERAL

1. The provisions of Section I, Chapter II, pertaining to Commissioned and Warrant Officers, shall apply to uniforms worn by Naval Reserve Officers Training Corps Midshipmen in so far as the uniforms furnished to them will permit.

2. If Naval Reserve Officers Training Corps Midshipmen participate in activities at which other naval personnel wear uniforms not provided for NROTC Midshipmen, the senior officer present or other responsible officer shall prescribe a uniform which will be suitable for NROTC Midshipmen, following the table in Article 0119.

CHAPTER 5
NAVAL RESERVE OFFICERS TRAINING CORPS MIDSHIPMEN

SECTION 2

DESIGNATION OF UNIFORMS

CONTENTS

	Article		*Article*
Service Dress Uniforms	0510	Working Uniforms	0512
Dinner Dress Uniforms	0511	Outer Garments	0513

0510. SERVICE DRESS UNIFORMS

Uniform	Coat	Trousers	Cap Cover	Shirt	Collar	Necktie	Shoes	Socks	Gloves	Ribbons
Service Dress:										
Blue, A	Blue	Blue[1]	Blue	White	Turndown	Black	Black	Black	Gray	Yes.
Blue, B	Blue	Blue[1]	White	White	Turndown	Black	Black	Black	Gray	Yes.
White[2]*	White	White	White				White	White	White[3]	Yes.
Khaki	Khaki[4]	Khaki[1]	Khaki	Khaki	Turndown	Black	Brown	Brown or Khaki		Yes.

[1]Khaki web belt will be worn with khaki trousers; black belt with blue trousers.

[2]When issued, and when prescribed, on Aviation-Amphibious Cruise; otherwise optional.*

[3]When prescribed.*

[4]The coat may be removed indoors. It may be omitted when authorized by the senior officer present.

0511. DINNER DRESS UNIFORMS

Uniform	Coat	Trousers	Cap Cover	Shirt	Collar	Necktie	Shoes	Socks	Gloves	Ribbons
Dinner Dress:										
Blue, A	Blue[1]	Blue	Blue	White	Turndown	Black Bow	Black	Black	Gray	Yes.
Blue, B	Blue[1]	Blue	White	White	Turndown	Black Bow	Black	Black	Gray	Yes.
White[2]*	White	White	White				White	White	White[3]	Yes.

[1]Black belt will be worn.

[2]When issued, and when prescribed, on Aviation-Amphibious Cruise; otherwise optional.*

[3]When prescribed.*

0512. WORKING UNIFORMS

Uniform	Coat	Trousers	Cap Cover	Shirt	Necktie	Shoes	Socks	Gloves
Working:								
Blue, A[1]	.....	Blue[2]	Blue	Blue	Black	Black	Black	Gray.[3]
Blue, B[1]	.....	Blue[2]	White	Blue	Black	Black	Black	Gray.[3]
White, A	White Jumper.	White Working.	White	.....	Black Neckerchief	Black	Black	.....
White, B	White Jumper.	White Working.	White Hat.	.....	Black Neckerchief	Black	Black	.....
Khaki	.....	Khaki Cotton.[2]	Khaki Cotton.	Khaki	Black	Brown	Brown or Khaki.	.....
Dungaree[4]	.....	Dungaree[2]	White Hat.	Chambray	.....	Black	Black	.....

[1]Leggings may be prescribed.

[2]Khaki web belt will be worn with khaki uniform; black belt with blue and dungaree uniforms.

[3]If prescribed.

[4]Optional for wear when the nature of their work will unduly stain their normal uniforms; may be prescribed by the commanding officer.

0513. OUTER GARMENTS

1. Sweater, Jersey Style, Blue.*—May be worn when weather conditions warrant and may be prescribed by competent authority. Shall not be worn over shirts.

2. Raincoat, Blue.—May be worn when weather conditions warrant; may be prescribed by competent authority.

3. Rain Cap Cover, Blue.—May be worn when the raincoat is worn in inclement weather.

CHAPTER 5
NAVAL RESERVE OFFICERS TRAINING CORPS MIDSHIPMEN

SECTION 3

INSIGNIA

CONTENTS

	Article		Article
Cap Insignia	0520	Coat Collar Insignia	0523
Sleeve Insignia	0521	Shirt Collar Insignia	0524
Shoulder Insignia	0522	Buttons; Navy Eagle, Gilt	0525

0520. CAP INSIGNIA

1. Combination Cap.—Insignia on the combination cap shall consist of the cap device, chin strap, and retaining buttons, as follows:



(*a*) Cap Device.—Shall be the same as prescribed for Naval Academy Midshipmen in Article 0420.1 (*a*).



(*b*) Chin Strap.—Shall be the same as prescribed for Naval Academy Midshipmen in Article 0420.1 (*b*).



0521. SLEEVE INSIGNIA

Shall consist of an anchor corps device, stripes indicating class, combinations of stripes, chevrons, eagle-anchor device and stars indicating midshipman officer and petty officer rank, and distinguishing marks indicating special qualifications, to be worn on blue coats, as follows:

1. Corps Device.—A gold embroidered insignia consisting of a plain anchor $1\frac{5}{8}''$ long, $1\frac{1}{8}''$ wide at the flukes and $\frac{15}{16}''$ wide at the stock. The letters "U S N", $\frac{5}{16}''$ high, shall be centered $\frac{1}{8}''$ above the anchor, and the letters "R O T C", $\frac{3}{8}''$ high, shall be equally spaced between the stock and the flukes, with the shank dividing "R O" from "T C".

(*a*) The insignia shall be centered on the outside of the left sleeve of the blue coat, midway between shoulder and elbow.







NROTC
Seniors



NROTC
Juniors



NROTC
Sophomores



NROTC
Freshmen

2. Class Insignia.—Shall wear stripes on the left sleeve of blue coats to indicate class, as above:

(*a*) NROTC Seniors.—Shall wear three stripes of gold lace, each to be 1½″ long and ⅛″ wide, with ¼″ spacing between stripes, below the corps device on the left sleeve. The upper stripe shall be ¾″ below the crown of the anchor, and parallel to the letters "R O T C".

(*b*) NROTC Juniors.—Same as for NROTC seniors, except that there shall be but two stripes.

(*c*) NROTC Sophomores. — Same as NROTC seniors, except that there shall be but one stripe.

(*d*) NROTC Freshmen.—No stripes shall be worn.

3. Midshipman Rank Insignia.—Midshipmen officers and petty officers shall wear insignia as follows:

(*a*) Midshipmen Officers.—Shall wear stripes of yellow silk or suitable alternate fiber, and a gold star, on both sleeves of the blue coat, as follows:



CAPT



CDR



LCDR



LT

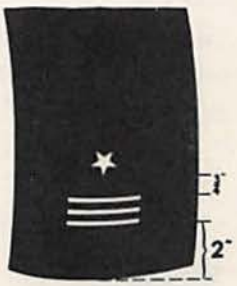


LT JG



ENS

(*1*) The rank of Midshipmen officers shall be indicated by stripes of yellow silk or suitable alternate fiber, 2½″ long and ⅛″ wide; to be centered on the outer side of the sleeve with the lower stripe 2″ above and parallel to the edge of the cuff, the stripes to be ¼″ apart. A gold embroidered five-pointed star, of a size to be inscribed in a circle 1″ in diameter shall be centered above the stripes with one ray pointing down, the point to be ¾″ above the upper stripe.



LT

(*2*) Captain (worn only when specially authorized by NROTC Regulations).—Six stripes.

(*3*) Commander (worn only when specially authorized by NROTC Regulations).—Five stripes.

(*4*) Lieutenant Commander. — Four stripes.

(*5*) Lieutenant.—Three stripes.

(*6*) Lieutenant (junior grade).—Two stripes.

(*7*) Ensign.—One stripe.

(*b*) Midshipmen Petty Officers. — Shall wear a badge consisting of an eagle and anchor, in combination with stars and chevrons, to be worn midway between the shoulder and elbow on the right sleeve of the blue coat, as follows:



Battalion Chief Petty Officer



Company Chief Petty Officer



Mustering Petty Officer, Platoon



Platoon Petty Officer, 1st Class



Platoon Petty Officer, 2nd Class

(1) The insignia to be worn by petty officers, as pictured above, shall be the same as those prescribed for Naval Academy Midshipmen petty officers in Article 0421.2 (c).

4. Distinguishing Marks.—Shall consist of gold or yellow silk (or suitable alternate fiber) embroidered insignia, to be worn on the right sleeve of the blue coat to indicate membership in the Midshipman Drum and Bugle Corps, as follows:

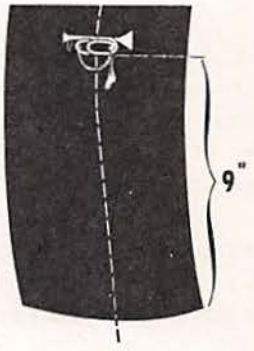
(a) Commander, Midshipman Drum and Bugle Corps.—Shall be the same as that described in Article 0421.3 (a).



(b) Member, Midshipman Drum and Bugle Corps.—Shall be the same as that described in Article 0421.3 (b).



(c) The insignia shall be centered on the outside of the sleeve, with the lower edge of the bugle 9″ above the edge of the cuff, bugle to be horizontal, bell to the front.



0522. SHOULDER INSIGNIA

Shoulder marks made in the same manner described in Article 0422, shall be worn on the coat of the Service Dress, Khaki and Service Dress White uniforms.*

1. Class Shoulder Marks.—NROTC Seniors, Juniors, Sophmores and Freshmen shall wear class shoulder marks as described for Naval Academy Midshipmen, First, Second, Third, and Fourth class, respectively, in Article 0422.1.



NROTC Seniors (Right)



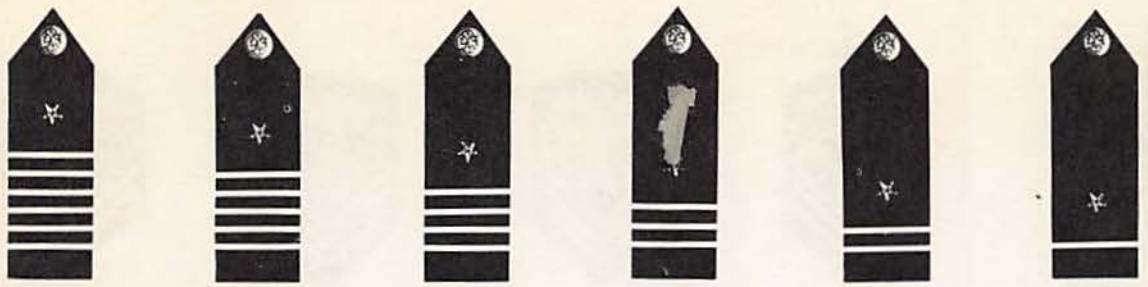
NROTC Juniors (Left)



NROTC Sophomores (Left)



NROTC Freshmen (Right)

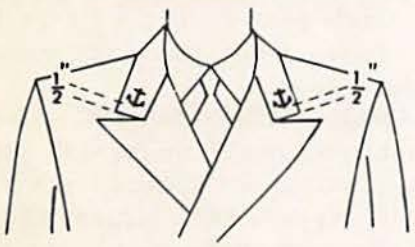


2. Rank Shoulder Marks.—NROTC Midshipmen officers shall wear rank shoulder marks as described for Naval Academy Midshipmen officers of the same rank, in Article 0422.2.

0523. COAT COLLAR INSIGNIA

NROTC Midshipmen shall wear the coat collar anchor insignia prescribed for Naval Academy Midshipmen in Article 0423.1, on the collar tips of the blue coat, as follows:

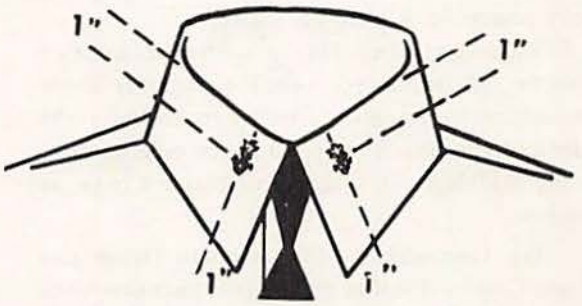
1. It shall be pinned on the collar tips of the coat so that the crown of the anchor is ½" above the notch of the lapel and the center line of the shank is parallel to and approximately ¾" from the outer edge of the collar. The lower end of the stock shall be outboard and the stock shall be approximately horizontal.



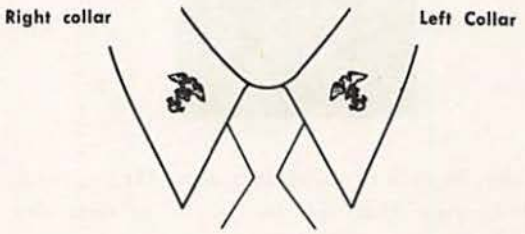
0524. SHIRT COLLAR INSIGNIA

The gold foul anchor, eagle-anchor and bar pin-on insignia prescribed for Naval Academy Midshipmen in Article 0424 shall be worn by NROTC Midshipmen of equivalent class and/or rank, on the collar tips of blue and khaki shirts, as follows:

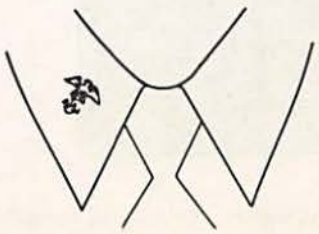
1. The anchor and eagle-anchor insignia shall be pinned to the collar in a vertical position with the center of the insignia approximately 1" from the front edge and 1" below the upper edge of the collar. The stock of the anchor shall be parallel to the upper edge of the collar and the eagle's head and the unfouled arm of the stock shall be to the front. These insignia shall be worn as follows:



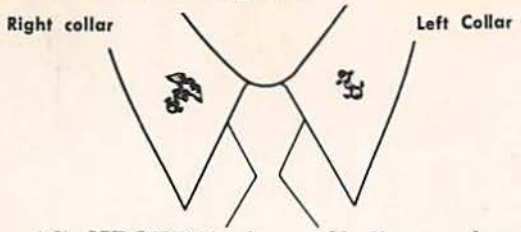
(*a*) NROTC Seniors designated as Petty Officers.—Shall wear the eagle-anchor insignia on both collar points.



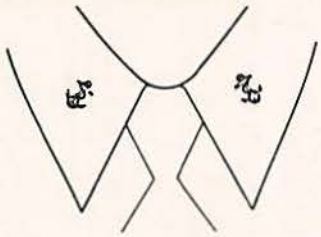
(*b*) NROTC Seniors.—Shall wear the eagle-anchor insignia on the right collar point only.



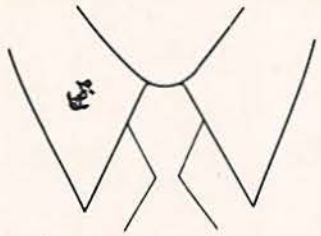
(*c*) NROTC Juniors designated as Petty Officers.—Shall wear the eagle-anchor insignia on the right collar point and the anchor insignia on the left collar point.



(*d*) NROTC Juniors.—Shall wear the anchor insignia on each collar tip.

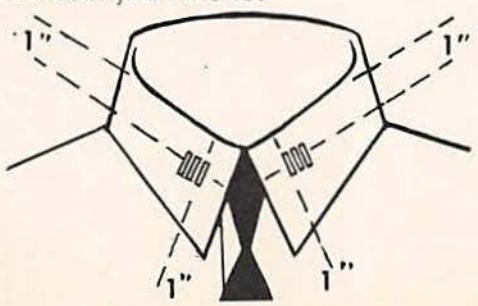


(*e*) NROTC Sophomores.—Shall wear the anchor insignia on the right collar tip only.

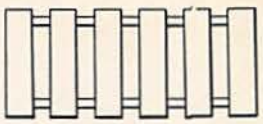


(*f*) NROTC Freshmen.—Shall wear no insignia on the collar.

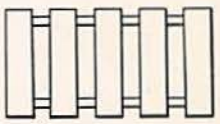
2. The bar insignia shall be pinned on the collar so that the center of the first bar is approximately 1″ from the front edge and 1″ below the upper edge of the collar; upper edge of bars to be parallel to upper edge of collar. There shall be one bar for each stripe prescribed for wear by midshipmen officers on the sleeeves of blue coats, as follows:



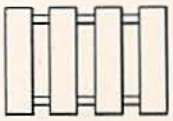
(*a*) Captain (worn only when specifically authorized by NROTC Regulations).—Shall wear six bars.



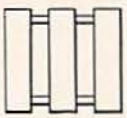
(*b*) Commander (worn only when specifically authorized by NROTC Regulations).—Shall wear five bars.



(*c*) Lieutenant Commander.—Shall wear four bars.



(*d*) Lieutenant.—Shall wear three bars.



(*e*) Lieutenant (junior grade).—Shall wear two bars.



(*f*) Ensign.—Shall wear one bar.



0525. BUTTONS, NAVY EAGLE, GILT

These buttons shall be the same as those described in Article 0226.



CHAPTER 5
NAVAL RESERVE OFFICERS TRAINING CORPS — MIDSHIPMEN

SECTION 4
UNIFORM REQUIREMENTS

CONTENTS

	Article		Article
Minimum Outfit	0530	Summer Training Outfit	0531

0530. MINIMUM OUTFIT

The minimum outfit of articles of uniform and accessories prescribed for NROTC midshipmen shall be as follows:

Item	*Quantity*
Belts:	
Black web	1
Khaki web	1
Cap, combination:	
Buttons (22½-line)	1 set
Cap device with band	1
Chin strap	1
Frame	1
Cap covers:	
Blue	1
Khaki, service dress	1
Khaki, working	1
Rain, blue	1
White	2
Coats:	
Blue, with gilt buttons	1
Khaki, worsted, with gilt buttons	1
Gloves, gray	1 pr
Insignia[1]	
Coat collar	1 set
Class	1
Corps device	1
Distinguishing marks	as required
Rank	as required
Shirt collar	1 set
Shoulder marks	2 sets
Neckties, black:	
Four-in-hand	1
Bow	1
Overcoat, medium weight, blue[2]	1
Shirts:	
Blue flannel	1
Khaki	3
Sweater, jersey style, blue	1
Trousers:	
Blue	1
Khaki, cotton	1
Khaki, worsted	1

[1]Organizational issue.
~~[2]Raincoats previously issued may be worn until 1 July 1960.~~ ch 7

0531. SUMMER TRAINING

The following articles of uniform shall be issued organizationally to each NROTC midshipman as necessary to meet summer training requirements.

Item	*Quantity*
Belt, white, web[1]	1
Coat, white with gilt buttons[1]	1

Item	*Quantity*
Hat, midshipman type	3
Jumper, white, midshipman type	6
Neckerchief	1
Shirt, blue chambray	2
Trousers:	
blue	1
dungaree	2
white, midshipman type	6
white, officer type[1]	1

[1]Issued for aviation-amphibious cruise only.

NOTE: NROTC midshipmen will furnish at their own expense necessary socks, shoes, white shirts, and underwear as these items are normal items for civilian wear.

CHAPTER 5

NAVAL RESERVE OFFICERS TRAINING CORPS MIDSHIPMEN

SECTION 5

DESCRIPTION OF ARTICLES OF UNIFORM

CONTENTS

	Article		Article
Combination Cap	0540	Working Uniforms	0543
Service Dress Uniforms	0541	Outer Garments	0544
Dinner Dress Uniforms	0542	Miscellaneous Articles	0545

(See Plates No. 5-1 to No. 5-2)

In general, mandatory items comprising specific uniforms are described as part of those uniforms; other items which may be worn with the prescribed uniforms are described under "Outer Garments" and "Miscellaneous Articles."

0540. COMBINATION CAP

Shall be the same as that described in Article 0240, except that the cap device and chin strap shall be as described in Section 3 of this chapter.

0541. SERVICE DRESS UNIFORMS

1. Blue.—Same as described in Article 0241.1 for commissioned officers, except that insignia on the coat shall be as described in Section 3 of this chapter.

2. Khaki.—Same as described in Article 0241.3, for commissioned officers, except that insignia on the coat shall be as described in Section 3 of this chapter.

3. White.—Same as described in Article 0241.2, except that insignia to be worn on coat shall be as described in Section 3 of this chapter.*

0542. DINNER DRESS UNIFORM

1. Blue.—Same as described in Article 0541.1, except that a black bow tie, with square ends, shall be worn in lieu of the black four-in-hand tie.

2. White.—Same as described in Article 0541.3.*

0543. WORKING UNIFORMS

1. Blue.—Shall be the same as that described in Article 0541.1, except as follows:

(a) No coat will be worn.

(b) A blue flannel shirt, as described in Article 0247.8, shall be worn in lieu of a white shirt.

2. White.—Same as that described in Article 0444.2 for Naval Academy Midshipmen.

3. Khaki.—The trousers, shirt, tie, socks, shoes, and cap cover shall be the same as those prescribed for wear with Service Dress, Khaki (see Art. 0541.2), except that the trousers, shirt, and cap cover shall be made of cotton material only.

4. Dungarees.—Same as described in Article 0444.3 for Naval Academy Midshipmen.

0544. OUTER GARMENTS

1. Sweater, Jersey Style, Blue.*—Shall be made of circular or seamed worsted (all wool) knit, dyed dark blue, with elliptical collar, and cuffs on sleeves.

2. Raincoat, Blue.—Same as described in Article 0246.4 for commissioned officers, except that no insignia shall be worn thereon. There shall be a removable liner.

3. Rain Cap Cover, Blue.—Same as decribed in Article 0246.6 for commissioned officers.

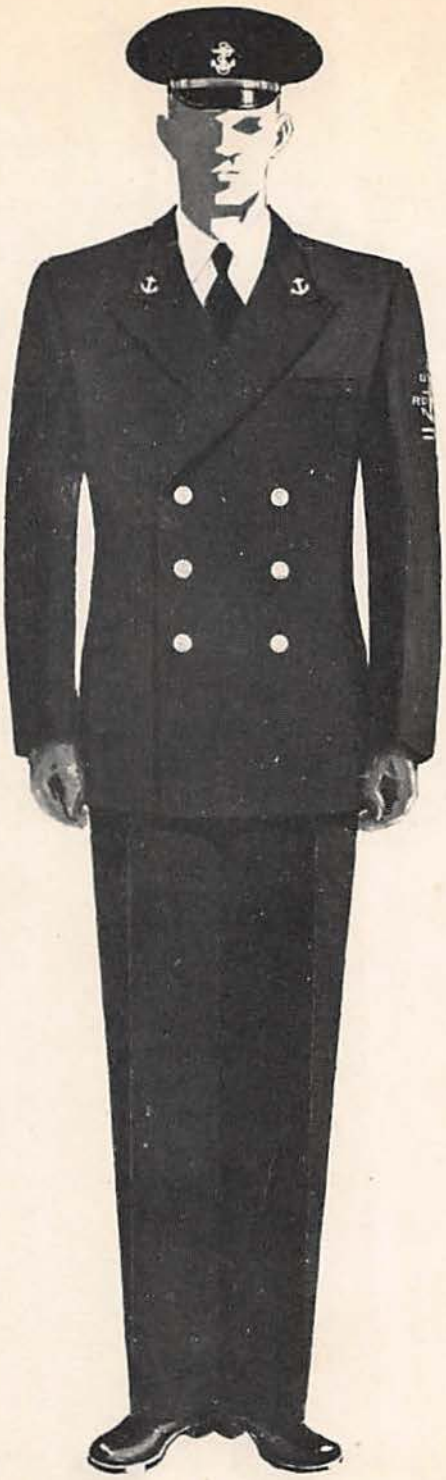
*Ch. 3

4. Overcoat, Blue.—Same as described in Article 0246.2.

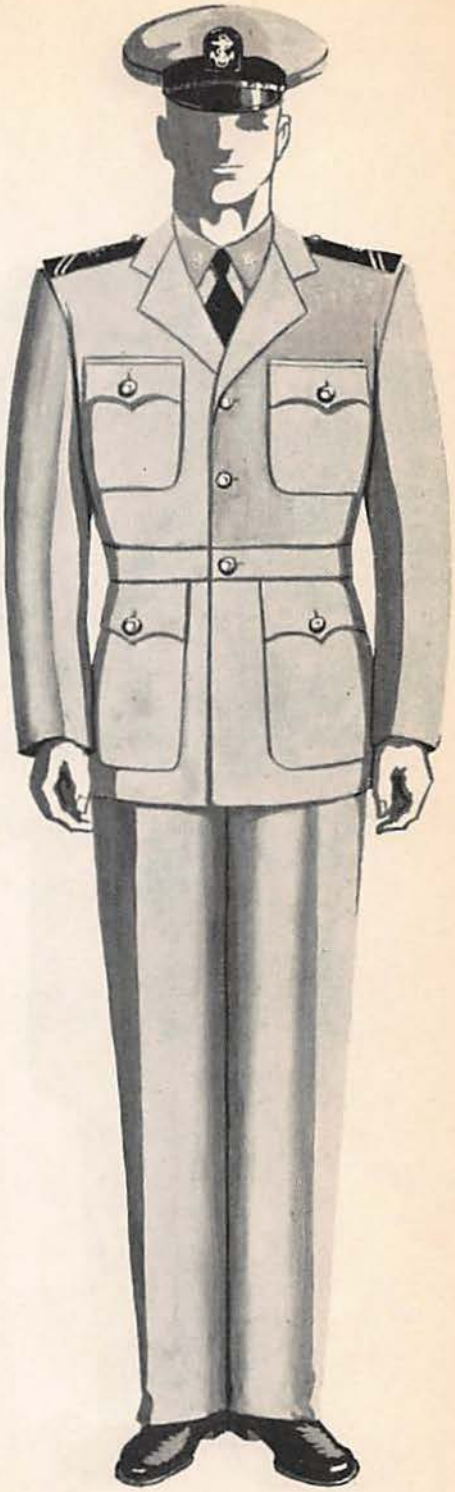
0545. MISCELLANEOUS ARTICLES

1. Belts.—Shall be made of black, white and khaki webbing, plain, approximately 1¼" wide, and fitted with a nontarnishable, nonmagnetic buckle.*

2. Gloves.—Gray and white gloves shall be made of leather, lisle, cotton or suitable alternate fiber, with stitching of the same color as basic glove material.*



Service Dress, Blue, A
Midshipman, N. R. O. T. C. Junior

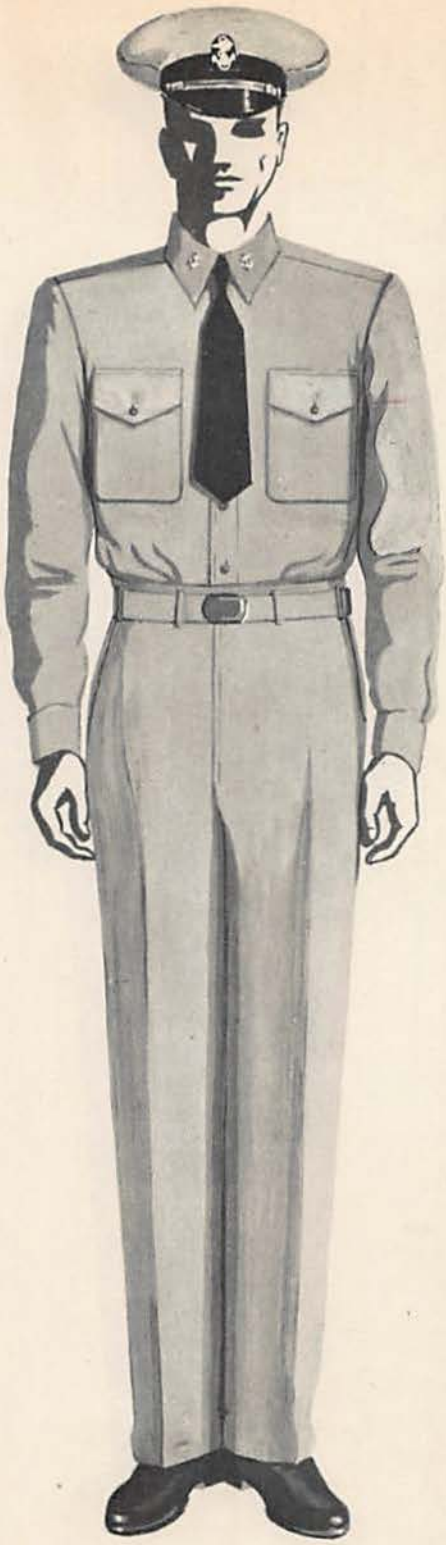


Service Dress, Khaki
Midshipman, N. R. O. T. C. Junior

PLATE NO. 5-1



Raincoat with Service Dress, Blue, A
Midshipman, N. R. O. T. C.



Khaki Working
Midshipman, N. R. O. T. C. Junior

PLATE NO. 5–2

CHAPTER 6

This chapter not applicable to the U. S. Coast Guard. Retain for information only.

CHAPTER 6

AVIATION MIDSHIPMEN

CHAPTER 6
AVIATION MIDSHIPMEN

SECTION 1

UNIFORMS AND INSIGNIA

CONTENTS

	Article
General	0601

0601. GENERAL.

1. Aviation Midshipmen shall wear service uniforms and insignia similar to those prescribed for Naval Academy Midshipmen and working uniforms as may be required by their duties.

2. The specific types and quantities of uniforms and accessories prescribed for them shall be governed by funds authorized for this purpose.

992569 O—52——10

CHAPTER 7

This chapter not applicable to the U. S. Coast Guard. Retain for information only.

CHAPTER 7

NAVAL AVIATION CADETS

CHAPTER 7
NAVAL AVIATION CADETS

SECTION 1
OCCASIONS ON WHICH UNIFORMS SHALL BE WORN

CONTENTS

	Article		*Article*
General	0701	Naval Aviation Officer Candidates	0702

0701. GENERAL

1. The provisions of Section 1, Chapter 2, pertaining to Commissioned and Warrant Officers, shall apply to uniforms worn by Naval Aviation Cadets in so far as the uniforms furnished to them will permit.

2. If Naval Aviation Cadets participate in activities at which other naval personnel wear uniforms not provided for Naval Aviation Cadets, the Senior Officer Present or other responsible officer shall prescribe a uniform which will be suitable for Naval Aviation Cadets following the table in Article 0119.

0702. NAVAL AVIATION OFFICER CANDIDATES

Naval Aviation Officer Candidates shall be outfitted in the same manner prescribed for Naval Aviation Cadets. In addition, the following shoulder sleeve insignia shall be worn centered on the outer face of the left sleeve with the upper edge of background material ½" below the shoulder seam, sewed to the sleeve with thread the color of the uniform:

The letters "A O C" on a background 1½" x 2½"; each letter to be ½" high and ½" wide; letters to be blue on a khaki background and gold on a blue background as required to match the uniform fabric.*

*Ch. 2

CHAPTER 7
NAVAL AVIATION CADETS

SECTION 2
DESIGNATION OF UNIFORMS

CONTENTS

	Article		*Article*
Service Dress Uniforms	0710	Tropical Uniforms	0713
Dinner Dress Uniforms	0711	Outer Garments	0714
Working Uniforms	0712		

0710. SERVICE DRESS UNIFORMS

Uniform	Coat	Trousers	Cap Cover	Shirt	Collar	Necktie	Shoes	Socks	Gloves	Awards
Service Dress:										
Blue, A	Blue	Blue	Blue	White	Turn-down.	Black	Black	Black	Gray[1]	Ribbons
Blue, B	Blue	Blue	White	White	Turn-down.	Black	Black	Black	Gray[1]	Ribbons
White	White	White	White	.....	.....	.....	White	White	White[2]	Ribbons
Khaki	Khaki[3]	Khaki[4]	Khaki[5]	Khaki	Turn-down.	Black	Brown	Khaki	.....	Ribbons

[1]Optional for wear on appropriate occasions.
[2]When prescribed.*
[3]The coat may be removed indoors. It may be omitted when authorized by the senior officer present.
[4]Khaki web belt shall be worn.
[5]Garrison cap may be worn unless the combination cap is prescribed.

0711. DINNER DRESS UNIFORMS

Uniform	Coat	Trousers	Cap Cover	Shirt	Collar	Necktie	Shoes	Socks	Gloves	Awards
Dinner Dress:										
Blue, A	Blue	Blue[3]	Blue	White	Turn-down.	Black Bow.	Black	Black	Gray[1]	Ribbons
Blue, B	Blue	Blue[3]	White	White	Turn-down.	Black Bow.	Black	Black	Gray[1]	Ribbons
White[2]	White	White[3]	White	.....	.....	.....	White	White	White	Ribbons

[1]Optional; may be worn on appropriate occasion.
[2]Optional; may be worn when prescribed for officers unless another uniform is specifically prescribed.
[3]A black belt shall be worn with blue trousers: a white belt with white trousers.

0712. WORKING UNIFORMS

Uniform	Coat	Trousers	Cap Cover	Shirt	Collar	Necktie	Shoes	Socks	Gloves
Green...	O. D. Jacket.[1]	Green Kersey.[4]	Green Garrison cap.	Khaki...	Turndown.	Black...	Brown...	Khaki...	Black[2]
Khaki...	.....	Khaki cotton.[4]	Khaki cotton.[3]	Khaki...	Turndown.	Black...	Brown...	Khaki...	.....

[1]May be worn when weather conditions warrant; may be prescribed by the commanding officer.

[2]May be worn when weather conditions warrant; may be prescribed by the commanding officer.

[3]Garrison cap may be worn unless the combination cap is prescribed.

[4]Khaki web belt shall be worn.

0713. TROPICAL UNIFORMS

Uniform	Trousers	Cap Cover	Shirt	Shoes	Socks	Awards
Tropical:						
Khaki Long..	Khaki.....	Khaki[1].....	Khaki Tropical.	Brown.....	Khaki.....	.....
White Long..	White Service.	White.....	White Tropical.	White.....	White.....	Ribbons[2]

[1]Khaki garrison cap may be prescribed.

[2]If prescribed.

0714. OUTER GARMENTS

1. Overcoat, Blue.—May be worn with any uniform when weather conditions warrant; may be prescribed by the commanding officer.*

2. Raincoat, Blue.—May be worn with any uniform when weather conditions warrant.

CHAPTER 7
NAVAL AVIATION CADETS

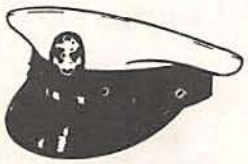
SECTION 3
INSIGHNIA

CONTENTS

	Article		Article
Cap Insignia	0720	Collar Insignia	0723
Sleeve Insignia	0721	Buttons, Navy Eagle, Gilt	0724
Shoulder Insignia	0722		

0720. CAP INSIGNIA

1. Combination Cap.—Insignia on the combination cap shall consist of the cap device, chin strap and retaining buttons, as follows:



(*a*) Cap Device.—This insignia shall be a gold pin-on foul anchor. The length of the anchor including the fouling shall measure 1 3/16"; it shall be 3/16" wide at the flukes, 1/16" wide at the stock, and other dimensions to be proportionate. The device shall be attached to the mount of the cap band with the unfouled arm of the stock on the wearer's right.

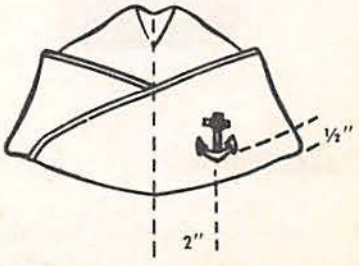


(*b*) Chin Strap.—Shall be 1/4" wide, faced with gold lace, and shall be secured at each end by a 22½-line Navy eagle, gilt button.



2. Garrison Cap.—This insignia shall be a gold color metal pin-on plain anchor, 1 7/16" long, 1 1/16" wide at the flukes and 3/4" wide at the stock. The stock shall be inclined at an angle of 8° from the horizontal.

(*a*) It shall be pinned to the left apron of the cap in an upright position with the point of the crown 2" from the front seam of the cap and ½" from the bottom edge; the shank to be parallel to the front edge of the cap (left-hand coat collar device shall be used).



0721. SLEEVE INSIGNIA



Shall consist of stripes of yellow silk, or suitable alternate fiber, and a gold star, to be worn by cadet officers on the sleeves of blue coats, to indicate rank, as above:

1. These stripes shall be 1″ long and ⅛″ wide. They shall be worn on the right sleeve, the lower stripe to be 2½″ above the edge of the cuff and parallel thereto; stripes to be spaced ¼″ apart. A gold embroidered, five-pointed star, of a size to be inscribed in a circle 1″ in diameter shall be centered above the stripe (s) with one ray pointing down, the point to be ¾″ above the upper stripe.

(a) Commander.—Shall wear five stripes.

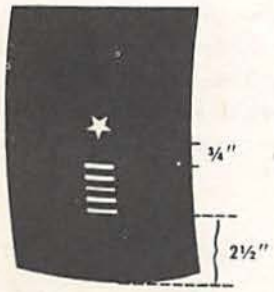
(b) Lieutenant Commander.—Shall wear four stripes.

(c) Lieutenant.—Shall wear three stripes.

(d) Lieutenant (junior grade).—Shall wear two stripes.

(e) Ensign.—Shall wear one stripe.

2. All other aviation cadets shall wear a plain gold star on the sleeves of blue coats.



0722. SHOULDER INSIGNIA

Shall consist of shoulder marks indicating cadet status, to be worn by all Naval Aviation Cadets on the shoulders of white and khaki coats, and the blue overcoat* as follows:

1. The shoulder mark shall be 5½″ long and 2¼″ wide, with outer end squared and inner end terminating in a symmetrical triangular peak, extending 1″ beyond the parallel sides, the whole covered with dark blue cloth. They shall be made stiff and shall be secured on the shoulder at the inner end by 22½-line Navy eagle, gilt button snap fastener. One gold embroidered, five pointed star, of a size to be inscribed in a circle 1¼″ in diameter, positioned on the shoulder mark with its center 2″ from and with one ray pointing toward the squared end of the mark.



0723. COLLAR INSIGNIA

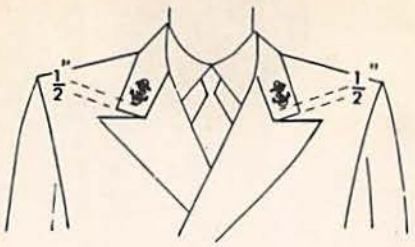
Shall consist of a gold foul anchor insignia, indicating cadet status, to be worn on the collar points of the blue coat and khaki shirt; and cadet officer rank bars to be worn on the collar points of khaki shirts and the white coat, as follows:

1. Coat Collar Anchor Insignia.

(a) Shall be the same as that prescribed for wear on the combination cap in Article 0720.1 (a), made in rights and lefts.

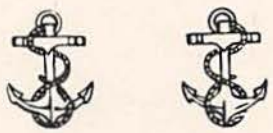
(b) The insignia shall be pinned to the collar points of the blue coat so that the crown of the anchor shall be ½″ above the notch in the

lapel and the center line of the shank of the anchor is parallel to and approximately ¾" from the outer edge of the collar. The unfouled arm of the stock shall face inward.



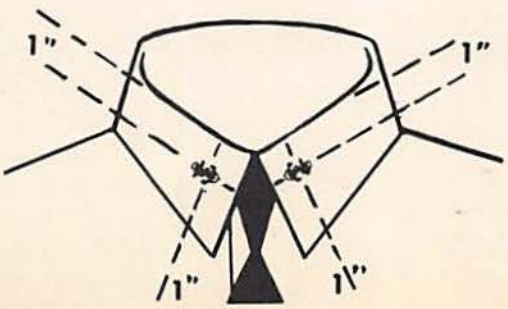
2. Shirt Collar Anchor Insignia.

(*a*) Shall be of the same design as the anchor prescribed for wear on the collar of the blue coat in subparagraph 1, above, except that it shall be of a size to be inscribed in a circle ⅝" in diameter, individual measurements being reduced proportionately.

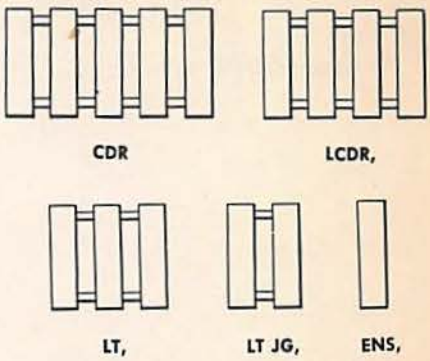


Right Left

(*b*) The insignia shall be worn by all Naval Aviation Cadets, except cadet officers, on the collar points of the khaki shirt, in a horizontal position with the center of the insignia approximately 1" from the front edge and 1" below the upper edge of the collar; crown to the front; unfouled arm of the stock pointing up.



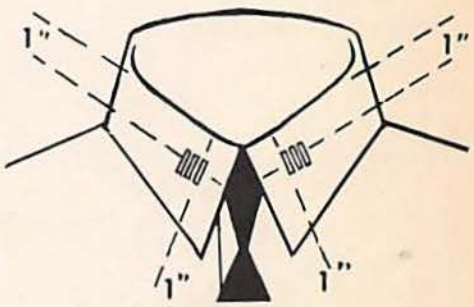
3. Collar Rank Insignia.—Shall consist of gold color metal pin-on bars to be worn on the collar points of khaki shirts and the white coat to indicate the wearer's rank, as follows:



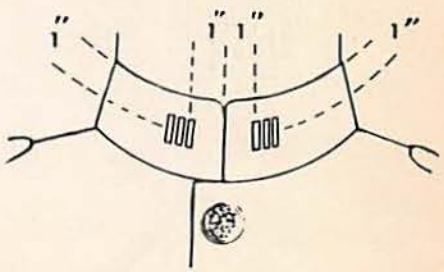
CDR LCDR,

LT, LT JG, ENS,

(*a*) The insignia shall be pinned on the collar so that the center of the first bar is approximately 1" from the front edge and 1" from the upper edge of the collar; upper edge of bars to be parallel to upper edge of collar.



Khaki Shirt



White Coat

(*b*) Commander.—Shall wear five bars, each ¾″ long, 3/16″ wide, and spaced ⅛″ apart. To be connected by thin strips of wire or metal.

(*c*) Lieutenant Commander.—Shall wear four bars.

(*d*) Lieutenant.—Shall wear three bars.

(*e*) Lieutenant (junior grade).—Shall wear two bars.

(*f*) Ensign.—Shall wear one bar.

0724. BUTTONS, NAVY EAGLE, GILT

Shall be the same as those described in Article 0226.



CHAPTER 7
NAVAL AVIATION CADETS

SECTION 4
UNIFORM REQUIREMENTS

CONTENTS

	Article		*Article*
Minimum Outfit	0730	Optional Articles of Uniform	0731

0730. MINIMUM OUTFIT

The minimum outfit of articles of uniform and accessories prescribed for Naval Aviation Cadets shall be as follows:

Item	*Quantity*
Belt:	
Black web	1
Khaki web	1
White web*	1
Cap, combination, complete	1
Cap covers:	
Blue	1
Khaki, service dress	1
Khaki, working	1
White	2
Caps, Garrison:	
Green kersey	1
Khaki, working	2
Coats:	
Blue	1
Khaki, service dress	1
White, service dress, w/gilt buttons*	1
Drawers, cotton	6 pr
Gloves:	
Black, leather	1 pr
White*	1 pr
Insignia, set	1
Jacket, O. D.[1]	
Necktie, black, four-in-hand	1
Overcoat, blue[2]	1
Shirts:	
Khaki, cotton	6
White	2
Khaki tropical	4
Shoes:	
Black, low	1 pr
Brown, low	1 pr
White*	1 pr
Socks:	
Black, cotton	3 pr
Khaki, cotton	6 pr
White*	1 pr
Trousers:	
Blue	1 pr
Green kersey	1 pr
Khaki, cotton	4 pr
Khaki, service dress	1 pr
White, service dress*	1 pr
Undershirts, cotton	6

[1]Organizational.

~~*Raincoats previously issued may be worn until 1 July 1960.~~ Ch 7

0731. OPTIONAL ARTICLES OF UNIFORM

Item
Cap cover, rain, blue.
Cap, garrison, service dress, khaki.
Gloves, gray.
Necktie, black, bow.
Overshoes, rubber.
Shirt, white tropical.*

CHAPTER 7
NAVAL AVIATION CADETS

SECTION 5

DESCRIPTION OF ARTICLES OF UNIFORM

CONTENTS

	Article		Article
Combination Cap	0740	Tropical Uniform	0744
Service Dress Uniforms	0741	Outer Garments	0745
Dinner Dress Uniforms	0742	Miscellaneous Articles	0746
Working Uniforms	0743		

(See Plates No. 7-1 to No. 7-3)

In general, mandatory items comprising specific uniforms are described as part of those uniforms; other items which may be worn with prescribed uniforms are described under "Outer Garments" and "Miscellaneous Articles."

0740. COMBINATION CAP

Shall be the same as that described in Article 0240, except that the cap device and chin strap shall be as described in Section 3 of this chapter.

0741. SERVICE DRESS UNIFORMS

1. Blue.--Same as described in Article 0241.1, except that gloves are not mandatory and insignia worn on the coat shall be as described in Section 3 of this chapter.

2. White.--Same as described in Article 0241.2, except that insignia worn on the coat shall be as described in Section 3 of this chapter.

3. Khaki.--Same as described in Article 0241.3, except that insignia worn on the coat shall be as described in Section 3 of this chapter.

0742. DINNER DRESS UNIFORMS

1. Blue.--Same as described in Article 0741.1, except that a black bow tie with square ends shall be worn in lieu of the black four-in-hand tie.

2. White.--Same as described in Article 0741.2.

0743. WORKING UNIFORMS

1. Green.

(a) O. D. Jacket.--Shall be a N-4 jacket, olive drab in color, with turn-down collar; single-breasted, six button closure; and a slash pocket in each forepart. (Organizational).

(b) Trousers.--Shall be conventional type trousers, made of forestry green kersey; of plain design, with no cuffs.

(c) Shirt.--Same as that described in Article 0741.3, except that it shall be made of cotton only.

(d) Tie.--Shall be a plain black four-in-hand tie, of woven wool, silk or synthetic fabric.

(e) Socks.--Shall be khaki; made of plain knitted material; undecorated.

(f) Shoes.--Shall be brown; made of leather; either high or low, laced, and shall be plain style without decoration.

(g) Cap.--Shall be a conventional garrison cap, made of forestry green kersey.

2. Khaki.

(a) Trousers.--Same as described for wear with Service Dress, Khaki in Article 0741.3, except that they shall be made of cotton only.

(b) Shirt.--Same as described for wear with Service Dress, Khaki in Article 0741.3, except that it shall be made of cotton only.

(c) Tie.--Same as described for wear with Service Dress, Khaki, in Article 0741.3.

(d) Socks.--Shall be khaki; made of plain knitted material; undecorated.

(e) Shoes.--Shall be brown; made

of leather; either high or low, laced, and shall be plain style without decoration.

(f) Cap Cover.—Same as described for wear with Service Dress, Khaki, in Article 0741.3, except that it shall be made of cotton only.

0744. TROPICAL UNIFORM

1. White Long.—Same as described in Article 0246.2.*

2. Khaki Long.—Same as described in Article 0246.4.*

0745. OUTER GARMENTS

1. Overcoat, Blue.—Same as that prescribed for wear by commissioned officers in Article 0247.2.*

2. Raincoat, Blue.—Same as that described for wear by commissioned officers in Article 0247.4, with removable liner. No insignia shall be worn thereon.

0746. MISCELLANEOUS ARTICLES

1. Belts.—Shall be black and khaki webbing, plain, approximately 1¼" wide, and fitted with a nontarnishable, nonmagnetic buckle.

2. Cap Cover, Rain, Blue.—Same as described in Article 0247.6.

3. Cap, Garrison, Khaki.—Same as described in Article 0248.2.

4. Gloves.

(a) Black.—Shall be made of plain black leather, with black stitching.

(b) Gray.—Same as described in Article 0248.4(a).

(c) White.—Same as described in Article 0248.4(c).

5. Necktie, Black, Bow.—Shall be a plain black bow tie with square ends.

6. Overshoes.—Shall be of conventional black rubber.



Service Dress, Blue, A
Aviation Cadet



Service Dress, Khaki
Aviation Cadet

PLATE NO. 7–1

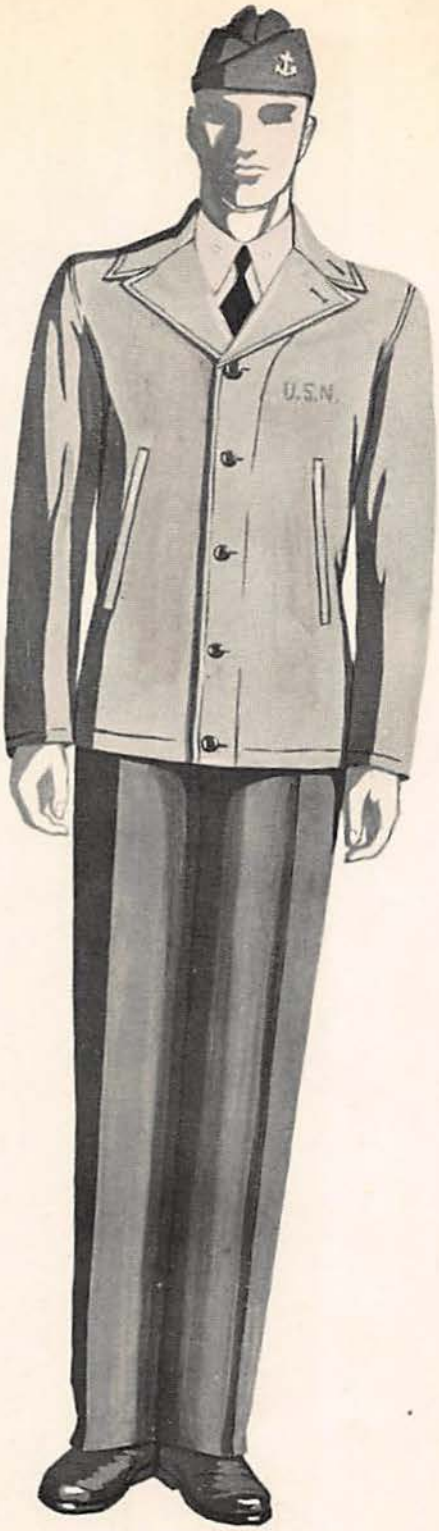


Raincoat with Service Dress, Blue, A
Aviation Cadet

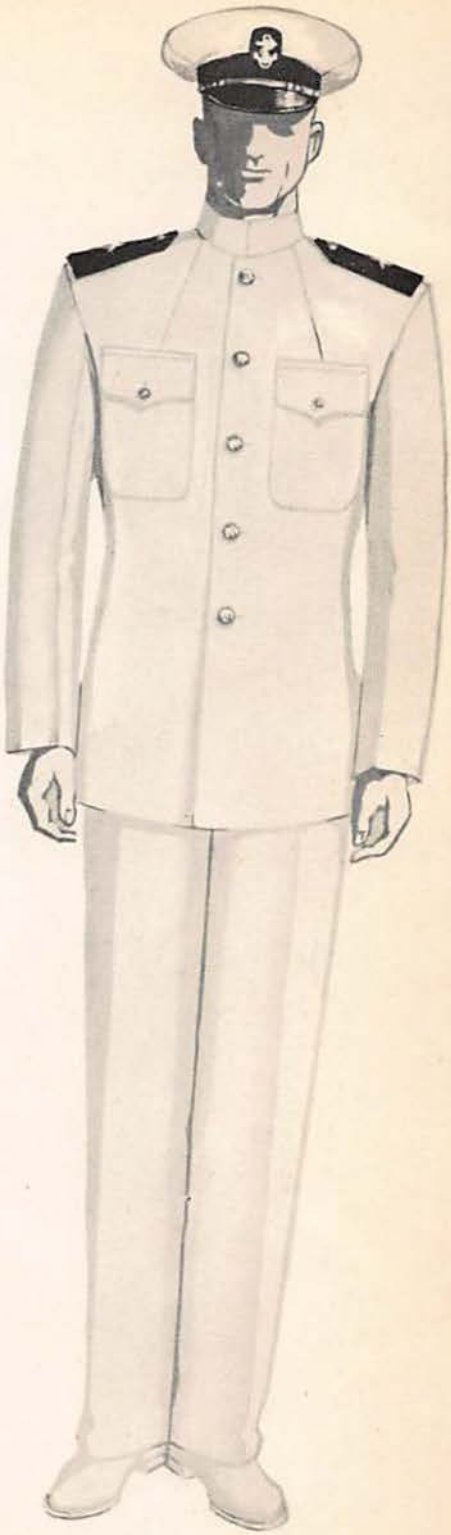


Khaki Working
Aviation Cadet

PLATE NO. 7–2



Green Working Uniform with Jacket
Aviation Cadet



Service Dress, White
Aviation Cadet

CHAPTER 8

This chapter not applicable to the U. S. Coast Guard. Uniforms to be worn by Coast Guard Officer Candidates shall be as prescribed by the Superintendent, U. S. Coast Guard Academy and approved by the Commandant. Special shoulder-sleeve insignia shall be worn as prescribed in article 1205.

CHAPTER 8

MALE RESERVE OFFICER CANDIDATES

CHAPTER 9

This chapter not applicable to the U. S. Coast Guard. Retain for information only.

CHAPTER 9

WOMEN RESERVE OFFICER CANDIDATES

CHAPTER 9
WOMEN RESERVE OFFICER CANDIDATES

SECTION 1

OCCASIONS ON WHICH UNIFORMS SHALL BE WORN

CONTENTS

	Article
General	0901

0901. GENERAL

Women Reserve Officer Candidates shall wear uniforms and insignia corresponding to their rate as prescribed in Chapter 13.*

*Ch. 1

CHAPTER 10

MALE CHIEF PETTY OFFICERS

992569 O—52——13

CHAPTER 10
MALE CHIEF PETTY OFFICERS

SECTION 1
OCCASIONS ON WHICH UNIFORMS SHALL BE WORN

CONTENTS

	Article
General	1001

1001. GENERAL

The provisions of Section 1, Chapter 2, pertaining to Commissioned and Warrant Officers, shall apply to uniforms worn by Chief Petty Officers in so far as the uniforms prescribed for them will permit. Men of the Steward Group shall not wear the tropical uniform while on duty in the wardroom.

CHAPTER 10
MALE CHIEF PETTY OFFICERS

SECTION 3
INSIGNIA

CONTENTS

	Article		Article
Cap Insignia	1020	Breast Insignia	1022
Sleeve Insignia	1021	Buttons, Navy Eagle, Gilt	1023

1020. CAP INSIGNIA

1. Combination Cap.—Insignia worn on the combination cap shall consist of a cap device, chin strap, and retaining buttons, as follows:

(a) Cap Device.—Shall consist of a gold color foul anchor 1¾" long over-all, ⅜" wide at the stock, 1⅛" wide at the flukes and other dimensions proportionate. Silver block letters "USN", each letter 7/16" high and 5/16" wide, shall be superimposed horizontally on the shank of the anchor, midway between the flukes and stock. Cap devices with letters "USN" in a horizontal arc (as previously authorized) may be worn until the stocks on hand are exhausted or those in possession need replacement.*



(1) It shall be attached to the mount of the combination cap band with the unfouled arm of the stock to the wearer's right.

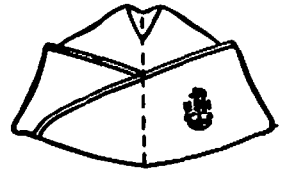
(b) Chin Strap.—Shall be made of black patent leather, ½" wide; adjustable; and shall be secured at each side of the cap by a 22½-line Navy eagle gilt button.

2. Garrison Cap.

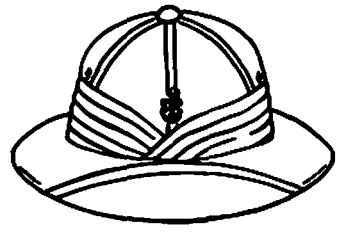
(a) Miniature Cap Device.—Shall be the same design as that described in subparagraph 1 (a), above, except that it shall be of a size to be inscribed in a circle 1¼" in diameter.



(1) It shall be pinned to the left side of the garrison cap, with the center of the insignia approximately 2" from the front edge and 1½" from the bottom edge of the cap.



3. Helmet, Tropical.—Miniature cap device, as described in subparagraph 2 (a), above, shall be centered on the front of the tropical helmet.



*Ch. 2

1021. SLEEVE INSIGNIA

Shall consist of rating badges indicating specific rating and specialty, service stripes indicating longevity, and distinguishing marks indicating special qualifications apart from the duties of their particular rate. (See Ch. 12.)

1022. BREAST INSIGNIA

Shall consist of metal pin-on or embroidered badges indicating special aviation or submarine qualifications. (See Ch. 12.)

1023. BUTTONS, NAVY EAGLE, GILT

Shall be the same as those described in **Article** 0226; specific sizes to be as prescribed for each individual garment.



0654

~~1021.~~ SLEEVE INSIGNIA

Shall be as prescribed in this article except that all Coast Guard chief petty officers shall wear the Coast Guard distinguishing mark as prescribed in article 1202.5 (page 12-10).

0766 (pg 7-24)

0659

~~1023.~~ BUTTONS, COAST GUARD STANDARD, GILT

Shall be the same as those described in article 0226.

L 01511

213962 O - 52 - 5

CHAPTER 10
MALE CHIEF PETTY OFFICERS

SECTION 4

UNIFORM REQUIREMENTS

CONTENTS

	Article
Minimum Outfit	1030
Aviation Winter Working Uniform	1031
Optional Articles of Uniform	1032
Chief Petty Officers attached to Fleet Aircraft Squadrons When Away from Permanent Base or Ship	1033
Officer Candidates (CPO)	1034

1030. MINIMUM OUTFIT

The minimum outfit of articles of uniform and accessories prescribed for chief petty officers of the Regular Navy shall be as follows:

Item	Quantity
Belts:	
Black	1
Khaki	1
White	1
Cap, combination, complete	1
Cap Covers:	
Blue	1
Khaki, Service Dress	1
Khaki, Working	1
White	2
Coats:	
Blue	2
Khaki, Service Dress	2
White	4
Gloves:	
Gray	1 pr
Insignia	as required
Neckties:	
Black bow	1
Black four-in-hand	1
Overcoat, blue	1
Shirts:	
Khaki, cotton	6
White	6
Shoes:	
Black	2 pr
Brown	2 pr
Gymnasium	as required
White	1 pr
Socks:	
Black	6 pr
Khaki or brown	6 pr
White	6 pr
Towels	2
Trousers:	
Blue	2 pr
Khaki, Service Dress	2 pr
Khaki, Working	2 pr
White	4 pr
Underwear:	
Drawers	6 pr
Undershirts	6

1031. AVIATION WINTER WORKING UNIFORM

Chief petty officers designated as naval aviation pilots and serving in pilot status are required to possess the following items of uniform in addition to those prescribed in Article 1030:

Cap cover, aviation winter working	1
Coat, aviation winter working	2
Trousers, aviation winter working	2 pr

1032. OPTIONAL ARTICLES OF UNIFORM

The following articles are optional:

Cap Covers, Rain:
- Blue
- Khaki

Cap, Working, Blue
Caps, Garrison:
  Aviation winter working[1]
  Khaki
Coat, khaki, working
Gloves:
  Black
  Working
Helmets, Tropical:
  Khaki
  White
Jackets:
  Dungaree[2]*
  Working, blue
Jackknife
Overshoes
Pillows
Pillowcases
Raincoats:
  ~~Blue[3]~~ ch 7
  Khaki
Scarfs:
  Blue
  White
Shirts:
  Blue chambray
  Blue flannel
  Khaki flannel[1]
  Khaki lightweight tropical fabric
  Khaki tropical uniform
  White tropical uniform
Shorts, Tropical:
  Khaki
  White
Socks, knee-length:
  Khaki
  White
Suspenders
Tie clasp
Trousers, dungaree
Trunks, swim

[1]Aviation personnel only.
[2]Until 1 July 1958.
~~[3]Until 1 July 1960.~~ ch 7

1033. CHIEF PETTY OFFICERS ATTACHED TO FLEET AIRCRAFT SQUADRONS WHEN AWAY FROM PERMANENT BASE OR SHIP

Will be required to have available only prescribed working uniforms when serving away from the designated permanent base or ship to which the squadron is attached.

1034. OFFICER CANDIDATES (CPO)

1. The minimum outfit of articles of uniform and accessories prescribed for chief petty officers of the Naval Reserve selected while on inactive duty, who have not received a cash clothing allowance during any one four year period of enlistment, reenlistment or extension of enlistment shall be as follows:

Winter[1]

Article	*No.*
Belt, web, black	1
Cap, combination, with insignia & chin strap	1
Cap covers:	
Blue	1
White	2
Coats, blue, service dress	2
Gloves, blue woolen	1 pr
Insignia, as required (incl. shoulder-sleeve)[1]	2 sets
Overcoat or raincoat, blue	1
Necktie, black, four-in-hand	1
Shirts, white	4
Shoes, black, high	1 pr
Socks, black, cotton	4 pr
Towels:	
Large	2
Small	2
Trousers, blue, service	2 pr

Summer[1]

Article	*No.*
Belt, web, khaki	1
Cap, combination, with insignia & chin strap	1
Cap covers, khaki	2
Coat, khaki, service dress	1
Insignia, as required (incl. shoulder-sleeve)	1 set
Overcoat or raincoat, blue	1
Necktie, black, four-in-hand	1
Shirts, khaki	4
Shoes, brown	1 pr
Socks, khaki, cotton	4 pr
Towels:	
Large	2
Small	2
Trousers, khaki service	1 pr
Trousers, khaki working	4 pr

2. Chief petty officers of the Regular Navy, or chief petty officers of the Naval Reserve selected while on active duty, who have previously received clothing monetary allowances for active duty, shall continue to maintain the minimum

CHAPTER 10
MALE CHIEF PETTY OFFICERS

SECTION 2
DESIGNATION OF UNIFORMS

CONTENTS

	Article		*Article*
Service Dress Uniforms	1010	Working Uniforms	1013
Full Dress Uniforms	1011	Tropical Uniforms	1014
Dinner Dress Uniforms	1012	Outer Garments	1015

1010. SERVICE DRESS UNIFORMS

Uniform	Coat	Trousers	Cap Cover	Shirt	Collar	Necktie	Shoes	Socks	Gloves	Awards
Service Dress:										
Blue, A	Blue	Blue	Blue	White[1]	Turndown	Black	Black	Black	Gray[2]	Ribbons.
Blue, B	Blue	Blue	White.	White[1]	Turndown	Black	Black	Black	Gray[2]	Ribbons.
White	White.	White	White[3]	White	Turndown	Black	White	White	.....	Ribbons.
Khaki	Khaki[4]	Khaki	Khaki[5]	Khaki	Turndown	Black	Brown	Khaki or Brown.	.....	Ribbons.

[1]Blue flannel shirts may be worn on board vessels and within station limits when weather conditions warrant; they may be worn at other times when prescribed by the senior officer present.

[2]May be prescribed; otherwise optional.

[3]The white helmet may be worn on liberty in tropical areas when authorized by the senior officer present.

[4]The coat may be removed indoors. It may be omitted in very warm climates if authorized by the senior officer present.

[5]Combination cap shall be worn unless the garrison cap is prescribed.

1011. FULL DRESS UNIFORMS

*Full Dress:

Blue A—Service Dress, Blue A with large medals.
Blue B—Service Dress, Blue B with large medals.
White—Service Dress White with large medals.*

1012. DINNER DRESS UNIFORMS

Uniform	Coat	Trousers	Cap Cover	Shirt	Collar	Necktie	Shoes	Socks	Gloves	Awards
Dinner Dress:										
Blue, A	Blue	Blue	Blue	White	Turndown	Black Bow	Black	Black	Gray	Ribbons.
Blue, B	Blue	Blue	White	White	Turndown	Black Bow	Black	Black	Gray	Ribbons.
White	White.	White.	White	White	Turndown	Black Bow	White	White	.....	Ribbons.

1013. WORKING UNIFORMS

Uniform	Coat	Trousers	Cap Cover	Shirt	Necktie	Shoes	Socks	Gloves
Working:								
Khaki.....	([1]) ([8])	Khaki Cotton	Khaki Cotton[2]	Khaki Cotton	Black[3]..	Brown..	Khaki or Brown	.....
Aviation Winter[4]	Green[5,8]..	Green.....	Green[2].....	Khaki[6].....	Black...	Brown..	Khaki or Brown	([7])
Winter Blue	None[8]....	Blue Service	Blue or White[9]	Blue Flannel.	Black[3]..	Black...	Black.....	Gray opt.
Dungaree[10]..	([11])	Dungaree..	([9])	Chambray..	.....	Black...	Black.....	.....

[1]When authorized by the senior officer present a khaki cotton coat may be worn as a liberty uniform on foreign stations by ship-based and advanced-base personnel, when suitable dry cleaning facilities are not available.

[2]Garrison cap may be worn unless the combination cap is prescribed.

[3]Not to be worn where it might be a safety hazard, as around moving machinery.

[4]Chief petty officers designated as naval aviation pilots, and serving in pilot status, are required to possess the aviation winter working uniform. All other chief petty officers assigned to duty in aviation commands may wear the aviation winter working when that uniform is prescribed as the uniform of the day for naval aviators, but shall not be required to do so.

[5]The coat may be removed indoors.

[6]Khaki flannel shirts may be worn.

[7]Black leather gloves may be worn.

[8]Blue working jacket and cap optional.

[9]As prescribed by the Uniform of the Day.

[10]Optional for wear when the nature of their work will unduly stain their normal uniforms. Men of the Steward Group shall not wear dungarees in the wardroom unless authorized by competent authority.

[11]Blue working jacket or dungaree jacket and blue working cap optional.

1014. TROPICAL UNIFORMS (OPTIONAL)

Uniform	Trousers	Cap Cover	Shirt	Shoes	Socks	Awards
Tropical:						
White.....	White Shorts..	White[1]....	White Tropical..	White..	Knee-length White*..	Ribbons[2]
White Long..	White Service..	White[1]....	White Tropical..	White..	White.....	Ribbons[2]
Khaki.....	Khaki Shorts...	Khaki[3]....	Khaki Tropical..	Brown..	Knee-length Khaki*..	.....
Khaki Long..	Khaki	Khaki[3]....	Khaki Tropical..	Brown..	Khaki.....	.....

[1]Combination cap shall be worn unless tropical helmet is prescribed.

[2]If prescribed.

[3]Combination cap shall be worn unless tropical helmet or khaki garrison cap is prescribed.

1015. OUTER GARMENTS

1. Cap Covers, Rain.—If a rain cap cover is worn with the blue raincoat or overcoat, it shall be blue in color. If a rain cap cover is worn with the khaki raincoat, it shall be khaki in color.

2. Cap, Working, Blue.— Optional for wear with working uniforms.

3. Jacket, Working, Blue.—Optional for wear with working uniforms when weather conditions warrant.

4. Overcoat, Blue.—May be worn with any uniform when weather conditions warrant. May be prescribed by competent authority.

5. Raincoat, Blue.—Optional for wear with any uniform when weather conditions warrant.

6. Raincoat, Khaki.—Optional for wear with khaki, white, or aviation winter working uniforms when weather conditions warrant.

7. Scarfs.—The white scarf may be worn with the blue overcoat or raincoat when weather conditions warrant. Blue scarf may be worn at sea when weather conditions warrant.

0650.1.a

~~1020.1.~~ (*a*) Cap Device.—Shall be as prescribed in this article except that there shall be superimposed on the shank a silver Coast Guard shield in lieu of the letters USN.



0650.2(a)

~~1020.2.~~ (*a*) Miniature Cap Device.—Shall be of same design as prescribed in article 1020.1(*a*). Other details same as prescribed in this article.

0650.1.a

mols. cut off date for wearing of altered Navy dress

UNITED STATES COAST GUARD

ADDRESS REPLY TO:
COMMANDANT
U. S. COAST GUARD
HEADQUARTERS
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

CAM
1 APR 1959

GENERAL ADMINISTRATION INSTRUCTION NO. 4-59

Subj: Chief Petty Officer's Cap Device; approved design of

Ref: (a) General Administration Instruction No. 3-59

1. Purpose. To inform Coast Guard enlisted personnel of pay grades E-6, E-7, E-8, E-9, all Coast Guard Exchanges, and all commands of the acceptable design for the Chief Petty Officer collar devices.

2. Discussion. Since reference (a) was distributed, several insignia manufacturers have submitted samples of a CPO collar device for Coast Guard use to Headquarters for approval. These samples have not been a replica of the CPO cap device shown on Page 10-5, CG Amendment No. 1 to U. S. Navy Uniform Regulations, 1951. For the most part, they consist of the Navy CPO cap device with a shield in place of the letters "USN".

3. Information. The device illustrated below is the official Coast Guard CPO cap device as to the design of anchor, chain, and shield.



4. Action.

a. All purchasers of the CPO collar devices from manufacturers' agents or uniform shops are advised that by separate correspondence the approved design for Coast Guard use has been distributed to insignia manufacturers and that collar devices not conforming to the design are not acceptable for sale to Coast Guard personnel.

b. Cap devices, standard and miniature size, now being worn by pay grades E-7, E-8, and E-9 or being stocked by Coast Guard Exchanges are acceptable; however new orders and future purchases shall be of the approved design rather than the altered Navy device.

c. The 1959 revision of the U. S. Navy Uniform Regulations will be amended for Coast Guard use and that section describing insignia will establish a cut-off date for the wearing of the non-approved cap device.

A. C. RICHMOND
Vice Admiral, U. S. Coast Guard
Commandant

Dist: (SDL No. 68)
A: a,aabcd(5); efi(3); remainder (1)
B: cf(15); eghil(5); jk(3); d(2); bmp(1)
C: a(5); bd(3); gok(2); remainder (1)
D: a(2); remainder (1)
E: all (1)

18750 TREAS. CGHQ. WASH., D.C.

0712

~~1034.~~ OFFICER CANDIDATES (CPO)

Provisions of Article 1034.1 are prescribed for Coast Guard use except that in the winter outfit one pair of shoes, black, high or low, is prescribed.

0712.4.

~~1034.2.~~ The minimum outfit of articles of uniform and accessories prescribed for Coast Guard Officer Candidates (CPO) who have completed the first eight weeks of the Officer Candidate Program shall be increased as follows:

ARTICLE	QUANTITY
Uniform, blue or khaki service (Note 1)	1
Overcoat (Note 1)	1
Cap, service (combination) complete with prescribed chin strap, insignia and band (Note 2)	1
Cap cover (white, blue, or khaki) (Note 1)	1
Insignia, shoulder sleeve "OC"	as required
Insignia, shoulder marks (Note 3)	1 set
Insignia, collar device (for use with khaki only) (Note 4)	1 set

1034.5. Ownership and marking of clothes shall be governed by Paragraph 4F09001 (6) and (e) of the Comptroller Manual, CG-264.

Note 1 - As prescribed by Officer-in-Charge, in conformance with local uniform of the day. All Officer Candidates shall wear on each sleeve of the service dress blue coat, the Coast Guard distinguishing mark described in 0221.2 (a) placed 2 3/4" from the edge of the cuff. 0152.1.a.

Note 2 - Chin Strap to be black embroidered cord secured at each end by a 22 1/2 line Coast Guard Button. 0350.1.a.
Cap Insignia to be that described in Article 0420.1 except that all remarks with respect to the star be deleted and replaced as follows: "....right; the letters "OC", 5/16" in height, mounted on a single pin 5/8" long, silver color, to be placed 1/8" above ring of anchor".

Note 3 - Shoulder marks prescribed for use with service khaki uniform and with overcoat shall be those described in Article 0222.1 (d) without any insignia of rank. 0153.1.c.

Note 4 - Collar device to be worn on the khaki shirt with the khaki service uniform shall be the pin described in Note 2 above. This pin to be worn as prescribed in Article 0223.3. 0155.1.?

outfit prescribed in Art. 1030 while undergoing training in the Officer Candidate Program.

3. *Chief petty officers of the Naval Reserve selected while on inactive duty, who have received the special clothing allowances or a maintenance allowance for Reserve drill pay status, will use the uniform clothing and accessories which they are required to possess, as follows:

Service Dress, Blue, uniform
Service Dress, White, uniform
Service Dress, Khaki, uniform
Khaki Working uniform
Overcoat or Raincoat, blue
Necessary accessories for the above.

4. *Reserve Officer Candidates--The minimum outfit of articles of uniform and accessories prescribed for chief petty officers enrolled in the Reserve Officer Candidate Program (ROC) shall be the same as the summer outfit listed in subparagraph 1 above. Each candidate should report for training duty possessing the following items:

Article	No.
Handkerchiefs, as necessary --	----
Padlock and key - - - - - - - - - - -	1
Shoes, black, low plain toe - - - -	1 pr
Shoes, gym or tennis- - - - - - - -	1 pr
Shorts, gym, khaki preferred - -	1 pr
Tapes, name - - - - - - - - - - - - -	50
Toilet articles, as necessary - -	----
Trunks, swim - - - - - - - - - - - -	1 pr

[1]Winter or Summer outfit as prescribed by commanding officer in conformance with local uniform of the day.

5. *Marking of Clothes.--Government-owned clothing, issued only for use of personnel in this program and intended for return upon completion of training, will be stencilled with the letters "U.S.N." In addition, to facilitate identification, a brief stencilled marking (letter, numeral or combination of both) may be appended to the basic marking. These markings shall be placed in the same position on the various articles as prescribed in Chapter 11, Section 6.

CHAPTER 10
MALE CHIEF PETTY OFFICERS

SECTION 5
DESCRIPTION OF ARTICLES OF UNIFORM

CONTENTS

	Article		Article
Combination Cap	1040	Working Uniforms	1044
Service Dress Uniforms	1041	Tropical Uniforms	1045
Full Dress Uniforms	1042	Outer Garments	1046
Dinner Dress Uniforms	1043	Miscellaneous Articles	1047

(See Plates No. 10-1 to No. 10-6)

In general, mandatory items comprising specific uniforms are described as part of those uniforms; other items which may be worn with the prescribed uniforms are described under "Outer Garments" and "Miscellaneous Articles."

1040. COMBINATION CAP

Shall be the same as that prescribed in Article 0240, except that the cap device and chin strap shall be as described in Section 3 of this chapter.

1041. SERVICE DRESS UNIFORMS

1. Blue.—Same as described in Article 0241.1, except that insignia to be worn on coat shall be as described in Chapter 12.

2. White.

(a) Coat.—Shall be made of plain bleached white duck, twill or other lightweight tropical fabric suitable for the purpose intended; double-breasted with roll collar and peaked lapels; seam back, no vent, semifitting; two side pockets and one pocket on left breast, all without flaps; four 28-line Navy eagle, gilt buttons down each forepart; to button using all buttons on the right side. Insignia as prescribed in Chapter 12.

(b) Trousers.—Shall be conventional type trousers matching the coat with which worn in color and fabric; of plain design, without cuffs.

(c) Shirt.—Shall be made of plain white cotton or linen fabric, with a detachable or attached collar of a stiff or semistiff type. May have conventional or French-type cuffs.

(d) Necktie.—Shall be a plain black four-in-hand tie, of woven wool, silk, or synthetic fabric.

(e) Socks.—Shall be white; made of plain knitted material; undecorated.

(f) Shoes.—Shall be made of white canvas or leather, low, laced, and of plain style.

(g) Cap Cover.—Detachable, plain white cover. (See Art. 0240.)

3. Khaki.—Same as described in Article 0241.3, except that insignia to be worn on the coat shall be as prescribed in Chapter 12.

1042. FULL DRESS UNIFORMS

1. *Blue.—Same as Service Dress Blue uniform except that large medals shall be worn.

2. White.—Same as Service Dress White uniform except that large medals shall be worn.*

1043. DINNER DRESS UNIFORMS

1. Blue.—Same as described in Article 1041.1, except that a black bow tie shall be worn in lieu of the black four-in-hand tie.

2. White.—Same as described in Article 1041.2, except that a black bow tie shall be worn in lieu of the black four-in-hand tie.

1044. WORKING UNIFORMS .

1. Khaki.—Same as described in Article 1041.3, except that the coat (if authorized), trousers, shirt and cap cover shall be made of cotton only.

2. Aviation Winter Working.—Same as that described in Article 0245.2, except that insignia to be worn on the coat shall be as prescribed in Chapter 12.

3. Dungarees.—Same as that described in Article 0245.3.

4. Working, Winter Blue.—Combination cap, blue flannel shirt, blue service trousers, black web belt, black shoes and socks, black necktie, no coat required. The necktie shall not be worn when it might be a safety hazard, as when working around moving machinery. Cap cover shall be white or blue as prescribed for the service uniform of the day. Blue working caps may be prescribed.

1045. TROPICAL UNIFORMS

1. White and White Long.—Same as that described in Article 0246.1 and 2, except that insignia shall be as prescribed in Chapter 12.*

2. Khaki and Khaki Long.—Same as that described in Article 0246.3 and 4, except that insignia shall be as prescribed in Chapter 12.*

1046. OUTER GARMENTS

1. Overcoat, Blue.—Same as that described in Article 0247.2, except that no insignia shall be worn thereon.

2. Raincoat, Blue.—Same as that described in Article 0247.4, except that no insignia shall be worn thereon.

3. Raincoat, Khaki.—Same as that described in Article 0247.5, except that no insignia shall be worn thereon.

4. Rain Cap Covers.

(a) Blue.—Same as that described in Article 0247.6(a).

(b) Khaki.—Same as that described in Article 0247.6(b).

5. Jacket, Working, Blue.—Same as that described in Art. 1147.6.

6. Cap, Working, Blue.—Same as that described in Art. 1147.5.

1047. MISCELLANEOUS ARTICLES

1. Belts.—Belts shall be black, khaki, and white; plain, approximately 1¼" wide, and fitted with nontarnishable, non-magnetic buckles. The khaki belt shall be made of khaki webbing.

2. Caps, Garrison.—Khaki and green garrison caps shall be of conventional style and shall match the uniform with which worn in color and material.

3. Gloves.

(a) Black.—Shall be made of black leather, plain, with stitching to match the color of basic glove material; wool lined; slip-on style.

(b) Gray.—Shall be made of leather, silk, cotton or suitable alternate fiber with stitching of the same color as basic glove material.

4. Helmet.—Shall be a white or khaki conventional style tropical helmet, with chin strap.

5. Jacket, Dungaree.—Shall be made of blue denim; single-breasted, five-button front; with shawl collar and two front patch pockets. Metal buttons to be 27-line.

6. Leggings.—Shall be the type issued by the Supply Officer.

7. Overshoes.—Shall be conventional style, black rubbers.

8. Scarfs.—Shall be white or blue as described in Art. 0248.8.

9. Shirt, Blue Flannel.—Same as that described in Art. 0248.9.

10. Shoes, Gymnasium.—Shall be low cut, conventional white gym shoes.

11. Suspenders.—Shall be plain, without design or ornamentation.

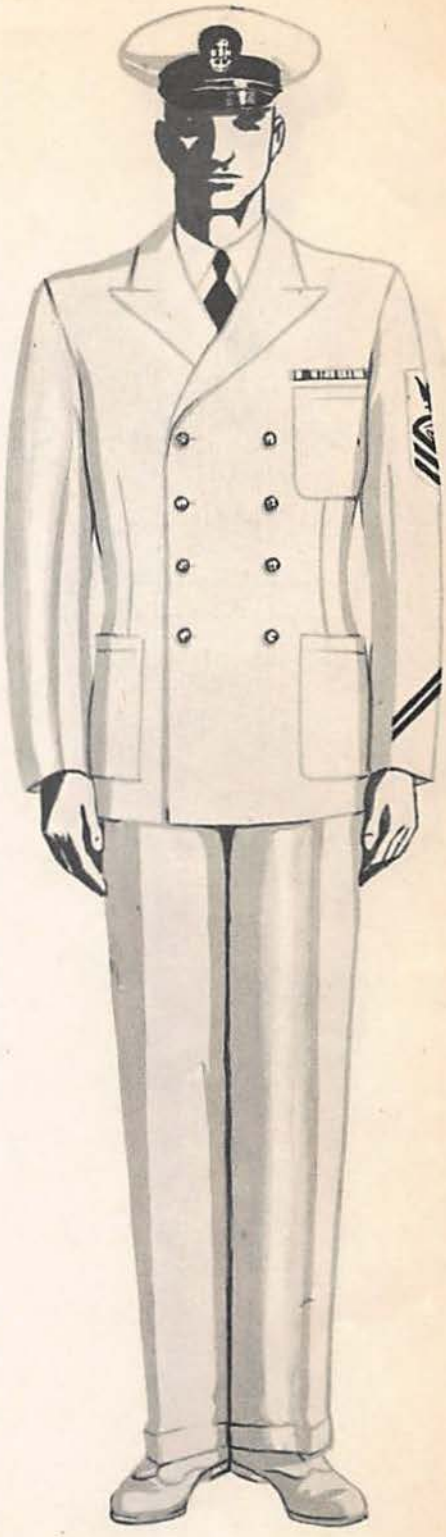
12. Tie Clasp.—Gold undecorated bar style, approximately 3/16" wide, sufficiently long to adequately cover the tie.* The tie clasp is an optional item of uniform equipment for use on the four-in-hand tie. When the uniform coat is worn, the tie clasp must not be visible.

13. Trunks, Swim.—Shall be plain, navy blue trunks of conventional type.

*Ch. 4

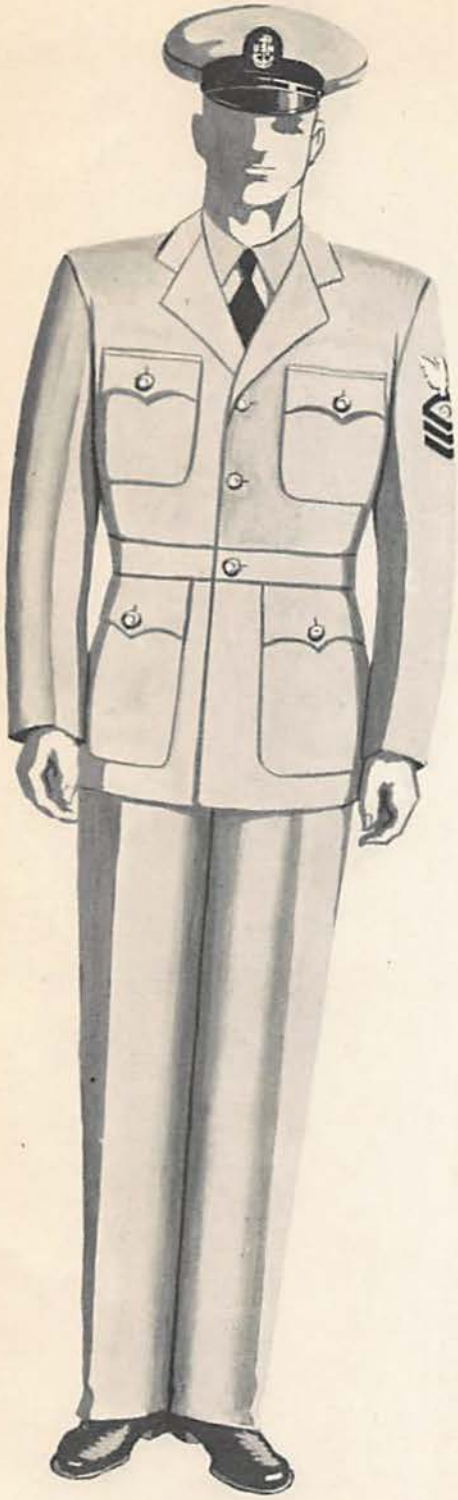


Service Dress, Blue, A
Chief Petty Officer



Service Dress, White
Chief Petty Officer

PLATE NO. 10-1



Service Dress, Khaki
Chief Petty Officer

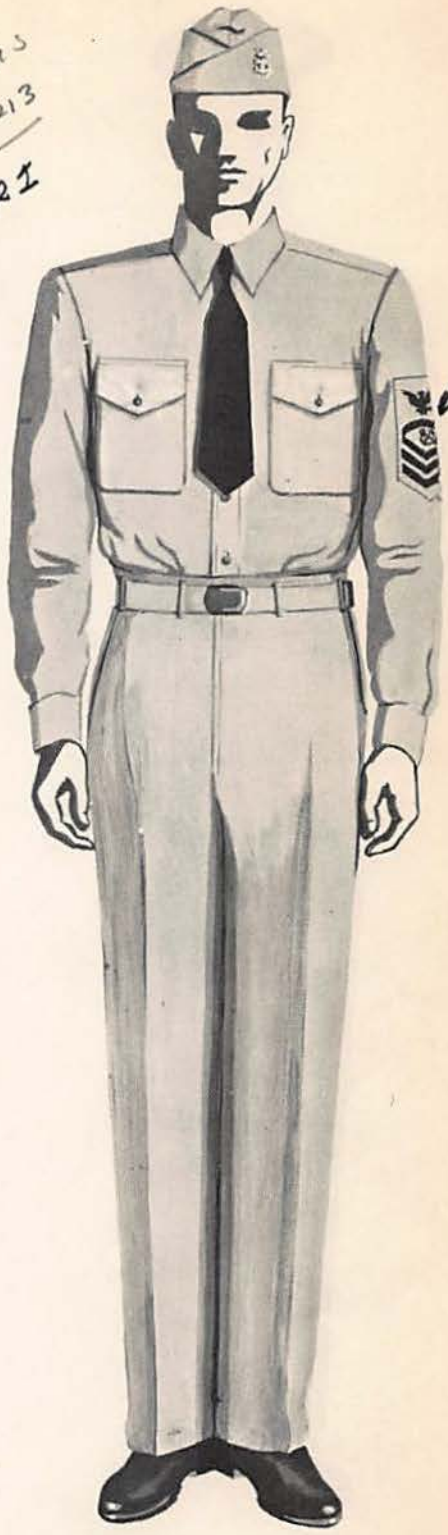


Dinner Dress, Blue, A
Chief Petty Officer

PLATE NO. 10-2



Aviation Winter Working
Chief Petty Officer



Khaki Working
Chief Petty Officer

PLATE NO. 10-3



Dungarees
Chief Petty Officer



change No. 4

Tropical (Khaki)
Chief Petty Officer

PLATE NO. 10-4



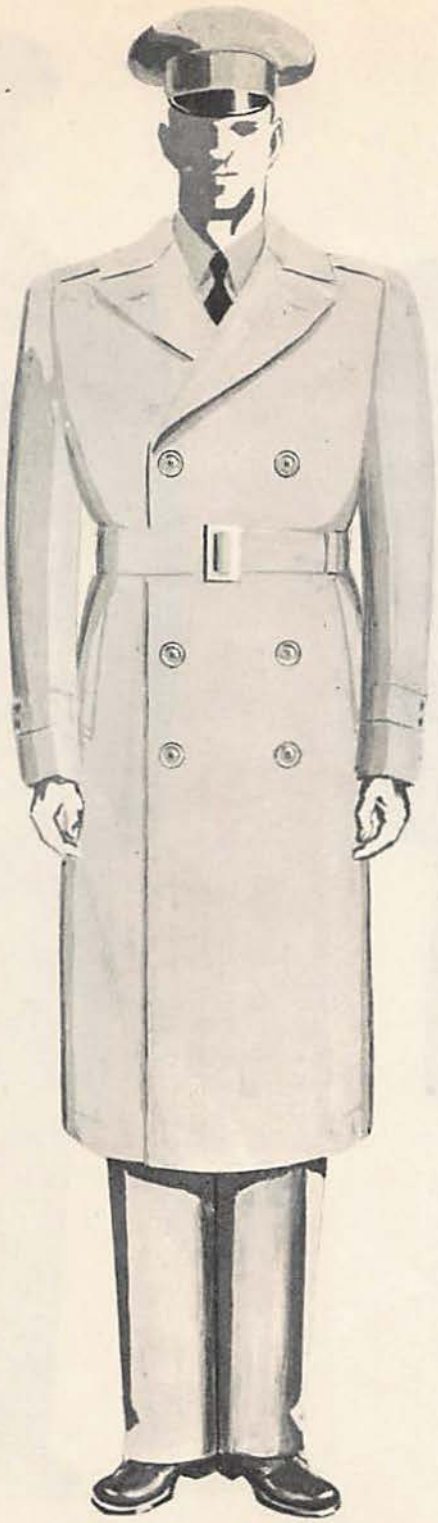
Overcoat with Service Dress, Blue, A
Chief Petty Officer



Blue Raincoat and Rain Cap Cover
Chief Petty Officer

PLATE NO. 10-5

992569 O—52——14



Khaki Raincoat and Rain Cap Cover with Service Dress, Khaki Chief Petty Officer

PLATE NO. 10–6

CHAPTER 11

ENLISTED MEN OTHER THAN CHIEF PETTY OFFICERS

1105. SURFMAN UNIFORM

The surfman uniform is an authorized uniform for certain enlisted men (other than chief petty officers) who are assigned to duty at lifeboat stations. It may be worn only by men who were authorized to wear the surfman uniform prior to 1 November 1941. Such men have the option of wearing either the surfman uniform or the authorized uniforms prescribed elsewhere in this chapter. The occasions on which the surfman uniform is worn shall be in accordance with the comparable uniforms prescribed for chief petty officers.

CHAPTER 11
ENLISTED MEN OTHER THAN CHIEF PETTY OFFICERS

SECTION 1
OCCASIONS ON WHICH UNIFORMS SHALL BE WORN

CONTENTS

	Article		Article
Dress Uniforms	1101	Working Uniforms	1103
Undress Uniforms	1102	Tropical Uniforms	1104

1101. DRESS UNIFORMS

1. Blue.--Shall be worn on the following occasions:
   (a) Ceremonies.
   (b) Parades or reviews.
   (c) Leave and liberty.
   (d) Such other occasions as may be prescribed by competent authority.

1102. UNDRESS UNIFORMS

1. Blue.--Shall be worn on ordinary occasions, either on or off duty, when on board ship or at naval stations.

2. White.--Shall be worn on ordinary occasions, either on or off duty, when on board ship or at naval stations. With the addition of the neckerchief this uniform may be worn, during warm weather, on the same occasions considered appropriate for the Dress Blue uniform in Article 1101.

1103. WORKING UNIFORMS

1. Dungarees.--Worn when engaged in work which by reason of its nature would unduly soil other uniforms.

1104. TROPICAL UNIFORMS

Worn only in hot weather when considered suitable and appropriate by prescribing authority.* Shall not be worn by men of the Steward's Group when on duty in the Wardroom.

*Ch. 1

CHAPTER 11
ENLISTED MEN OTHER THAN CHIEF PETTY OFFICERS

SECTION 2
DESIGNATION OF UNIFORMS

CONTENTS

	Article		*Article*
Dress Uniforms	1110	Working Uniforms	1113
Full Dress Uniforms	1111	Tropical Uniforms	1114
Undress Uniforms	1112	Outer Garments	1115

1110. DRESS UNIFORMS

Uniform	Jumper	Trousers	Cap	Neckerchief	Shoes	Socks	Gloves[1]	Awards
Dress:								
Blue, A	Dress Blue	Blue	Blue	Yes	Black	Black	Black leather or Blue woolen.	Ribbons.
Blue, B	Dress Blue	Blue	White hat.	Yes	Black	Black	Black leather or Blue woolen.	Ribbons.

[1]May be prescribed; otherwise optional.

1111. FULL DRESS UNIFORMS

*Full Dress:
Blue A—Dress Blue A with large medals.
Blue B—Dress Blue B with large medals.
White—Undress White A with neckerchief and large medals.

Effective for:
PO1—1 Jan 1958
PO2— 1 July 1958
PO3— 1 Jan 1959
Non-rated men— 1 July 1959*

1112. UNDRESS UNIFORMS

Uniform	Jumper	Trousers	Cap	Neckerchief	Shoes	Socks	Gloves	Awards
Undress:								
Blue, A	Undress, Blue	Blue	Blue	([2])	Black	Black	Black leather or Blue woolen.	
Blue, B	Undress, Blue	Blue	White hat.	([2])	Black	Black	Black leather or Blue woolen.	
White, A	White, Undress	White.	White hat.	([2])	Black	Black		Ribbons[3]
White, B		White.	White hat.		Black	Black		~~Ribbons[3]~~

[1]May be prescribed; otherwise optional.

[2]Boatswain's mates, quartermasters, and other petty officers on watch on deck, guard mail petty officers, mail orderlies, messengers, sideboys, sentries, men on guard or patrol detail, and the coxswains of all boats shall wear the neckerchief. Bodies of men under arms, including their petty officers, shall not wear neckerchiefs with these uniforms, except the guard. The neckerchief shall be worn with Undress, White, A when that uniform is worn on leave or liberty. It may be prescribed on other occasions.

[3]Shall be worn only when the neckerchief is prescribed, on occasions set forth in Article 0202.

1113. WORKING UNIFORMS

Uniform	Jacket[1]	Trousers	Cap	Shirt	Shoes	Socks	Gloves
Working:							
Dungaree[2]	Blue working or Dungaree opt.	Dungaree..	([3])	Chambray..	Black..	Black..	Working[1]

[1]Optional.

[2]Optional for wear when the nature of their work will unduly stain their normal uniform. May be prescribed for wear by personnel who habitually are working under conditions which would unduly stain their normal uniforms. May be prescribed for military reasons. Men of the Steward Group shall not wear dungarees in the wardroom unless authorized by competent authority.

[3]As prescribed by the Uniform of the Day.

1114. TROPICAL UNIFORMS (OPTIONAL)

Uniform	Trousers	Cap	Shirt	Shoes	Socks
Tropical:					
White[1].....	White Shorts...	White Hat[2]...	.....	Black...	Black
Khaki[1].....	Khaki Shorts...	White Hat[2]...	.....	Black...	Black

[1]Optional.

[2]White or khaki helmet may be worn with white or khaki tropical uniforms, respectively, in lieu of white hat on shore stations only. The white helmet may be worn with white uniforms on liberty in tropical areas when authorized by the senior officer present.

1115. OUTER GARMENTS

1. Cap, Knit (Watch).—May be authorized by the commanding officer for wear when weather conditions warrant and during the period when blue uniforms are worn. It shall not be worn on leave or liberty.

2. Cap, Working, Blue.—May be worn with Undress, Blue and dungaree working uniforms. It shall not be worn on leave or liberty.

3. Coat, Peacoat.—May be worn when weather conditions warrant; may be prescribed by the commanding officer.

4. Gloves.—Black leather or blue woolen (as issued) may be worn when the peacoat or raincoat is worn.

5. Jacket, Working, Blue.—May be worn with Undress, Blue and dungaree working uniforms. It shall not be worn on leave or liberty.

6. Raincoat.—May be worn when weather conditions warrant; may be prescribed by the commanding officer.

7. Scarf, Blue.—The blue scarf may be worn with Dress Blue A and B, and Undress Blue A and B, when weather conditions warrant, and when the peacoat is worn. Its use may be prescribed by the commanding officer in rigorous climates.

8. Sweater (Jersey).—May be worn when weather conditions warrant; may be prescribed by the commanding officer. When worn with jumper the jumper shall be uppermost.

1958 revision
MIL-R-3482
MIL-R-3478
conformed measurements.

should have been issued 1951

0761

1120.1. (*a*) Shall be as prescribed by this article except that the legend "U. S. COAST GUARD" is prescribed in lieu of the legend "U. S. NAVY." and the left edge of the legend shall measure 17" from the midpoint of the braid cut of the left end of the finished ribbon.

0766

1121. SLEEVE INSIGNIA

Shall be as prescribed by this article except that all Coast Guard enlisted personnel shall wear the Coast Guard distinguishing mark as prescribed in article 1202.5 (page 12–10).

CHAPTER 11
ENLISTED MEN OTHER THAN CHIEF PETTY OFFICERS

SECTION 3
INSIGNIA

CONTENTS

	Article		Article
Cap Insignia	1120	Breast Insignia	1122
Sleeve Insignia	1121	Buttons, Navy, anchor	1123

1120. CAP INSIGNIA

1. Blue Cap.—A cap ribbon shall be worn on the blue cap, as follows:

(*a*) The cap ribbon shall be made of black silk, or suitable alternate fiber, 1½″ wide, not less than 27″ long, and shall encircle the band of the blue cap. The legend "U. S. NAVY" shall be woven in gold color letters ½″ high and 18½″ from the left end of finished ribbon.



1121. SLEEVE INSIGNIA

Shall consist of rating badges indicating specific rating and rate of petty officers, group-rate marks indicating group, rate, and rating of nonpetty officers, service stripes indicating longevity and good conduct, and distinguishing marks indicating special qualifications apart from the duties of their particular rating. (See Ch. 12.)

1122. BREAST INSIGNIA

Shall consist of metal pin-on or embroidered badges indicating special aviation or submarine qualifications. (See Ch. 12.)

1123. BUTTONS, NAVY, ANCHOR

Shall be made of hard rubber or composition, bearing the imprint of a foul anchor. Sizes shall be as prescribed for individual garments.



0710.

~~1130.~~ MINIMUM OUTFIT

Provisions of this article are prescribed for Coast Guard use except that "Trunks, swim" are not a required item of the minimum outfit; "Socks, black" is to be substituted for "Socks, cotton, black"; "Shoes, safety, black" is to be substituted for "Shoes, service, general purpose"; "Cap, working, blue and Jacket, working, blue" are effective for Coast Guard personnel entering recruit training on or after 1 June 1957.

black

CHAPTER 11
ENLISTED MEN OTHER THAN CHIEF PETTY OFFICERS

SECTION 4
UNIFORM REQUIREMENTS

CONTENTS

	Article		*Article*
Minimum Outfit	1130	Officer Candidates	1132
Optional Articles of Uniform	1131		

1130. MINIMUM OUTFIT

The minimum outfit of articles of uniform and accessories prescribed for enlisted men, other than chief petty officers of the Regular Navy shall be as follows:

Item	*Quantity*
Bag, duffel	1
Belt, trousers, with buckle:	
Black	1
White	1
Cap:	
Knit (watch)	1
Service, blue	1
Working, Blue	1[1]
Clothes stops	3 pkg.[2]
Coat (peacoat)	1
Cover, mattress	2
Drawers, shorts style	6
Gloves, leather, black	1 pr
Hat, service, white	4
Insignia	As required
Jacket, Working Blue	1[1]
Jumper:	
Blue, dress	1
Blue, undress	2
White, undress	4
Neckerchief	1
Pillowcase	2
Raincoat	1
Shirt, blue chambray	3
Shoes:	
Dress, black	2 pr
Gymnasium	1 pr[2]*
Service, general purpose	1 pr[2]
Socks, cotton, black	8 pr
Sweater, jersey style	1
Towel, bath:	
Large	2
Small	2
Trousers:	
Cotton, dungaree	3 pr
Cotton, white	4 pr
Wool, blue melton	3 pr
Trunks, swim	1 pr
Undershirt, quarter sleeve	6

[1]Effective for personnel entering recruit training on and after 1 October 1956.

[2]Optional after completion of recruit training at the discretion of local commanding officer.

447764 O - 57 - 4

1131. OPTIONAL ARTICLES OF UNIFORM

Cap, Working, Blue[1]
Gloves:
  Knitted, Blue woolen
  Working
Helmets, Tropical:
  Khaki
  White
Jacket:
  Dungaree[2]*
  Working, Blue[1]
Jackknife
Lanyard, knife, white
Leggings
Overshoe, rubber
Scarf, blue wool
Shoes, gymnasium
Shorts, Tropical:
  Khaki
  White

[1]If not furnished in minimum outfit.
[2]Until 1 July 1958.

1132. OFFICER CANDIDATES

1. The minimum outfit of articles of uniform and accessories prescribed for enlisted men enrolled in the Officer Candidate program shall be as follows:

Winter[1]

Article	*No.*
Belt, black, with buckle	1
Coat (peacoat)	1
Drawers, shorts style	4 pr.
Gloves, knitted, blue woolen	1 pr.
Hat, service white	2
Insignia, as required (incl. shoulder-sleeve)	3 sets
Jumper:	
Blue, dress	1
Blue, undress	2
Neckerchief	1
Shirt, chambray	2
Shoes, service, general purpose	1 pr.
Socks, cotton, black	4 pr.
Towel:	
Bath (large)	2
Bath (small)	2
Trousers:	
Cotton, dungaree	2 pr.
Wool, blue	2 pr.
Trunks, swim	1
Undershirt, quarter sleeve	4

Summer[1]

Belt, white, with buckle	1
Drawers, shorts style	4 pr.
Hat, service white	2
Insignia, as required (incl. shoulder-sleeve)	4 sets
Neckerchief	1
Jumper, white, undress	4
Raincoat, Navy blue	1
Shirt, chambray	2
Shoes, service, general purpose	1 pr.
Socks, cotton, black	4 pr.
Towel:	
Bath (large)	2
Bath (small)	2
Trousers:	
Cotton dungaree	2 pr.
Cotton white	4 pr.
Trunks, swim	1
Undershirt, quarter sleeve	4

2. Enlisted personnel of the Regular Navy, or enlisted personnel of the Naval Reserve selected while on active duty, who have previously received clothing monetary allowances for active duty, shall continue to maintain the minimum outfit prescribed in Art. 1130 while undergoing training in the Officer Candidate Program in the rating of Officer Candidate.

3. Reserve Officer Candidates—The minimum outfit of articles of uniform and accessories prescribed for enlisted men enrolled in the Reserve Officer Candidate Program (ROC) shall be the same as the summer outfit listed in subparagraph 1 above; except that the Commanding Officer may issue, if he considers it necessary, the following additional articles to those men not already possessing them: 1 dress blue jumper, 1 undress blue jumper, 1 black belt, 2 pairs blue trousers, and 2 sets of insignia. Each candidate should

[1]Winter or Summer outfit as prescribed by commanding officer in conformance with local uniform of the day.

~~0814~~ 0712

~~1132.~~ OFFICER CANDIDATES — 0712.1 and .2

Provisions of Article 1132.1 and .2 are prescribed for Coast Guard use except:

Winter

Shoes, service, black (high or low) -- prescribed
Sweater (Jersey) as prescribed in Article 1146.3 — 0736.4.
Trunks, swim -- optional

Summer

Shoes, service, black (high or low) -- prescribed
Trunks, swim -- optional

~~1132.4. Ownership and marking of clothes shall be governed by 4F09001 (6)(d) and (e) of the Comptroller Manual.~~ 0740.4.

0712.4.

1132.5. The minimum outfit of articles of uniform and accessories prescribed for Coast Guard Officer Candidates who have completed the first eight weeks of the Officer Candidate Program shall be increased as follows:

ARTICLE	QUANTITY
Uniform, blue or khaki service (Note 1)	1
Overcoat (Note 1)	1
Cap, service (combination) complete with prescribed chin strap, insignia and band (Note 2)	1
Cap cover (white, blue, or khaki) (Note 1)	1
Insignia, shoulder sleeve "OC"	as required
Insignia, shoulder marks (Note 3)	1 set
Insignia, collar device (for use with khaki only) (Note 4)	1 set

---

Note 1 - As prescribed by Officer-in-Charge, in conformance with local uniform of the day. All Officer Candidates shall wear on each sleeve of the service dress blue coat, the Coast Guard distinguishing mark described in 0221.2(a) placed 2 3/4" from the edge of the cuff. — 0152.1.a.

Note 2 - Chin Strap to be black embroidered cord secured at each end by a 22 1/2 line Coast Guard Button. — 0350.1.a.
Cap Insignia to be that described in Article 0420.1 except that all remarks with respect to the star be deleted and replaced as follows: "....right; the letters "OC", 5/16" in height, mounted on a single pin 5/8" long, silver color, to be placed 1/8" above ring of anchor".

Note 3 - Shoulder marks prescribed for use with service khaki uniform and with overcoat shall be those described in Article 0222.1 (d) without any insignia of rank. — 0153.1.c

Note 4 - Collar device to be worn on the khaki shirt with the khaki service uniform shall be the pin described in Note 2 above. This pin to be worn as prescribed in Article 0223.3. 0155. Illustrated in CG Appendix B

1135
~~1135~~ SURFMAN UNIFORM--MINIMUM OUTFIT

When authorized personnel elect to wear the surfman uniform, their required articles shall be as follows:

1. The articles of uniform and accessories prescribed in article 1130 except the following:

Cap, blue w/ribbon.
Jumpers:
Dress, blue.
Undress, blue.
Undress, white.
Hats, white.
Trousers:
Blue.
White.

2. In addition surfman uniform items are as follows:

Coat:
Blue.
White.
Trousers:
Blue (same as CPO).
White (same as CPO).
Shirt, collar and necktie (same as CPO).
Cap, combination.

(See article 1148, p.11-14 for description of surfman uniform item.)

report for training duty possessing the following items:

Article	*No.*
Handkerchiefs, as necessary	....
Padlock and key	1
Shoes, black, low, plain toe	1 pr.
Shoes, gym or tennis	1 pr.
Shorts, gym, khaki preferred	1 pr.
Tapes, name	50
Toilet articles, as necessary	..

4. Marking of Clothes.—Government-owned clothing, issued only for use of personnel in this program and intended for return upon completion of training, will be stencilled with the letters "U.S.N." In addition, to facilitate identification, a brief stencilled marking (letter, numeral or combination of both) may be appended to the basic marking. These markings shall be placed in the same position on the various articles prescribed in Chapter 11, Section 6.

5. *The minimum outfit of articles of uniform and accessories prescribed for enlisted men who have successfully completed the first eight weeks of the Officer Candidate program shall be increased as follows:

Article	*Quantity*
Uniform, blue or khaki service[1]	1
Overcoat[2]	1
Cap, service (combination) complete with chin strap, insignia and band	1
Cap cover (white, blue or khaki)[1]	1
Insignia, coat collar	1 pr.
Insignia, shoulder sleeve "OC"	3

[1]As prescribed by CO, in conformance with local uniform of the day.*

[2]Raincoats will be issued until present stock is exhausted.

CHAPTER 11
ENLISTED MEN OTHER THAN CHIEF PETTY OFFICERS

SECTION 5
DESCRIPTION OF ARTICLES OF UNIFORM

CONTENTS

	Article		Article
Cap, Blue	1140	Working Uniforms	1145
Hat, White	1141	Tropical Uniforms	1146
Dress Uniforms	1142	Outer Garments	1147
Full Dress Uniforms	1143	Miscellaneous Articles	1148
Undress Uniforms	1144		

(See Plates No. 11-1 to No. 11-4)

In general, mandatory items comprising specific uniforms are described as part of those uniforms; other items which may be worn with the prescribed uniforms are described under "Outer Garments" and "Miscellaneous Articles."

1140. CAP, BLUE

Shall be made of blue melton cloth with a crown that rakes and sides that flare, and a band 1-7/8" wide. A cap ribbon, as described in Article 1120.1, shall encircle the band, with a bow on the left side.

1141. HAT, WHITE

Shall be made of bleached cotton twill with rounded crown and full-stitched brim.

1142. DRESS UNIFORMS

1. Blue.

(a) Jumper, Blue, Dress.—Shall be made of navy blue melton cloth; loose-fitting; open in the neck, and with a square sailor collar. It shall be finished at the bottom with a turn-up hem, shall hang straight, and be of sufficient length to cover lower cut of trouser pockets by ½" (type A), or to cover all but lower buttons on each side of broadfall trousers (type B). The collar shall be trimmed with three stripes of white tape, each 3/16" wide and 3/16" apart with outer stripe ¼" from edge of collar. The sleeves shall have two-button cuffs, trimmed with three stripes of white tape, each stripe 3/16" wide and 3/16" apart, centered horizontally on the cuff, and blocked off at each end by a perpendicular white stripe 3/16" wide, connecting the ends of the horizontal stripes; distance from outer edge of perpendicular stripe to open edge of cuff, approximately 1-3/8". Buttons shall be 25-line black anchor type. When jumper is fitted to the individual the edge of cuff, when unbuttoned, shall reach to the knuckles at base of fingers, hands hanging naturally at the sides. When cuff is buttoned around wrist the sleeve will be slightly bloused.

(b) Trousers, Blue (Type A).[1]—Shall be made of navy blue melton cloth; zipper fly-front

[1]Type A trousers are being replaced by type B trousers as stocks of the former are exhausted. Both styles are regulation for wear.

closure; two front inside pockets with slash openings, one on each side, and two hip pockets, and shall have seven belt loops. Shall be plain, without cuffs. Length shall be such that the trousers hang naturally with no break.

(c) Trousers, Blue (Type B).—Shall be made of navy blue melton cloth; with buttoned broadfall front and laced placket with gusset at the back. Shall be plain with no cuffs. Buttons shall be 25-line, black anchor-type. Length shall be such that the trousers hang naturally with no break.

(d) Belt (for use with type A trousers only).—Shall be made of black webbing, plain, approximately 1-¼" wide, and fitted with a nontarnishable, nonmagnetic buckle.

(e) Socks.—Shall be black; made of plain knitted material; undecorated.

(f) Shoes.—Shall be black; made of leather; high or low, laced, blucher style, and shall have a plain toe without stitching.

(g) Neckerchief.—Shall be made of black silk, or suitable alternate fiber, plain, and 36" square.

(1) The neckerchief shall be folded diagonally to form a triangle, then rolled tightly, and placed around the neck under the collar. It shall be tied in a square knot with both ends of equal length and falling naturally; the upper edge of the knot to be even with the lowermost point of the collar opening.

(h) Hat or Cap.—White hat or blue cap, as prescribed. The hat or cap shall be worn squarely on the head, the lower edge to be approximately ½" above the eyebrows in front and shall not be crushed or bent in the middle.

1143. FULL DRESS UNIFORMS

1. *Blue.—Same as Dress Blue uniform except that large medals shall be worn.

2. White.—Same as Undress White A uniform with neckerchief and large medals.*

1144. UNDRESS UNIFORMS

1. Blue.

(a) Jumper, Blue, Undress.—Shall be made of navy blue flannel of the same general cut as Jumper, Blue, Dress, except that the collar shall be plain without trimmings and there shall be no cuffs; the sleeves to be cut square at cuff openings. It shall be finished at the bottom with a turn-up hem, shall hang naturally and be of sufficient length to cover lower cut of trouser pockets by ½" (type A), or to cover all but the lower button on each side of broadfall trousers (type B). The sleeves shall hang naturally and be of sufficient length to reach to the wrist joint.

(b) Trousers.—Shall be either type A or B trousers, as described in Articles 1142.1 (b) and (c).

(c) Belts, socks, shoes, hats and caps shall be the same as those described in Article 1142.1.

2. White.

(a) Jumper.—Shall be made of bleached cotton twill, with square, plain sailor collar; open at the neck; sleeves cut square at cuff openings; jumper to hang straight and be the same length as the undress blue jumper. The sleeves shall hang straight and be of sufficient length to reach to the wrist joint. Improved type jumper has two breast pockets. Both types are authorized.

(b) Trousers.—Shall be made of bleached cotton twill, with fly-front; to have an inside pocket on each side in front with waistband openings, and to be fitted with belt loops.

(c) Belt.—Shall be made of white webbing, plain, approximately 1-¼" wide, and fitted with a nontarnishable, nonmagnetic buckle.

(d) Socks.—Black; same as described in Art. 1142.1(e).

(e) Shoes.—Same as described in Article 1142.1 (f).

(f) Hat.—A white hat as described in Article 1141.

1145. WORKING UNIFORMS

1. Dungarees.

(a) Shirt.—Shall be made of blue cotton chambray; of conventional design with collar attached; long sleeves with button cuff; one patch pocket, without flap, on each chest. Shall have six 22-line, light blue buttons down right forepart, one on each pocket and one on each cuff.

(b) Trousers.—Shall be made of blue denim; fly-front; two front outside patch pockets and two back patch pockets. Trousers previously authorized may be worn until stocks are exhausted or replacement required.

(c) Socks, shoes and belt shall be the same as those described in Articles 1142.1 (e), (f), and (d), respectively.

(d) Hat or Cap.—The white hat or watch cap, as prescribed. (See Articles 1141 and 1147.4).

1146. TROPICAL UNIFORM

1. White.

(a) Undershirt.—Same as described in Article 1148.16.

(b) Shorts.—Shall be made of plain white cotton material; cut with bottom edge 2″ above the knee. Shall have a pleat on each front; adjustable strap at each side seam; two side pockets, and pocket with buttoned flap on each back piece at hip.

(c) Socks.—Black; same as described in Article 1142.1 (e).

(d) Shoes.—Same as described in Article 1142.1 (f).

(e) White Hat or White Tropical Helmet.—The white hat shall be the same as that described in Article 1141. The helmet shall be a white, conventional style tropical helmet with chin strap.

2. Khaki.—Shall be the same as described in subparagraph 1, above, except that the shorts and tropical helmet shall be khaki color.

1147. OUTER GARMENTS

1. Coat, (Peacoat), blue.

(a) Type A.—Shall be made of navy blue kersey cloth, with convertible collar, double-breasted, easy-fitting; body of coat to reach to the hips; sleeves plain, to reach about three-quarters of the distance from the wrist to the knuckles of the hand when arms hang naturally at the sides. To have a set-in pocket with vertical opening in each forepart. Shall have a single row of four 50-line black foul anchor buttons down each forepart.

(1) The coat shall be worn buttoned using the three lower buttons on the right side. It may be worn buttoned to the neck if desired, or commanding officers may prescribe that it be so worn.

(b) Type B.[1]—Shall be made of navy blue kersey cloth, with circular collar; double-breasted, easy-fitting; body of coat to reach to the hips; sleeves plain, to reach about three-quarters of the distance from the wrist to the knuckle of the hand when arms hang naturally at the sides. To have a set-in pocket with vertical opening in each forepart. Shall have a single row of five 50-line black foul anchor buttons down each forepart.

(1) The coat shall be worn buttoned using the three lower buttons on the right side. It may be worn buttoned to the neck if desired, or commanding officers may prescribe that it be so worn.

2. Raincoat.—Shall be made of a light-weight combed cotton, water-repellent, oxford weave material, navy blue (matching the Dress Blue uniform) in color; double-breasted, easy-fitting, and with convertible collar. It shall extend one-third the distance from kneecap to the ground. To have full detachable belt of same material, fitted with a black non-metallic buckle. There shall be one slash, open-through pocket in each forepart. To have one row of four 45-line plain black buttons down each forepart and one small black button on right side under collar for tab closure. Take-up tabs on each cuff, set into front seam and buttoning over front of sleeve to the rear; buttonhole on tab and two small plain black buttons on sleeve. Shall be worn buttoned using the four lower buttons on the right side. May be worn buttoned to the neck if desired, or commanding officers may prescribe that it be so worn.

3. Sweater, Jersey style.—Shall be made of circular or seamed worsted (all wool) knit, dark blue in color; to have elliptical collar, and cuffs on sleeves.

4. Cap, Knit (Watch).—Shall be made of navy blue worsted, closely knitted, bell-shaped, pull-over style; 11″ long, 8-¼″ to 8-¾″ wide at bottom, with ⅝″ border.

5. Cap, Working, Blue.—Shall be made of blue cotton cloth; loose fitting crown; ski type, with visor.

6. Jacket, Working, Blue.—Shall be made of blue cotton cloth, water and wind resistant; single breasted with plain collar; two pockets located on side fronts; slide fastener and button closure; lined with nylon fleece or similar suitable lining.

[1]May be worn until the stock is exhausted or the coat on hand requires replacement.

1148. MISCELLANEOUS ARTICLES

1. Bag, Duffel.—Shall be a canvas bag; shade OD–7 (green); with opening at one end to be closed by lock secured through grommets. To have small zippered pocket on one side; and shall be equipped with carrying strap.

2. Clothes Stops.—Shall be the type issued by the Supply Officer.

3. Drawers, Shorts Style.—Shall be white, of the type issued by the Supply Officer.

4. Gloves, Knitted, Blue Woolen.—Shall be made of navy blue wool, plain knitted, slip-on style.

5. Gloves, Leather, Black.—Shall be made of plain leather; plain, with stitching to match the color of basic glove material; wool lined; slip-on style.

6. Gloves, Working.—Shall be of the type issued by the Supply Officer.

7. Jacket, Dungaree.—Shall be made of blue denim; single-breasted, with shawl collar and two front patch pockets. To have five metal buttons down right forepart.

8. Jackknife.—Shall be of the type issued by the Supply Officer.

9. Lanyard, Knife or Whistle.—Shall be made of ½″ 6-line, bleached cotton braid, about 76″ long, both ends to be joined and securely fastened by braiding the ends together with cotton cord. To this a loop of braided cotton cord, 2–½″ to 3″ long, shall be fastened, and the long loop shall be provided with an eight-strand braided slide.

(a) On working dress or when engaged in work requiring use of a knife, the lanyard may be worn around the waist or around the neck as most convenient. When a man's duty assignment requires him to carry a whistle or boatswain's call the lanyard shall be worn around the neck with the whistle or call carried in the breast pocket of the jumper.

10. Leggings.—Shall be the type issued by the Supply Officer.

11. Mattress Cover.— Shall be white, and of the type issued by the Supply Officer, to fit standard crew type mattresses.

12. Pillowcases.—Shall be white, and the type issued by the Supply Officer.

13. Scarf.—Shall be made of wool, navy blue in color, and of commercial size.

14. Towel.— White towels; large and small of the type issued by the Supply Officer.

15. Trunks, Swim.—Shall be made of navy blue knitted material, of the type issued by the Supply Officer.

16. Undershirt.—Shall be made of white cotton material of the type issued by the Supply Officer.

1148. SURFMAN UNIFORM ARTICLES

1. Coat, Blue.—The blue coat shall be of dark navy blue cloth or serge.

Garment Specifications—Single-breasted, 4-button, lined sack coat, with patch pockets, seam back, no vent, cut shapely. Length—To come 1″ below crotch of trousers.

Collar and Lapels—Peaked lapels to extend not more than 1½″ below breast line and to be about 9″ long on outside edges of lapel; rolling collar ranging from 1½″ wide in back to about 3¼″ at widest point, juncture of collar and lapel; lapel at widest point to be about 3¾″ wide; space of vent between collar and lapel to be not more than ¼″ wide at widest point.

Pockets—Four outside, horizontal patch pockets, one on each hip and one on each breast; lower pockets to be about 7¼″ wide by 7¾″ deep; square, with slightly rounded corners at bottom and no flaps or button. Breast pockets to be square, about 5″ wide by 5″ deep, with slightly rounded corners at bottom; upper flap, 3-point, sewed to coat, about 5″ wide; 2½″ from top through points and about 2″ from top to narrowest portion between points; middle point to be fitted with a buttonhole; to be worn buttoned. One side breast pocket on right breast to have a vertical opening 6″ wide and the depth to be about 11″ to top of opening.

Cuffs—Closed without buttons.

Lining—Full lined with black ventian, mohair, serge, or dark blue flannel. Sleeves lined with striped cotton.

Seams—Plain.

Edges—Single stitch, ¼″ wide.

Buttons—Four Coast Guard gilt buttons (28-line). Top button to be about 1½″ below breast line on a line with buttons on breast pockets; bottom button to be on a line with top of side pockets, other two buttons equally spaced between. Two 22½-line Coast Guard gilt buttons, one in the top middle of each breast pocket.

Sleeve Markings—To be worn as now prescribed.

2. Coat, White.—The white coat shall be plain bleached linen duck, union duck or drill of similar characteristics.

Garment Specifications—Cut, style, and general shape to be the same as the blue coat. White coat to be unlined.

Seams—Turned in and stitched ⅛″ wide, no raw edge of a material to show inside of coat.

Edges—Single stitch, ⅛″ wide.

Buttons—To be the same as on blue coat, but detachable.

3. Trousers, Blue.—Same as for chief petty officer.

4. Trousers, White.—Same as for chief petty officer.

5. Waistcoat.—The wearing of a waistcoat with the blue coat is optional. If a waistcoat be worn, it shall be of the same material as the coat and of the same description as the waistcoat formerly prescribed for chief petty officers, except that black buttons shall be substituted for gilt buttons.

6. Shirt, Collar, and Necktie.—Same as for chief petty officers.

7. Cap, Combination.—A blue cap and a white cap are prescribed, to be the same as prescribed for chief petty officers except with respect to cap device. The cap device shall be brass, gold plated, fitted with a hinged clasp pin; crossed oars superimposed on a circular life buoy; oars to be about 1⅜″ in length, crossed in the middle of the life buoy; life buoy to be about ¾″ in diameter.

11-14

CG Am #3

CHAPTER 11
ENLISTED MEN OTHER THAN CHIEF PETTY OFFICERS

SECTION 6
OWNERSHIP MARKINGS

CONTENTS

	Article		*Article*
General	1150	Location of Markings	1151

1150. GENERAL

1 Articles of clothing shall be legibly marked with the owner's name and service number, using black marking fluid for marking white clothes, and chambray shirts and white marking fluid for marking blue clothes and dungaree trousers or with indelible ink when labels are provided for the purpose.

2. All markings shall be made with a ½" stencil, if available, and may not be larger than 1".* If garment labels are provided, the name and service number shall be legibly printed thereon.

3. Where the word "right" or "left" appears, it shall be taken to mean the man's "right" or "left" when wearing the garment. On towels, bedding, etc., it shall mean the owner's "right" or "left" when standing behind the article laid out for inspection. The name and service number on all articles, when properly rolled or laid out for bag inspection, will appear upright to the inspecting officer and upside down to the man standing behind his bag.

1151. LOCATION OF MARKINGS

Clothing and accessories shall be marked as follows:

1. Bag, Duffel.—Along the carrying strap on outer side, and on opposite side from the carrying strap, around the bag about one foot from the top.

2. Belts.—Inside.

3. Cap, Knit (Watch).—On a label on the inside, ½" from the bottom.

4. Cap, Blue.—Inside sweatband.

5. Cap, Working, Blue.—On the sweatband.

6. Coat (Peacoat).—On the lining; each side of slit of tail 3" from and parallel to bottom; also on the lining below the breast pocket.

7. Drawers.—On the outside of the right half of the waistband.

8. Gloves.—Initials only on inside, near the top.

9. Hat, White.—On the outside of the brim, when brim is turned down, sufficiently close to the crown that marking will not show when brim is turned up.

10. Jacket, Dungaree.—On the inside on hem at the right of the center line of the back; last name only on left front on a line with second button from top.

11. Jacket, Working, Blue.—On the inside of hem at the right of the center line of the back.

12. Jumpers, Blue and White.—On the inside of hem at the right of the center line of the back; initials only inside back about 3" below the seam where collar is attached.

13. Leggings.—Inside on center seam; lengthwise. (If owned by individual.)

14. Mattress Covers.—Right corners; 4" from open end; total, 2 markings.

15. Neckerchief.—Diagonally across center.

*Ch. 5

16. Pillowcase.—Right corners outside on hem; total 2 markings.

17. Shirt, Blue Chambray.—Centered on the back shirt tail 2″ from the bottom edge; last name only on left front 1″ above pocket.[1]*

18. Shoes.—Inside, near top.

19. Socks.—On the foot.

20. Sweater (Jersey).—On a label on the inside below the back of the collarette.

21. Towel.—Right corners on hem, parallel to end, both sides of towel; total 4 markings.

22. Trousers, Wool, Blue (button-front type).—On a label on the pocket at the right, inside waistband.

23. Trousers, Wool, Blue (zipper-front type).—On a label on the outer surface of the back pocket piece.

24. Trousers, Cotton Dungaree.—On the waistband on the inside in front at the right of center line; last name only above the right hip pocket.[1]*

25. Trousers, Cotton, White.—On the waistband on the inside in front, to the right of the center line and initials only on the underside of the pocket flap.

26. Trunks, Swim.—Inside on hem on right center of back.

27. Undershirt.—On the outside of the front, 1″ from the bottom of the shirt and at right of the center.[1]*

[1]Markings previously authorized need not be changed.*

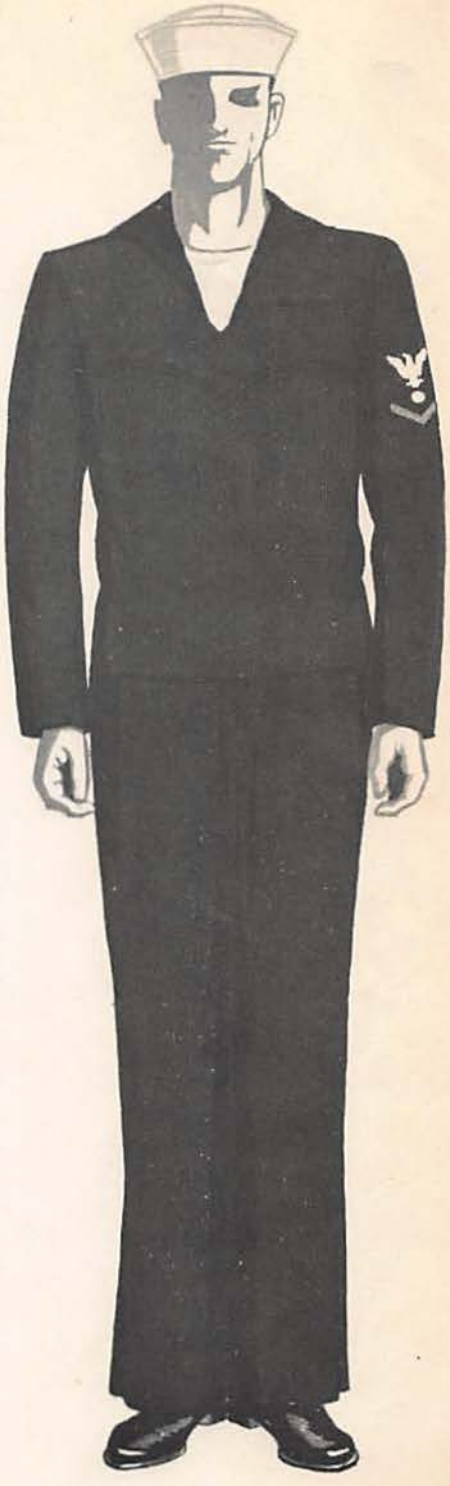
1151.28 Blankets. -- on one corner.

1151.29 Pillows. -- on one corner.

0741.1.x.
0741.1.y. } P 7-17

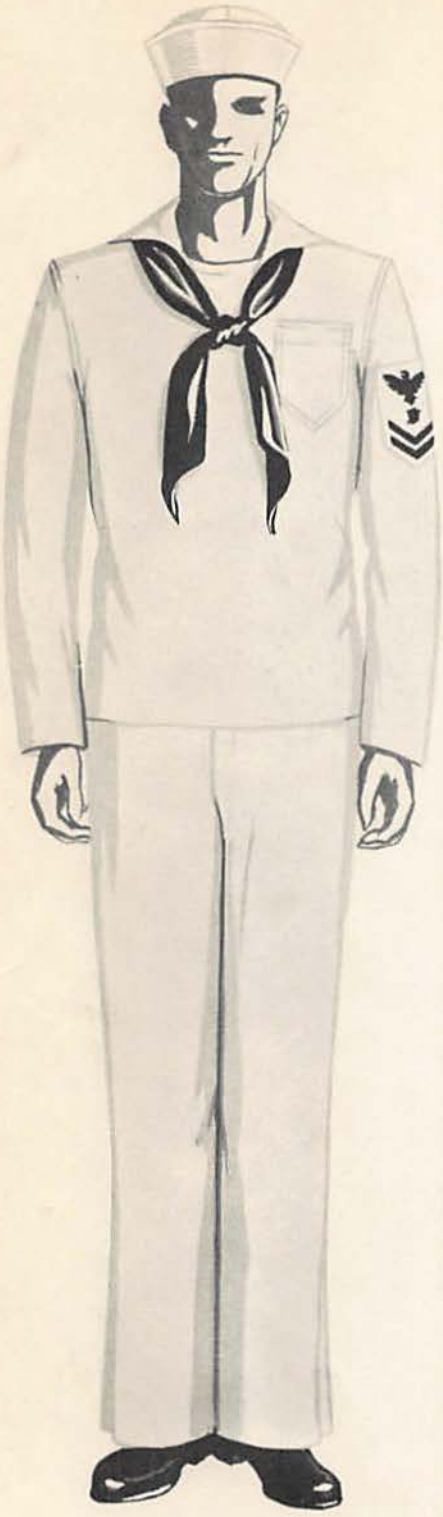


Dress, Blue, A
Petty Officer, First Class

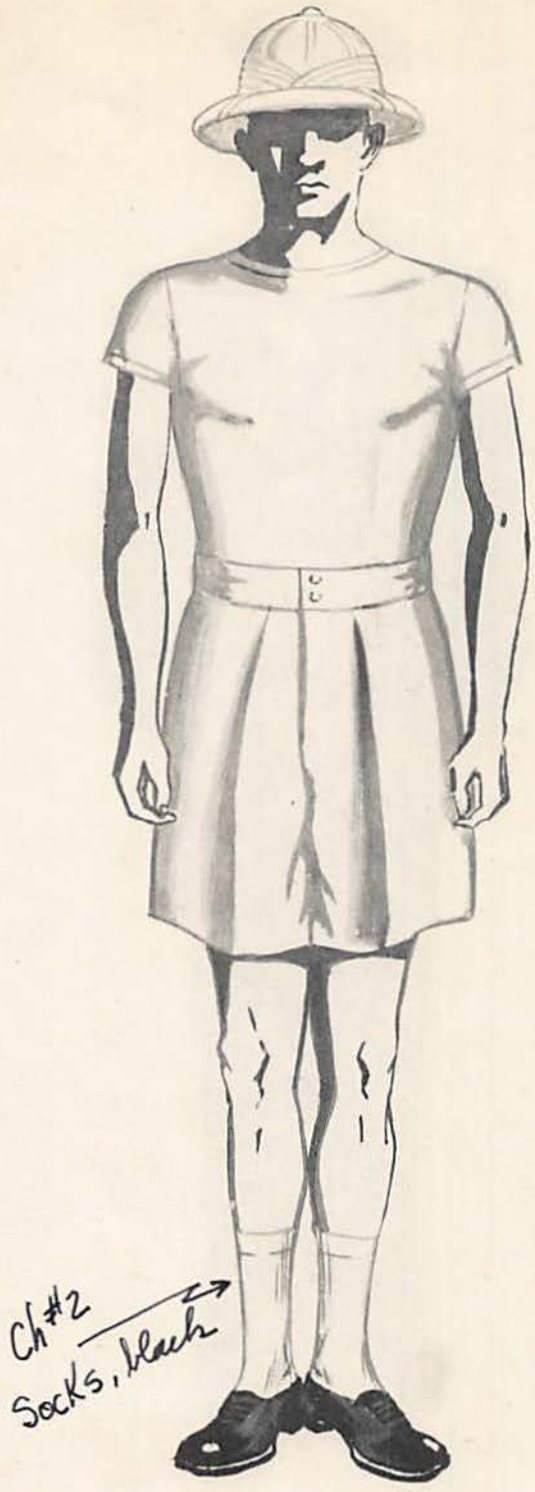


Undress, Blue, B
Petty Officer, Third Class

PLATE NO. 11-1



Undress, White, A with Neckerchief
Petty Officer, Second Class



Tropical (White)
Enlisted Man (other than Chief Petty Officer)

PLATE NO. 11-2



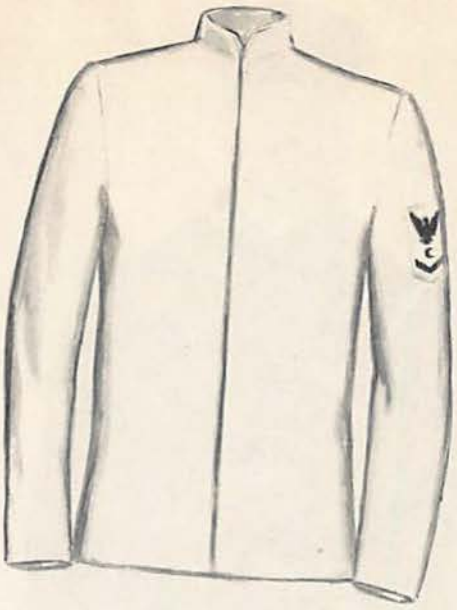
Overcoat with Dress, Blue, A
Enlisted Man (other than Chief Petty Officer)



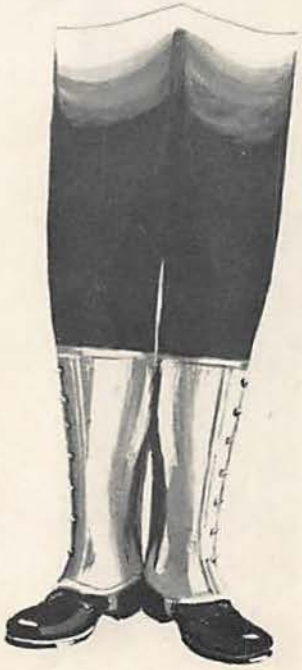
Raincoat with Dress, Blue, B
Enlisted Man (other than Chief Petty Officer)



Dungarees with Watch Cap
Enlisted Man (other than Chief Petty Officer)



Jacket
Steward, Third Class



Leggings

CHAPTER 12

INSIGNIA—ALL ENLISTED MEN

CHAPTER 12
INSIGNIA—ALL ENLISTED MEN

SECTION 1

CONTENTS

	Article		*Article*
General	1201	Brassards	1204
Sleeve Insignia	1202	Shoulder-Sleeve Insignia	1205
Breast Insignia	1203	Ship-Name Sleeve Marks*	1206

1201. GENERAL

The rate, rating, rating-group, special qualifications, length of service and good conduct of enlisted men are indicated by the sleeve and breast insignia prescribed in this chapter. In addition, brassards are provided to distinguish men assigned to special details.

1202. SLEEVE INSIGNIA

1. Rating Badges.—Shall consist of an eagle perched with wings expanded, tips pointing upward, head to eagle's right; chevrons indicating the wearer's rate, and a specialty mark indicating his rating; all to be embroidered on a pentagonal shaped background matching the color of the uniform on which worn. Dungaree rating badges shall be printed and shall omit the specialty mark. The sides of the badge shall be parallel vertical lines 4″ apart, the top a horizontal line ⅜″ above the wing tips of the eagle, and the bottom to be two converging lines parallel to and about ⅜″ below the lower chevron.

(a) Chief Petty Officer.—The device shall be 3-¼″ wide at the chevrons. The eagle shall be 1-¾″ high over-all; width between wing tips 2-¼″. There shall be three chevrons, each ⅜″ wide spaced ¼″ apart, the angle of the upper chevron being 1-½″ below the eagle's talons. Each chevron shall subtend an angle of 120°. The ends of the upper chevron shall be connected by an arch ⅜″ wide, and having an outside radius of 1-⅞″. The eagle shall be perched on the arch. The specialty mark shall be centered in the space between eagle and upper chevron. The eagle, specialty mark and chevrons shall be mounted on a pentagonal shaped background with a border about ⅜″ wide around the chevrons and above the tips of the eagle's wings.



Chief Petty Officer — Petty Officer First Class — Petty Officer Second Class — Petty Officer Third Class

*Ch. 3

(b) Petty Officer, First Class.—Shall be the same as that prescribed for chief petty officer, but without the arch.

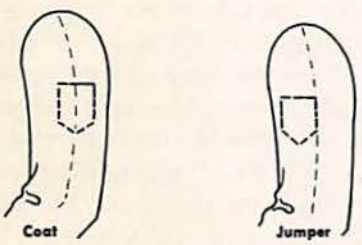
(c) Petty Officer, Second Class.—Shall be the same as that prescribed for petty officer, first class, but the lower chevron shall be omitted.

(d) Petty Officer, Third Class.—Shall be the same as that prescribed for petty officer, first class, but the two lower chevrons shall be omitted.

(e) Authorized rating badges are listed in Table 1 below.

(f) Rating badges shall be sewed on the left sleeve of coats, jumpers, and chambray shirts midway between the shoulder and elbow, as follows:*

(1) Chief Petty Officers.—Rating badges shall be applied to the outer side of the sleeve of all coats, midway between front and back creases, using thread the color of the uniform. Gold rating badges shall be sewed on by hand with a blind stitch. All other rating badges shall be sewed on by hand stitching or with two rows of machine stitching ⅛″ apart.



(2) Petty Officers, First, Second, and Third Class.—Rating badges shall be applied on the outer side of the sleeve of jumpers and chambray shirts so that the rear edge of the badge shall coincide with the side view center line of the sleeve. All rating badges shall be sewed on with two rows of plain machine stitching ⅛″ apart, using thread the color of the uniform, except that dungaree rating badges may be applied by hot iron.*

(g) Rating Badges (Apprentice Petty Officers).—At training centers, apprentice chief petty officers and apprentice petty officers, first, second, and third class shall wear rating badges which are similar in design to those prescribed for chief petty officers and petty officers, first, second, and third class, respectively in preceding subparagraphs, except that dimensions shall be as follows:

(1) The device shall be 2″ wide at the chevrons. The eagle shall be 1-⅜″ high over-all; width between wing tips 1-⅞″. Chevrons shall be ¼″ wide, spaced ⅛″ apart, the angle of the upper chevron being 1″ below the eagle's talons. The arch which connects the two ends of the upper chevron on the Apprentice Chief Petty Officer's badge shall be ¼″ wide and have an outside radius of 1-¼″. A figure-of-eight knot shall be worn as the specialty mark.

Table 1

Rating Badge	Background	Uniform	Eagle and Specialty Mark	Chevrons
Gold[1]	Blue	Blue	Silver	Gold.
Silver[2]	Blue	Blue	Silver	Scarlet.
Blue[3]	Blue	Blue	White	Scarlet.
White[4]	White	White	Blue	Blue.
Khaki[5]	Khaki	Khaki	Blue	Blue.
Silver-Khaki[6]	Khaki	Khaki	Silver	Blue.
Green[7]	Forestry Green	Forestry Green	Blue	Blue.
Dungaree[8]	Blue	Chambray Shirt	Dark blue (eagle only)	Dark blue.

[1]To be worn by chief petty officers and petty officers on blue uniforms if they qualify in accordance with Art. 1202.6.

[2]To be worn on blue uniforms by chief petty officers who are not qualified to wear a gold rating badge.

[3]To be worn on blue uniforms by petty officers, first, second and third class who are not qualified to wear a gold rating badge.

[4]Worn on white coats, and white jumpers.*

[5]Worn on khaki cotton coats.

[6]Worn on the coat of the Service Dress, Khaki uniform by chief petty officers.

[7]Worn on the coat of the Aviation Winter Working Uniform by chief petty officers.

[8]To be worn on the chambray shirt by petty officers first, second and third class.

Note 1 of Table 1 of Article 1202.1

1

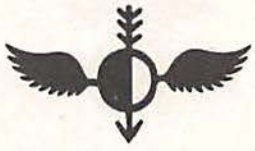
To be worn by chief petty officers and petty officers on blue uniforms if they have not less than 12 years' continuous active duty in the Coast Guard and/or Coast Guard Reserve, during which time they have fulfilled the requirements necessary for the award of the Coast Guard Good Conduct Medal. When a gold rating badge is worn, gold service stripes shall be worn. Having once won the right to wear a gold rating badge, this right continues throughout an enlisted man's service unless in an enlistment subsequent to the one in which the right to wear a gold rating badge was established he fails to qualify for a Coast Guard Good Conduct Medal, in which case the right to wear this badge is terminated.

CG Amendment No. 3



2. Specialty Marks.—The following insignia, indicating the rating of the wearer, shall be worn on the rating badge, centered between the eagle's talons and upper chevron:

(a) General Service Ratings.—Aerographer's Mate.—A winged circle with vertical, six-feather arrow superimposed thereon; one-half of circle filled in and to the front.



Air Controlman.—A microphone, winged.



Aviation Boatswain's Mate.—Crossed anchors, winged; crowns down.



Aviation Electrician's Mate.—A winged globe, surcharged with five lines of embroidery representing lines of latitude and five lines of embroidery representing lines of longitude.



Aviation Electronicsman.—Three sparks, winged; narrow end of device to the front.



Aviation Electronics Technician.—Helium atom, about which revolve two electrons, one horizontal and one vertical; winged.



Aviation Fire Control Technician.—A range finder; winged.



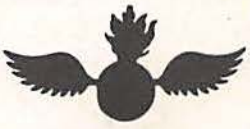
Aviation Guided Missileman.—A guided missile surrounded by a ring of electrical sparks; winged.



Aviation Machinist's Mate.—A two-bladed propeller; winged.



Aviation Ordnanceman.—A flaming spherical shell; winged; flame upward.



Aviation Storekeeper.—Crossed keys; winged; stems of keys down, webs facing outward.



Aviation Structural Mechanic.—Crossed mauls; winged; heads of mauls up.



Boatswains's Mate.—Crossed anchors; crowns down.



Boilermaker.—Hero's boiler with discharge vents fitted so that cylinder would revolve in a clockwise direction with a wrench superimposed.



Boilerman.—Hero's boiler wth discharge vents fitted so that cylinder would revolve in a clockwise direction.



Builder.—Carpenter's square, point up superimposed on plumb bob.



Commissaryman.—Two crossed keys with quill pen beneath; loops of keys interlocked, stems pointing down and outward with webs on outer side; quill pen laid horizontal, nib to the front.



Communications Technician.—Crossed quill pen and spark, both pointing down; pen uppermost and with nib to the front.



Construction Electrician's Mate.—A spark superimposed, at an angle, on a telephone pole; lower end of spark to the front.



Damage Controlman.—Crossed fire axe and maul, handles down; fire axe uppermost, blade to the front.



Dental Technician.—A caduceus, surcharged midway on the staff with a block letter "D".



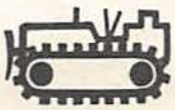
Disbursing Clerk.—A check with key superimposed, at an angle; web and pin of key down and to the front.



Draftsman.—A triangle with draftsman's compass superimposed; right angle of triangle pointing down.



Driver.—A bulldozer, blade to the fron*



Electrician's Mate.—A globe, surcharged with five lines of embroidery representing lines of latitude and five lines of embroidery representing lines of longitude.



Electronics Technician.—A representation of a helium atom, about which revolve two electrons, one horizontal and one vertical.



Engineman.—A gear.



Fire Control Technician.—A range finder.



Guided Missileman.—A guided missile surrounded by a ring of electrical sparks.



Gunner's Mate.—Crossed gun barrels; muzzles up.



Hospital Corpsman.—A caduceus.



I. C. Electrician.—Electrician's Mate's device with a French-type telephone above it.



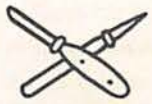
Instrumentman.—A pair of calipers; adjusting screw to the rear.



Journalist.—Crossed scroll and quill pen; pen uppermost, nib down and to the front.



Lithographer.[1]—Crossed litho crayon holder and scraper, pointing up; scraper uppermost, blade to the front.



Machine Accountant.—Quill pen superimposed diagonally on gear; nib of pen down and to the front.



[1]The ratings of Lithographer and Printer are being combined into that of Lithographer. These men will wear the Lithographer's specialty mark. Either mark may be worn until the rating of Printer is permanently abolished.

Machinery Repairman.—Micrometer and gear; handle of micrometer to the rear, open part of jaws up, holding gear. The device shall be worn with the handle, parallel to the upper edge of the left arm of the chevron.



Machinist's Mate.—Three-bladed propeller; one blade pointing down.



Mechanic.—Double-headed wrench superimposed on a nut.



Metalsmith.—Crossed mauls; heads up.



Mineman.—A floating mine.



Molder.—Crossed bench rammer and stove tool, pointing down; bench rammer uppermost; rounded end of rammer to the front.



Musician.—A musician's lyre.



Nuclear Weapon's Man.—A falling bomb about which revolve two electrons. The head of the bomb is to the left and it is dropping at an angle of approximately 15° from the horizontal.



Opticalman.—Double concave lens between two double convex lenses; two lines passing horizontally through lenses symbolizing passage of light.



Parachute Rigger.—A parachute; winged.



Patternmaker.—A wooden jack plane, facing to the front.



Personnel Man.—Crossed manual and quill pen; manual uppermost, nib of pen down and to the front.



Photographer's Mate.—Graphic solution of a photographic problem.



Pipe Fitter.—Crossed pipe wrenches; handles down, open jaws outward.



0652.2

1202.2a General Service Ratings.--

Lithographer

Printer. -- Remains Printer in the Coast Guard. Men will wear Printer's specialty mark.

Printer.[1]—An open book.



Quartermaster.—A ship's helm.



Radarman.—An A-scope superimposed on an arrow; arrow pointing diagonally upward and to the front.



Radioman.—Four sparks; points to the front.



Ship's Serviceman.—Crossed key and quill pen; stem of key and nib of pen down; pen to be uppermost; web and pin of key to the front.



Signalman.—Two upright crossed semaphore flags.



Sonarman.—Earphones with arrow superimposed in horizontal position, point to the front.



Steelworker.—An I-beam suspended from a hook; open side of hook to the front.



Steward.—A crescent, convex side to the front.



Storekeeper.—Crossed keys; stems down, webs outward.



Surveyor.—A level rod; measuring scale to the front.



Teleman.—Postal cancellation mark, with crossed spark and quill pen superimposed; spark uppermost; spark and pen pointing down with point of spark to the front.



Torpedoman's Mate.—A torpedo, head to the front.



Tradevman.—A spark passing diagonally through a gear; upper end of spark passing over gear, lower end under gear, point to the front.



Utilities Man.—A valve with connection to the front.



Yeoman.—Crossed quill pens; nibs down.



[1]The ratings of Lithographer and Printer are being combined into that of Lithographer. As soon as Printers have had their rating changed to Lithographer the Lithographer's speciality mark will be worn.

(b) Emergency Service Ratings.—Naval Reserve personnel holding emergency service ratings shall wear the specialty mark prescribed for the general service rating of which the rating they hold is a part.

(c) Exclusive Emergency Service Ratings.—Naval Reserve personnel holding these ratings shall wear specialty marks as follows:

Aircraft Carburetor Mechanic.—A block letter "A", enclosed in a diamond.*



Aviation Pilot.—A block letter V, enclosed in a diamond.



Booker.—A block letter U, enclosed in a diamond.



Chaplain's Assistant.—A block letter C, enclosed in a diamond.



Fire Fighter.—A block letter F, enclosed in a diamond.



Instructor.—A block letter I, enclosed in a diamond.



Photogrammetry Assistant.—A block letter P, enclosed in a diamond.



Physical Training Instructor.—A block letter E, enclosed in a diamond.



Specialist.—A block letter X, enclosed in a diamond.



Transportation Man.—A block letter R, enclosed in a diamond.



Underwater Mechanic.—A block letter M, enclosed in a diamond.



Welfare and Recreation Leader.—A block letter W, enclosed in a diamond.



3. Striker's Marks.—Enlisted men of the second and third pay grades who are qualified, and have been designated as strikers in accordance with instructions issued by the Bureau of Naval Personnel shall wear the specialty mark of the rating for which qualified.

(a) These marks shall be centered immediately above the rectangular background of the group-rate marks on the left sleeve of blue and white uniforms.



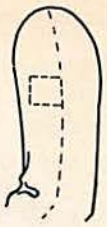
Striker's Mark (Photographer's Mate)

4. Group-Rate Marks.—Shall consist of short diagonal stripes, in various numbers and colors which, alone or in combination with specialty marks will indicate the rate and rating of enlisted men of the first, second, and third pay grades, as follows:



Third Pay Grade Second Pay Grade First Pay Grade

(a) These marks shall be worn on the left sleeve of blue and white jumpers, midway between shoulder and elbow and in the same position with regard to the center line of the sleeve as is prescribed for rating badges in Article 1202.1 (f) (2).



Jumper

(b) The stripe(s) shall be ¼" wide, 3" long, and shall be placed at an angle of 30° from the horizontal on a rectangular background of a color that will match the uniform with which worn; lower end of stripe to the front. Stripes shall be spaced ¼" apart. Personnel of the first pay grade shall wear one stripe; those of the second pay grade, two stripes; and those of the third pay grade, three stripes.

Personnel of the Medical, Dental and Steward Groups shall wear the specialty mark prescribed for petty officers of these groups centered immediately above the rectangular background of the group-rate marks.



Seaman, Fireman, Airman, Construction Man

(c) Seamen, Seamen Apprentices, and Seamen Recruits.—Shall wear white stripes on blue uniforms; navy blue stripes on white uniforms.

(d) Firemen, Firemen Apprentices, and Firemen Recruits.—Shall wear red stripes on blue and white uniforms.

(e) Construction Men, Construction Apprentices, and Construction Recruits.—Shall wear light blue stripes on blue and white uniforms.

(f) Airmen, Airmen Apprentices, and Airmen Recruits.—Shall wear emerald green stripes on blue and white uniforms.

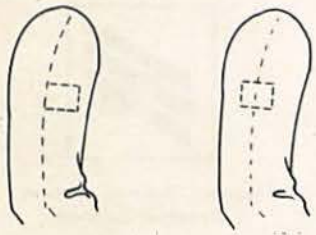
(g) Hospitalmen, Hospital Apprentices, and Hospital Recruits.—Shall wear white stripes and specialty mark on the blue uniforms; navy blue stripes and specialty mark on white uniforms.

(h) Dentalmen, Dental Apprentices, and Dental Recruits.—Shall wear white stripes and specialty mark on blue uniforms; navy blue stripes and specialty mark on white uniforms.

(i) Stewardsmen, Steward Apprentices, and Steward Recruits.—Shall wear white stripes and specialty mark on blue uniforms; navy blue stripes and specialty mark on white uniforms.

5. Distinguishing Marks.—Shall consist of embroidered devices symbolizing special qualifications additional to those required for the various ratings, as provided for in the Bureau of Naval Personnel Manual, or indicating receipt of the Navy "E".*

(a) Distinguishing marks shall be worn on the right sleeve of blue, white, khaki, and aviation winter working uniform coats and/or jumpers, midway between shoulder and elbow, with the rear edge of the background material coinciding with the side view center line of the sleeve of jumpers, and centered between the front and back creases of coat sleeves.



Jumper Coat

(b) They shall be embroidered in white on blue cloth for wear on blue uniforms, and in blue on white, khaki and forestry green material for wear on uniforms of corresponding colors.

(c) When the Navy "E" is awarded to anyone who is authorized to wear another Distinguishing Mark, the Navy "E" shall be worn 1" below the other insignia.

(d) Unless otherwise indicated by notation accompanying the description of an insignia, these marks will be worn by individuals only while so qualified.

(e) The following Distinguishing Marks are authorized:

Advanced Underseas Weapons Man.—A mine superimposed on the center of a torpedo, with three sparks pointing upward from the top of the mine; head of torpedo to the front.



Aircrewman.—A winged circle, the block letters A C within the circle.*



Airship.—A dirigible, nose to the front.



Antiaircraft Machine Gunner.—An approaching plane, centered in the cross wires of a gun sight; nose of plane to the front.



Assault Boat Coxswain.—Crossed plain anchors with arrowhead superimposed horizontally on their shanks; point of arrowhead to the front.



Aviation Utility.—Aviation wings without other device between the wings. To be worn by men of any rating other than the Aviation Group attached to and serving in the air department of carriers for a period of not less than 3 months under operating conditions.



0766.

~~1202.5.~~ Distinguishing Marks.—Shall be as prescribed by this article for those distinguishing marks authorized for wear by Coast Guard personnel. In addition, every enlisted man in the Coast Guard shall wear the Coast Guard distinguishing mark, a shield 1″ in height, on the right sleeve midway between the top of cuff and elbow. The color of the shield shall be as prescribed in this article for other distinguishing marks except that chief petty officers and petty officers wearing gold rating badges and service stripes shall wear the shield embroidered in gold, and chief petty officers wearing silver rating badges shall wear the shield embroidered in silver;





12-10

Bombsight Mechanic.—A block letter B, winged.



Master Diver.—A diving helmet and breastplate; the letter "M" to be centered on the breastplate.



Salvage Diver.—A diving helmet and breastplate; the letter "S" to be centered on the breastplate.



Deep Sea Diver.—A diving helmet and breastplate; the letter "D" to be centered on the breastplate.



Diver, First Class.—A diving helmet and breastplate; the figure "1" to be centered on the breastplate.



Diver, Second Class.—A diving helmet and breastplate; the figure "2" to be centered on the breastplate.



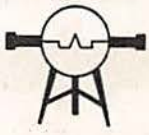
Expert Lookout.—A pair of binoculars, objective lenses pointing down.



Explosive Disposal Ordnanceman.—A mine superimposed on crossed torpedo and aircraft bomb; the torpedo pointing down and to the right; the aircraft bomb pointing down and to the left.



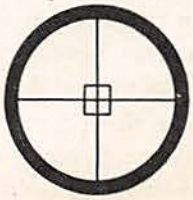
Fire Control Radar Operator.—A range finder with "A" scope superimposed, in which is a characteristic range presentation with a target in the "notch."



Fire Fighter Assistant.—A Maltese cross.



Gun Director Pointer and Trainer and Gun Pointer and Trainer.—Cross wires of a gun sight.



Gun Range Finder Operator.—A range finder.



Master Horizontal Bomber—Cross wires of a gun sight with a falling bomb in the center, and with a star above the circle, one ray pointing up.



Mine Warfare.—A mine and anchor. Worn by graduates of the Naval Mine Warfare School who attain proficiency in theory and practical work to the satisfaction of their commanding officer. It will *not* be worn by rated Minemen or by nonpetty officers who are authorized to wear the Mineman striker's mark.



Mount Captain—A built-up gun barrel with axis horizontal, muzzle pointing to the front.



Navy "E".—A block letter "E". Subsequent awards of the Navy "E" shall be indicated by diagonal stripes placed under the "E" at an angle of 45°. There shall be ¼" spacing between the top of the first stripe and the "E" and additional stripes shall be spaced ¼" apart.*

The "E" shall be worn by all enlisted members of the crew of ships or aircraft squadrons, or on the staff of unit commanders who are awarded prize money in conjunction with the award of the Battle Efficiency Pennant to such organizations by the Chief of Naval Operations.

The "E" shall be worn for 1 year during such time as the Battle Efficiency Pennant is flown by the unit (s) entitling them to prize money. In addition, wearing of the Navy "E" by personnel assigned to ships or shipboard stations designated to receive proficiency awards may be authorized in accordance with instructions issued by the Chief of Naval Operations. The "E" shall be worn by enlisted members of all Naval Reserve Units that win National Trophies during the year following the annual competition that results in the winning of this national award.



Ordnance Battalion.—Block letters "O B". Worn by men attached to Ordnance Battalions.



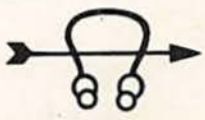
Rifle, Carbine, and Pistol Sharpshooters.—A target consisting of a square enclosing a concentric ring, with a bull's eye in the center.



Seaman Gunner.—A bursting shell. To be worn by men who have qualified as Seaman Gunners. (Qualification not currently active.)



Sonar Operator. Earphones with arrow superimposed in a horizontal position, point to the front. *Not* to be worn by rated Sonarmen or by nonpetty officers who are authorized to wear the Sonarman striker's mark.



6. Service Stripes.—Shall consist of diagonal stripes, worn on the left sleeve of blue, white, khaki and forestry green coats and on blue and

8.6-24

0654.4

1202.6(d). Gold Lace Service Stripes. Chief petty officers and petty officers who have not less than 12 years' continuous active duty (full-time duty) in the Coast Guard and/or Coast Guard Reserve, during which time they have fulfilled the requirements necessary for the award of the Coast Guard Good Conduct Medal, shall wear gold lace service stripes on blue uniforms in lieu of scarlet stripes. Having once acquired the right to wear gold lace service stripes that right continues throughout the duration of an enlisted man's service unless in an enlistment subsequent to the one in which the right is established he fails to qualify for a Coast Guard Good Conduct Medal, in which case the right to wear gold service stripes shall be terminated. When gold lace service stripes are worn a gold rating badge shall be worn.

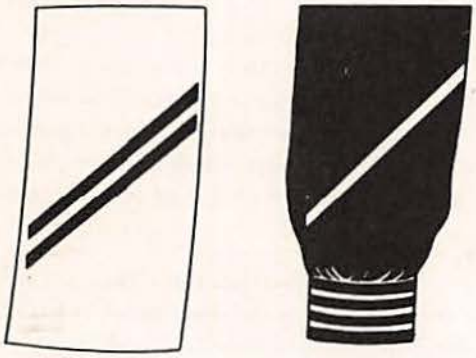
0654.5

~~(e)~~ Enlisted personnel shall wear one service stripe for each full 4 years of service (other than on the retired list) in the Coast Guard, Navy, Marine Corps, Army, Air Force, Coast Guard Reserve, or any combinations thereof.

white jumpers to indicate length of service. Gold stripes further indicate good conduct.

(a) Stripes shall be 7″ long, ⅜″ wide, and will be applied to the outer side of the sleeve at an angle of 45°, with lower ends to the front. When more than one stripe is worn they shall be spaced ¼″ apart. Stripes shall be mounted on background material which matches the color of the uniform. The background material shall be sewn on the sleeve with thread of matching color with a border of ⅛″ of this material around the outside edges of the stripes.

(b) On coats and jumpers which do not have buttoned cuffs, the lower end of the first stripe shall be 2″ from the edge of the cuff. On jumpers having a buttoned cuff the lower end of the first stripe shall be 4″ above the upper edge of the cuff.



Coats Jumpers

(c) Stripes shall be scarlet for wear on blue uniforms and navy blue for wear on white, khaki, and forestry green uniforms.

(d) Gold Lace Service Stripes.—Chief petty officers and petty officers who have not less than 12 years' continuous active duty (full-time duty) in the Navy and/or Naval Reserve, during which time they have fulfilled the requirements necessary for the award of the Navy Good Conduct Medal, shall wear gold lace service stripes on blue uniforms in lieu of scarlet stripes. Having once acquired the right to wear gold lace service stripes that right continues throughout the duration of an enlisted person's service unless, subsequent to the right being established, he fails to qualify for a Navy Good Conduct Medal, in which case the right to wear gold stripes shall at that time be terminated; and in addition, if the enlisted person is convicted by court martial and the conviction has become final within the meaning of Article 76, Uniform Code of Military Justice, the right to wear gold stripes shall be terminated. When gold lace service stripes are worn a gold rating badge shall be worn.

(e) Enlisted personnel shall wear one service stripe for each full 4 years of service (other than on the retired list) in the Navy, Marine Corps, Coast Guard, Army, Air Force, Naval Reserve, or any combinations thereof.

1203. BREAST INSIGNIA

Metal or embroidered insignia worn on the left breast to indicate a special qualification or designation, as follows:

1. Type.—



Naval Aviation



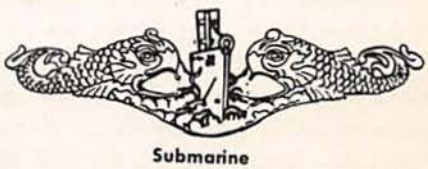
Aircrew



Combat Aircrew*



Balloon Pilot Parachutist



Submarine



Submarine Combat Patrol

2. Wearing.

(a) Enlisted personnel who have qualified as Naval Aviation Pilots, Aircrewmen, Parachutist, or in submarines, or who hold a certificate of qualification as a Balloon Pilot, or have been awarded the Combat Aircrew insignia or the Submarine Combat Patrol insignia, and whose right to wear the insignia has not been specifically revoked, shall wear the appropriate insignia as described below.*

(b) Similar qualification insignia of other services or nations shall *not* be worn on the naval uniform.

(c) Enlisted personnel who have qualified as submarine officers and are subsequently reverted to enlisted status may continue to wear the officer submarine insignia.

(d) Only one such insignia shall be worn on the naval uniform at any time except that when ribbons are worn:

(1) Persons entitled to wear an aviation and a submarine insignia may wear both.

(2) Personnel entitled to wear the Combat Aircrew insignia (with battle stars) may wear this insignia in addition to any other aviation insignia to which they may be entitled.*

(3) Personnel are entitled to wear the Aircrew insignia only when serving as an enlisted member of a regular aircrew and may wear this insignia in addition to any other aviation insignia to which they may be entitled.*

(4) Personnel entitled to wear the Submarine Combat Patrol insignia, with or without stars, may wear this insignia in addition to any other submarine insignia to which he may be entitled.

(e) The above insignia shall be worn on the left breast of coats, khaki shirts (when coat is not worn), and blue and white jumpers, as follows:

(1) Embroidered devices (if authorized) or pin-on devices shall be worn by chief petty officers on the coats of the blue uniform, Service Dress, Khaki, and the Aviation Winter Working uniform. Other enlisted men shall wear the embroidered or pin-on submarine insignia on the Dress Blue jumper and on the Undress White jumper (if the neckerchief is prescribed.)

(2) Pin-on devices shall be worn by chief petty officers on Service Dress, White, and Working Khaki coats. Other enlisted men shall wear pin-on devices (note instructions re Submarine Insignia in (1), above) on the Dress Blue jumper and on the Undress White jumper (when the neckerchief is prescribed).

(3) Pin-on devices may be worn by chief petty officers on the khaki shirt, in the same relative position, when the coat is not worn.

(4) When worn alone, these insignia shall be centered immediately above the pocket.

(5) When one insignia is worn with medals or ribbons, the insignia shall be centered immediately above the medals or ribbons.

(6) When two insignia are worn with medals or ribbons, one insignia shall be centered immediately above and the other immediately below the medals or ribbons. The Naval Aviation Pilot and Submarine insignia shall take precedence over other aviation and submarine insignia, respectively.

(7) When an aviation and a submarine insignia are worn, the insignia of the service in which the person is currently serving shall be uppermost. If not serving in either service, the one which was earned first shall be uppermost.

3. Description.

(a) Naval Aviation Pilot Insignia.—Shall be of the same design and dimensions as the Naval Aviator Insignia, described in Article 0225.3.

(b) Combat Aircrew Insignia. — Shall be the same as the Combat Aircrew insignia described in Art. 0225.3(e).

(c) Aircrew Insignia. — *Shall be a gold color metal pin; winged, with a circular center design and anchor upon which the block letters AC are superimposed. Width between tips of wings shall be 2¾"; circle diameter shall be ¾"; height of anchor shall be ½" with other dimensions proportionate.*

(d) Balloon Pilot. — Shall be the same as that prescribed for Naval Aviators, as described in Article 0225.3, except that the right wing shall be removed.

(e) Parachutist Insignia. — An open parachute, in silver, flanked on each side by wings, curved upward; the device to be 1½" wide and ¾" high.

(f) Submarine Insignia. — Shall be of the same design and dimensions as the Submarine

1153.1.d.

1152

1204.3 ~~(b)~~ Recruiting Brassard. -- Shall be as prescribed in this article except that the band will bear the words "Coast Guard Recruiting" in lieu of "Navy Recruiting Service". Shall be worn by members of the Coast Guard while on recruiting duty.

1153.1.j.

~~1204.3~~ ~~(c)~~ Captain of the Port Brassard. -- In addition to brassards described in preceeding subparagraphs, a COTP brassard is prescribed herein. Shall consist of a band of red cloth surcharged with blue block letters "COTP" stitched on the band. Letters shall be 1 3/4" high, 1 1/4" wide and 1/2" distance between letters. The band shall be 11" long by 4" wide and secured to the arm by a 3/4" elastic tape. The four corners of the band shall be beveled at 45° angles to a depth of 1 1/2". To be worn when the Captain of the Port may direct by personnel engaged in port security duties. Manner of wearing same as other brassards.

k.

~~1204.3~~. ~~(d)~~ Boarding Officer Brassard. -- Shall be as prescribed in this article except that the band is scarlet colored and bears the words, "COAST GUARD BOARDING OFFICER", embroidered in dark blue. The letters shall be 5/8" high by 1/2" wide, with 1/8" spacing between letters. Shall be worn by Coast Guard personnel engaged in boarding pleasure craft.

insignia prescribed for submarine officers in Article 0225.3(f), except that:

(1) The metal pin shall be silver-plated; and

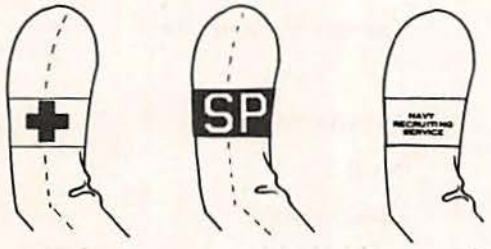
(2) The embroidered insignia shall be embroidered in silk or suitable alternate fiber, in white on blue for wear on blue clothing, and in blue on white and khaki for wear on white and khaki clothing, respectively.

(g) Submarine Combat Patrol Insignia. — Shall be the same as that described in Article 0225.3 (i).

1204. BRASSARDS

Brassards are bands of cloth, suitably marked with symbols, letters or words indicating a type of duty of a temporary nature to which the wearer is assigned, as follows:

1. Type.—



Geneva Cross | Shore Patrol | Navy Recruiting Service

2. Wearing.—Brassards shall be worn on the right arm, midway between shoulder and elbow, on outer garments.

3. Description.—Brassards shall be 11″ long and 4″ wide, and shall be fitted with tie-ties or elastic bands for securing them on the arm. The following are prescribed:

(a) Shore Patrol Brassard.—Consists of a band of navy blue cloth bearing gold color letters "SP" stitched on the center of the band. The four corners shall be bevelled at 45° angles to a depth of 1½″. The letters shall be 3″ in height and 2½″ in width. Shall be worn by members of the shore patrol and beach guard while on duty.

(b) Recruiting Service Brassard.—Consists of a band of navy blue cloth bearing the words "NAVY RECRUITING SERVICE" embroidered in white on the center of the band, one word above the other. The letters shall be ½″ high and ½″ wide. Shall be worn by members of the Navy Recruiting Service while on duty.

(c) Geneva Cross Brassard.—Consists of a band of white cotton or wool bearing a red Geneva cross, painted or stitched on the band, and may be 18″ long if pins are used to fasten the brassard to the sleeve. The cross shall be 3″ high and 3″ wide. Shall be worn by members of ambulance and first-aid parties.

(d) Damage Control Brassard.—Consists of a band of white cloth 4½″ wide bearing the blue and white Civil Defense insignia, 3″ in diameter, with the letters "USN" ½″ high by 5/16″ wide replacing the letters "CD" and with the words "DAMAGE" and "CONTROL" appearing respectively above and below the insignia in 5/16″ letters. To be worn by damage control personnel of the Naval Shore Establishment when prescribed and during drills and tests within a naval activity.

(e) Career Appraisal Brassard.—Consists of a band of navy blue cloth bearing the words "CAREER APPRAISAL" embroidered in white on the center of the band, one word above the other. The letters shall be 1″ high and ¾″ wide. To be worn while on duty, when prescribed, by members of Career Appraisal Teams who have been assigned code qualification NEC 9589 — Career Appraisal Man.*

1205. SHOULDER-SLEEVE INSIGNIA

1. Officer Candidates.—Shall consist of block letters "O C" on a 2″ square background; white letters on a blue background for wear on blue uniforms; blue letters on a white or khaki background for wear on white and khaki uniforms. Each letter shall be 1″ high and ¾″ wide.



(a) The insignia shall be centered on the outer face of the left sleeve with the upper edge of background material ½″ below the shoulder seam. It shall be sewed to the sleeve with thread the color of the uniform.

2. Reserve Officer Candidates.—Shall be the same as that prescribed for officer candidates in

*Ch. 5

paragraph 1 above, except that the letters shall be "R O C" and the background shall be 1½" x 2½". Letters to be 1" high and ½" wide.

1206. UNIT IDENTIFYING MARKS

*Enlisted personnel below chief petty officer assigned to any of the operating forces of the Navy listed in subparagraph 3 below for permanent duty are authorized to wear a unit identifying name mark on the right sleeve of dress blue and undress white jumpers. These marks shall be in ¼" white block lettering on blue background ½" wide and shall be worn parallel to and with top edge ⅜" below lower row of shoulder sleeve stitching. They shall be centered on the outer face of the sleeve and shall be sewn on with colorfast blue thread. The lettering of unit identifying marks for ships shall consist of the letters U.S.S. followed by the name of the ship. The lettering for all other identifying marks shall be in accordance with the approved abbreviation of the particular unit as found in JANAP 169.

1. Upon reporting for duty each man shall be issued marks for dress blue and undress white jumpers. Personnel detached shall remove and turn in name marks previously issued. In the event of possible future emergency which would require security of unit names and locations, wearing of name marks may be suspended for the duration of the emergency.

2. Effective date for wearing unit identifying marks other than ship name marks shall be sixty days after receipt and not later than 1 January 1959.*

3. List of authorized units.*

	Unit	*Example of Name Mark*
a.	Commissioned ships	U.S.S. TANG
b.	Aircraft squadrons	PATRON 50
c.	Mobile construction battalions	MCB 7
d.	Afloat staffs	COMCARDIV 1
e.	Air wing staffs	COMPAIRWG 1
f.	Air group staffs	COMCARAIRGRU 1
g.	Fleet airborne training units	FAETULANT
h.	Guided missile groups	GMGRU 1
i.	Special weapons units	SWULANT
j.	Underwater demolition teams	UDT 11



07611

P 7-25

1206. SHIP-NAME SLEEVE MARKS

Ship-name sleeve marks are not authorized for Coast Guard use.

CHAPTER 13

ENLISTED WOMEN

CHAPTER 13
ENLISTED WOMEN

SECTION 1
OCCASIONS ON WHICH UNIFORMS SHALL BE WORN

CONTENTS

	Article		*Article*
Service Dress Uniforms	1301	Working Uniforms	1304
Full Dress Uniforms	1302	Sports Uniforms	1305
Dinner Dress Uniforms	1303		

1301. SERVICE DRESS UNIFORMS

Service Dress, Blue and White, are the basic uniforms for enlisted women of the U. S. Navy. These uniforms shall be worn on all occasions when the wearing of the uniform is prescribed or appropriate except when Full Dress, Dinner Dress, Working or Sports Uniforms are indicated. In particular, Service Dress, Blue and White, shall be worn on the following occasions:

1. Parades and Reviews.
2. Leave or Liberty.

1302. FULL DRESS UNIFORMS

1. Full dress uniforms shall be worn on ceremonial occasions when prescribed.*

1303. DINNER DRESS UNIFORMS

Dinner Dress is worn on occasions when women officers wear Evening Dress or Dinner Dress uniforms.

1304. WORKING UNIFORMS

1. Gray, Working.—The Gray Working Uniform is an additional uniform for use in warm weather. It is generally substituted for Service Dress, White, during working hours when White is not practical. It may be designated as the Uniform of the Day in lieu of Service Dress, White.

2. Dungarees.—Worn when engaged in work which by its nature would unduly soil regular uniforms. May be prescribed by the commanding officer.

3. Blue, Working.—May be worn on occasions when the wearing of other uniforms is not practical, such as by persons on duty around aircraft, persons in travel status by government conveyances, and for specific sports. This uniform shall not be worn on leave or liberty.

1305. SPORTS UNIFORM

The exercise suit may be prescribed by competent authority for specific sports activities. When not specifically prescribed, use of the exercise suit is optional while engaged in any sport for which the suit would be appropriate.

*Ch. 4

CHAPTER 13
ENLISTED WOMEN

SECTION 2
DESIGNATION OF UNIFORMS

CONTENTS

	Article		Article
Service Dress Uniforms	1310	Working Uniforms	1313
Full Dress Uniforms	1311	Sports Uniforms	1314
Dinner Dress	1312	Outer Garments	1315

1310. SERVICE DRESS UNIFORMS

Uniform	Coat	Skirt	Hat Cover	Shirt	Necktie	Shoes	Stockings	Gloves	Handbag[1]	Awards
Service Dress:										
Blue, A	Blue[2]	Blue	Blue[3]	White	Black	Black[4]	Beige	Black[6]	Black	Ribbons
Blue, B	Blue[2]	Blue	White[3]	White	Black	Black[4]	Beige	White	Black	Ribbons
White	White	White	White	White	Black	White Pumps	Beige	White	White	Ribbons

[1]Optional; may be prescribed by competent authority. (See Art. 1315.1).

[2]The coat may be removed indoors within the limits of naval activities.

[3]A blue garrison cap may be worn unless the service hat is prescribed.

[4]Black pumps may be worn on leave or liberty, may be prescribed by the commanding officer.

[5]Black oxfords shall be worn for parades when prescribed by the commanding officer.

[6]White gloves shall be worn on formal or social occasions.

1311. FULL DRESS UNIFORMS

*Full Dress:

Blue A—Service Dress Blue A with large medals and white gloves.

Blue B—Service Dress Blue B with large medals and white gloves.

White—Service Dress White with large medals and white gloves.

Effective for:

CPO—1 July 1957
PO1—1 Jan 1958
PO2—1 July 1958
PO3—1 Jan 1959
Non-rated women—1 July 1959*

1312. DINNER DRESS

Uniform	Coat	Skirt	Hat Cover	Shirt	Necktie	Shoes	Stockings	Gloves	Handbag[1]	Awards
Dinner Dress:										
Blue, A	Blue	Blue	Blue	White	Black	Black Pumps	Beige	White	Black	Ribbons
Blue, B	Blue	Blue	White	White	Black	Black Pumps	Beige	White	Black	Ribbons
White	White	White	White	White	Black	White Pumps	Beige	White	White	Ribbons

[1]Optional; may be prescribed by competent authority. (See Art. 1315.1).

1313. WORKING UNIFORMS

Uniform	Coat	Dress	Skirt	Hat Cover	Shirt	Necktie	Shoes	Stockings	Gloves	Handbag[1]
Working:										
Gray		Gray		Gray[2]		Black	Black	Beige	Black[1]	Black
Blue	Blue[3]		Blue Slacks.	Blue Garrison Cap[4]	White	Black	Black	Blue Anklets.[5]		Black
Dungarees			Dungaree Slacks.	Blue Garrison Cap.[4]	Chambray.		Black	Blue Anklets.[5]		

[1]Optional; may be prescribed by competent authority. (For Handbag see Art. 1315.1).

[2]Gray garrison cap may be worn unless the service hat is prescribed.

[3]The coat may be removed indoors when authorized by the commanding officer.

[4]A blue turban is optional for wear while engaged in work or sports unless the garrison cap is specifically prescribed.

[5]Beige stockings may be worn unless blue anklets are specifically prescribed.

1314. SPORTS UNIFORM

Uniform	Coat	Skirt	Hat Cover	Shirt	Necktie	Shoes	Stockings	Gloves	Handbag
Exercise Suit		Blue denim shorts and skirt.[1]	Blue Garrison Cap.[2]	Chambray.[3]		Gym[4]	Blue Anklets[5]		

[1]The skirt may be removed only when actually engaged in exercise and shall be worn buttoned at other times.

[2]If prescribed.

[3]White shirts may be worn when engaging in sports where they would be appropriate, and may be prescribed by competent authority.

[4]Black oxfords may be worn when engaging in sports where they would be appropriate, and may be prescribed by competent authority.

[5]White anklets may be worn when engaging in sports where they would be appropriate, and may be prescribed by competent authority. Full length stockings may be worn when the skirt is not removed.

1315. OUTER GARMENTS

1. Handbags.—May be used, with or without straps, unless otherwise prescribed. When the strap is used it shall be worn over the left shoulder.

2. Havelock.—May be worn only with the combination hat when the overcoat or raincoat is worn, when weather conditions warrant. May be prescribed by competent authority. The lightweight havelock may be worn when the lightweight raincoat is worn.

3. Overcoat, Blue Melton.—May be worn with blue uniforms, other than Working Blue, when weather conditions warrant.

4. Overshoes.—May be worn with the raincoat or overcoat when weather conditions warrant.

5. Overcoat (Raincoat).—May be worn when weather conditions warrant. May be prescribed by competent authority.

6. Raincoat, Lightweight.—May be worn when weather conditions warrant. May be prescribed by competent authority.

7. Rain Hood.—May be worn with garrison cap only when the blue melton overcoat or overcoat (raincoat) is worn, when weather conditions warrant. May be prescribed by competent authority.

8. Scarf, White.—May be worn with blue uniforms, other than Working Blue, when an overcoat or raincoat is worn. May be prescribed by competent authority.

9. Sweater.—May be worn when weather conditions warrant and may be prescribed by competent authority. Its use as an outer garment shall be confined to station limits.

0861.1

~~1321.1.~~ Hat Device, Large (Chief Petty Officer).—This insignia shall be the same as that prescribed for Coast Guard male chief petty officers in article 1020.1 (*a*).

0650.1, a.

0861.3.

1321.2. Hat Device (Enlisted Women Other Than Chief Petty Officers).—Shall consist of a replica of the Coast Guard emblem (seal), made of metal with appropriate plating to simulate gold. The width of the device shall be 1″. The shield shall be centered on a disk bearing the words "United States Coast Guard 1790" and superimposed upon crossed anchors. Word "Semper" above shield and word "Paratus" below shield. Manner of wearing shall be same as described for corresponding Navy device.



CHAPTER 13
ENLISTED WOMEN

SECTION 3
INSIGNIA

CONTENTS

	Article
General	1320
Hat Insignia	1321
Sleeve Insignia	1322
Coat Collar Insignia	1323
Brassards	1324
Buttons, Navy, Eagle, Gilt or Gray	1325
Officer Candidates, Shoulder-Sleeve Insignia	1326

1320. GENERAL

The rate, rating, rating-group, special qualifications, and length of service are indicated by the sleeve insignia prescribed in this chapter. In addition, a brassard is provided to distinguish women assigned to recruiting duty, and ornamental devices are provided for wear on the collar points of the blue coat.

1321. HAT INSIGNIA

1. Hat Device, Large (Chief Petty Officers).--This insignia shall be the same as that prescribed for male chief petty officers in Article 1020.1 (a).



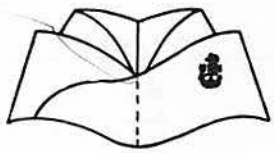
(a) It shall be attached to the mount of the service hat band, with the unfouled arm of the stock to the wearer's right.



2. Hat Device, Miniature (Chief Petty Officers).--Shall be the same as the large hat device, except that it shall be of a size to be inscribed in a circle 1 1/4" in diameter.



(a) It shall be pinned to the left side of the garrison cap, with the forward edge of the device approximately 1 3/4" from the front edge of the cap and the bottom edge of the device approximately 3/4" from the bottom edge of the cap.



3. Hat Device (Enlisted Women other than Chief Petty Officers).--Shall consist of a gold color metal foul anchor superimposed on a silver color three-bladed propeller. The anchor, including the fouling, shall measure 1 1/8" in length

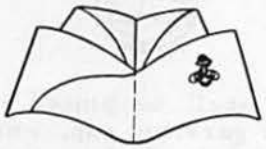
and ¾″ in width at the flukes, with other dimensions proportionate; the blades of the propeller shall measure ⅝″ in length from the center of the hub and 5/16″ in width at the widest part with the ends of the blades rounded. The device shall be of a size to be inscribed in a circle 1¼″ in diameter.



(a) It shall be pinned to the front center of the hat band of the service hat with unfouled arm of the stock to the wearer's right.[1]



(b) On the garrison cap it shall be pinned to the left side with the forward edge of the device approximately 1¾″ from the front edge of the cap and the bottom edge of the device approximately ¾″ from the bottom edge of the cap, with unfouled arm of stock to the wearer's right.



1322. SLEEVE INSIGNIA

Shall consist of rating badges indicating the specific rate and rating of petty officers, group-rate marks indicating the group, rate and rating of nonpetty officers, service stripes indicating longevity, distinguishing marks indicating special qualifications apart from the duties of their particular rating, and special insignia indicating recruit status, as follows:

1. Rating Badges.—Women chief petty officers, and petty officers, first, second, and third class shall wear rating badges of the same design as those prescribed for male chief petty officers and petty officers, first, second, and third class, respectively, as described in Article 1202.1, except that the size and background material shall be as noted below.

(a) Women's rating badges are three-quarters scale size (.75:1) of men's rating badges in all respects.



Chief Petty Officer



Petty Officer First Class



Petty Officer Second Class



Petty Officer Third Class

(b) The following rating badges are authorized:

Rating Badge	Background	Article of Uniform on Which Worn	Eagle and Specialty Mark	Chevrons
Gold[2]	Blue	Blue coat	Silver	Gold
Silver[3]	Blue	Blue coat	Silver	Scarlet
Blue[4]	Blue	Blue coat	White	Scarlet
White	White	White coat and white shirt	Blue	Blue
Gray	Gray	Gray dress	Blue	Blue
Dungaree[5]*	Blue	Chambray shirt	Dark Blue (eagle only)	Dark blue

[1]Present insignia with anchor fouling reversed may continue to be worn until replacement is necessary.

[2]Qualifications same as given in footnote[1] of table of Article 1202.

[3]To be worn by chief petty officers only.

[4]To be worn on the blue coat by petty officers, first, second, and third class.

[5]To be worn on the chambray shirt by petty officers, first, second and third class.*

(c) Rating badges shall be worn on the left sleeve, midway between shoulder and elbow, being positioned on the various garments as follows:

(1) Blue and White Coats.—The badge shall be sewed to the outer side of the sleeve midway between the front and back creases.



(2) Gray Dress, Chambray and White Shirts.—The badge shall be sewed to the outer side of the sleeve so that the rear edge of the badge shall coincide with the side view center line of the sleeve. Dungaree rating badges may be applied by hot iron.



(3) Gold rating badges shall be sewed on by hand with a blind stitch. All other rating badges shall be sewed on by hand stitching or with two rows of machine stitching ⅛″ apart.

(d) Rating Badges (Apprentice Petty Officers).—At training stations apprentice chief petty officers and apprentice petty officers, first, second, and third class shall wear rating badges identical as regards design, size, and specialty mark to those prescribed for male apprentice chief petty officers and apprentice petty officers, first, second, and third class, respectively, as described in Article 1202.1 (g).

(1) Rating badges shall be on a background to match the color of the uniform on which worn. On blue uniforms rating badges shall have chevrons of scarlet cloth with eagle and specialty mark embroidered in white silk or suitable alternate fiber. On white and gray uniforms, rating badges shall have chevrons of blue twill with eagle and specialty mark embroidered in blue silk, or suitable alternate fiber.

(2) They shall be sewed on the uniform in the same manner prescribed for other rating badges in Article 1322.1 (c).

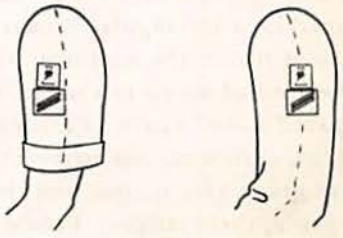
2. Specialty Marks.—Shall be the same as those prescribed for enlisted men of the same rating, as described in Article 1202.2, except that the size shall be proportionate to the size of the rating badge prescribed for enlisted women in Article 1322.1. (Note colors in Art. 1322.1 (b).)

3. Striker's Marks.—Enlisted women of the second and third pay grades who are qualified, and have been designated as strikers in accordance with instructions issued by the Bureau of Naval Personnel shall wear the specialty mark of the rating for which qualified.

(a) These marks shall be embroidered in blue silk or suitable alternate fiber on a white or gray background for wear on the white coat or gray dress, respectively; and in white on a blue background for wear on the blue coat. They shall be centered on the left sleeve immediately above the rectangular background of the Group-Rate Mark.

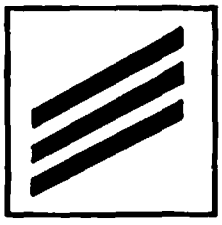


Apprentice Chief Petty Officers

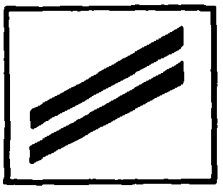


Shirts
Gray Dress

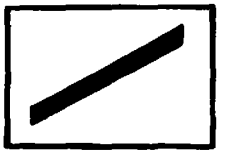
Coats



Third Pay Grade



Second Pay Grade



First Pay Grade

4. Group-Rate Marks.—Shall consist of short diagonal stripes, in various numbers and colors which, alone or in combination with specialty marks, will indicate the rate and rating of enlisted women of the first, second, and third pay grades, as follows:

(a) These marks shall be worn on the left sleeve of blue and white coats, the gray dress, and white shirt, midway between shoulder and elbow and in the same position with regard to the center line of the sleeve as is prescribed for rating badges in Article 1322.1 (c).

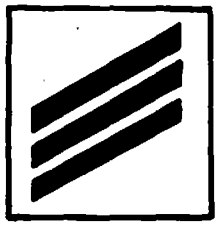


Blue and White Coats



Shirts Gray Dress

(b) The stripe (s) shall be 2″ long, 3/16″ wide, and shall be placed at an angle of 30° from the horizontal on a rectangular background of a color that will match the uniform with which worn; lower end of stripe to the front. Stripes shall be spaced 3/16″ apart. Personnel of the first pay grade shall wear one stripe; those of the second pay grade, two stripes; and those of the third pay grade, three stripes. Personnel of the Medical and Dental Groups shall wear the specialty mark prescribed for petty officers of these groups centered immediately above the rectangular background of the group-rate marks.



Seaman, Airman

(c) Seamen, Seamen Apprentices, Seamen Recruits, and nonpetty officers of the Hospital and Dental Groups.—Shall wear white stripes and speciality mark (see subpar. (b), above) on the blue coat; navy blue stripes and specialty mark (see subpar. (b) above) on the white coat and shirt, and gray dress.

(d) Airmen, Airmen Apprentices and Airmen Recruits.—Shall wear emerald green stripes on all coats, dresses, and shirts.

5. Distinguishing Marks.—Shall be of the same design and size prescribed for enlisted men in Article 1202.5, but shall be embroidered on background material to match the garment on which worn. They shall be worn on the right sleeve midway between the shoulder and elbow with the rear edge of the patch coinciding with the side view center line of the sleeve of the white shirt and gray dress and centered between the front and back creases of blue and white coat sleeves.*



Blue and White Coats



Shirts Gray Dress

0866.

~~1322.5.~~ Distinguishing Marks.—Shall be as prescribed in this article for those distinguishing marks authorized for wear by Coast Guard personnel. In addition, all enlisted women in the Coast Guard shall wear the Coast Guard distinguishing mark, to be of same size and design and shall be worn on blue and white coats in the same manner as prescribed for enlisted men in article 1202.5. On gray working uniform dress, smock, and blue and white shirts the dark blue Coast Guard shield shall be worn on the center line of the right sleeve, the lower point of shield to be 1″ above the top edge of the cuff when folded back, the folded cuff being 1″ wide.

0766

213962 O - 52 - 6

0868

1323. COAT COLLAR INSIGNIA

Shall be a metal insignia of same size and design as prescribed for wear on the hat worn by Coast Guard enlisted women below chief petty officer (see article 1321.3). Shall be worn on the collar of blue coats in the same position as prescribed for corresponding Navy insignia by all Coast Guard enlisted women.

0861.3.

6. Service Stripes.—Shall consist of diagonal stripes worn on the left sleeve of blue and white coats to indicate length of service. Gold stripes further indicate good conduct.

(a) Stripes shall be 5¼" long, 9/32" wide, and will be applied to the outer side of the sleeve at an angle of 45°, with lower ends to the front. When more than one stripe is worn they shall be spaced ¼" apart. Stripes shall be mounted on background material which matches the color of the uniform. The background material shall be sewn on the sleeve with thread of matching color with a border of ⅛" of this material around the outside edges of the stripes. The lower end of the first stripe shall be 2" from the bottom edge of the sleeve.



(b) They shall be scarlet for wear on the blue coat and navy blue for wear on the white coat.

(c) Gold Lace Service Stripes.—Worn with gold rating badge if qualified as shown in footnote [1] of table 1 of Article 1202.

(d) Enlisted personnel shall wear one service stripe for each full 4 years of service (other than on the retired list) in the Navy, Marine Corps, Coast Guard, Army, Air Force, Naval Reserve, or any combination thereof.

7. Recruit Insignia.—Recruits, while undergoing training at recruit training centers, shall wear the following insignia on the left sleeve of all outer garments.

(a) The insignia shall consist of the coat collar device (a white anchor on a light blue propeller) on an orange color diamond-shaped background. The longer axis of the diamond shall be 3½" long and the shorter axis 2¾".



(b) The insignia shall be centered on the outer side of the left sleeve, the shank of the anchor to coincide with the center line of the sleeve, unfouled arm of the stock to the front, and the upper point of the insignia touching the shoulder seam.



Blue and White Coats



Gray Dress, and White Shirts

8. Unit Identifying Marks.—Enlisted women below chief petty officers assigned to units as listed in Art. 1206 shall wear name marks on Service Dress Blue and White and Gray Working Uniforms when prescribed.*

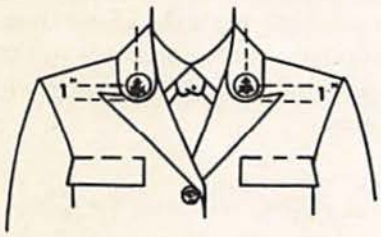
1323. COAT COLLAR INSIGNIA

Shall consist of a foul anchor embroidered in white silk, or suitable alternate fiber, superimposed on a three-bladed propeller embroidered

in light blue, on a background to match the blue uniform. The hub of the propeller shall be 3/16″ in diameter; blades to be ½″ long and ¼″ at widest part. The anchor shall be 1¼″ long overall, ⅞″ wide at flukes, and ½″ wide at stock. (Rights and Lefts).



1. The insignia shall be sewn on the rounded ends of the collar of the blue coat with the center of the insignia approximately 1″ from the bottom and midway between the two sides, the anchor to be in an upright position.



1324. BRASSARDS

Enlisted women assigned to duty of the same type for which brassards are prescribed to be worn by enlisted men shall wear the appropriate brassard, as described in Article 1204.

1. They shall be worn on the right arm, midway between shoulder and elbow, of all outer garments.

1325. BUTTONS, NAVY EAGLE GILT OR GRAY

The design shall be the same as that prescribed in Article 0226; sizes to be as prescribed for individual garments.



1326. OFFICER CANDIDATES, SHOULDER-SLEEVE INSIGNIA

Shall be the same as insignia specified in Art. 1205.1; except substitute an additional gray background with blue letters for the gray uniform, in lieu of khaki.

08612

1325. Buttons, standard Coast Guard design, gilt or gray.—The design shall be the same as that described in article 0226.

01511.

CHAPTER 13
ENLISTED WOMEN

SECTION 4

UNIFORM REQUIREMENTS

CONTENTS

	Article		*Article*
Minimum Outfit	1330	Optional Articles of Uniform	1332
Additional Articles	1331	Officer Candidates	1333

1330. MINIMUM OUTFIT

The minimum outfit of articles of uniform and accessories prescribed for enlisted women of the Regular Navy shall be as follows:

Item	*Quantity*
Anklets	2 pr
Caps:	
Garrison, blue	1
Garrison, gray	2
Covers, service hat:	
Blue	1
Gray	2
White	2
Dresses, gray seersucker uniform	4
Frame, service hat	1
Gloves, cloth:	
Black	1 pr
White	2 pr
Handbags:	
Black	1
White	1
Havelock, winter	1
Hood, rain	1
Insignia	as required
Lingerie	as required
Neckties, black	2
Overcoat, blue serge with liner	1
Raincoat, (lightweight)	1
Scarf, neckwear, white	1
Shirts:	
Blue Chambray	2
White	4
Shoes:	
Dress, black, pump	1 pr
Dress, white, pump	1 pr
Dress, black, oxford	1 pr
Gymnasium	1 pr*
Slacks:	
Blue serge	1 pr
Dungaree	1 pr
Stockings, beige	6 pr
Sweater	1
Uniforms:	
Blue serge	2
White acetate	1

1331. ADDITIONAL ARTICLES

In addition to the outfit prescribed for all enlisted women in Article 1330, enlisted women in the Aviation Group are required to have one Turban.

1332. OPTIONAL ARTICLES OF UNIFORM

The following articles of uniform are optional:

Havelock, summer
Overcoat, blue melton
Overshoes, rubber
Shorts, light blue denim
Skirt, light blue denim

*Ch. 4

1333. OFFICER CANDIDATES

1. The minimum outfit of articles of uniform and accessories prescribed for enlisted women enrolled in the officer candidate program shall be as follows:

Winter[1]

Article	*No.*
Cap, garrison, blue	1
Gloves, cloth:	
Black	1
White	2
Handbag, black	1
Hood, rain	1
Insignia:	
Cap device	1
Sleeve insignia, as required (incl. shoulder-sleeve)	2 sets
Neckties, black	2
Overcoat, blue serge with liner	1
Overshoes, rubber	1 pr
Shirts:	
Blue chambray	1
White	4
Shoes, oxford black	1 pr
Shorts, light blue denim	1
Skirt, light blue denim	1
Slacks, dungaree	1 pr
Stockings, beige	3 pr
Suit, swim	1
Towels:	
Large	2
Small	2
Uniforms, blue	2

Summer[1]

Article	*No.*
Cap, gray, garrison	2
Gloves, black cloth	1 pr
Handbag, black	1
Hood, rain	1
Insignia:	
Cap device	1
Sleeve insignia, as required (incl. shoulder-sleeve)	4 sets
Neckties, black	2
Overcoat, blue serge with liner	1
Overshoes, rubber	1 pr
Shoes, oxford black	1 pr
Shorts, light blue denim	1
Skirt, light blue denim	1
Stockings, beige	3 pr
Suit, swim	1
Sweater	1
Towels:	
Large	2
Small	2
Uniforms:	
Gray	4
Gray buttons	18

2. Enlisted personnel of the Regular Navy, or enlisted personnel of the Naval Reserve selected while on active duty and who have previously received clothing monetary allowances for active duty, shall continue to maintain the minimum outfit prescribed in Art. 1330 while undergoing training in the Officer Candidate Program.

3. Each candidate should report for training duty possessing the following items:

Article	*No.*
Cap, swim	1
Shirts, white cotton sport	1
Shoes, tennis, white	1 pr
Socks, athletic, white	2 pr
Tapes, name	50
Toilet articles	as necessary
Underwear	as necessary

4. Marking of Clothes.—Government owned clothing, issued only for use of personnel in this program and intended for return upon completion of training, will be stencilled with the letters "USN." In addition, to facilitate identification, a brief stencilled marking (letter, numeral or combination of both) may be appended to the basic marking. These markings shall be placed in the same position on the various articles as prescribed in Chapter 13, Section 6.

[1]Winter or Summer outfit as prescribed by commanding officer in conformance with local uniform of the day.

CHAPTER 13
ENLISTED WOMEN

SECTION 5

DESCRIPTION OF ARTICLES OF UNIFORM

CONTENTS

	Article		Article
Service Hat	1340	Sports Uniform	1344
Service Dress Uniforms	1341	Outer Garments	1345
Dinner Dress Uniforms	1342	Miscellaneous Articles	1346
Working Uniforms	1343		

(See Plates No. 13-1 to No. 13-5)

In general, mandatory items comprising specific uniforms are described as part of those uniforms; other items which may be worn with the prescribed uniforms are described under "Outer Garments" and "Miscellaneous Articles."

1340. SERVICE HAT

Shall be the same as that described in Article 0340, except that the band, hat brim, and streamers shall be of navy blue. The hat worn by chief petty officers shall have a navy blue mount attached to the band in front for the hat device. Hat devices are described in Article 1321.

1341. SERVICE DRESS UNIFORMS

1. Blue.

(a) Coat.--Shall be made of navy blue serge or gabardine,* single-breasted straight back, easy-fitting front; a rounded collar overlying half-peaked lapels; two breast pocket flaps; cuffs closed without buttons. Four 35-line Navy eagle gilt buttons on the left forepart; all buttons to button. Appropriate sleeve and coat collar insignia.

(b) Skirt.--Shall match the coat in material and color; a plain, six-gored skirt of conventional sweep; length approximately to the center of the calf of the leg; two inset welt pockets in upper part of front, one on each side; skirt seams to be pressed flat.

(c) Shirt.--Shall be made of white cotton material, with a turndown pointed collar and short sleeves. It shall button down the front, using small, plain white buttons. It shall have a shoulder yoke front and back. Appropriate sleeve insignia.

(d) Necktie.--Shall be made of plain black silk or suitable alternate fiber; one-piece; cut on the bias with the center part narrow in order to permit smooth fit under collar of shirt. Shall be tied in a square knot in front, under the collar opening, so that the two tie-ends are even in length and fall naturally.

(e) Stockings.--Shall be conventional long stockings of rayon, silk, nylon, or cotton material; neutral beige color; undecorated.

(f) Shoes.--Black oxford shoes shall be five- or six-eyelet laced oxfords, of plain black leather with closed heels and toes; black stitching. Heels shall be not more than 1-5/8", nor less than 1" measured at forward edge. Black pumps shall be as described in Article 1342.1 (a).

(g) Gloves.--Black gloves shall be not over 2-1/2-button length; plain; made of leather or fabric with stitching same color as basic glove material. Black suede gloves are not permited. White gloves shall be not over 2-1/2-button length; plain; made of leather or fabric with stitching same color as basic glove material.

(h) Hat Cover.--Detachable, plain white and blue covers. (See Art. 0340.)

2. White.

(a) Coat.--This garment will be in all respects the same as the blue coat described in Article 1341.1 (a), except that it shall be made of white rayon, and buttons shall be detachable. Appropriate sleeve insignia shall be worn.

(b) Skirt.--Shall be a plain, six-gored skirt of conventional sweep; length approximately to the center of the calf of the leg; two inset welt pockets in upper part of front, one on each side; shall match the coat in color and material. Skirt seams to be pressed flat.

(c) Shirt.--Same as that described for wear with Service Dress, Blue, in Article 1341.1 (c).

(d) Necktie.--Same as that described for wear with Service Dress, Blue, in Article 1341.1 (d).

(e) Stockings.--Same as described for wear with Service Dress, Blue, in Article 1341.1 (e).

(f) Shoes.--White shoes shall be simple pumps; closed toes and heels; of plain white leather with white stitching. Heels shall be no higher than 2" nor lower than 1", measured at forward edge.

(g) Gloves, White.--Shall be not over 2-1/2-button length; plain; made of leather or fabric with stitching same color as basic glove material.

(h) Hat Cover.--Detachable, plain white cover. (See Art. 0340.)

1342. DINNER DRESS UNIFORMS

1. Blue.--Coat, skirt, shirt, necktie, stockings, and cap covers shall be the same as described for wear with Service Dress, Blue, in Article 1341.1.

(a) Shoes.--Black shoes shall be simple pumps; closed toes and heels; of plain black leather with black stitching. Heels shall be no higher than 2", nor lower than 1", measured at the front edge.

2. White.--Same as Service Dress, White (Art. 1341.2).

1343. WORKING UNIFORMS

1. Gray.

(a) Dress.--This garment shall be made of gray and white cotton seersucker; one-piece shirtmaker style with short sleeves; length approximately to the center of the calf of the leg. Front of waist shall have a yoke on each forepart; back of waist to have action pleat down the center. The collar shall be of the turndown, pointed, convertible type. A belt, 1-1/4" wide, of the same material, shall encircle the waist, being sewed down across the back and detachable in front; the two parts to fasten on each side by means of a single 35-line, gray, Navy eagle button, just forward of each side seam. The dress shall open down the front to a distance of about 9" below the waist seam. There shall be four 35-line, gray Navy eagle buttons on the shirt-waist part and three below the waist, attached to the left forepart with bodkins or rings; all buttons to button. The dress shall be buttoned at the neck by means of a small, plain white button. Appropriate sleeve insignia shall be worn.

(b) Necktie.--Same as described for wear with Service Dress, Blue, in Article 1341.1 (d).

(c) Stockings.--Same as described for wear with Service Dress, Blue, in Article 1341.1 (e).

(d) Shoes.--Same as described for wear with Service Dress, Blue, in Article 1341.1 (f).

(e) Hat Cover.--Detachable cover to match the dress in color and material. (See Art. 0340.)

2. Blue.

(a) Slacks.--Shall be made of navy blue serge or gabardine,* loose-fitting, full cut, pleated at waist, side opening, two side pockets, with or without self-fabric belt.

(b) Shirt.

(1) White.--Same as described for wear with Service Dress, Blue, in Article 1341.1 (c). Appropriate sleeve insignia shall be worn.

(c) Necktie.--Same as described for wear with Service Dress, Blue, in Article 1341.1 (d).

(d) Shoes.--Black oxford shoes as described for wear with Service Dress, Blue, in Article 1341.1 (f).

(e) Anklets.--Navy blue anklets, made of cotton or suitable alternate blend of fibers; undecorated.

(f) Cap.--Shall be a conventional garrison cap (women's style); made of navy blue serge. Metal pin-on insignia shall be worn.

3. Dungarees.

(a) Slacks.--Shall be made of blue denim; full cut; with single pleat on each side of front below waistband; side opening; pocket on each side in front and on each hip. Legs shall be straight.

(b) Shirt.--Shall be made of blue cotton chambray; with convertible collar, and short sleeves; to button down the

front with small, plain white buttons. There shall be a patch pocket on left breast. Back of shirt shall have a large dart at each shoulder seam.

(c) Anklets.--Navy blue anklets, made of cotton or suitable alternate blend of fibers; undecorated.

(d) Shoes.--Black oxford shoes as described for wear with Service Dress, Blue, in Article 1341.1 (f).

(e) Cap.--Shall be a conventional garrison cap (women's style); made of navy blue serge. Metal pin-on insignia shall be worn.

1344. SPORTS UNIFORM

1. Shorts.--Shall be made of light blue denim material; fastened with five 22-1/2-line plain white buttons on left front. Shall have a swing pocket at the waist on the right side and two pleats on each side of front and one pleat on each side of back.

2. Skirt.--Shall be made of light blue denim material, matching the shorts. To have eight gores; be buttoned down the front with 22-1/2-line, plain white buttons; and to have a patch pocket on the right front.

3. Shirt, Chambray.--Same as that described for wear with Dungarees in Article 1343.3 (b).

4. Shoes.--Shall be conventional low cut, laced, white canvas gym shoes with rubber soles.

5. Anklets.--Navy blue or white anklets, made of cotton or suitable alternate blend of fibers; undecorated.

6. Cap.--Same as that described for wear with Dungarees in Article 1343.3 (e).

1345. OUTER GARMENTS

1. Havelock, Blue.--Shall be made of the same navy blue, water-repellent material as the raincoat. It shall be made to fit over the combination hat, the hat brim fitting into a flap in front of havelock brim; sides to be cut full so that it will hang over shoulders of raincoat.

2. Hood, Rain.--Shall be made of the same navy blue, water-repellent material as the raincoat. It shall be made to fit over the garrison cap and shall hang over shoulders of raincoat. Shall be fastened by means of a small black button on each side at the neck.

3. Overcoat, Blue Melton.--This garment shall be made of navy blue cloth; double-breasted, easy-fitting; length to correspond to that of the uniform skirt. Back shall have one pleat in each side turned in to center and shall be held by a half-belt, fastened in the center by two 40-line Navy eagle, gilt buttons There shall be a single row of four 40-line Navy eagle, gilt buttons down each forepart; to be worn buttoned using the three lower buttons on left side. Collar shall be convertible type with rounded ends and overlying lapels. One slash, inside bellows pocket in each front piece.*

4. Overcoat, Blue Serge (Raincoat with liner).--This garment shall be made of navy blue, water-repellent wool serge material; double-breasted; loose-fitting and full-skirted; length to correspond to that of the uniform skirt. Shall be drawn in at the waist by an all-around belt of same material as coat, to fasten in front with a black buckle of nonmagnetic material. There shall be a single row of five 50-line plain black, flat buttons down each forepart; to be worn buttoned using four lower buttons on the left side. Collar shall be convertible type with rounded ends and overlying lapels. One slash, inside bellows pocket in each front piece; raglan sleeves with tab on each cuff; tab to be set into front seam and button over front of sleeve to the rear; one buttonhole in tab and two 30-line plain black, flat buttons on sleeve. A removable liner of the same color may be worn if desired.

5. Raincoat, (Lightweight)--Shall be made of navy blue cotton oxford weave, water-repellent fabric; double-breasted; loose-fitting and full-skirted; length to correspond to that of the uniform skirt. Shall be drawn in at the waist by an all-around belt of same material as coat, to fasten in front with a black buckle of non-magnetic material. There shall be a single row of five 45-line plain black, flat buttons down each forepart; to be worn buttoned, using four lower buttons on the left side. Collar shall be convertible type with rounded ends and overlying lapels. Shall have a quarter lining of self fabric; the sleeves unlined. One slash, inside bellows pocket in each front piece; raglan sleeves with tab on each cuff, tab to be set into front seam and button over front of sleeve to the rear; one buttonhole in tab and two 30-line plain black, flat buttons on sleeve.

*Ch. 1

1346. MISCELLANEOUS ARTICLES

1. Cap, Bathing (original issue).--Shall be the type issued by the Supply Officer.

2. Cap, Garrison, Gray.--Shall be a conventional garrison cap (women's style), made of gray and white seersucker.

3. Gloves.

(a) Black.--Shall be not over $2\frac{1}{2}$-button length; plain; of leather or fabric, with black stitching. Black suede gloves are not permitted.

(b) White.--Shall be not over $2\frac{1}{2}$-button length; plain, of leather or fabric, with white stitching.

4. Handbags.

(a) Black.--Shall be made of plain black leather or synthetic material, envelope style; not more than 11" wide and 7 1/2" deep. To have detachable shoulder strap of same material.

(b) White.--Shall be made of plain white plastic material, box bottom style with expanding side gussets; not more than 6-3/8" long and 6-3/4" deep; side gussets shall be 6" wide at the top and taper to 2" wide at the bottom; to have detachable shoulder strap of same material.

5. Overshoes, Rubber.--Shall be plain black storm rubbers.

6. Scarf.--Shall be made of silk, rayon, wool, or other similar material; white in color.

7. Sweater.--Shall be made of dark blue woolen or worsted yarn; plain, cardigan style (single-breasted, long sleeves, and V-neck). A pocket in the lower part of one or both foreparts is optional.

8. Turban.--Shall be made of cotton, rayon, or woolen material, navy blue in color, and wrap-around style. It shall be approximately 35" long and 18" wide. Ends of turban shall be approximately 23" long and the other 12" length shall form the head size. The fullness shall be shirred at center front. Edges shall be plain with 1/8" hem.

CHAPTER 13
ENLISTED WOMEN

SECTION 6
OWNERSHIP MARKINGS

CONTENTS

	Article		Article
General	1350	Location of Markings	1351

1350. GENERAL

1. Articles of clothing shall be legibly marked with the owner's name and service number, using black marking fluid for marking white clothes, and chambray shirts and white marking fluid for marking blue clothes and dungaree trousers, or with indelible ink when labels are provided for the purpose.

2. Markings shall be made with a ½" stencil or a ¼" stamp. If garment labels are provided, the name and service number shall be legibly printed thereon.

3. Where the word "right" or "left" appears, it shall be taken to mean the wearer's "right" or "left." The name and service number on all articles, when properly rolled or laid out for bag inspection will appear upright to the inspecting officer and upside down to the woman standing behind her bag.

1351. LOCATION OF MARKINGS

Clothing and accessories shall be marked as follows:

1. Bras.—Initials only, center back, inside.
2. Cap, Garrison.—On designated nameplate.
3. Dress, Seersucker, Gray.—On designated nameplate.
4. Girdle and Garter Belt.—Center back; inside near top edge.
5. Gloves.—Initials only, inside cuff.
6. Handbags.—On designated nameplates.
7. Hat Covers.—Center back; inside band.
8. Hat, Service.—On designated nameplate.
9. Havelock.—On designated nameplate.
10. Hood, Rain.—On designated nameplate.
11. Necktie.—Center back; inside.
12. Nightgown.—Center back, inside, on solid material.
13. Overcoat (raincoat).—On designated nameplate; and inside left front panel.
14. Pajamas.—Top: Center back, below collar and manufacturer's label. Bottom: Center back inside, below the band or elastic.
15. Scarf.—Inside, along seam near end.
16. Shirt, Chambray.—Center back, inside; on lower part of collar, and also on designated nameplate.
17. Shirt, White.—Center back; inside on lower part of collar, and also on designated nameplate.
18. Shoes, Gym.—On inside; initials only on tongue.
19. Shoes, White and Black Oxfords.—On inside; initials only on inside of tongue.
20. Shoes, White and Black Pumps.—Inside; initials only to right of heel.
21. Shorts, Exercise, Denim.—On designated nameplate.
22. Shorts (underwear).—Center of back, inside below band.
23. Skirt, Exercise, Denim.—Center back; inside, on waistband.
24. Slacks, Blue Denim (Dungarees).—Center back, inside; on waistband.
25. Slacks, Blue Serge.—On designated nameplate.

26. Slips.—Center back; inside, on solid material.

27. Stockings.—Inside at top; initials only halfway between seam and front of hose.

28. Sweater.—On designated nameplate.

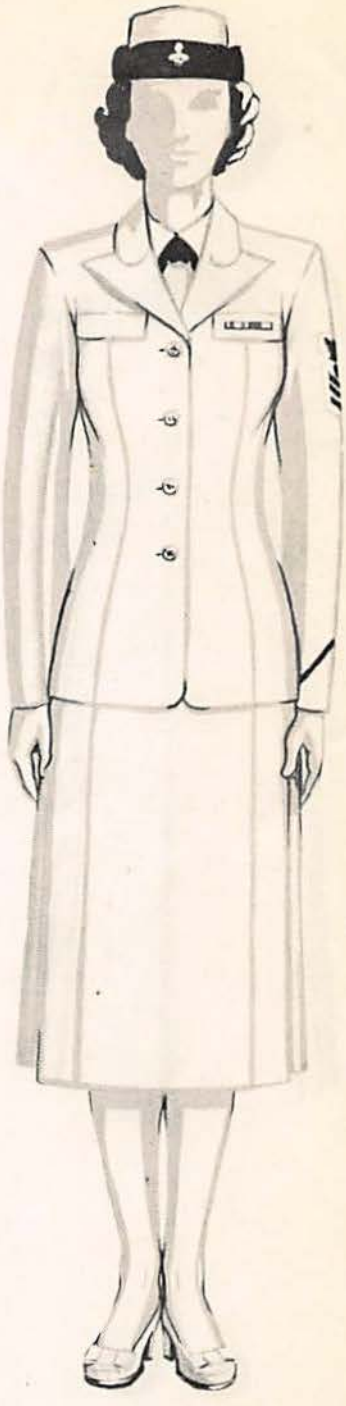
29. Toilet Kit.—Nameplate on side of kit.

30. Uniform, Blue.—On designated nameplates.

31. Uniform, White.—On designated nameplates.



Service Dress, Blue, A
Petty Officer, First Class



Service Dress, White
Petty Officer, First Class

See Change NR1 Sheet 2

PLATE NO. 13-1



Gray Working
Petty Officer, First Class



Blue Working, A
Petty Officer, First Class

PLATE NO. 13-2



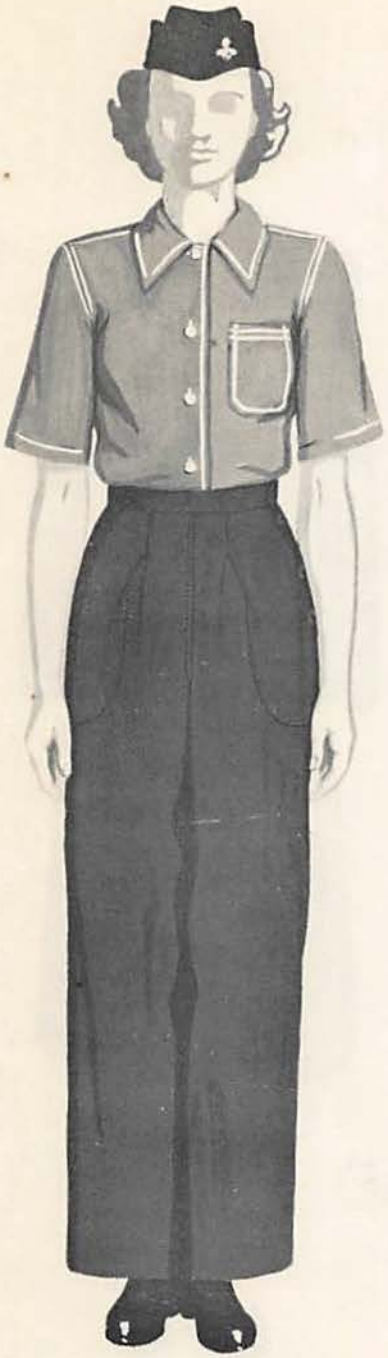
Raincoat with Service Dress, Blue, B
Enlisted Woman (other than Chief Petty Officer)

See change NR 1 sheet



Overcoat with Service Dress, Blue, B
Enlisted Woman (other than Chief Petty Officer)

PLATE NO. 13-3

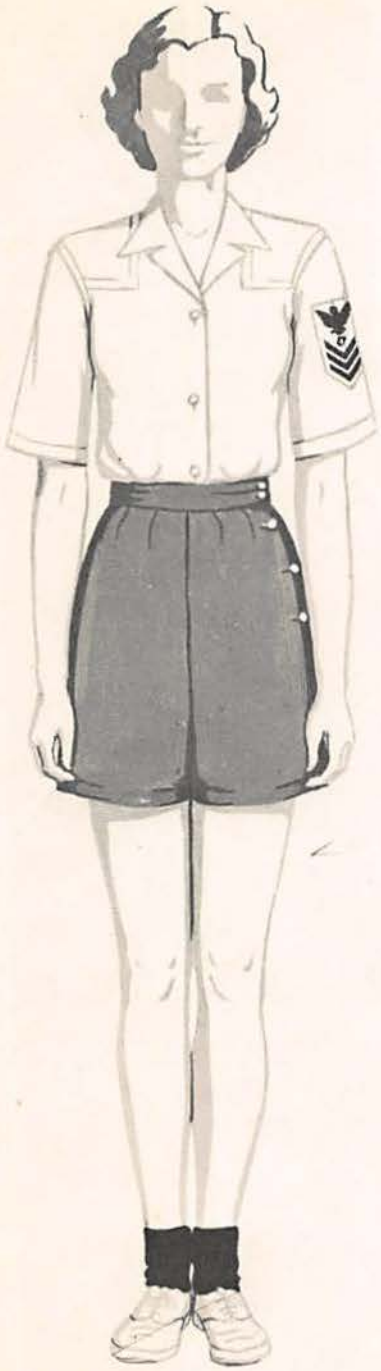


Dungarees
Enlisted Woman (other than Chief Petty Officer)



Smock
Petty Officer, First Class

PLATE NO. 13-4



Exercise Suit without Skirt
Petty Officer, First Class



Exercise Suit with Skirt
Petty Officer, First Class

PLATE NO. 13-5

992569 O—52——18

CHAPTER 14

SPECIAL BANDS (U. S. NAVY AND NAVAL ACADEMY BANDS)

0910.1

1401. GENERAL

1. The provisions of ~~section 1, chapter 2~~ this section shall apply to uniforms worn by members of the U. S. Coast Guard Academy Band insofar as the uniforms prescribed for them will permit.

2. Full dress, blue uniforms for members of the U. S. Coast Guard Academy Band shall be worn on appropriate occasion as prescribed by the Superintendent, U. S. Coast Guard Academy.

CHAPTER 14
SPECIAL BANDS (U. S. NAVY AND NAVAL ACADEMY BANDS)

SECTION 1
OCCASIONS ON WHICH UNIFORMS SHALL BE WORN

CONTENTS

	Article
General	1401

1401. GENERAL

1. The provisions of Section 1, Chapter 2 shall apply to uniforms worn by members of the U. S. Navy Band and the U. S. Naval Academy Band in so far as the uniforms prescribed for them will permit.

2. Full Dress, Blue uniforms prescribed for members of the U. S. Navy Band and the U. S. Naval Academy Band shall be worn on appropriate occasions as prescribed by the Leader, U. S. Navy Band and the Superintendent, U. S. Naval Academy, respectively.

0920

1410. GENERAL

Commissioned and warrant officers assigned to the U. S. Coast Guard Academy Band shall conform to the designations of uniforms contained in section 2, chapter 2. Enlisted members of the band shall conform to the designations of uniforms prescribed for chief petty officers in section 2 of chapter 10, except that the appropriate rating badge shall be worn.

1. In addition to their normal uniforms, members of the U. S. Coast Guard Academy Band shall wear full dress uniforms as designated below:

SPECIAL BANDS (U. S. [illegible] ACADEMY BANDS)

SECTION 2
DESIGNATION OF UNIFORMS

CONTENTS

	Article		*Article*
General	1410	Full Dress Uniforms	1411

1410. GENERAL

Commissioned and Warrant Officers assigned to the U. S. Navy Band and U. S. Naval Academy Band shall conform to the designation of uniforms contained in Section 2 of Chapter 2. Enlisted members of these bands shall conform to the designations of uniforms prescribed for chief petty officers in Section 2 of Chapter 10.

1. In addition to their normal uniforms, members of the U. S. Navy Band and U. S. Naval Academy Band* shall wear Full Dress uniforms as designated below:

1411. FULL DRESS UNIFORMS

Uniform	Coat	Trousers	Cap Cover	Shirt	Collar	Necktie	Shoes	Socks	Gloves	Ribbons[1]
Full Dress:										
Blue, A	Full Dress, Blue.	Full Dress, Blue.[2]	Blue	White	Turndown.	Black	Black	Black	White	Yes.
Blue, B	Full Dress, Blue.	Full Dress, Blue[2]	White	White	Turndown.	Black	Black	Black	White	Yes.
Blue, C	Full Dress, Blue.	White[2]	White	White	Turndown.	Black	Black	Black	White	Yes.
Blue, D	Full Dress, Blue.	Full Dress, Blue.[2]	Blue	White	Turndown.	Black Bow.	Black	Black	White	Yes.
Blue, E	Full Dress, Blue.	Full Dress, Blue.[2]	White	White	Turndown.	Black Bow.	Black	Black	White	Yes.

[1]Large medals shall be worn when prescribed.*
[2]Suspenders or belt may be worn.

*Ch. 2

0950

0~~921~~ ~~0922~~

~~1420~~. GENERAL

Officers and enlisted members of the U. S. Coast Guard Academy Band shall wear insignia as prescribed for their respective grade or rate and rating in chapter ~~2~~ 1, 6, 7 and ~~12~~, respectively, except for the full dress uniform~~s~~ which is described below:

0951

~~1421.~~ CAP INSIGNIA, FULL DRESS

1. Leader and Enlisted Bandsmen.

(*a*) Cap Device.—Shall be a musician's type lyre surcharged on an anchor which is 2¾″ high with a Coast Guard shield mounted on the center of the lyre, anchor and lyre to be of gold colored rayon or silk, shield to be silver color.

(*b*) Mohair Band.—Cap device shall be mounted on band of gold colored mohair 1½″ wide with a ½″ white stripe centered on the band around the circumference of the band to 1″ from the edge of the cap device.

(*c*) Chin Strap.—Shall be a double cord of ⅛″ diameter of gold bullion with a double knot at each end just forward of the securing buttons. It shall be secured to the cap by two 22½ line gold standard Coast Guard buttons.



0952

~~1422.~~ SLEEVE INSIGNIA, FULL DRESS COAT

1. Sleeve Ornament.—Shall consist of a gold silk embroidered anchor with lyre in center, 2¾″ high, and worn on each sleeve centered midway between shoulder and elbow.





CHAPTER 14
SPECIAL BANDS (U. S. NAVY AND NAVAL ACADEMY BANDS)

SECTION 3
INSIGNIA

CONTENTS

	Article		*Article*
General	1420	Shoulder Insignia, Full Dress	1423
Cap Insignia, Full Dress	1421	Trouser Stripes, Full Dress	1424
Sleeve Insignia, Full Dress	1422		

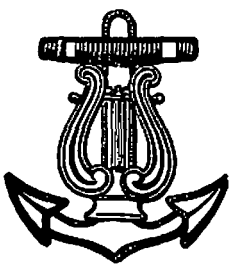
1420. GENERAL

Officers and enlisted members of the U. S. Navy Band and the U. S. Naval Academy Band shall wear insignia as prescribed for their respective rank and corps or rate and rating in Chapters 2 and 12, respectively, except that insignia to be worn by enlisted men on the Full Dress uniform shall be as described below:

1421. CAP INSIGNIA, FULL DRESS

1. Enlisted Members, U. S. Navy Band and U. S. Naval Academy Band.*

(a) Cap Device.—Shall consist of a gold color metal lyre superimposed on the shank of a gold color plain anchor. The device shall be 1 15/16" long over-all, 1¾" wide at the flukes, and 1⅛" wide at the stock; with other dimensions proportionate. It shall be attached to the mount of the combination cap.



(b) Chin Strap.—Shall consist of a double strand of ¼" gilt cord with a double knot at each end just forward of the securing buttons. It shall be secured on each side of the cap by a 22½-line Navy eagle, gilt button.



1422. SLEEVE INSIGNIA, FULL DRESS

Shall consist of an anchor-lyre device (with and without chevrons) and ornamental stripes and loops to be worn on both sleeves, as follows:

1. Anchor-Lyre Device.

(a) Enlisted Members of the U. S. Navy Band (except the Drum Major).—The insignia shall consist of a musician's lyre, surcharged on the shank of a plain anchor, with the letters



*Ch. 2

"U S N" below the crown; all to be embroidered in gold thread on a background to match the color of the uniform. The anchor shall be 3⅜" high overall; 2 1/16" wide at the flukes, and 1⅜" wide at the stock. The lyre shall be 1 3/16" wide at widest part, and 2" high over-all. The letters "U S N" shall be block letters, each ½" high and ⅜" wide, and shall be placed ½" below the flukes and crown of the anchor.

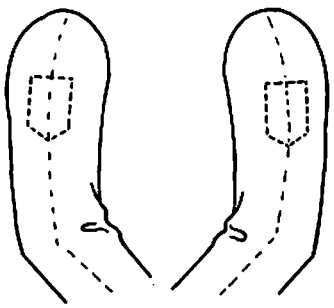
(b) The Drum Major, U. S. Navy Band.—The insignia shall be the same as that described in subparagraph (a), above, except that there shall be three gold lace chevrons between the anchor crown and the letters "U S N". The chevrons shall be ⅜" wide and ¼" apart. The upper chevron shall be ½" below the anchor; the letters "U S N" shall be ½" below the lower chevron.



(c) Enlisted Members of the U. S. Naval Academy Band (except the Drum Major).—The insignia shall consist of a musician's lyre, surcharged on the shank of a plain anchor, with the letters "U S N A" below the crown; all to be embroidered in gold color silk (or suitable alternate fiber) thread, on the uniform. The anchor shall be 3-⅜" high overall; 2-1/16" wide at the flukes, and 1-⅜" wide at the stock. The lyre shall be 1-3/16" wide at widest part, and 2" high overall. The letters "U S N A" shall be block letters, each ½" high and ⅜" wide, and shall be placed ½" below the flukes and crown of the anchor.*

(d) The Drum Major, U. S. Naval Academy Band.—The insignia shall be the same as that described in subparagraph (c) above except that there shall be three chevrons (embroidered in gold color silk or suitable alternate fiber thread), between the anchor crown and the letters "U S N A". The chevrons shall be ⅜" wide and ¼" apart. The upper chevron shall be ½" below the anchor; the letters "U S N A" shall be ½" below the lower chevron.*

(e) How Worn.—These insignia shall be centered on the outer face of each sleeve, midway between shoulder and elbow.



2. Ornamental Sleeve Stripes and Loops.

(a) Enlisted Members, U. S. Navy Band.—Shall consist of four stripes of ⅛" gold lace around each sleeve, the two upper stripes forming a loop on the outer face of each sleeve. The stripes shall be ¼" apart; the inside of the loop to measure 2⅜" vertically and 3⅜" horizontally at the widest parts. The lower edge of the bottom stripe shall be 2" above the edge of the cuff.

(b) Enlisted Members, U. S. Naval Academy Band.—Shall consist of two stripes of gold silk, or suitable alternate fiber, lace around both sleeves, the upper stripe forming a trefoil on the outer face of each sleeve. The lower stripe shall be ½" wide and 3" above the cuff of the sleeve. There shall be ½" space between stripes. The maximum height of trefoil above the cuff shall be 9⅜"; maximum width of loops shall be 4⅜".

1423. SHOULDER INSIGNIA; FULL DRESS

Enlisted Members, U. S. Naval Academy Band.—Shall wear shoulder insignia on the Full Dress coat as follows:

1. Shoulder Tabs.—Shall consist of gold color embroidery in silk or suitable alternate fiber thread 1" wide and 4" long. Tabs shall be mounted on each shoulder parallel to the seam line of the coat and sleeve. The tabs shall extend 2-¾" in front of the shoulder seam of the coat.*

0952.2

~~1422.2.~~ Ornamental Sleeve Loops.—Shall consist of one, ½″ wide stripe, located 2″ from cuff. Above stripe, a trefoil consisting of one loop of ½″ material extending ~~4~~ 4¾″ above stripe, width of trefoil to be 4″. ~~(See plate No. 14-1.)~~

See CG Appendix for Illustration.

0955.

~~1423.~~ COAT COLLAR—LAPEL INSIGNIA; FULL DRESS

1. All members of the U. S. Coast Guard Academy Band shall have the edges of the lapels and collar piped from the beginning of the break around the entire collar with 1/8" gold colored rayon or silk cloth.

0954.

~~1424.~~ TROUSER STRIPES, FULL DRESS

1. All members of the U. S. Coast Guard Academy Band shall wear stripes on the trouser legs consisting of a 1¼" gold colored rayon or silk cloth centered on the outside seam.

0953.

~~1425.~~ SHOULDER INSIGNIA, FULL DRESS

1. The leader, U. S. Coast Guard Academy Band shall wear shoulder marks on the coat for his commissioned or warrant grade (see article 0222). 0953.

0956.

~~1426.~~ BELT AND BELT BUCKLE, FULL DRESS

1. All members of the U. S. Coast Guard Academy Band shall wear a belt consisting of white, or synthetic material of same appearance, 1¾" wide with a 2½" gilt ornamental buckle.

1424. TROUSER STRIPES, FULL DRESS

Shall consist of stripes, of various widths, to be sewed over the outer seam of the trouser legs, as follows:

1. Enlisted Members, U. S. Navy Band.—The stripes shall be of gold lace, ¾" wide.

2. Enlisted Members, U. S. Naval Academy Band.—The stripes shall be gold color silk or suitable alternate fiber thread 1½" wide.*

0910.

1430. GENERAL

Officers and enlisted members of the U. S. Coast Guard Academy Band shall possess the minimum outfit of uniforms and accessories prescribed for Coast Guard officers and male chief petty officers, respectively, in chapters 2 and 10.

0911.

1431. FULL DRESS UNIFORM

In addition to the uniforms otherwise prescribed, as noted in article 1430, officers and enlisted members of the U. S. Coast Guard Academy Band shall possess the following articles comprising the Full Dress Uniform:

Item	*Quantity*
Cap band	1
Cap device	1
Chin strap	1
Coat, full dress, blue	1
Trousers, full dress, blue	[1] 1

[1] Pair.

new requirements have changed per EO 9-1

CHAPTER 14
SPECIAL BANDS (U. S. NAVY AND NAVAL ACADEMY BANDS)

SECTION 4
UNIFORM REQUIREMENTS

CONTENTS

	Article		*Article*
General	1430	Full Dress Uniform	1431

1430. GENERAL

Officers and enlisted members of the U. S. Navy Band and U. S. Naval Academy Band shall possess the minimum outfit of uniforms and accessories prescribed for naval officers and male chief petty officers, respectively, in Chapters 2 and 10.

1431. FULL DRESS UNIFORM

In addition to the uniforms otherwise prescribed, as noted in Article 1430, enlisted members of the U. S. Navy Band and U. S. Naval Academy Band* shall possess the following articles, comprising the Full Dress, Blue, uniform.

Item	*Quantity*
Cap Device	1
Chin Strap	1
Coat, Full Dress, Blue	1
Gloves, white*	1 pr
Trousers, Full Dress, Blue	1 pr

*Ch. 2

CHAPTER 14
SPECIAL BANDS (U. S. NAVY AND NAVAL ACADEMY BANDS)

SECTION 5
DESCRIPTION OF ARTICLES OF UNIFORM

CONTENTS

	Article		Article
Combination Cap, Full Dress	1440	Full Dress Uniform	1441

(See Plates No. 14–1 to 14–2)

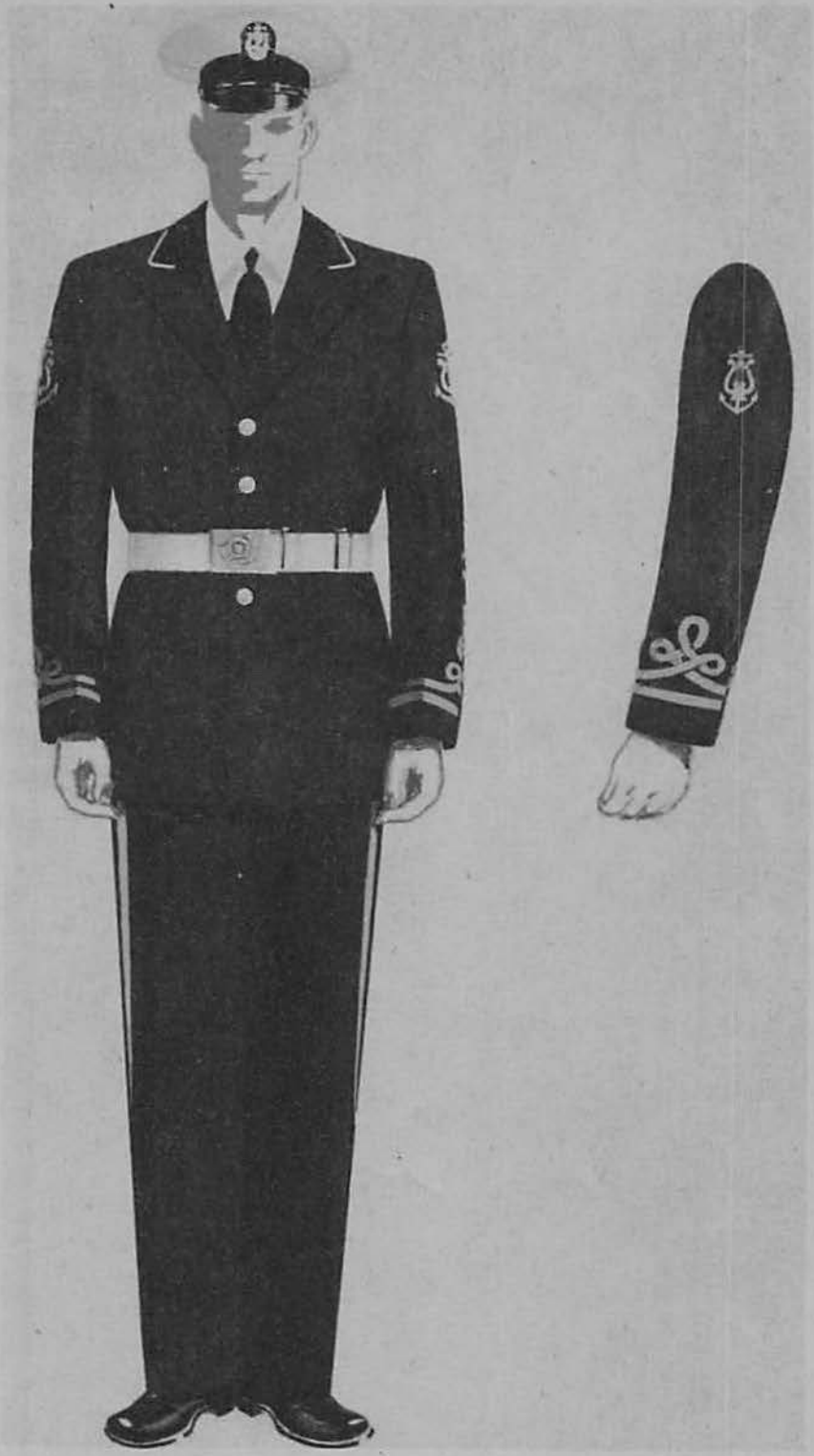
1440. COMBINATION CAP, FULL DRESS

Shall be the same as that described in Article 0240, except that the cap device, chin strap and retaining buttons shall be as prescribed in Section 3 of this chapter.

1441. FULL DRESS UNIFORM

1. Blue.

(*a*) Shall be the same as the Service Dress, Blue uniform described in Article 0241.1, except that insignia on coat and trousers shall be as prescribed in Section 3 .



Full Dress, Blue B

U. S. Coast Guard Academy Bandsman

Plate No. 14–1



Full Dress, Blue, B
U. S. Navy Bandsman

PLATE NO. 14-1

992569 O—52 —19



Full Dress, Blue, B
U. S. Naval Academy Bandsman

PLATE NO. 14-2

CHAPTER 15

AWARDS

CHAPTER 15
AWARDS

SECTION 1
GENERAL

CONTENTS

	Article		Article
General Provisions	1501	Definition of Terms Used	1502

1501. GENERAL PROVISIONS

1. Certain decorations, medals, and badges, as described in the Navy and Marine Corps Awards Manual (NavPers 15790) have been authorized for U. S. Naval personnel. Officers and enlisted personnel who have been awarded such decorations, medals or badges shall wear these awards or the ribbons thereof on specific uniforms and in the manner prescribed in this chapter.*

2. Naval personnel who have been awarded decorations, medals, badges or ribbons by other departments of the United States Government, foreign governments, or other agencies shall wear such awards on the naval uniform only as provided in Section 2.

1502. DEFINITIONS OF TERMS USED

1. Awards.--An all-inclusive term covering all decorations, medals, badges, ribbons or their appurtenances, bestowed on an individual.

2. Large Medals.--Are those decorations and medals originally presented to an individual. With the exception of the Medal of Honor, which has a suspension ribbon made to fit around the neck, all United States decorations and medals awarded by the Armed Services are normally equipped with a short suspension ribbon, in distinctive colors, with a pin fastener.

3. Miniature Medals.--Are replicas of large medals, made to a scale one-half that of the original. The Medal of Honor shall NOT be worn in miniature.

4. Badges.--As mentioned herein, a badge has no suspension ribbon.

5. Service Ribbons.--Shall be 3/8" lengths of the same ribbon which supports the decoration or medal, made up with sufficient stiffening to prevent them from wrinkling. They shall not be impregnated with preservatives which change the appearance of the ribbon, nor shall they be worn with artificial coverings of any sort.

P. 10-3

1621.1

~~1511.~~ U.S. GOVERNMENT AWARDS

Shall be worn by Coast Guard personnel in the order prescribed in this Article except that:

1. The Coast Guard Medal will take precedence next after the Distinguished Flying Cross when worn by Coast Guard personnel.

2. The Coast Guard Commendation ribbon shall be worn next after the Air Medal. If commendation ribbons of other services have been awarded to an individual he shall wear such ribbons in the order in which they were earned.

3. The Coast Guard Good Conduct Medal and ribbon shall take precedence before the good conduct medals and ribbons of other services.

4. Coast Guard medals, badges, and ribbons for excellence in small arms firing shall take precedence before the corresponding medals, badges, and ribbons of other services.

CHAPTER 15
AWARDS

SECTION 2

PRECEDENCE

CONTENTS

	Article		Article
General	1510	Medals and Badges of Military Societies, Veterans and Civilian Organizations	1513
U. S. Government Awards	1511		
Foreign Awards	1512		

1510. GENERAL

Listed below, in their order of precedence, are the awards authorized for wear on naval uniforms.

1511. U. S. GOVERNMENT AWARDS

*Medal of Honor.
*Marine Corps Brevet Medal.
*Navy Cross.
*Distinguished Service Cross.
*Distinguished Service Medal.
*Silver Star Medal.
*Legion of Merit.
*Distinguishing Flying Cross.
*Navy and Marine Corps Medal.
*Soldiers Medal.
*Bronze Star Medal.
*Air Medal.
*Letter of Commendation with Ribbon and Metal Pendant.
*Purple Heart.
*Specially Meritorious Medal (no longer issued).
*Presidential Unit Citation.
*Distinguished Unit Emblem.
*Navy Unit Commendation.
*Gold Life Saving Medal.
*Silver Life Saving Medal.
Reserve Special Commandation Ribbon.
Good Conduct Medal.
Naval Reserve Medal.
Organized Marine Corps Reserve Medal.
Dewey Medal.
Sampson Medal.
Peary Polar Expedition Medal.
NC-4 Medal.
Byrd Antarctic Expedition Medal (1928-30).
Second Byrd Antarctic Expedition Medal (1933-35).
U. S. Antarctic Expedition Medal (1939-41).
Expeditionary Medal.
Spanish Campaign Medal.
Spanish War Service Medal.
Army of Puerto Rican Occupation.
Army of Cuban Occupation.
Philippine Campaign Medal.
Philippine Congressional Medal.
China Relief Expedition Medal.
China Campaign Medal.
Cuban Pacification Medal.
Army of Cuban Pacification Medal.
Nicaraguan Campaign Medal (1912).
Mexican Service Medal.
Haitian Campaign Medal (1915).
Mexican Border Service Medal.
Dominican Campaign Medal.
Victory Medal--World War I.
Army of Occupation of Germany Medal (1918-23).
Haitian Campaign Medal (1919-20).
Second Nicaraguan Campaign Medal.
Yangtze Service Medal.
China Service Medal.[1]
American Defense Service Medal.
Area Campaign Medals (worn in the order earned):
(1) American Area Campaign Medal.
(2) European-African-Middle Eastern Area Campaign Medal.
(3) Asiatic-Pacific Area Campaign Medal.

* Decoration

Victory Medal--World War II.
Medal for Humane Action.
China Service Medal.[2]
Navy Occupation Service Medal.[3]
Army of Occupation Medal.
Natl. Defense Service Medal.
Korean Service Medal.
Armed Forces Reserve Medal.
Marine Corps Reserve Medal.
United Nations Service Medal.
Philippine Defense Ribbon.
Philippine Liberation Ribbon.
Philippine Independence Ribbon.
Admiral Trenchard Section, Navy League Medal (no longer issued).
Knox Gun-Pointer Medal (no longer issued).
Bailey Medal.
Merchant Marine Distinguished Service Medal.
Merchant Marine Meritorious Service Medal.
Merchant Marine Gallant Ship Unit Citation.
Merchant Marine Mariners Medal.
Merchant Marine Combat Bar.
Merchant Marine Defense Bar.
Merchant Marine War Zone Bars (worn in the order earned):
(1) Atlantic War Zone.
(2) Mediterranean-Middle East War Zone.
(3) Pacific War Zone.
Navy Distinguished Marksman Badge.
Navy Distinguished Pistol Shot Badge.
Expert Team Rifleman Medal (no longer issued).
National Trophy Match Rifleman "Place" Medals.
Navy Rifleman "Place" badges (Gold, Silver and Bronze).
Fleet Rifleman "Place" Badges (Gold, Silver and Bronze).
National Trophy Match Pistol Shot "Place" Medals.
Navy Pistol Shot "Place" Badges (Gold, Silver and Bronze).
Fleet Pistol Shot "Place" Badges (Gold, Silver and Bronze).
Navy Expert Rifleman Medal.[4]
Marine Corps Expert Rifleman Badge.[5]
Marine Corps Expert Rifleman Requalification Bar (worn with Expert Rifleman Badge).[5]
Marine Corps Basic Badge for Carbine Expert.[5]
Navy Expert Pistol Shot Medal.[4]
Marine Corps Basic Badge for Pistol Expert.[5]
Short-Range Battle Practice Medal (Midshipmen)(only until commissioned)
Medal for Naval Reserve Officers Training Corps.

(a) Awards received for service performed while in the Army, Air Force, Marine Corps, or Coast Guard which are not included in the above list, but which are commensurate in importance thereto, shall be worn in the order specified by the respective Department, subject to the following:

(1) In all cases of relative priority Navy awards shall take precedence.

(2) If awarded for a war, campaign, expedition, etc., they shall be worn in their chronological sequence.

(b) Personnel who are authorized to accept and wear non-military U. S. decorations shall wear them immediately following U. S. military decorations and preceding service medals as follows:

(1) When an individual has been awarded and is authorized to wear more than one non-military U. S. decoration, such decorations will be worn in the order of date of acceptance except that when two or more decorations from the same agency are worn, the order of wearing of those decorations will be in accord with the precedence established by the awarding agency regardless of date of acceptance.

(2) No non-military U. S. decoration will be worn on the uniform unless at least one U. S. military decoration or service medal is worn at the same time.

(c) For small arms marksmanship awards, only one badge or ribbon for a specific type weapon may be worn at any

[1] Awarded for service prior to World War II. If also awarded for service subsequent to 2 September 1945 a bronze star will be worn on ribbon.

[2] Awarded for service subsequent to 2 September 1945.

[3] Persons who also receive the China Service Medal for duty performed subsequent to 2 September 1945, shall wear the medals in the order earned.

[4] If individual fails to requalify as expert within 4 years from date of previous qualification, his right to wear the medal or ribbon ceases.

[5] If individual fails to qualify for a Navy Expert Rifleman's or Expert Pistol Shot's Medal within 4 years from date of entry into the Navy, he shall cease to wear these badges.

Personnel Manual
9F3(9)

out on next amendment to

Footnotes 4 and 5 at bottom of white page 15–4 (opposite) are not applicable to the Coast Guard.

revised regs.

one time, except "Place" badges or medals, of which two may be worn. The wearing of Marine Corps badges, other than shown above, is optional with the holder and, if worn, individuals must requalify at least once every four years or cease to wear them.

1512. FOREIGN AWARDS

1. Foreign awards which are similar to American awards in design may be worn with American awards.

2. Foreign awards except the Fourragere, which differ in character from American awards may be worn only on certain occasions, as specified in Section 3.

3. The Fourragere may be worn as prescribed in Section 3.

1513. BADGES OF MILITARY SOCIETIES, VETERANS' ORGANIZATIONS, AND MISCELLANEOUS CIVILIAN ORGANIZATIONS

Worn only while actually attending meetings or conventions or while participating in parades or other ceremonies as a member of the following:

1. Regular Army and Navy Union.

2. Army and Navy Union of the United States.

3. American Legion, Veterans of Foreign Wars or other officially recognized veterans' organizations.

4. Medical or Scientific Societies (including awards of such societies).

5. Corps and division badges of the Civil and Spanish-American Wars.

CHAPTER 15
AWARDS

SECTION 3
MANNER OF WEARING

CONTENTS

	Article		Article
Service Ribbons	1520	Foreign Awards	1524
Large Medals	1521	Wearing on Civilian Clothes	1525
Miniature Medals	1522		
Badges of Military Societies, Veterans and Civilian Organizations	1523		

1520. SERVICE RIBBONS

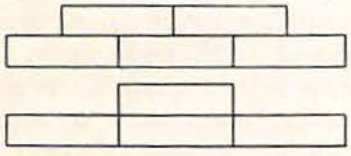
Service ribbons shall be worn on uniforms as designated elsewhere in these Regulations and in the manner set forth below. The order of precedence, as listed in Section 2, shall be followed.

1. When ribbons are prescribed.

(a) If six or more are possessed, a minimum of six of highest precedence shall be worn; however, all may be worn if desired.

(b) If less than six are possessed, all shall be worn.

2. They shall be worn on the left breast in horizontal rows of three each, if that number or more be possessed. If not in multiples of three, the upper row shall contain the lesser number, the center of this row to be over the center of the one below it. Ribbons shall be worn without intervals between ribbons or rows of ribbons.



3. Ribbons may be sewed to uniforms or arranged on a bar or bars to be attached to the uniform.

4. On men's uniforms they shall be worn with the lower edge of the bottom row approximately 1/4" above the left breast pocket and clear of the lapel, as far as practicable, or approximately in that position if the uniform has no pocket.



Service Dress, Blue, Coat



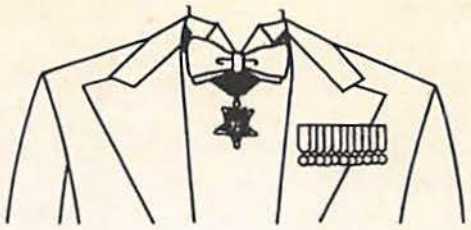
Service Dress, White, Coat



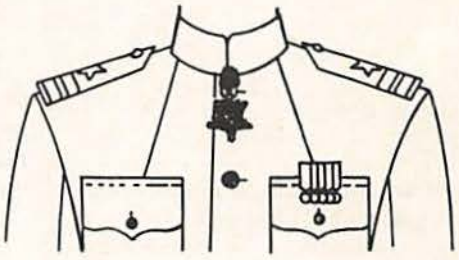
Jumper

5. On women's blue and white uniforms one or two rows of ribbons shall be worn on the left pocket flap, with additional rows immediately above the flap.





Evening Dress, Blue



Evening Dress, White

6. The arrangement of ribbons shall be by seniority, from top down and from inboard-outboard.

7. Ribbons which do not have a symmetrical color design or which have stars as part of the design shall be displayed as follows:

(a) Medal of Honor.—Two stars shall be uppermost.

(b) Presidential Unit Citation.—The blue stripe shall be uppermost.

(c) NC-4 Medal.—The colors from wearer's right shall be red, white, blue, green, red.

(d) Civil War Medal.—The blue stripe shall be inboard.

(e) World War II Theater Medals.—The blue stripe in the center shall be to the wearer's right.

(f) World War II Occupation Medal.—The black stripe shall be to the wearer's right.

2. When ribbons are prescribed any of the medals or badges listed in Article 1511 which do not have a ribbon shall be worn ¼" below the center of the bottom row of ribbons.



1521. LARGE MEDALS

1. When medals are prescribed the Medal of Honor is worn pendant from a ribbon placed around the neck under the coat. When this medal is worn with the officers' white coat, the ribbon shall pass out from inside the coat collar between the upper and lower collar hooks, the medal hanging one inch below the collar. When worn with evening clothes it shall hang one inch below the tie. When worn with the blue service coat and the chief petty officer type white coat, the medal hangs just below the opening where lapels meet. Enlisted men, other than chief petty officers, shall wear the medal so that the ribbon passes around the neck under the collar and the medal hangs just below the neckerchief knot.*

3. Large medals shall be worn in a horizontal row or rows centered above the left breast pocket of Full Dress uniforms. The holding bar of the lowest row shall be attached immediately above the pocket, except that on women's blue and white uniforms the first row of large medals shall be worn on the left breast pocket flap.* On blue uniforms the holding bar may be placed just above sewed-on ribbons, which are covered by a dark-blue patch. Each row of medals to be a maximum of 4-⅛" wide (3 medals or less side by side or up to 5 medals overlapping) and 3-¼" long from top of ribbons to bottom of medals, so that bottom of medals dress in a horizontal line. When a medal or badge has an exposed bar

at the top of the ribbon, such bar shall be mounted on the front of the holding bar or shall form a part of the bar, and where there are several such exposed bars on a single medal or badge, the uppermost bar shall be so mounted. When the number of medals and badges exceeds three, they shall overlap, each medal or badge partially covering the one on its left and the right-hand (inboard) one showing in full, the overlapping being equal for all of the medals worn. The maximum number of medals worn in one row shall be five. All decorations and awards shall be worn up to a minimum of five of highest precedence; all may be worn if desired. When more than one row is worn no row is to contain a lesser number of medals than the row above. All rows under the uppermost shall contain the same number of medals; equal to or greater than the number in the uppermost row. When Blue Full Dress uniform is prescribed, a patch of dark blue material 4½" wide and about 2" deep, matching the uniform fabric, may be worn as a backing for the medals to completely cover service ribbons already attached to the uniform. Lower rows of medals, if worn, shall be mounted so the lower medals hang just clear of medals above.

4. When large medals are worn, the Presidential Unit Citation, Distinguished Unit Emblem or the Navy Unit Commendation ribbon shall be worn on the right breast in the same relative position as medals are worn on the left. If the individual has been awarded more than one of the above ribbons, he shall wear only the senior one.

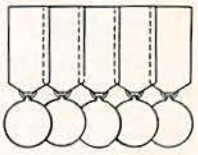
1522. MINIATURE MEDALS

Miniature replicas of all decorations (except the Medal of Honor) and medals shall be of a scale one-half that of the original.

1. Miniature medals shall be worn with Evening Dress Blue, Evening Dress White, Evening Dress White Jacket, and Dinner Dress White Jacket; suspended from a horizontal bar or bars. The holding bar shall be no longer than 4-⅛". If 2-¾"or less in length, the bar shall be centered on the left lapel; if of greater length, the bar shall extend over the edge of the lapel onto the left breast of the coat.

2. When a medal or badge has an exposed bar at the top of the ribbon, such bar shall be mounted on the front of the holding bar, or shall form a part of the bar, and where there are several such exposed bars on a single medal or badge, the uppermost bar shall be so mounted.

3. When the number of miniatures would exceed the length of the holding bar, they shall be overlapped sufficiently to be mounted on the bar; each medal partially covering the one on its left, and the right-hand (inboard) one showing in full. The overlapping shall be equal for all of the medals worn, but not exceeding 50% overlap. The maximum number of medals or badges worn in one row shall be eleven (corresponding to a 4-⅛" bar and 50% overlap). At least four decorations and awards shall be worn; all additional medals to which entitled may be worn as desired. Officers who have been awarded less than four medals shall wear all of them. If more than eleven miniatures are worn, they shall be arranged in two rows; if more than 22, then in three rows.



4. The holding bar for the suspension of medals and badges shall be of metal or other material of sufficient stiffness and shall be wholly covered by the ribbons. Miniatures mounted in accordance with previous regulations (5 medals per bar) may continue to be worn without change. Holding bars commonly available are of the following standard lengths:

1-⅜"—minimum 2 miniatures; maximum 3 overlapped 50%.

2-¾"—minimum 4 miniatures; maximum 7 overlapped 50%.

4-⅛"—minimum 6 miniatures; maximum 11 overlapped 50%.

5. The arrangement of medals and badges shall be by seniority, from inboard-outboard and from top to bottom.

6. Recipients of unit awards or decorations for which no medals are provided, such as the Presidential Unit Citation, Distinguished Unit Emblem, or Navy Unit Commendation, may wear such ribbon award in miniature (½ size) in regular order of seniority on same bars with miniature medals.

1523. BADGES OF MILITARY SOCIETIES, VETERANS AND CIVILIAN ORGANIZATIONS

1. An act of Congress permits officers and enlisted men of the Army, Navy, and Marine Corps who are members in their own right of military societies commemorative of wars of the United States (including the Revolutionary War, War of 1812, Mexican War, Civil War, Spanish-American War, and the incidental insurrection in the Philippines, the China Relief Expedition of 1900, and World War I) to wear the distinctive medals or badges adopted by those societies on all ceremonial occasions. Persons who by right of inheritance and election are members of these societies are members thereof "in their own right."

2. Officers and enlisted personnel who are members of the societies mentioned in paragraph 1 above, or of the organizations or societies listed below, may wear the medals or badges (or ribbons) adopted by those societies with the awards listed in Article 1511 while actually attending meetings or conventions or while participating in parades or other ceremonies as members of these organizations. These medals, badges, or ribbons shall be worn after those listed in Article 1511.

(a) The Regular Army and Navy Union.

(b)The Army and Navy Union of the United States.

(c) Corps and Divisions of the Civil and Spanish-American Wars.

(d) The American Legion, Veterans of Foreign Wars, and other officially recognized veterans' organizations.

(e) Medical and scientific societies (including awards of such societies).

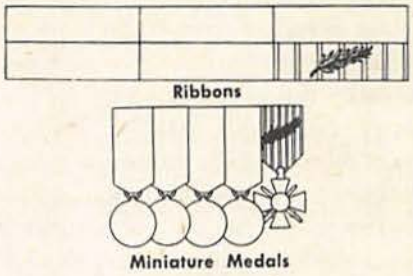
1524. FOREIGN AWARDS

Naval personnel who have been authorized by law to accept awards from foreign governments shall wear them in the manner prescribed below:

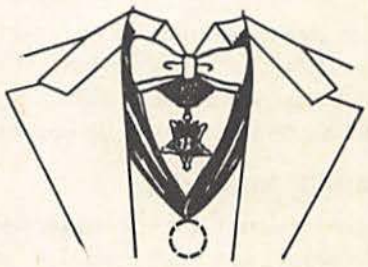
1. Foreign awards which are similar in design to American awards, or ribbons thereof, may be worn on the same occasions prescribed for wearing of American awards.

(a) They shall be arranged in the order of their receipt, after all American awards. When an individual possesses two or more awards from the same foreign country the order of precedence of those particular awards shall be determined by the rules of the country concerned.

(b) An individual who does not possess the Medal of Honor but who has received a foreign



decoration which, under the rules of the country concerned, is required to be worn at the neck, will so wear it. Individuals who have been awarded the Medal of Honor and a foreign decoration which, under the rules of the country concerned, is required to be worn at the neck, shall wear the foreign award so that it shall show below the Medal of Honor.



2. Foreign awards, such as stars and sashes or Orders, or other devices (except the Fourragère) which are dissimilar to, or are required to be worn in a manner which differs from that prescribed for American awards authorized for wear by naval personnel, may be worn only as a courtesy to the country concerned when the individual is attending a public function in any country, in the house of, or in honor of, a public official or other distinguished citizen or subject of the country whose decoration he possesses.

(a) These awards shall be worn as nearly as practicable in accordance with the regulations of the country concerned.

3. A foreign award shall not be worn alone. At least one American award must be worn with it.

4. Naval personnel entitled to wear the Fourragère may wear it on all naval uniforms whenever decorations, medals, badges or their ribbons are prescribed.

(a) In order to attach the Fourragère to the naval uniform, a button may be sewed to the left shoulder of the coat or jumper under the collar. The Fourragère, if worn, shall be over the left shoulder with the left arm passing through the large loop of the cord; the small loop shall engage the button under the collar, and the metal pencil shall hang naturally at the front. When a Fourragère is worn with aiguillettes, it shall be worn under the aiguillettes.



1525. WEARING ON CIVILIAN CLOTHES

1. *Miniature medals may be worn with civilian evening dress (white tie) in the same manner as prescribed for Evening Dress Blue.

2. The Medal of Honor for which there is no miniature, may be worn with civilian evening dress (white tie) in the same manner as prescribed for Evening Dress Blue.

3. Miniature replicas of the ribbons of awards, made in the form of lapel buttons, or the ribbon of the Medal of Honor, made in rosette form, may be worn on the left lapel of civilian clothes including civilian dinner dress. These lapel buttons or rosettes may not be worn on civilian evening dress (white tie).

4. Honorable discharge buttons may be worn on the left lapel of civilian clothes.*

1040.3

~~1024~~

~~1531.2.~~ A second and each succeeding award of the Coast Guard Medal will be represented by a 5/16" gold star on the ribbon. Five gold stars will be represented by a 5/16" silver star.

CHAPTER 15
AWARDS

SECTION 4

ATTACHMENTS TO BE WORN ON RIBBONS

CONTENTS

	Article		Article
General	1530	Silver Letter W	1534
Stars, Gold, Silver, and Bronze	1531	Bronze Letter A	1535
Bronze Oak Leaf Cluster	1532	Bronze Maltese Cross	1536
Bronze Letter V	1533	Berlin Airlift Device	1537

1530. GENERAL

Insignia are authorized to be worn on the suspension ribbons of large and miniature medals, and upon service ribbons as follows:

1531. STARS, GOLD, SILVER AND BRONZE

Gold, silver and bronze stars shall be worn on the suspension ribbons of medals and on service ribbons in the manner, and for the reasons specified below:

1. Manner of Wearing.

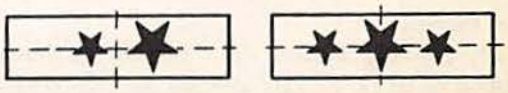
(a) The first star authorized to be worn shall be centered upon the ribbon.



(b) If more than one star is authorized, they shall be placed in a horizontal line close to and symmetrically about the center of the ribbon.



(c) A silver star, worn in lieu of five gold or bronze stars, shall be located as near the center of the ribbon as a symmetrical arrangement will permit. A gold or bronze star worn in addition to the silver star shall be placed on the wearer's right of the silver star, the second to the left, etc., except that when medals overlap, all may be worn to the wearer's left.



(d) Stars shall be placed on the ribbon with one ray pointing down.

2. Gold Stars.--An individual who has been awarded a second or subsequent award of one of the following decorations shall wear a gold star in lieu of each such additional award on the suspension ribbon of the medal and on the service ribbon in the manner prescribed below.

Medal of Honor.
Navy Cross.
Distinguished Service Medal.
Silver Star.
Legion of Merit.
Distinguished Flying Cross.
Navy and Marine Corps Medal.
Bronze Star.
Air Medal.
Purple Heart.

(a) The gold star to be worn on the suspension ribbons of large medals* and on the service ribbons of the decorations listed above shall be of a size to be inscribed in a circle 5/16" in diameter. The gold star to be worn on the suspension ribbon of miniature decorations listed above (except the Medal of Honor) shall be of a size to be inscribed in a circle 1/8" in diameter.

3. Silver Stars.

(a) A silver star shall be worn in lieu of five gold stars on the suspension ribbons of large and miniature medals and on service ribbons of the decorations listed in Article 1531.2.

(b) A silver star shall be worn in lieu of five bronze stars on the suspension ribbons of large and miniature medals and/or service ribbons of the following:

Presidential Unit Citation.
Navy Unit Commendation.
Commendation Metal Pendant.
Navy Good Conduct Medal.
Naval Reserve Medal.
World War II Campaign Medals.

(c) Individuals who have been commended as a result of the recommendation of the Board of Awards by the Secretary of the Navy for performance of duty during World War I not justifying the award of the Medal of Honor ,Distinguished Service Medal, or a Navy Cross, shall wear a silver star for each such citation with the World War I Victory Medal and the service ribbon thereof.

(d) Silver stars worn on the suspension ribbon of large medals and on service ribbons shall be of a size to be inscribed in a circle 5/16" in diameter. The silver star to be worn on the suspension ribbon of miniature medals shall be of a size to be inscribed in a circle ⅛" in diameter.

4. Bronze Stars.—Shall be worn as follows:

(a) Presidential Unit Citation Ribbon.

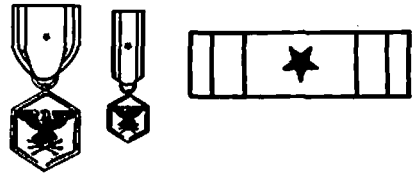
(1) Individuals authorized to wear the citation ribbon shall wear a bronze star for each additional citation of the unit with which they serve during the occasion for which the unit is cited, whether it be the same or another unit.*



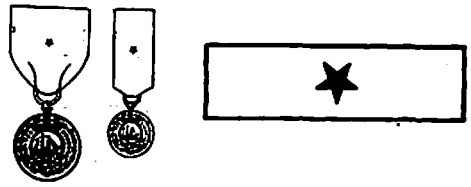
(b) Navy Unit Commendation Ribbon.—Naval personnel who were serving on board a ship or with a unit during the occasion for which the Navy Unit Commendation was awarded are authorized to wear the Navy Unit Commendation ribbon. They shall wear a bronze star on the ribbon to indicate a second and each subsequent award.

(c) Reserve Special Commendation Ribbon.—A bronze star shall be worn on this ribbon to indicate receipt of a second and each subsequent award.

(d) Commendation Metal Pendant and Naval Reserve Medal.—A bronze star shall be worn on the suspension ribbon of the large and miniature medals and on the service ribbon to indicate a second and each subsequent award.



(e)Navy Good Conduct Medal.—A bronze star shall be worn on the suspension ribbon of the large and miniature medals and on the service ribbon to indicate a second and each subsequent award.



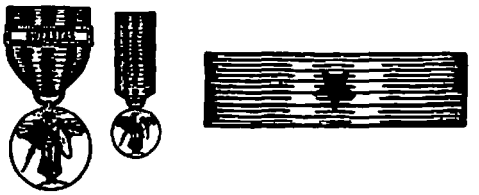
1040.5.

~~1531.4. (c)~~ Coast Guard Good Conduct medal.—Individuals who have been awarded a second or subsequent award of the Coast Guard good conduct medal shall wear a bronze star $\frac{3}{16}$" in diameter for each such award on the service ribbon. A silver star $\frac{5}{16}$" in diameter shall be worn in lieu of five bronze stars. Second or subsequent awards of the Coast Guard good conduct medal shall be indicated on the suspension ribbon of LARGE AND miniature medals by bronze stars $\frac{1}{8}$" in diameter. A silver star $\frac{1}{8}$" in diameter shall be worn in lieu of five bronze stars.

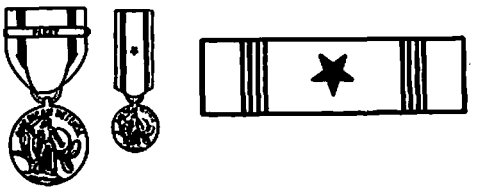
CG AM #3

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : O—1952

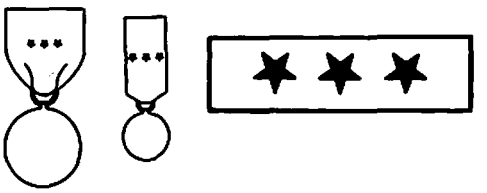
(*f*) World War I Victory Medal.—Individuals who were authorized to wear a clasp on the suspension ribbon of this medal are authorized to wear a bronze star on the suspension ribbon of the miniature medal and on the service ribbon in lieu of the clasp.



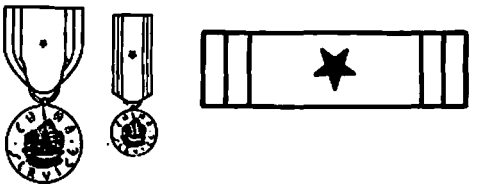
(*g*) American Defense Service Medal.—Individuals who have been authorized to wear a "FLEET" or "BASE" clasp on the suspension ribbon of this medal shall wear a bronze star on the suspension ribbon of the miniature medal and on the service ribbon in lieu of the clasp. (See Art. 1535.)



(*h*) World War II Campaign Medals.—Individuals who are authorized to wear engagement stars with the World War II Area Campaign Medals shall wear a bronze star to indicate each such engagement on the suspension ribbon of the large and miniature medals and on the service ribbons.



(*i*) China Service Medal.—Individuals who were awarded this medal for service prior to World War II and who, subsequent to 2 September 1945, have qualified for a second award of this medal, shall wear a bronze star on the suspension ribbon of the large and miniature medals and on the service ribbon.

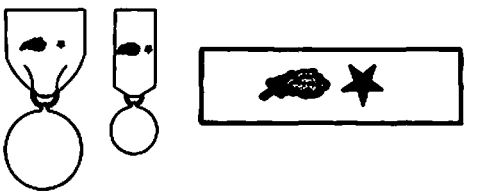


(*j*) Korean Service Medal.—Individuals who are authorized to wear engagement stars with the Korean Service Medal shall wear a bronze star to indicate each such engagement on the suspension ribbon of the large and miniature medals and on the service ribbon.

(*k*) Bronze stars worn on the suspension ribbon of large medals and on service ribbons shall be of a size to be inscribed in a circle $\frac{3}{16}''$ in diameter. Those worn on the suspension ribbon of miniature medals shall be of a size to be inscribed in a circle $\frac{1}{8}''$ in diameter.

1532. BRONZE OAK LEAF CLUSTER

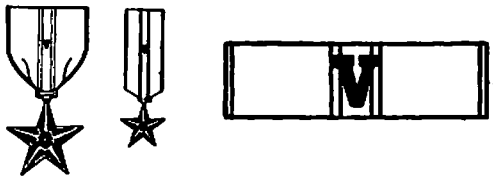
In the event that the second or a subsequent award of a decoration is awarded by the Departments of the Army or Air Force an oak leaf cluster, issued by those Departments, shall be worn in lieu of, and in the same manner as a gold star. (See Art. 1531.1.)



1533. BRONZE LETTER "V" (COMBAT DISTINGUISHING DEVICE)

Individuals who have been awarded the Legion of Merit, the Bronze Star, or who were authorized to wear the Commendation Metal Pendant for acts or services involving direct participation in combat operations, and who have been authorized to do so, shall wear a bronze block letter V on the suspension ribbon

of the medal and on the service ribbon. Only one V shall be worn.



1. Gold, bronze, or silver stars, worn to indicate second or subsequent awards of the medal, shall be arranged symmetrically on the ribbon in relation to the V, the first star to the wearer's right, the second to his left, etc., except that when medals overlap, all may be worn to the wearer's left.*

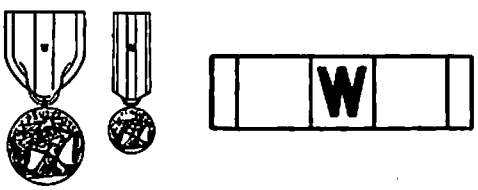


2. The V to be worn on the suspension ribbon of the large medal and service ribbon shall be ¼" high; that worn on the suspension ribbon of the miniature medal shall be ⅛" high.

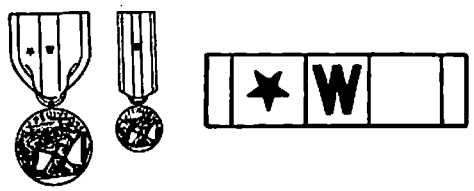


1534. SILVER LETTER "W"

Navy and Marine Corps personnel who served in the defense of Wake Island, December 7–22, 1941, are authorized to wear a silver letter W on the suspension ribbon of the Expeditionary Medal and on the service ribbon.



1. Bronze or silver stars, worn to indicate a second or subsequent award of the medal, shall be arranged symmetrically on the ribbon in relation to the W, the first star to the wearer's right, the second to his left, etc.

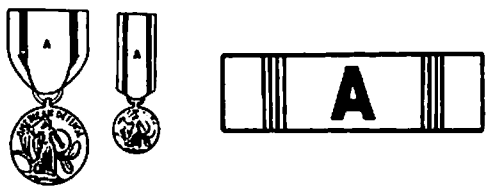


2. This insignia shall be a block letter W, in silver. That worn on the suspension ribbon of the large medal and service ribbon shall be ¼" high; that worn on the suspension ribbon of the miniature medal shall be ⅛" high.



1535. BRONZE LETTER "A"

Individuals who served on vessels in actual or potential belligerent contact with Axis forces in the Atlantic Ocean (as listed in the Bureau of Naval Personnel Manual) shall wear a bronze letter A in lieu of a clasp, centered on the suspension ribbon of the American Defense Service Medal, and in lieu of a bronze star, centered on the suspension ribbon of the miniature medal and service ribbon. (See Art. 1531.4 (g).)



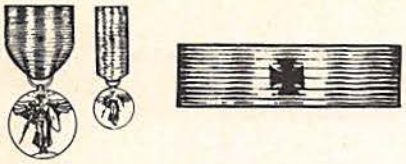
1. The insignia shall be a block letter A, in bronze. That worn on the suspension ribbon of the large medal and service ribbon shall be ¼" high; that for wear on the suspension ribbon of the miniature medal shall be ⅛" high.



1536. BRONZE MALTESE CROSS

Officers and enlisted men of the Navy Medical Corps who were attached to the American

Expeditionary Forces in France any time between 6 April 1917, and 11 November 1918, and who are not entitled to any battle clasp provided for by General Order No. 83, War Department, 30 June 1919, shall wear a bronze Maltese Cross centered on the suspension ribbon of the World War I Victory Medal and on the service ribbon.

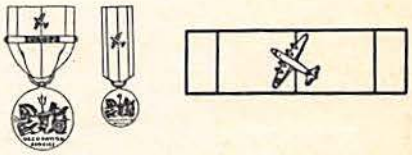


1. The cross worn on the suspension ribbon of the large medal and service ribbon shall be 3/16" square; that worn on the suspension ribbon of the miniature medal shall be 1/8" square.



1537. NAVY OCCUPATION SERVICE MEDAL ATTACHMENTS.*

Appropriate clasps marked "EUROPE" and "ASIA" to denote service in Europe and Asia, respectively shall be worn on the suspension ribbon of the large medal. In addition to the "Europe" clasp, authorized personnel shall wear the Berlin Airlift Device, a gold color miniature of a C-54 type aircraft. This device shall be centered on the suspension ribbon and service ribbon of the Navy Occupation Medal. On the large medal it shall be centered above the clasp.



1. The Berlin Airlift Device shall have a 3/8" wing span with other dimensions proportionate. The device shall be worn with the nose of the plane pointing upward at a 30° angle and toward the wearer's own right.



CHAPTER 16

NAVAL RESERVE PERSONNEL

CHAPTER 16
NAVAL RESERVE PERSONNEL

SECTION 1

GENERAL

CONTENTS

	Article		Article
General	1601	Personnel on Inactive Duty	1602

1601. GENERAL

Officers and enlisted personnel of the U. S. Naval Reserve shall wear the uniforms and insignia prescribed for officers and enlisted personnel of corresponding rank and rating in the Regular Navy, as prescribed elsewhere in these Regulations, except as specifically modified in this Chapter.

1602. PERSONNEL ON INACTIVE DUTY

Officers and enlisted personnel of the Naval Reserve on inactive duty shall wear uniforms as prescribed in Article 0147.

CHAPTER 16
NAVAL RESERVE PERSONNEL

SECTION 2
MINIMUM UNIFORMS

CONTENTS

	Article		*Article*
Minimum Uniforms Required by Personnel Not on Active Duty	1610	Uniforms Required by Personnel on Active Duty	1611

1610. MINIMUM UNIFORMS REQUIRED BY PERSONNEL NOT ON ACTIVE DUTY

1. Officers (other than Merchant Marine officers appointed to commissioned grade in the U. S. Naval Reserve). Commissioned and Warrant Officers of the Naval Reserve, other than Merchant Marine officers appointed to commissioned grade in the U. S. Naval Reserve, are required to possess the following, with necessary accessories:

(a) Male Officers.—

Item	*Quantity*
Uniform, Service Dress, Blue	1
Uniform, Service Dress, White	1
Uniform, Service Dress, Khaki	1
Uniform, Working, Khaki	1
Overcoat, blue or raincoat, blue[1]	1

(b) Women Officers.—

Item	*Quantity*
Uniform, Service Dress, Blue	1
Uniform, Service Dress, White	1
Uniform, Working, Gray	1
Overcoat, blue or raincoat, blue[1]	1

(c) All other uniforms prescribed for officers of the U. S. Navy are optional for officers of the Naval Reserve not on active duty, but such uniforms, when worn, must conform to regulations and must be worn as prescribed for officers of the Regular Navy.

2. Merchant Marine Officers Appointed to Commissioned Grade in the U. S. Naval Reserve.—Such officers employed on vessels requiring their officers to wear uniforms, may be permitted to wear such uniforms while performing training duty.

3. Enlisted Personnel.—Enlisted personnel on inactive and training duty shall wear uniforms as prescribed by the Bureau of Naval Personnel in separate instructions.

1611. UNIFORMS REQUIRED BY PERSONNEL ON ACTIVE DUTY

When ordered to active duty, other than active duty for training, Reserve personnel shall provide themselves with the same minimum outfit of uniforms and accessories as are prescribed for equivalent personnel in the Regular Navy except that Reserve officers are not required to possess a sword or sword accessories.*

[1]Until 1 July 1960.

☆ U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1958 O - 474130

CHAPTER 16
NAVAL RESERVE PERSONNEL

SECTION 3
SPECIAL INSIGNIA

CONTENTS

	Article		*Article*
Ensigns (1995)	1620	Merchant Marine Officers Appointed to Commissioned Grade in the U. S. Naval Reserve and Merchant Marine Midshipmen, USNR	1621

1620. ENSIGNS (1995)

Medical students, dental students, and theological students appointed Ensign USNR in the Ensign (1995) program shall wear the same corps device prescribed for officers of the corps to which, upon graduation, they will be assigned for duty.*

1621. MERCHANT MARINE OFFICERS APPOINTED TO COMMISSIONED GRADE IN THE U. S. NAVAL RESERVE AND MERCHANT MARINE MIDSHIPMEN, USNR

Officers of the Merchant Marine, who are officers of the U. S. Naval Reserve, and Merchant Marine Midshipmen, USNR, are authorized to wear the following special insignia on their respective Merchant Marine uniforms:

1. Members of the Naval Reserve who are serving as officers under licenses issued by the United States Coast Guard in ships under contract with the Federal Maritime Administration (Merchant Marine Act of 1936, approved June 29, 1936; Chapter 858, title III, Section 301, 49 Stat. 1922, as amended) or who are serving as staff officers on certificates of registry issued by the United States Coast Guard are required by law to wear the USNR Merchant Marine insignia. Other members of the Naval Reserve serving in merchant ships (or employed by or under the supervision of the Federal Maritime Administration, including Merchant Marine Midshipmen, USNR) in positions which require them to wear a uniform appropriate to an officer, are authorized to wear the insignia with such uniform.

2. The insignia shall be worn on the left breast of the Merchant Marine uniform.

3. The insignia shall *not* be worn on the naval uniform.

4. This insignia shall be a gold embroidered or gold-plated metal pin, consisting of a spread eagle surcharged with crossed anchors and shield, with a scroll extending the width of the device and behind the shield and anchors. The letters "U. S." shall appear on the scroll, to the wearer's right of the shield; the letters "N. R." shall appear on the scroll, to the wearer's left of the shield. Over-all width of device shall be 2 ¾"; length of anchors ⅞"; height of shield ⅝"; width of scroll 3/16"; other dimensions proportionate.

447764 O - 57 - 7

*Ch. 4

CHAPTER 17

CARE OF THE UNIFORM

CHAPTER 17
CARE OF THE UNIFORM

SECTION 1

CONTENTS

	Article		Article
General	1701	Iodine Stains, Removal of	1711
Blood Stains, Removal of	1702	Kerosene, Removal of	1712
Buttons, Cleaning of	1703	Mildew, Removal of	1713
Cap Devices, Embroidered, Cleaning of	1704	Moths, Prevention from	1714
Cap Devices, Metal, Cleaning of	1705	Oil or Grease, Removal of	1715
Chocolate, Gravy, and other Foodstuffs, Removal of	1706	Paint Stains, Removal of	1716
Coat, Folding of	1707	Paraffin and Wax, Removal of	1717
Cuts in Serge or Cloth Uniforms, Repairing of	1708	Rust, Ink and Fruit Stains, Removal of	1718
Gold Lace, Care of	1709	Shine, Removal of from Blue Uniforms	1719
Gold Lace, Removal of Tarnish from	1710	Singe Mark, Removal of from Blue Uniforms	1720
		Woolen Garments, Laundering of	1721

1701. GENERAL

The longest service of the various articles of the prescribed uniform can be obtained only by proper care and maintenance. The information contained in this chapter is presented in order that the useful life of uniforms and equipment may be prolonged and also that they may be worn with the justifiable pride which should distinguish a naval or military uniform. No matter how well fitting a uniform is when new, especially the coat, it will not continue to look its best or keep its shape unless it is carefully put on and kept buttoned. The carrying of large or heavy objects in the pockets will speedily destroy the shape of the best uniform. Uniforms should always be kept on hangers when not in use.

1702. BLOOD STAINS, REMOVAL OF

To remove dried blood, stains should first be brushed with dry brush to break up and remove as much as possible and then soaked in cold water for about an hour followed by regular washing. Should slight trace of stain remain, apply solution of ammonia.

1703. BUTTONS, CLEANING OF

Buttons sometimes turn green when the gold plating is worn off and the copper base becomes covered with green copper carbonate due to exposure to moist air. This can be removed by rubbing gently with acetic acid or any substance containing this acid, such as vinegar or Worcestershire sauce, followed by a thorough washing in fresh water and drying.

1704. CAP DEVICES, EMBROIDERED; CLEANING OF

These and other embroidered insignia may be kept new and bright by scrubbing them occasionally with a nail brush and ammonia which has been diluted with water. This should be done as soon as there are any signs of tarnishing or

corrosion. If corrosion has been allowed to continue until it has gained a stronghold, the device cannot be restored to its original condition.

1705. CAP DEVICES, METAL; CLEANING OF

The gold part of this device may be cleaned by washing it with soap and water or by rubbing it with any kind of polishing cloth; the sterling silver part can be cleaned with any silver polish.

1706. CHOCOLATE, GRAVY, AND OTHER FOODSTUFFS; REMOVAL OF

Sponge the stain thoroughly with cold water. If a grease stain persists, dry thoroughly and then sponge with a little naphtha, carbon tetrachloride, or benzine.

1707. COAT, FOLDING OF

Spread it out, lining down, on a table and turn up the collar. Straighten out the sleeves and fold each side from the lapel notch, bringing lower corners to center seam. Fold the coat over once on center seam. If the container will not allow the coat to be packed at its full length, turn the sleeves up at the elbow before folding the coat.

1708. CUTS IN SERGE OR CLOTH UNIFORMS; REPAIRING OF

A clean cut in a serge or cloth uniform can be repaired by being rewoven with threads drawn from the material in another part of the garment. This process is rather expensive, but a cut so repaired cannot be detected after being rewoven.

1709. GOLD LACE; CARE OF

Gold lace will rapidly tarnish and deteriorate if in contact with or hung near any substance containing sulphur, such as rubber or ordinary manila and kraft wrapping paper.

1710. GOLD LACE; REMOVAL OF TARNISH FROM

Gold lace should normally be cleaned by an experienced tailor although non-toxic instant silver polishes available commercially may be used if carefully applied in conformance with manufacturer's instructions.*

1711. IODINE STAINS; REMOVAL OF

Iodine stains can be readily removed by applying a solution of "Hypo" (sometimes called "antichlor"), used in photography or sodium hyposulphite and then rinsing thoroughly with water. The use of "Hypo" should be limited to white cotton only. They may also be removed by using starch as prepared for laundry purposes. A solution of ammonia may also be used for this purpose.

1712. KEROSENE; REMOVAL OF

Wash in a solution of warm, soapy water.

1713. MILDEW; REMOVAL OF

If stain is recent, simply use cold water. Old mildew stains may be bleached provided the material is white cotton.

1714. MOTHS; PREVENTION OF

Frequent brushing and exposure to sunshine and fresh air will effectually prevent moths. If uniforms are to be put away for a long time and left undisturbed, thoroughly clean, then pack away in an airtight plastic bag, or with camphor balls, naphthalene, cedar wood, paradichlorobenzine, or sprayed with a solution containing DDT.

1715. OIL OR GREASE; REMOVAL OF

Place garment on table and put clean cloth, or other absorbent material, under stain and apply carbon tetrachloride, petroleum benzine, or benzol on stain and tamp it, driving oil and grease into the absorbent material. If stain is heavy, shift cloth to a clean place and flush with more cleaning solvent. To eliminate ring, saturate clean cloth with cleaning solvent and sponge lightly working from the center of stained area outward.

1716. PAINT STAINS; REMOVAL OF

Paint stains, while still fresh, can be removed by use of the method given above for removing oil or grease. Old and hard paint stains are difficult to remove and, if possible, should be sent to a reliable dry cleaner. A treatment for old paint stains is to apply turpentine and allow to stand for an hour. Then with teaspoon, or other blunt instrument, break up the stain and flush out as outlined in procedure for oil and grease. (See Art. 1715.)

NOTE.—Always use a tamping action when spotting fabrics. Even the most delicate weaves may be struck vigorously with a brush using a perpendicular action. Rubbing is liable to leave a chaffed area with subsequent damage to color and weave.

1717. PARAFFIN AND WAX; REMOVAL OF

Place blotting paper over the spot and apply hot iron to the blotting paper. Continue this, using clean blotting paper, until the spot is removed.

1718. RUST, INK AND FRUIT STAINS; REMOVAL OF

Soak the stained part in a solution of oxalic acid or put some powdered oxalic acid or sodium or potassium acid oxalate on the stain previously moistened with water and rub with a piece of white cotton or linen. The stain will dissolve and can be washed out with water. Do not allow the oxalic acid solution to dry in the fabric as it will damage the material but thoroughly rinse it immediately, preferably with warm water. Oxalic acid and its soluble salts are very poisonous and care should be taken in handling them.

1719. SHINE; REMOVAL OF FROM BLUE UNIFORMS

The spot to be treated should be steamed by laying a wet cloth over it and pressing with a hot iron and then rubbing it very gently with a piece of "OO" sandpaper or emery cloth. This should be done by a regular tailor. Sponging with a dilute (1:20) solution of ammonia, previous to the steaming is also recommended.

1720. SINGE MARK; REMOVAL OF FROM BLUE UNIFORMS

A light singe mark on blue serge or cloth should be rubbed vigorously with the flat side of a silver coin. This will in many cases make a great improvement in appearance. It is, however, not effective in the cases of bad singes or scorches. Many singed marks can be removed by sponging with a 3 percent solution of hydrogen peroxide and allowing to dry in direct sunlight. The use of the hydrogen peroxide method on woolen or dyed fabrics is not recommended.

1721. WOOLEN GARMENTS; LAUNDERING OF

1. In laundering woolen goods, only a neutral soap should be used with fresh lukewarm water. If hard water is used, a little borax should be added to the water in order to soften it. In laundering blue uniforms a thick suds is necessary for the best results. The soap should be thoroughly dissolved in hot water and added to the cool water of the bath. In order to preserve the face finish, rubbing should be reduced to a minimum. Thorough rinsing is necessary to remove all traces of the soap. Use plenty of soap and water in the washing and plenty of water in the rinsing. When washing machines are used avoid low water levels that produce a pounding action on the garments.

2. After washing they should be centrifugally dried or squeezed gently to remove the surplus water and then dried in the open air, if the temperature is above freezing. If the temperature is otherwise, they should be dried at ship's temperature below decks. Colored garments should not be hung in the sun after washing to dry. When this cannot be avoided, the garments should always be turned inside out. Pressing after laundering will greatly improve the appearance of the laundered garments.

3. Heat, friction, pressure, and soap produce felting. Felting, weave take-up, and elongation in the finishing processes are the chief reasons for shrinkage. In laundering woolens avoid high temperature, friction, and pressure as much as possible. Never run woolen goods

through a wringer or twist them to remove the excess of rinsing water before drying. When an extractor is not available, hang the wet garments out to dry without wringing. After washing, napped goods can be rubbed with flannel to soften the surface.

4. The tape on collars and cuffs of jumpers can be cleaned (without washing the entire jumper) by scrubbing lightly with a nail brush, using a neutral soap sparingly with slightly warm water.

5. Blue cloth trousers and jumpers should not be washed more frequently than necessary. Dry cleaning preserves the original finish and appearance of the garments. Particularly in case of dress blue jumpers and trousers, it is recommended that, if possible, the garments be dry cleaned rather than washed in a laundering machine.

6. Never use Chlorox, Javelle water, or other chlorine bleaches on woolen garments or blankets. Even in diluted solutions it yellows and weakens the wool fibers and in stronger solutions dissolves them completely.

CHAPTER 18

REGULATIONS AND LAWS PERTAINING TO THE NAVAL UNIFORM AND WEARING OF UNIFORM AFTER DISCHARGE

CHAPTER ~~18~~ 11
REGULATIONS AND LAWS PERTAINING TO THE COAST GUARD UNIFORM AND WEARING OF UNIFORM AFTER DISCHARGE

1124 (or 25?)

1. ~~1801.~~ CLOTHING AND SMALL STORES; ISSUE TO MEN IN DEBT

See Article 7-1-15, U.S. Coast Guard Regulations and 4F05005, Comptroller Manual.

2. ~~1803.~~ CLOTHING AND SMALL STORES FOR MEN SENTENCED TO LOSS OF PAY

See Article 7-1-15, U.S. Coast Guard Regulations and 4F05005, Comptroller Manual.

3. 1804. DECEASED PERSONNEL; DISPOSITION OF EFFECTS

See Article 11-A-12 Personnel Manual and 4F07008, Comptroller Manual.

4. ~~1805.~~ ISSUES FOR BURIAL OF THE DEAD

See 4F05008, Comptroller Manual.

5. 1806. DISCHARGED PERSONNEL ENTITLED TO CIVILIAN CLOTHING

See Article 12-3-44, U.S. Coast Guard Regulations and 4F03007, Comptroller Manual.

6. 1807. LOST OR DAMAGED PROPERTY; REIMBURSEMENT OF NAVAL PERSONNEL FOR

See 4F05009, Comptroller Manual.

7. ~~1808~~ POSSESSION, OWNERSHIP, AND SELLING OF PRESCRIBED UNIFORMS

See Article 14-2-1(4)(5), U.S. Coast Guard Regulations.

CHAPTER 18

REGULATIONS AND LAWS PERTAINING TO THE NAVAL UNIFORM AND WEARING OF UNIFORM AFTER DISCHARGE

COAST

SECTION 1

REGULATIONS RELATING TO NAVAL UNIFORM

CONTENTS

	Article		Article
Clothing and Small Stores, Issue to Men in Debt	1801	Lost or Damaged Property, Reimbursement of Naval Personnel for	1807
Clothing and Small Stores, Time of Issue	1802	Possession, Ownership, and Selling of Prescribed Uniforms	1808
Clothing and Small Stores for Men Sentenced to Loss of Pay	1803	Absentees, Disposition of Effects	1809
Deceased Personnel, Disposition of Effects	1804	Uniform Regulations and Changes Thereto; Chief of Naval Personnel Responsible for	1810
Issues for Burial of the Dead	1805	Uniform Regulations, Conformance to	1811
Discharged Personnel Entitled to Civilian Clothing	1806	Deserters, Disposition of Effects	1812

1801. CLOTHING AND SMALL STORES; ISSUE TO MEN IN DEBT

See Article 0723, U. S. Navy Regulations.

1802. CLOTHING AND SMALL STORES; TIME OF ISSUE

See Article 42084, Bureau of Supplies and Accounts Manual.

1803. CLOTHING AND SMALL STORES FOR MEN SENTENCED TO LOSS OF PAY

See Article 0723, U. S. Navy Regulations.

1804. DECEASED PERSONNEL; DISPOSITION OF EFFECTS

See Article 0724, U. S. Navy Regulations, and C-9808, Bureau of Naval Personnel Manual.

1805. ISSUES FOR BURIAL OF THE DEAD

See Article 42133.10, Bureau of Supplies and Accounts Manual.

1806. DISCHARGED PERSONNEL ENTITLED TO CIVILIAN CLOTHING

See Article 1937, U. S. Navy Regulations, and Article 42701, Bureau of Supplies and Accounts Manual.

1807. LOST OR DAMAGED PROPERTY; REIMBURSEMENT OF NAVAL PERSONNEL FOR

See Article 42133.7, Bureau of Supplies and Accounts Manual.

1808. POSSESSION, OWNERSHIP, AND SELLING OF PRESCRIBED UNIFORMS

See Article 1262, U. S. Navy Regulations.

1809. ABSENTEES, DISPOSITION OF EFFECTS

See Article C-7803 Bureau of Naval Personnel Manual.

1810. UNIFORM REGULATIONS AND CHANGES THERETO; CHIEF OF NAVAL PERSONNEL RESPONSIBLE

See Article 0440, U. S. Navy Regulations.

1811. UNIFORM REGULATIONS; CONFORMANCE TO

See Article 1201, U. S. Navy Regulations.

1812. DESERTERS; DISPOSITION OF EFFECTS

See Article C-7806, Bureau of Naval Personnel Manual.

1809. ABSENTEES, DISPOSITION OF EFFECTS

See 4F07007, Comptroller Manual.

1812. DESERTERS; DISPOSITION OF EFFECTS

See 4F07007, Comptroller Manual.

CHAPTER 18

REGULATIONS AND LAWS PERTAINING TO THE NAVAL UNIFORM AND WEARING OF UNIFORM AFTER DISCHARGE

SECTION 2

LAWS RELATING TO NAVAL UNIFORM

CONTENTS

	Article
Discrimination Against the Naval Uniform	1820
Protection of the Uniform Act	1821
Naval Uniform; Wearing of by Members of the Naval Reserve	1822
Naval Uniform; Wearing of by Persons Who Served Honorably in Time of War	1823
Naval Uniform; Wearing of by Retired Officers of the Regular Navy	1824

1820. DISCRIMINATION AGAINST THE NAVAL UNIFORM

Act of March 1, 1911, as amended; 18 U. S. C. 523. (For information as to various State laws, the statutes of the various States should be consulted.)

No proprietor, manager, or employee of a theater or other public place of entertainment or amusement in the District of Columbia, or in any Territory, the District of Alaska, or Insular possession of the United States, shall make, or cause to be made, any discrimination against any person lawfully wearing the uniform of the Army, Navy, Revenue-Cutter Service, or Marine Corps of the United States because of that uniform, and any person making, or causing to be made, such discrimination shall be guilty of a misdemeanor, punishable by a fine not exceeding five hundred dollars.

1821. PROTECTION OF THE UNIFORM ACT

Act of June 3, 1916, ch. 134, sec. 125, 39 Stat. 216-217, as amended; 10 U. S. C. 1393; provides that--

It shall be unlawful for any person not an officer or enlisted man of the United States Army, Navy, Marine Corps, or Coast Guard, to wear the duly prescribed uniform of the United States Army, Navy, Marine Corps or Coast Guard, or any distinctive part of such uniform, or a uniform any part of which is similar to a distinctive part of the duly prescribed uniform of the United States Army, Navy, or Marine Corps: Provided,

That the foregoing provision shall not be construed so as to prevent officers or enlisted men of the National Guard from wearing, in pursuance of law and regulations, the uniform lawfully prescribed to be worn by such officers or enlisted men of the National Guard;

Nor to prevent members of the organization known as the Boy Scouts of America, or the Naval Militia, or such other organizations as the Secretary of the Army or the Secretary of the Navy may designate, from wearing their prescribed uniforms;

Nor to prevent persons who in time of war have served honorably as officers of the United States Army, Navy, Marine Corps, or Coast Guard, Regular or Volunteer, and whose most recent service was terminated by an honorable discharge, muster out, or resignation, from wearing, upon occasions authorized by regulations of the President, the uniform of the highest grade they have held by brevet or other commission in such Regular or Volunteer Service;

Nor to prevent any person who has been honorably discharged from the United States Army, Navy, Marine Corps, or Coast Guard, regular or volunteer, from wearing his uniform from the place of his discharge to his home, within three months after the date of such discharge;

Nor to prevent the members of military societies composed entirely of honorably discharged officers or enlisted men, or both, of the United States Army, Navy, Marine Corps, or Coast Guard, Regular or Volunteer, from wearing,

upon occasions authorized by regulations of the President, the uniform duly prescribed by such societies to be worn by the members thereof;

Nor to prevent the instructors and members of the duly organized cadet corps of a State university, State college, or public high school offering a regular course in military instruction from wearing the uniform duly prescribed by the authorities of such university, college, or public high school for wear by the instructors and members of such cadet corps;

Nor to prevent the instructors and members of the duly organized cadet corps of any other institution of learning offering a regular course in military instruction and at which an officer or enlisted man of the United States Army, Navy, Marine Corps, or Coast Guard, is lawfully detailed for duty as instructor in military science and tactics, from wearing the uniform duly prescribed by the authorities of such institution of learning for wear by the instructors and members of such cadet corps;

Nor to prevent civilians attendant upon a course of military or naval instruction authorized and conducted by the military or naval authorities of the United States from wearing, while in attendance upon such course of instruction, the uniform authorized and prescribed by such military or naval authorities for wear during such course of instruction;

Nor to prevent any person from wearing the uniform of the United States Army, Navy, Marine Corps, or Coast Guard, in any playhouse or theater or in moving-picture films while actually engaged in representing therein a military or naval character not tending to bring discredit or reproach upon the United States Army, Navy, Marine Corps, or Coast Guard;

Nor to prevent graduates of Air Corps advanced flying schools or Air Corps service schools who are citizens of foreign countries from wearing the appropriate aviation badges of the Army in such manner and subject to such regulations as the Secretary of the Army may prescribe;

Provided further, That the uniforms worn by the members of the military societies or the instructors and members of the cadet corps referred to in the preceding proviso shall include some distinctive mark or insignia to be prescribed by the Secretary of the Army or the Secretary of the Navy to distinguish such uniforms from the uniforms of the United States Army, Navy, Marine Corps, or Coast Guard:

And provided further, That the members of the military societies and the instructors and members of the cadet corps hereinbefore mentioned shall not wear the insignia of rank prescribed to be worn by officers of the United States Army, Navy, Marine Corps, or Coast Guard, or any insignia of rank similar thereto.

The provision of this section shall apply to the Canal Zone, Guam, American Samoa, and the Virgin Islands, as well as to all other places within the jurisdiction of the United States.

Hereafter, upon the discharge or furlough to the reserve of an enlisted man, all uniform outer clothing then in his possession, except such articles as he may be permitted to wear from the place of termination of his active service to his home, as authorized by this section, will be retained for military use;

Provided, That upon the release from Federal service of an enlisted man of the National Guard called as such into the service of the United States, all uniform outer clothing then in his possession shall be taken up and accounted for as property issued to the National Guard of the State to which the enlisted man belongs, in the manner prescribed by Sections 21, 22, and 49 of this Title 32; Provided further, That when an enlisted man is discharged for bad conduct, undesirability, unsuitability, inaptitude, or otherwise than honorably, all uniform outer clothing in his possession shall be retained for military use, and, when authorized by regulations prescribed by the Secretary of the Army or the Secretary of the Navy, a suit of civilian outer clothing, and a civilian overcoat when necessary, the total cost not to exceed $30, may be issued to such discharged enlisted man of the Army, Navy or Marine Corps: And provided further, That officers and members of any national home for veterans administered by the Veterans' Administration may wear such uniforms as the Secretary of the Army or the Secretary of the Navy may authorize.

The Judge Advocate General has interpreted the phrase "within 3 months after date of discharge," as it appears in the above act relative to discharged enlisted personnel, to mean the period between the date of discharge and the date of the person's arrival home. It does not permit the wearing of the uniform after arrival home even though the 3 months' period has not expired.

In accordance with the provisions of the above act, the Secretary of the Navy prescribes that the following distinctive mark be worn on the uniform by members of military societies which are composed entirely of honorably discharged officers and enlisted personnel, or by the instructors and members of duly organized cadet corps, as mentioned in the above act. The distinctive mark shall be a diamond, 3 1/2 inches long in the vertical axis and 2 inches wide in the horizontal axis, of any cloth material, white on blue, forestry green, or khaki clothing and blue on white clothing. This mark shall be worn on all outside clothing on the right sleeve, at the point of the shoulder, the upper tip of the diamond to be one-fourth inch below the shoulder seam.

1822. NAVAL UNIFORM, WEARING OF BY MEMBERS OF NAVAL RESERVE

The Naval Reserve Act, 1938, approved June 25, 1938, ch. 690, title III, sec. 301, 52 Stat. 1180, is quoted in part as follows:

All members of the Naval Reserve, when employed on active duty, authorized training duty, with or without pay, drill, or other equivalent instruction or duty, or when employed in authorized travel to or from such duty, or appropriate duty, drill, or instruction, or during such time as they may by law be required to perform active duty, or while wearing a uniform prescribed for the Naval Reserve, shall be subject to the laws, regulations, and orders for the government of the Navy.

1823. NAVAL UNIFORM, WEARING OF BY PERSONS WHO SERVED HONORABLY IN TIME OF WAR

Act of June 21, 1930 (46 STAT. 793),

as Amended (10 U. S. C. 1028b; 34 U. S. C. 399d)

"Sec. 2. All persons who have served honorably in the Army, Navy, Air Force, or Marine Corps of the United States during war shall, when not in the active military and/or naval service of the United States, be entitled to bear the official title and upon occasions authorized by regulations of the President to wear the uniform of the highest grade held by them during their war service."

1. Eligibility. Any person who has served honorably in the Army, Navy, Air Force, or Marine Corps, of the United States during war, and whose most recent service was terminated under honorable conditions, shall, although not in the active military service of the United States, be entitled to wear the uniform of the highest grade satisfactorily held during his or her war service upon the following occasions of ceremony:

(a) Military funerals, memorial services, and inaugurals.

(b) Patriotic parades on national holidays, or other military parades or ceremonies in which any active or reserve United States military unit is taking part.

Nothing in the foregoing shall prevent the wearing of uniforms when otherwise authorized by law.

2. Persons Awarded the Medal of Honor. Persons awarded the Medal of Honor are authorized to wear the uniform at any time except as prohibited below.

3. Occasions Upon Which Prohibited. Wearing of the uniform is prohibited.

(a) At any meeting or demonstration which is a function of, or sponsored by, any organization, association, movement, group, or combination of persons which the Attorney General of the United States has designated as totalitarian, fascist, communist, or subversive, or as having adopted a policy of advocating or approving the commission of acts of force or violence to deny others their rights under the Constitution of the United States, or as seeking to alter the form of government of the United States by unconstitutional means.

(b) In connection with non-military activities of a business or commercial nature.

(c) Under any circumstances which would tend to bring discredit or reproach upon the uniform.

4. Travel. Authority to wear the uniform includes periods while traveling to and from the ceremony, provided such travel in uniform is performed within 24 hours of the time of the ceremony. When the uniform is worn under the provisions of this instruction by honorably discharged personnel who served during World War II, the Honorable Discharge Emblem shall be worn.

1824. NAVAL UNIFORM; WEARING OF BY RETIRED OFFICERS OF THE REGULAR NAVY Sec. 1457, R. S.

Officers retired from active service shall be placed on the retired list of officers of the grades to which they belonged respectively at the time of their retirement, and continue to be borne on the Navy Register. They shall be entitled to wear the uniform of their respective grades, and shall be subject to the rules and articles for the government of the Navy and to trial by general court martial. The name of officers wholly retired from the service shall be omitted from the Navy Register.

INDEX

A

	Article
Absentees, disposition of effects	1809
Aiguillettes	0224
Air Force, naval personnel on duty with	0118
Armed Services Police Detachment	0113.3
Army, naval personnel on duty with	0118
Authority to prescribe uniform	0111
Aviation Midshipmen	0601
officer candidates *	0702
uniforms, articles & description of, chief petty officers	1012, 1031, 1043.2
officers	0214, 0232, 0244.2
women officers	0314, 0332, 0344.4-5
Awards, attachments	1531-1537
definitions	1502
foreign	1512, 1524
general provisions	1501
medals, large	1521
miniature	1522
precedence	1511
service ribbons	1520
worn on civilian clothes	1525

B

Bag, duffel	1147.2
Badges, Dept of Defense	0155
miscellaneous	1513, 1523
mourning	0115
rating	1202, 1322.1
Basic uniform, officers	0201
Belts, chief petty officers	1046.1
enlisted men	1142.1(d), 1143.2(c)
Naval Academy midshipmen	0446.1
aviation cadets	0745.1
Reserve Officers Training Corps midshipmen	0545.1
officers	0247.1
Boat cloak	0216.1, 0246.1
Brassards, description of	1204
regulations regarding	0113.3
Buttons	0226, 1123, 1325
cuff, Naval Academy midshipmen	0446.2
women officers	0347.4

C

Cap, aviation, Nurse Corps	0347.2
bathing, enlisted women	1346.1
blue, enlisted men	1140
combination, chief petty officers	1040

	Article
Cap, combination, chief petty officers	1040
full dress, bands	1440
Naval Academy midshipmen	0440
aviation cadets	0740
Reserve Officers Training Corps midshipmen	0540
officers	0240
covers, (See also specific uniforms)	0215.2, 0240, 1014.1
garrison, chief petty officers	1046.2
enlisted women	1346.2
naval aviation cadets	0745.3
officers	0247.2
women officers	0347.3
indoor duty, Nurse Corps	0344.2(d)
knit (watch) enlisted men	1114.1, 1146.4
removal of	0113.5
wearing	0101.4
working, blue, chief petty officers	1014.2, 1045.6
enlisted men	1114.2, 1146.5
officers	0216.3, 0246.8
Cape, Nurse Corps	0316.1, 0346.1
Chin Straps	0220, 1020
Church vestments, wearing of	0114
Civilian clothing, appearance	0136
articles of uniform	0140
awards, worn on	1526
ceremonial regalia	0141
discharged personnel entitled	1806
general wearing	0135
in foreign countries	0137
in Mexico	0137.2
medical and dental officers	0139.3
officers at educational institutions	0139.2
personnel on special duty	0139.1
possession of by enlisted personnel	0135.3
officers	0135.2
prescribed for military reasons	0138
Clothes stops	1147.4
Clothing and small stores, for men sentenced to loss of pay	1803
issue to men in debt	1801
time of issue	1802
Clothing, inspection	0128
regulation	0125
transfer and exchange	0129
Coat (peacoat), enlisted men	1114.3, 1146.1
steward	1114.4, 1146.6
uniform (See specific uniforms).	
Commissarymen, uniform	0112, 1132
Corps devices	0221, 0223
Corresponding uniforms, Navy-Marine Corps	0117
officers and enlisted personnel	0119
Cosmetics	0102.2
Culottes	0314.26, 0344.3
Cummerbund, officers	0243.3

☆U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1956 O—392568

D

	Article
Deceased personnel, disposition of effects	1804
funerals	0115
issues for burial	1805
mourning badges	0115.1
Decorations	1501-1512
Department of Defense badge	0155
Deserters, disposition of effects	1812
Designation of uniforms. (See also Uniform, designation.)	0210-15, 1010-13, 1110-13
Dinner dress, articles and description, chief petty officer	1011, 1042
enlisted women	1311, 1342
Naval Academy midshipmen	0412, 0443
aviation cadets	0711, 0742
Reserve Officer Training Corps midshipmen	0511, 0542
officers	0213, 0243
women officers	0313, 0343
Discharged personnel entitled to civilian clothing	1806
Distinguishing marks	1202
Dress uniform, enlisted men	1110, 1142
Dungarees, chief petty officers	1043.3
enlisted men	1144
enlisted women	1343.3
Naval Academy midshipmen	0444.3
Reserve Officers Training Corps midshipmen	0543.4
officers	0244.3
women officers	0344.6

E

Evening dress, articles and description of, Naval Academy midshipmen	0413
officers	0212, 0231, 0242
women officers	0312, 0331, 0342
Exercise suit, women	0315, 1313

F

Fleet (aircraft squadrons), chief petty officers	1033
officers	0234
Fburragere	0224.2, 1525.4
Full Dress, Naval Academy midshipmen	0411, 0442
officers	0211
special bands	1411, 1441
women officers	0311
Funerals	0115
Furlough without pay, personnel	0146

G

Gloves, chief petty officers	1046.3
enlisted men	0113, 1114.5, 1147.6-8
women	1346.3
Naval Academy midshipmen	0446.3
aviation cadets	0745.4
Reserve Officers Training Corps midshipmen	0545.2

Article

Gloves, officers ---------- 0216.4, 0247.4
women officers ---------- 0347.5
Grooming, general ---------- 0102
Group-rate marks ---------- 1202.4, 1322.4

H

Handbags, enlisted women ---------- 1314.1, 1346.4
women officers ---------- 0316.2, 0347.6
Hat, combination, women officers ---------- 0320, 0340
service, enlisted women ---------- 1340
wearing ---------- 0101.4
white, enlisted men ---------- 1141
Havelock, enlisted women ---------- 1314.2, 1345.1
women officers ---------- 0316.3-4, 0346.2
Helmet, tropical, chief petty officers ---------- 1044
enlisted men ---------- 1145.1(e)
officers ---------- 0245.1(e)

I

Indoor duty uniform, Nurse Corps ---------- 0344.2-3
Infantry uniforms, Naval Academy midshipmen ---------- 0415
Insignia, bands, general ---------- 1420
full dress, cap ---------- 1421
coat collar ---------- 1423
sleeve ---------- 1422
trouser stripes ---------- 1424
chief petty officers, brassards ---------- 1204
breast (qualification) ---------- 1203
buttons ---------- 1023
cap, combination ---------- 1020.1
cap, garrison ---------- 1020.2
distinguishing marks ---------- 1202.5
helmet, tropical ---------- 1020.3
rating badges ---------- 1202.1
service stripes ---------- 1202.6
specialty marks ---------- 1202.2
Dental Corps, Class HP ---------- 1621
enlisted men, brassards ---------- 1204
breast (qualification) ---------- 1203
buttons ---------- 1123
cap ---------- 1120
distinguishing marks ---------- 1202.5
group-rate marks ---------- 1202.4
officer candidate ---------- 1205.1
rating badges ---------- 1202.1
reserve officer candidates ---------- 1205.2
service stripes ---------- 1202.6
specialty marks ---------- 1202.2
striker's marks ---------- 1202.3
women, brassards ---------- 1324
buttons ---------- 1325
cap, garrison ---------- 1321
coat collar ---------- 1323
distinguishing marks ---------- 1322.5
group-rate marks ---------- 1322.4
hat ---------- 1321

	Article
Insignia, enlisted women, officer candidate	1326
rating badges	1322.1
recruit	1322.7
service stripes	1322.6
specialty marks	1322.2
striker's marks	1322.3
meaning	0103
Medical Corps, Class HP	1620
Merchant Marine officers	1622
Naval Academy midshipmen, aiguillettes	0425
buttons	0426
cap, combination	0420
class stripes	0421.1
coat collar	0423
drum and bugle corps	0421.3
gold star	0421.2
Navy "E"	0421.3
petty officers	0421.2
rank stripes	0421.2
shirt collar	0424
shoulder marks	0422.1-2
Naval aviation cadets, buttons	0724
cap, combination	0720.1
cap, garrison	0720.2
coat collar	0723
gold star	0721
rank stripes	0721
shirt collar	0723
shoulder marks	0722
midshipmen	0601
Reserve Officers Training Corps midshipmen, buttons	0525
cap, combination	0520
class stripes	0521.2
coat collar	0523
corps device	0521.1
drum and bugle corps	0521.4
gold star	0521.3
petty officers	0521.3
rank stripes	0521.3
shirt collar	0524
shoulder marks	0522
officers, aiguillettes	0224
breast (qualification)	0225
buttons	0226
cap, blue working	0220.4
combination	0220.1
garrison	0220.2
corps devices (collar)	0223.2-3
corps devices (sleeve)	0221.2
helmet, tropical	0220.3
Line device (sleeve)	0221.2
rank (collar)	0223.1,3
rank (shoulder)	0222.2
rank stripes	0222.1
shoulder marks	0222.1
visor ornamentation	0220.1

Article

Insignia, reserve officer candidates ---------- 1205.2
women officer, breast (qualification) ---------- 0324
buttons ---------- 0325
cap, garrison ---------- 0320.2
indoor duty ---------- 0320.3
corps devices (collar) ---------- 0323.2-3
corps devices (sleeve) ---------- 0321.2
hat band ornamentation ---------- 0320.1
hat, combination ---------- 0320.1
line device (sleeve) ---------- 0321.2
rank (collar) ---------- 0323.1,3
rank (shoulder) ---------- 0322
rank stripes ---------- 0321.1
Inspection, clothing and bedding ---------- 0128

J

Jacket, dungaree, chief petty officers ---------- 1046.4
enlisted men ---------- 1147.9
officers ---------- 0247.2
working blue, chief petty officers ---------- 1014.3, 1045.5
enlisted men ---------- 1114.6, 1146.7
officers ---------- 0216.5, 0246.7
Jackknife ---------- 1147.10
Jersey, blue, enlisted men ---------- 1114.9, 1146.3
Naval Reserve Officers Training Corps midshipmen 0513.1, 0544.1
Jewelry ---------- 0102

L

Lanyard ---------- 1147.10
Leggings ---------- 0113, 0247.6, 1046.5, 1147.12
Lost or damaged property, reimbursement of naval personnel ---------- 1807

M

Marine Corps, uniforms of naval personnel on duty with ---------- 0117
Medals ---------- 1521, 1522
Messmen, uniforms ---------- 0112, 1132
Minimum outfit, bands, general ---------- 1430
full dress ---------- 1431
chief petty officers ---------- 1030
commissarymen ---------- 1132
enlisted men ---------- 1130
women ---------- 1330, 1331
messmen ---------- 1132
Naval Academy midshipmen ---------- 0430
aviation cadets ---------- 0730
Reserve Officers Training Corps midshipmen ---------- 0530
officer candidates ---------- 1134
officer candidates (CPO) ---------- 1034.1-3
officers ---------- 0230
reserve officer candidates ---------- 1034.4, 1134.3
reserve officers on active duty ---------- 1611
personnel not on active duty ---------- 1610
steward group ---------- 1131
women officer candidates ---------- 1333
officers ---------- 0330

Article

Mourning badges ---------- 0115

N

Neckerchief ---------- 1142.1(g)
Neckties ---------- 0241, 0341, 1341

O

Occasions for wearing uniforms, bands ---------- 1401
chief petty officers ---------- 1001
enlisted men ---------- 1101-4
women ---------- 1301-4
Naval Academy midshipmen ---------- 0401
aviation cadets ---------- 0701
Reserve Officers Training Corps midshipmen ---------- 0501
officers ---------- 0201-6
women officers ---------- 0301-6
Occasions of ceremony, definition ---------- 1823
Officer candidate insignia ---------- 1205.1, 1326
Optional articles of uniform, chief petty officers ---------- 1032
enlisted men ---------- 1133
women ---------- 1332
naval aviation cadets ---------- 0731
officers ---------- 0231, 0233
women officers ---------- 0333
Overcoats, chief petty officers ---------- 1014.4, 1045.1
enlisted men ---------- 1114.3, 1146.1
women ---------- 1314.3, 1345.3
Naval Academy midshipmen ---------- 0416.1, 0445.1
officers ---------- 0216.6-7, 0246.2-3
women officers ---------- 0316.5, 0346.4
Overshoes, chief petty officers ---------- 1046.6
enlisted men ---------- 1147.14
women ---------- 1314.4, 1346.5
naval aviation cadets ---------- 0745.6
women officers ---------- 0316.6, 0347.7
Ownership markings, enlisted men's uniforms ---------- 1150, 1151
women's uniforms ---------- 1350, 1351
officer candidates ---------- 1034.5, 1134.4
reserve officer candidates ---------- 1034.5, 1134.4
women officer candidates ---------- 1333.4

P

Phraseology, standard ---------- 0126
Pistols, personnel authorized to carry ---------- 0113

R

Rain cap covers, chief petty officers ---------- 1014.1, 1045.4
Naval Academy midshipmen ---------- 0416.3, 0445.3
aviation cadets ---------- 0745.2
Reserve Officers Training Corps midshipmen ---------- 0513.3, 0544.3
officers ---------- 0216.2, 0246.6

Article

Raincape, Naval Academy midshipmen ---------- 0416.2, 0445.2
Raincoats, chief petty officers ---------- 1014.5-6, 1045.2-3
enlisted men ---------- 1114.7, 1146.2
women ---------- 1314.5-6, 1345.4-5
naval aviation cadets ---------- 0713.1, 0744
Reserve Officer Training Corps midshipmen ---- 0513.2, 0544.2
officers ---------- 0216.8-9, 0246.4-5
women officers ---------- 0316.7-8, 0346.5-6
Rain hood, enlisted women ---------- 1314.7, 1345.2
women officers ---------- 0316.9-10, 0346.3
Rank insignia ---------- 0221-0223
Rating badges ---------- 1202-1322
Reefer, Naval Academy midshipmen ---------- 0416.4, 0445.4
Regulations, enforcement ---------- 0105
Reserve personnel, enlisted ---------- 1610.3
Merchant Marine officers appointed to commissioned grade ---------- 1610.2
uniforms ---------- 0147, 1601-2, 1611, 1822
Retired personnel ---------- 0145, 1824

S

Scarfs, chief petty officers ---------- 1014.7, 1046.7
enlisted men ---------- 1114.8, 1147.17
women ---------- 1314.8, 1346.6
officers ---------- 0216.10, 0247.7
women officers ---------- 0316.11, 0347.8
Service dress, articles and description, chief petty officers ---------- 1010, 1041
enlisted women ---------- 1310, 1341
Naval Academy midshipmen -- 0410, 0441
aviation cadets -------- 0710, 0741
Reserve Officers Training Corps midshipmen ---------- 0510, 0541
officers ---------- 0210, 0241
women officers ---------- 0310, 0341
Service ribbons ---------- 1520
Service stripes ---------- 1202
Shirt studs, officers ---------- 0242.1(d)
Shirts (See also specific uniforms.) ---------- 0241.1(c)
blue flannel, chief petty officers ---------- 1046.8
officers ---------- 0247.8
Shoes, gymnasium, chief petty officers. (See also specific uniforms) ----- 1046.9
enlisted men ---------- 1147.18
women ---------- 1344.4
Shore patrol ---------- 0113.3
Shoulder marks ---------- 0222
Side arms ---------- 0113
Slacks, enlisted women ---------- 1343.2
women officers ---------- 0344.4-5
Smartness ---------- 0101
Socks, (See also specific uniforms.) ---------- 0241.1(e)
Special clothing ---------- 0116
Specialty marks ---------- 1202
Specifications and standard samples ---------- 0127
Sports uniform, articles and description, enlisted women ---------- 1313, 1344
women officers ---------- 0315, 0345
Stars ---------- 0221.2(a)(1), 1531

Steward's uniforms ---------- 0112, 1131
Striker's marks ---------- 1202, 1322.3
Suspenders, chief petty officers ---------- 1046.10
Naval Academy midshipmen ---------- 0446.4
officers ---------- 0247.9
Sweaters, enlisted men ---------- 1114.9, 1146.3
women ---------- 1314.9, 1346.7
Naval Academy midshipmen ---------- 0416.5, 0445.5
women officers ---------- 0316.12, 0347.9
Sword, belt ---------- 0217.1, 0247.11
description ---------- 0247.10
knot ---------- 0217.1, 0247.12
requirement ---------- 0230.2
wearing ---------- 0113.2(a), 0202.2, 0217.1

T

Tie clasp ---------- 0102.1, 0233, 0247.13, 1032, 1046.11
Tropical uniform, articles and description, chief petty officers ------ 1013, 1044
enlisted men ---------- 1113, 1145
officers ---------- 0215, 0245
Trousers (See also specific uniforms.) ---------- 0241, 1142
Trunks, swim, chief petty officers ---------- 1046.12
enlisted men ---------- 1147.20
Turban, enlisted women ---------- 1346.8
women officers ---------- 0347.10

U

Undress uniforms, articles and description, enlisted men ---------- 1111, 1143
Uniform Act, protection ---------- 1821
appearance ---------- 0101-2
authority to prescribe ---------- 0111
care and maintenance ---------- 1701-21
discrimination against ---------- 1820
laws pertaining ---------- 1820-24
meaning ---------- 0103
of-the-day ---------- 0110, 0111
Regulations and changes thereto; Chief of Naval Personnel responsible ---------- 1810
conformance ---------- 1811
pertaining ---------- 1801-12
requirements (See Minimum outfit.)
veterans wearing ---------- 1823
Uniforms, description (See Service Dress, Dinner Dress, etc.)
designation of, bands ---------- 1410-11
chief petty officers ---------- 1010-13
enlisted men ---------- 1110-13
women ---------- 1310-13
Naval Academy midshipmen ---------- 0410-15
aviation cadets ---------- 0710-12
Reserve Officer Training Corps midshipmen ---------- 0510-12
officers ---------- 0210-15
women officers ---------- 0310-15
Uniforms, occasions for wearing (See also Occasions for wearing uniforms.) ---------- 0201, 1101

Article

Uniforms, possession, ownership and selling ---------- 1808
provided and worn ---------- 0104
table of corresponding 0117, 0119

V

Visor ornamentation ---------- ---------- 0220

W

Working uniforms, articles and description of, chief petty officers ------ 1012, 1043
enlisted men ---------- 1112, 1144
women --------- 1312, 1343
Naval Academy midshipmen ---------- 0414, 0444
aviation cadets---- 0712, 0743
Reserve Officers Training Corps midshipmen ---- 0512, 0543
officers---------- 0214, 0244
women officers --------- 0314, 0344

For sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U. S. Government Printing Office
Washington 25, D. C. - Price $1.00

☆ U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1955 O—350740

Obsolete but retain for record purposes

U. S. NAVY UNIFORM REGULATIONS, 1951

CHANGE MEMORANDUM 1-1

(Advance Notice of Change No. 1)

Canceled by Ch NR 1

Department of the Navy
Bureau of Naval Personnel
Washington, D. C.

June 26, 1952

Advance notice of the following changes in the U. S. Navy Uniform Regulations, 1951, which have been approved by the Secretary of the Navy, is issued for the information and guidance of all persons in the Naval Establishment. An errata sheet is also included.

L. T. Reed Bros

Insert this Memorandum in front of the Table of Contents, page v, and mark "1-1" opposite the below-listed articles.

Summary of Articles and Plates Affected

0102.1(c)	0333	1202.1(e)	1511.1	Plate 10-3
0113	0346	1202.1(f)	Plate 2-4	Plate 10-4
0221	0422.2(a)	1202.1(f)(1)	Plate 3-1	Plate 11-3
0233	1032	1322.4(b)	Plate 3-3	Plate 13-1
0247	1046	1322.5	Plate 3-5	Plate 13-3
0320.2(d)	1130	1330	0246.4	1341.1

— TIE CLASP —
(Officers, WOs & CPOs)

0102.1(c) - Delete "tie clasps". After the words "except that" insert "tie clasps,".

0233 - Add "Tie clasp" at end of list.

0247.10 - New article.

0247.10 - "Tie Clasp. - Shall be a gold, undecorated bar style with press back fastener; 3" long, 3/16" wide. The surface of the bar face shall be horizontally grooved to lessen the effects of scratches. Standard tie clasps shall bear the serial number "USN Std 01007". The tie clasp is an optional item of uniform equipment for use on the four-in-hand tie. When the uniform coat is worn, the tie clasp must not be visible."

1032 - After "Suspenders" insert "Tie clasp."

1046.11 - New article.

1046.11 - "Tie Clasp. - Shall be a gold, undecorated bar style with press back fastener; 3" long, 3/16" wide. The surface of the bar face shall be horizontally grooved to lessen the effects of scratches. Standard tie clasps shall bear the serial number "USN Std 01007". The tie clasp is an optional item of uniform equipment for use on the four-in-hand tie. When the uniform coat is worn, the tie clasp must not be visible."

Index - New item.

Tie clasp 0102.1, 0233, 0247.10, 1032, 1046.11

-- CPO RATING BADGES - KHAKI SHIRTS -

1202.1(e) - In footnote 5 delete "on khaki shirts and".

1202.1(f) - After "jumpers," insert "and"; delete ", and khaki shirts".

1202.1(f)(1) - Delete last sentence, and illustration showing khaki shirt.

Plate No. 10-3 - No rating badge worn on khaki shirt.

Plate No. 10-4 - No rating badge worn on khaki shirt.

- WOMEN'S LIGHTWEIGHT RAINCOAT -
(Officers)

Dark blue, nylon-rayon lightweight raincoat with detached hood.

0346.6 - New article.

0346.6 - Raincoat, Blue (Lightweight) - Shall be made of dark blue nylon-rayon, water-repellent fabric; double-breasted; loose-fitting and full-skirted; length to

correspond to that of the uniform skirt. Shall be drawn in at the waist by an all-around belt of same material as coat, to fasten in front with a black buckle of non-magnetic material. There shall be a single row of five 40-line plain black, flat buttons down each forepart; to be worn buttoned, using four lower buttons on the left side. Collar shall be convertible type with rounded ends and overlying lapels. Self-lined sleeves; back and front inside yoke. One slash, inside bellows pocket in each front piece with slit giving access to inner garment; set-in sleeves with tab on each cuff, tab to be set into front seam and button over front of sleeve to the rear; two buttonholes in tab and four 22½-line plain black, flat buttons on sleeve; vent at center of back. There shall be a strap on each shoulder fastened at inner end by a small plain black, flat button. Metal rank insignia is worn on shoulder straps.

0333. - OPTIONAL ARTICLES OF UNIFORM - After "Necktie, light blue" insert "Raincoat, blue (lightweight) (with hood)."

Index - Under "Raincoats, women officers" add "0346.6".

- WHITE LEGGINGS -

0113.6 - New article.

0113.6 - White Leggings. - White canvas leggings may be prescribed for wear on the following occasions:

(a) On occasions of a ceremonial nature when smartness in appearance is desired, such as the Ceremonial Guard, Seaman Guard, and drill teams.

(b) When assigned to Armed Services Police Detachments, conforming to those prescribed for members assigned from the other services.

- UNITED NATIONS SERVICE MEDAL -

1511.1 - Add "United Nations Service Medal" after "Korean Service Medal".

ERRATA - U. S. NAVY UNIFORM REGULATIONS, 1951

0221 - In the illustrations of sleeve stripes of chief warrant officers and warrant officers, the corps devices should be centered above the break in the stripe rather than above the gold portion of the stripe.

0246.4 - In second line from bottom of page, change "sleeve" to "tab".

0320.2(d) - In illustration, measurements should agree with text.

0422.2(a) - 6th line, change "A gold embroidered, five-pointed star" to "A gold-plated metal five-pointed star".

1130 - Delete footnote 3.

1322.4(b) - In illustration, "Hospital Recruit", the Hospital Corpsman specialty mark, a caduceus, should be shown.

1322.5 - On blue and white coats, distinguishing marks should be midway between shoulder and elbow and centered between the front and back creases of coat sleeve.

1330 - Delete footnote 3.

Plate 2-4 - In illustration of Khaki Working Uniform, rank insignia on the garrison cap should be lower. (see Art. 0220.2)

Plates 3-1, 3-5 and 13-1 - In illustrations of white and blue uniform coats, front seams of coat on each side should be continuous and extend from top of pocket to shoulder seam rather than stopping at pocket.

Plates 3-3 and 13-3 - In illustrations of women's overcoats, the rounded ends of collar should overlie the lapels, in accordance with text.

Plate 11-3 - In illustration of Raincoat with Dress, Blue, B, sleeve tabs and buttons on each cuff should be in accordance with text.

1341.1 - Add the following footnote "1" after "1. Blue": " [1]Enlisted women possessing blue uniforms made of materials authorized by U. S. Navy Uniform Regulations, 1947 may continue to wear them until a date to be announced later."

U. S. NAVY UNIFORM REGULATIONS, 1951

CHANGE MEMORANDUM 1-2

(Advance Notice of Change No. 1)

Canceled by Ch. NR. 1

Department of the Navy
Bureau of Naval Personnel
Washington, D. C.

February 6, 1953

Advance notice of the following changes in the U. S. Navy Uniform Regulations, 1951, which have been approved by the Secretary of the Navy, is issued for the information and guidance of all persons in the Naval Establishment. An errata sheet is also included.

J. L. Holloway, Jr.

Insert this Memorandum in front of the Table of Contents, page v, and mark "1-2" opposite the below-listed articles.

Summary of Articles and Plates Affected

0113.2(a)	0247.6	0712	0910	1146.2(b)	1341.1
0113.2(b)	0346.4	0730	0930	1151.2	1341.1(a)
0113.6	0346.5	0731	0943	1151.16	1343.2(a)
0222.2(i)	0346.6	0741.3	1130	1202.1(a)	1345.3
0222.2(j)	0422.2	0743.1	1146.2	1202.2	1345.4
0222.2(l)	0710	0743.2	1146.2(a)	1322.7(b)	Plate 2-4
					Plate 10-3

- LEGGINGS -

0113.2(a) - Change to read as follows:

(a) Officers and chief petty officers shall wear pistol and pistol belt when parading with enlisted men under arms.

0113.2(b) - Change to read as follows:

(b) Enlisted men under arms for parades or other ceremonies ashore, for infantry drill or on guard detail at shore activities may wear leggings when prescribed by competent authority.

0247.6 - Delete.

0113.6 - Delete and substitute the following:

0113.6 - Leggings. - Equipment which may be prescribed for use only at shore activities.

(a) White Leggings. - May be worn,

(1) On occasions of a ceremonial nature when smartness in appearance is desired, such as the Ceremonial Guard, Seaman Guard, and drill teams.

(2) When assigned to Armed Services Police Detachments, conforming to those prescribed for members assigned from the other services.

(3) By midshipmen at the U. S. Naval Academy.

(b) Khaki or OD Color Leggings. - May be worn,

(1) By personnel undergoing training at recruit training centers and officer candidate training activities and units.

(2) By personnel on guard detail at shore activities.

- ENLISTED WOMEN'S BLUE UNIFORM - and BLUE SLACKS.

1341.1(a) - Delete the semi-colon after the word "serge" in the second line and insert "or gabardine".

1343.2(a) - After "serge" add "or gabardine".

1341.1 - Delete footnote [1].

- WOMEN RESERVE OFFICER CANDIDATES -

0910 - Working Uniform. - In table after column "Stockings" insert new column "Gloves[1]" and underneath add "Black".

0930 - In table after "Dress, Gray seersucker" change "3" to "4". Add a new line under "Dress, gray seersucker" to read, "Gloves, black ....[1]".

0943 - Add a new subparagraph 2 as follows:

2. Gloves. - Same as those described in Art. 0347.5(a).

- ENLISTED MEN'S RAINCOAT -

1146.2 - Change date of footnotes 2 and 3 to read, "1 July 1955".

- WOMEN'S OVERCOATS and RAINCOATS -
(Officer and Enlisted)

0346.4 - In next to last sentence delete "with slit giving access to inner garment" and place period after "piece". Change the last sentence to read: "Strap on each shoulder, fastened at inner end by a 24-line black plastic button."

0346.5 - In fourth line from end of paragraph change "22½ to "30". In fifth sentence delete "with slit giving access to inner garment".

0346.6 - In sixth sentence delete "with slit giving access to inner garment".

1345.3 - In last sentence delete "with slit giving access to inner garment", and place period after "piece".

1345.4 - In fifth sentence delete "with slit giving access to inner garment". In next to last sentence change "22½" to "30".

- NAVAL AVIATION CADETS -

0710 - Service Dress Uniforms - Opposite Service Dress, Khaki" and under "Shoes" change "Black" to "Brown"; under "Socks"change "Black" to "Khaki".

0712 - Working Uniforms - Opposite "Green" and "Khaki Uniforms" and under "Shoes" change "Black" to "Brown" in each line; under "Socks" change "Black" to "Khaki" in each line.

0730 - Minimum Outfit - After "Jacket, O.D." add the following footnote: "[2]Organizational." Delete "Overshoes, rubber .....1"; under "Shoes" delete "Black, high .....1" and add "Brown, low .....1"; under "Socks" and opposite "Black, cotton" change "6" to "3" and add "Khaki, cotton .....6".

0731 - Optional Articles of Uniform - Add "Overshoes, rubber".

0741.3 - Service Dress Uniforms (Khaki) - Change to read as follows:

3. Khaki - Same as described in Article 0241.3 except that insignia worn on the coat shall be as described in Section 3 of this chapter.

0743.1 - Working Uniforms (Green) - In subparagraph (e) change "black" to "khaki". In subparagraph (f) change "black" to "brown".

0743.2 - Working Uniforms (Khaki) - In subparagraph (d) change "black" to "khaki". In subparagraph (e) change "black" to "brown".

NAVAL AVIATION OBSERVER,
FLIGHT SURGEON, SUBMARINE
ENGINEERING DUTY, and SUBMARINE
MEDICAL INSIGNIA

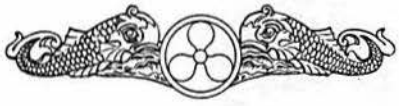
0225.1 - Replace illustrations of Naval Aviation Observer, Flight Surgeon and Submarine Medical Insignia with the following new designs and add the following illustration of the Submarine Engineering Duty Insignia:



Naval Aviation Observer



Flight Surgeon



Submarine Engineering Duty



Submarine Medical

0225.3 - Change subparagraphs (c), (g) and (h) to read as follows:

(c) Flight Surgeon Insignia. - A gold embroidered or gold color metal pin; winged; with an oval center design upon which the Medical Corps device (a gold oak leaf and

and silver acorn) is superimposed. Width between tips of wings shall be 2-3/4"; oval with 5/8" vertical and 13/32" horizontal axis; thickness with acorn, 3/16"; acorn and cup 7/32" long; acorn width 1/8"; cup depth 1/16"; cup width 11/64".

(g) Submarine Engineering Duty Insignia - A gold color metal pin; with two dolphins facing a circular center design upon which a silver three-bladed propeller and a circumscribing silver rim are superimposed. The insignia shall be 2-15/16" wide, outer diameter of the rim 5/8", inner diameter 17/32", thickness 3/16". Rim and propeller thickness 3/64". Tips of propeller blades tangent to inner diameter of rim with one blade vertical. Blade widths 13/64"; hub diameter 3/32".

(h) Submarine Medical Insignia - A gold color metal pin with two dolphins facing an oval center design upon which the Medical Corps device (a gold oak leaf and silver acorn) is superimposed. The insignia shall be 2-3/4" wide; oval with 5/8" vertical and 13/32" horizontal axis; thickness with acorn, 3/16"; acorn and cup 7/32" long; acorn width 1/8"; cup depth 1/16", width 11/64".

0325.2 - Change subparagraph (b) to read as follows:

(b) Flight Nurse Insignia - The insignia shall consist of a gold color metal pin of the same design as that prescribed for Flight Surgeons in Article 0225.3(c) except that the acorn shall be omitted, and the width between wing tips shall be 2"; oval with 15/32" vertical and 5/16" horizontal axis; thickness at leaf center, 1/8".

Replace illustration of Flight Nurse Insignia with the following new design:



ERRATA - U. S. NAVY UNIFORM REGULATIONS, 1951

0222.2(i) - Change the last sentence to read as follows: "Shall be placed on the long center line of each shoulder strap with the long axis of the bars in a fore and aft line and the outer edge of the bars 3/4" from the squared end of the shoulder strap.

0222.2(j) and (l) - Change the last sentence to read as follows: "Shall be placed on the long center line of each shoulder strap with the long axis of the bar in a fore and aft line and the outer edge of the bar 3/4" from the squared end of the shoulder strap.

0346.6 - In eighth line change "50-line" to "45-line".

0422.2, Page 4-9 - "LTJG" and "LT" captions should be interchanged.

1130 - After "Blankets, wool" and "Pillow" add the following footnote: "Issued as an issue in kind item after 1 July 1952".

1146.2(a) - In fifth line change "50-line" to "45-line". In seventh sentence change "three" to "four".

1146.2(b) - In third sentence change "three" to "four".

1151 - Change subparagraphs 2 and 16 to read: "On one corner."

1202.1(a) - In last sentence change "1/4" to "3/8".

1202.2, page 12-5 - Under "Electrician's Mate", delete "jaceron" and "frieze" and substitute "embroidery" in each case.

1322.7(b) - There should be only one stripe on group-rate mark in each illustration.

Plates 2-4 and 10-3 - Ribbons should not be worn on Aviation Winter Working Uniform. (See Article 0213).

D44834

U. S. NAVY UNIFORM REGULATIONS, 1951

CHANGE MEMORANDUM 1-3

(Advance Notice of Change No. 1)

Canceled by Ch. NR. 1

Department of the Navy
Bureau of Naval Personnel
Washington 25, D.C.

15 September 1953

Advance notice of the following changes in the U. S. Navy Uniform Regulations, 1951, which have been approved by the Secretary of the Navy, is issued for the information and guidance of all persons in the naval establishment. An errata sheet is also included.

J. L. Holloway, Jr.

Insert this Memorandum in front of the Table of Contents, page v, and mark "1-3" opposite the below-listed articles.

Summary of Articles and Pages Affected

0147.1	0344.7(b)	1202.4(b)	1332	1531.4(b)
0224.2(a)(2)	0344.7(c)	1312	1343.2(b)(2)	1537
0246.5	0346.6	1322.1(b)	1343.2(c)(2)	1610.1
0247.4(a)	0810	1322.1(c)(2)	1346.8	1610.2
0313.1	0820	1322.4(a)	1351.19	1610.3
0323	0821	1322.4(b)	1351.31	1622
0323.3	0830	1322.4(c)	1511.1	Index, Page 5
0333	0841.1	1330	1511.1(a)	Index, Page 9
			1531.3(b)	Plate 8-1

- UNIFORM REQUIREMENTS, NAVAL RESERVE OFFICER and ENLISTED PERSONNEL -

0147.1 - Change to read as follows:

Officers and enlisted personnel of the Naval Reserve not on active duty shall wear the uniforms of their rank or rating when at drills when the Reservist is associated with or attached to a pay unit of the Naval Reserve; or when performing authorized training duty with or without pay; and when performing necessary travel in connection with any of the foregoing.

- AIGUILLETTES -

0224.2(a)(2) - Delete and substitute the following:

Naval attachés and assistant naval attachés may wear aiguillettes while performing official attaché duties within areas of accreditation. They shall not wear aiguillettes outside areas of accreditation except upon specific request of the ambassador or foreign service officer to whom accredited and when accompanying him at an official function.

(2) No non-military U. S. decoration will be worn on the uniform unless at least one U. S. military decoration or service medal is worn at the same time.

- NAVAL RESERVE -

1610.1 - Change heading and first sentence to read as follows:

1. Officers (other than Merchant Marine officers appointed to commissioned grade in the U. S. Naval Reserve). Commissioned and Warrant Officers of the Naval Reserve, other than Merchant Marine officers appointed to commissioned grade in the U. S. Naval Reserve, are required to possess the following, with necessary accessories:

1610.3 - Change to read as follows:

3. Merchant Marine Officers Appointed to Commissioned Grade in the U. S. Naval Reserve. - Such officers employed on vessels requiring their officers to wear uniforms, may be permitted to wear such uniforms while performing training duty.

Page 16-5, under "CONTENTS" change "Merchant Marine Reserve" to "Merchant Marine Officers Appointed to Commissioned Grade in the U. S. Naval Reserve and Merchant Marine Midshipmen, USNR".

1622 - Delete and substitute the following:

1622. MERCHANT MARINE OFFICERS APPOINTED TO COMMISSIONED GRADE IN THE U. S. NAVAL RESERVE AND MERCHANT MARINE MIDSHIPMEN, USNR.

Officers of the Merchant Marine, who are officers of the U. S. Naval Reserve, and Merchant Marine Midshipmen, USNR, are authorized to wear the following special insignia on their respective Merchant Marine uniforms:

1. Members of the Naval Reserve who are serving as officers under licenses issued by the United States Coast Guard in ships under contract with the Federal Maritime Administration (Merchant Marine Act of 1936, approved June 29, 1936; Chapter 858, title III, Section 301, 49 Stat. 1922, as amended) or who are serving as staff officers on certificates of registry issued by the United States Coast Guard are required by law to wear the USNR Merchant Marine insignia. Other members of the Naval Reserve serving in merchant ships (or employed by or under the supervision of the Federal Maritime Administration, including Merchant Marine Midshipmen, USNR) in positions which require them to wear a uniform appropriate to an officer, are authorized to wear the insignia with such uniform.

In INDEX, page 5, under "Insignia" change "Merchant Marine Reserve" to "Merchant Marine".

In INDEX, page 9, under "Reserve personnel" change "Merchant Marine" to "Merchant Marine Officers Appointed to Commissioned Grade".

1610.2 - Delete.

In INDEX, page 9, under "Reserve personnel" delete "Class SI ..... 1610.2".

- ERRATA - U. S. NAVY UNIFORM REGULATIONS, 1951 -

0313.1 - Delete designation of "Working, Blue, B."

0323 - In sixth and seventh lines delete "blue shirts."

0323 - In illustration of shirts delete "and Blue".

0323.3 - In lines four and five delete "and blue shirts."

0333 - After "Exercise Suit" add "Havelock, blue (lightweight)."

0333 - Delete "Necktie, light blue." Under "Shirts" delete "Blue."

0341.1(c) - In fourth sentence change period to comma and add "except when coat is worn."

0344.7(b) - Delete second sentence.

0344.7(c) - Delete second sentence.

1202.4(b) - Change last sentence to read: "Personnel of the Medical, Dental and Steward Groups shall wear the specialty mark prescribed for petty officers of these groups centered immediately above the rectangular background of the group-rate marks."

1202.4(b) - At bottom of page, delete illustration of "Steward Recruit".

1204.3(c) - In second line after "white cotton" add "or wool". In third line change period to comma and add "and may be 18" long if pins are used to fasten the brassard to the sleeve."

1322.4(b) - Change last sentence to read: "Personnel of the Medical and Dental Groups shall wear the specialty mark prescribed for petty officers of these groups centered immediately above the rectangular background of the group-rate marks."

1322.4(b) - Delete illustration of "Hospital Recruit."

1511.1 - Change "*Commendation Metal Pendant" to read "Letter of Commendation with Ribbon and Metal Pendant".

1511. 1 - Delete asterisk before "Presidential Unit Citation", "Distinguished Unit Emblem" and "Navy Unit Commendation."

1511.1 - After "Army of Occupation Medal" add "National Defense Service Medal."

1511.1 - Change precedence of "United Nations Service Medal" to follow "Armed Forces Reserve Medal". (Reference Change Memorandum 1-1).

1531.3(b) - Change "Navy Unit Citation" to read "Navy Unit Commendation".

1531.4(b) - Change "Citation" to read "Commendation" where appearing in lines 1 and 4. In line 5 change "Citation" to read "Navy Unit Commendation".

1537 - Change title to read "NAVY OCCUPATION SERVICE MEDAL ATTACHMENTS".

E16433

7-2

U. S. NAVY UNIFORM REGULATIONS, 1951

CHANGE MEMORANDUM 1-4

(Advance Notice of Printed Change No. 1)

Cancelled by change NR. 1

Department of the Navy
Bureau of Naval Personnel
Washington 25, D.C.

5 February 1954

Notice of the following changes in the U. S. Navy Uniform Regulations, 1951, which have been approved by the Secretary of the Navy, is issued for the information and guidance of all persons in the naval establishment.

J. L. Holloway, Jr.

Insert this Memorandum in front of the Table of Contents, page v and mark "1-4" opposite the below-listed articles.

List of Articles and Pages Affected

0113.2(a)
0115.1(c)
0201.1
0204
New Art. 0206
0211
0212
0213
New Art. 0216
New Art. 0217
0220.1(a)
0220.2(a)
0225.2(e)(4)c
0230
0233
0242
0242.3
0243.1
New Art. 0243.3
0244
0244.3(a)
0245.1(b)
0247
New Art. 0247.14
New Art. 0247.15
New Art. 0248
0313.2
0330
0346.4
1012
1043
1111
1113
1130
1143.2(d)
1144.1(b)
1145.1(b)
1145.1(c)
1147.17
1150.1
1202.2(a)
1202.2(c)
1203.2(e)(6)
1322.1(b)
1322.1(c)(3)
1322.6
1350.1
1501.1
1511
1521.3
1521.4
New Art. 1521.5
New Art. 1521.6
1522.1
1531.2(a)
Page 1-5
Index, Page 4
Index, Page 9

SUMMARY OF MAJOR CHANGES HEREIN

OFFICERS' FULL DRESS UNIFORM (SWORD AND LARGE MEDALS) - Large medals to be worn on blue or white service dress as part of the officers' "Full Dress" uniform. Medals to be in a horizontal row or rows; maximum width of row 4-1/8"; maximum of 5 medals per row. Sword required for all regular Navy commissioned officers (except reserve and temporary officers, Chaplains and women officers), as part of the Full Dress uniform, commencing 1 July 1954 for flag officers and captains and at successive six-month intervals for each succeeding rank (optional in advance of required date). Sword optional for reserve and temporary officers. White gloves to be worn with Full Dress. Full Dress uniforms are for formal official military ceremonies, not for social functions, dinners, or evening dress.

OFFICERS' WHITE MESS JACKET - White mess jacket as part of optional white jacket dinner dress (with cummerbund and stiff turndown collar) or white jacket evening dress (with white waistcoat and wing collar); both uniforms worn with plain stiff white shirt, plain gold studs, black bow tie, blue trousers, miniature medals on lapel, and white gloves.

OFFICERS' OPTIONAL DINNER DRESS (TAILCOAT) - Present optional evening dress (tailcoat) authorized as an optional dinner dress by substituting black bow tie for white bow tie and ribbons for miniature medals; miniature medals for evening dress to be on lapel of tailcoat; ribbons for dinner dress to be on breast of coat.

OFFICERS' DINNER DRESS UNIFORMS - Plain stiff white shirt with plain gold studs and stiff turndown collar required with Dinner Dress, Blue (Blue Service with black bow tie) in lieu of soft shirt heretofore prescribed.

WINTER BLUE WORKING UNIFORM (OPTIONAL), OFFICERS AND CHIEF PETTY OFFICERS - Blue service trousers, blue flannel shirt, black tie and shoes, combination cap, collar marks; no service coat required.

TROPICAL UNIFORM SHORTS, OFFICERS AND ENLISTED MEN - Modification of length; bottom edge to be 2" above knee.

WOMEN OFFICERS' OVERCOAT - Worsted material authorized in addition to present woolen material.

ENLISTED MEN'S SOCKS - Black socks with black shoes at all times (in lieu of previous white socks with undress white uniform) after 1 January 1955.

OWNERSHIP MARKINGS ON DUNGAREES - Black instead of white marking ink for ownership markings on chambray shirts.

GOLD RATING BADGES AND GOLD SERVICE STRIPES, ENLISTED WOMEN - Commencing in August 1954 enlisted women who meet requirements will be authorized to wear gold rating badges and gold service stripes.

Detailed Changes to U. S. Navy Uniform Regulations, 1951

OVERCOAT, WOMEN OFFICERS

Art. 0346.4 - Change first sentence to read as follows:

Shall be made of dark blue napped woolen or worsted type fabric; double-breasted, easy fitting; length to correspond to that of the uniform skirt.

OFFICERS' FULL DRESS UNIFORM (SWORD AND LARGE MEDALS)

Art. 0113.2(a) - Add a new sentence as follows: The sword and sword belt, in lieu of the pistol and pistol belt, may be prescribed for wear by officers required to possess this equipment; other officers may wear the sword if they possess it.

Art. 0115.1(c) - Add new sentence: When the sword is worn, officers shall wear a mourning badge 3 inches wide and 20 inches long, knotted in the middle at the sword hilt.

Art. 0201.1 - Delete third sentence beginning "In particular ....." including subparagraphs (a), (b), (c) and (d).

New Article 0206. Full Dress Uniform.

1. Full Dress, Blue (or White) uniforms shall be worn on the following occasions:

   (a) When assuming or relinquishing command.
   (b) Visits of ceremony to foreign men-of-war and foreign officials.
   (c) Occasions of state, ceremonies and solemnities, attended by officers in their official capacity.
   (d) Formal occasions on board ship (when prescribed).
   (e) Formal personnel inspections (when prescribed).
   (f) On parade with troops under arms (when prescribed).

2. For drill with troops, or for occasions which do not warrant Full Dress (large medals), service dress blue or white with sword may be prescribed. Gray gloves in lieu of white shall be worn with service dress blue with sword, and when the overcoat is worn with either Full Dress Blue, or Service Dress Blue with sword.

New Article 0216. Full Dress Uniforms.

Full Dress:
Blue, A - Service Dress, Blue A, with sword[1], large medals and white gloves[2].
Blue, B - Service Dress, Blue B, with sword[1], large medals and white gloves[2].
White - Service Dress, White with sword[1], large medals and white gloves

[1] To be worn by officers required to possess it; optional for other officers. (See Article 0230 and 0233).

[2] Gray gloves in lieu of white shall be worn with overcoat. When appropriate to conform with local or foreign custom, gray gloves may be prescribed with Full Dress , Blue.

Art. 0217. EQUIPMENT.

1. Sword, Sword Belt and Sword Knot. - Worn as part of the Full Dress, Blue or White Uniform. The sword belt is worn under the coat with strap and hook passing through the opening provided on the left side. Belt straps are snapped to rings on the sword scabbard and upper ring is hooked to the belt with sword hilt to the rear. The sword knot is secured to the head of the grip and wrapped clockwise around the guard.

Art. 0230 - Number present paragraph as subparagraph "1" and add subparagraph "2" as follows:

2. In addition to the above, a sword, sword belt and sword knot are prescribed for all regular Navy commissioned officers (except chaplains). (Optional for reserve and temporary officers). Possession will be required by the following dates (optional before date required):

Rank	Date
Flag officer and captain	1 July 1954
Commander	1 Jan 1955
Lieutenant Commander	1 July 1955
Lieutenant	1 Jan 1956
Lieutenant (junior grade)	1 July 1956
Ensign	1 Jan 1957
Commissioned warrant	1 July 1957

Art. 0233. Add:

Sword[3]	White Mess Jacket
Sword belt[3]	Cummerbund
Sword knot[3]	

[3] See Art. 0230.2

Art. 0247. - Add the following subparagraphs:

11. Sword. - The sword shall have a cut and thrust blade, from 26 to 32 inches long, half-basket hilt, and shall fit in a black leather scabbard.

12. Sword Belt. - The sword belt shall be of plain black grain leather, 2 inches wide, with sling straps of the same material, 3/4 inches wide; buckle to be 2 inches in diameter; buckle and mounting to be gold-plated.

13. Sword Knot. - This article shall consist of a loop of ½ inch gold lace, 24 inches long with slide and tassel.

Art. 0248. Full Dress Uniforms.

1. Blue. Same as prescribed for Service Dress, Blue in Article 0241.1, except that sword, large medals and white gloves are prescribed (See Art. 0230).

2. White. Same as prescribed for Service Dress, White in Article 0241.2 except that sword, large medals and white gloves are prescribed. (See Art. 0230).

Art. 1501.1 - In the fourth line of the sentence after "wear", delete "miniatures of these awards" and substitute therefor "these awards or miniatures."

Art. 1521.4 - Delete and substitute the following:

Art. 1521.4 - When Blue Full Dress uniform is prescribed individuals who have been awarded the Medal of Honor shall wear it so that the ribbon fits around the neck under the coat, the medal hanging outside just below the point where lapels meet. When White Full Dress uniform is prescribed individuals who have been awarded the Medal of Honor shall wear it as prescribed for the Evening Dress, White uniform.

Add new article 1521.5 as follows:

Art. 1521.5 - Large medals shall be worn in a horizontal row or rows centered above the left breast pocket of Full Dress uniforms. Each row of medals to be a maximum of 4-1/8" wide (3 medals or less side by side or up to 5 medals overlapping) and 3¼" long from top of ribbons to bottom of medals, so that bottom of medals dress in a horizontal line. When a medal or badge has an exposed bar at the top of the ribbon, such bar shall be mounted on the front of the holding bar or shall form a part of

the bar, and where there are several such exposed bars on a single medal or badge, the uppermost bar shall be so mounted. When the number of medals and badges exceeds three, they shall overlap, each medal or badge partially covering the one on its left and the right-hand (inboard) one showing in full, the overlapping being equal for all of the medals worn. The maximum number of medals worn in one row shall be five. All decorations and awards shall be worn up to a minimum of five of highest precedence; all may be worn if desired. When more than one row is worn no row is to contain a lesser number of medals than the row above. All rows under the uppermost shall contain the same number of medals; equal to or greater than the number in the uppermost row. When Blue Full Dress uniform is prescribed, a patch of dark blue material 4½" wide and about 2" deep, matching the uniform fabric, may be worn as a backing for the medals to completely cover service ribbons already attached to the uniform. Lower rows of medals, if worn, shall be mounted so the lower medals hang just clear of medals above.

Add new Article 1521.6 as follows:

Art. 1521.6 - When large medals are worn, the Presidential Unit Citation, Distinguished Unit Emblem or the Navy Unit Commendation ribbon shall be worn on the right breast in the same relative position as medals are worn on the left. If the individual has been awarded more than one of the above ribbons, he shall wear only the senior one.

Art. 1522.1 - In first sentence change "breast" to "lapel" and add after lapel, "with Evening Dress Blue, Evening Dress, White Jacket and with Dinner Dress, White Jacket." In last sentence delete "and the left armhole" and insert "and outer edge" after "fold."

Art. 1531.2(a) - Change "ribbon of the Medal of Honor" to "ribbons of large medals."

INDEX CHANGES -

Under "Full dress, Naval Academy midshipmen" add "Full dress, officers" . . 0216
Add:

Sword,	belt	0247.12
	description	0247.11
	knot	0247.13
	requirement	0230
	wearing	0113.2(a), 0206, 0216

OFFICERS' EVENING DRESS UNIFORMS

Art. 0211 - After "Necktie" and "Medals", opposite Blue, A and Blue, B add footnote 3 as follows:

"[3] Black bow tie and service ribbons may be prescribed as an optional Dinner Dress uniform."

Art. 0211. Evening Dress Uniforms - Add:

Uniform	Coat	Trousers	Cap Cover	Waist-coat	Shirt	Neck-tie	Collar	Shoes	Socks	Gloves	Medals
White Jacket (opt.)	White Mess Jacket	Evening Dress[1]	White	White Dress	Plain white stiff	Black bow	Wing	Black	Black	White	Miniature

---

Art. 0242. Add new subparagraph 3 as follows:

Art. 0242.3. White Jacket (Optional) - Same as prescribed for Evening Dress, Blue, B, except that a white mess jacket and black bow tie are worn.

Art. 0242.1(a) - Last sentence, change "breast" to "lapel". Change Plate 2.3 likewise.

OFFICERS' DINNER DRESS UNIFORMS

Art. 0212 - Under "Shirt" and opposite "Blue, A" and "Blue, B" change "White" to "Plain stiff white[4]"; under "collar", change "turndown" to "stiff turndown". Add footnote "[4] with gold studs."

Art. 0212. Dinner Dress Uniforms. Add the following line to table:

Uniform	Coat	Trousers	Cap Cover	Shirt	Neck-tie	Collar	Shoes	Socks	Gloves	Ribbons
White Jacket (opt.)	White Mess Jacket	Blue[3]	White	Plain white stiff[4]	Black bow	Stiff turndown	Black	Black	White	Miniature Medals

[3] With black cummerbund and suspenders.
[4] With plain gold studs.

Art. 0243.1 - Change period at end of sentence to a comma and add, "and a plain stiff white dress shirt with gold studs and stiff turndown collar shall be worn in lieu of the plain white shirt."

Article 0243. Add new subparagraph 3 as follows:

Art. 0243.3. White Jacket (Optional) - Same as prescribed for Dinner Dress, Blue, B, except that a white mess jacket, black cummerbund, suspenders and miniature medals are worn.

Article 0247. - Add the following subparagraphs:

Art. 0247.14. White Mess Jacket (Optional) - Shall be similar in cut to body of evening dress coat but sufficiently longer to fully cover the upper trousers band. Shall be of plain bleached white linen, cotton twill or other lightweight tropical fabric; two 35-line gilt buttons on each side of front; descending to a rounded peak behind; to be worn open but held together in front by two Navy gilt buttons and link. Shoulder marks and miniature medals to be worn.

Art. 0247.15. Cummerbund. - Shall be conventionally styled, plain black, pleated, to fasten in back; worn with Dinner Dress White Jacket (Optional).

OWNERSHIP MARKINGS ON DUNGAREES

Art. 1150.1 and 1350.1 - In fourth line, after "clothes" and before the comma, insert "and chambray shirts,"; in fifth line, change "dungarees" to "dungaree trousers,".

BLACK SOCKS, ENLISTED MEN

Art. 1111 - Under "Socks" and opposite "Undress, White, A" and "Undress, White, B" change "White or Natural" to "Black". (Effective 1 Jan 1955).

Art. 1113 - Under "Socks" and opposite "White Tropical" and "Khaki Tropical" change "White" to "Black". (Effective 1 Jan 1955).

Art. 1130 - Under "Socks" delete "Cotton, White or natural" and change "6" opposite "Socks, cotton, black" to "8". (Effective 1 Jan 1955).

Art. 1143.2(d) and 1145.1(c) - Delete and substitute the following:

"Same as described in Article 1142.1(e)". (Effective 1 Jan 1955).

Art. 1147.17 - Delete. (Effective 1 Jan 1955).

INDOOR DUTY UNIFORM FOR WOMEN'S SPECIALISTS SECTION, MED. SERV. CORPS

Art. 0313.2 and footnote [1] to Article 0330- After "only", change period to comma and add, "Except optional for officers of the Women's Specialists Section, Medical Service Corps."

WINTER BLUE WORKING UNIFORM (OPTIONAL), OFFICERS & CHIEF PETTY OFFICERS

Art. 0204 - Renumber subparagraphs 2 and 3 as 3 and 4, respectively. Add new subparagraph 2 as follows:

2. Working Blue - Worn on board vessels and within station limits when weather conditions warrant and when prescribed.

Art. 0213 - Add to the table the following uniform, Working, Winter Blue:

Uniform	Coat	Trousers	Cap Cover	Shirt	Necktie	Shoes	Socks	Gloves	Ribbons
Working, Winter Blue	None	Blue Service	Blue or White[10]	Blue Flannel[12]	Black[11]	Black	Black	Gray Optional	---

[10] As prescribed by the Uniform of the Day.
[11] Not to be worn where it might be a safety hazard, as around moving machinery.
[12] Collar insignia as prescribed in Art. 0223.3.

Art. 0244 - Add a new subparagraph 4 as follows:

4. Working, Winter Blue. - Combination cap, blue flannel shirt, blue service trousers, black web belt, black shoes and socks, black necktie, no coat required. Rank and corps devices shall be worn on the shirt collar. The necktie shall not be worn when it might be a safety hazard, as when working around moving machinery. Cap cover shall be white or blue as prescribed for the service uniform of the day.

Art. 1012 - Add to the table the following uniform, Working, Winter Blue:
Working, Winter Blue - Same as shown in Article 0213.

Art. 1043 - Add a new subparagraph 4 as follows:

4. Working, Winter Blue. - Same as prescribed in Article 0244.4.

OFFICERS' CAP DEVICE - (Standardization of Design)

Art. 0220.1(a) - Change first two sentences to read as follows:

Shall consist of two crossed foul anchors in gold color, with silver color shield, surmounted by a silver color spread eagle facing to wearer's right, superimposed; of a size to be inscribed in a circle 2-5/8" in diameter. Dimensions are as follows: Width from tip to tip of eagle's wings 2-7/16"; height of shield 1-1/16"; width of shield at widest part 15/16"; overall length of each anchor including fouling 2-5/16"; width of anchor, at stock, 13/16", at flukes 7/8".[1]

Art. 0220.2(a) - Change to read as follows:

Shall be a metal insignia of the same design and color as the cap device prescribed for wear on the combination cap in Article 0220.1(a) except that each dimension shall be reduced by one-half.[1]

[1]Devices previously authorized by these regulations may be worn until stocks on hand are exhausted or replacement is required.

SUBMARINE AND AVIATION INSIGNIA WHEN WORN WITH RIBBONS
(Clarification of placement)

Art. 0225.2(e)(4)c and Art. 1203.2(e)(6) - Rearrange the sentence by putting the phrase "and the other immediately below" after the word, "above", in the third line, and add the phrase, "the whole above the pocket" at the end.

DUNGAREES, MALE OFFICERS AND ENLISTED MEN
(Modification in design of dungaree trousers)

Art. 0244.3(a) and Art. 1144.1(b) - Change "inside patch pockets with slash opening" to "outside patch pockets." Add new sentence as follows: "Trousers previously authorized by this regulation may be worn until stocks are exhausted or replacement required."

GOLD RATING BADGES AND GOLD SERVICE STRIPES, ENLISTED WOMEN

Art. 1322.1(b) - In table add the following:

Rating Badge	Background	Article of Uniform on which worn	Eagle and Specialty Mark	Chevrons
Gold[4]	Blue	Blue coat	Silver	Gold

Add the following footnote: [4]Qualifications same as given in footnote[1] of table of Article 1202.

Art. 1322.1(c)(3) - Change to read as follows:

Gold rating badges shall be sewed on by hand with a blind stitch. All other rating badges shall be sewed on by hand stitching or with two rows of machine stitching 1/8" apart.

Art. 1322.6 - After word "Service" change the comma to a period and delete "as follows:" Add the following:

Gold stripes further indicate good conduct.

Art. 1322.6 - Change subparagraph "(c)" to "(d)" and add a new subparagraph (c) as follows:

(c) Gold Lace Service Stripes. - Worn with gold rating badge if qualified as shown in footnote[1] of table 1 of Article 1202.

TROPICAL UNIFORM SHORTS, OFFICERS AND ENLISTED MEN

Art. 0245.1(b) and 1145.1(b) - Substitute the words, "with bottom edge two inches above the knee" in place of the words, "to reach approximately two-thirds the distance from crotch to kneecap."

MEDALS, BADGES AND RIBBONS
(Revision of List of Medals and Marksmanship Awards)

Art. 1511 - Change as follows:

In first line, delete "1. Group I:"

Page 15-4, (bottom of first column), delete from "Expert Team Rifleman's Medal (no longer issued)," to and including "Marine Corps Expert Pistol Shot's Badge" in second column.

Substitute the following in top of second column ahead of subparagraph (a):

Navy Distinguished Marksman Badge
Navy Distinguished Pistol Shot Badge
Expert Team Rifleman Medal (no longer issued)
National Trophy Match Rifleman "Place" Medals
Navy Rifleman "Place" Badges (Gold, Silver and Bronze)
Fleet Rifleman "Place" Badges (Gold, Silver and Bronze)
National Trophy Match Pistol Shot "Place" Medals
Navy Pistol Shot "Place" Badges (Gold, Silver and Bronze)
Fleet Pistol Shot "Place" Badges (Gold, Silver and Bronze)
Navy Expert Rifleman Medal[4]
Marine Corps Expert Rifleman Badge[5]
Marine Corps Expert Rifleman Requalification Bar (worn with Expert Rifleman Badge)[5]
Marine Corps Basic Badge for Carbine Expert[5]
Navy Expert Pistol Shot Medal[4]
Marine Corps Basic Badge for Pistol Expert[5]
Short-Range Battle Practice Medal (Midshipmen)(only until commissioned)
Medal for Naval Reserve Officers Training Corps

Delete "2. Group 2" (page 15-4, second column) and all thereafter to end of Article 1511.

Enter the following subparagraph (c) immediately after subparagraph (b)(2):

"(c) For small arms marksmanship awards, only one badge or ribbon for a specific type weapon may be worn at any one time, except 'Place' badges or medals, of which two may be worn. The wearing of Marine Corps badges, other than shown above, is optional with the holder and, if worn, individuals must requalify at least once every four years or cease to wear them."

Art. 1521.3 - Delete "Group 1 of" in second line.

ENLISTED SPECIALTY MARKS

Art. 1202.2(a) - Add the following footnote after "Lithographer" and "Printer":

The ratings of Lithographer and Printer are being combined into that of Lithographer. These men will wear the Lithographer's specialty mark. Either mark may be worn until the rating of Printer is permanently abolished.

Art. 1202.2(a) - Add the following new specialty marks in alphabetical order:

Guided Missileman



Aviation Guided Missileman



Aviation Fire Control Technician



Art. 1202.2(c) - Add the following new specialty mark in alphabetical order:

Chaplain's Assistant



Art. 1202.2(a) - Add the following new specialty marks in alphabetical order:

Guided Missileman



Aviation Guided Missileman



Aviation Fire Control Technician



Art. 1202.2(c) - Add the following new specialty mark in alphabetical order:

Chaplain's Assistant



UNITED STATES COAST GUARD
Washington 25, D. C.

12 January 1950

U. S. NAVY UNIFORM REGULATIONS, 1947

U. S. COAST GUARD AMENDMENT NO. 5

1. Principal changes effected by this Amendment are as follows:

(a) Effective 1 January 1950, the uniform for stewards first, second, and third class shall be the same as that authorized for enlisted men other than chief petty officers.

(b) Enlisted men are authorized to wear black leather gloves in lieu of blue woolen gloves. Blue woolen gloves may be worn until 1 July 1951.

(c) Blacking outfit, whisk broom, hair brush, tooth brush, comb, handkerchiefs, jackknife, toilet articles and bathing trunks have been deleted from the prescribed outfit for enlisted men.

(d) References to gray uniforms have been deleted. Authorization to wear gray uniforms expired on 15 October 1949.

(e) References to the Shore Establishment Uniform have been deleted. Authorizations to wear such uniforms expired on 1 May 1949.

2. Remove the following green pages from the binder:

1-2 (INCL A-CG Am. No. 2)	7-9 (INCL B-CG Am. No. 1)
1-3 (INCL A-CG Am. No. 2)	9-3 (INCL A-CG Am. No. 1)
1-4 (INCL A-CG Am. No. 2)	9-4 (INCL D-CG Am. No. 4)
7-4 (INCL D-CG Am. No. 4)	9-5 (INCL D-CG Am. No. 4)
7-7 (INCL B-CG Am. No. 1)	9-6 (INCL A-CG Am. No. 2)
7-8 (INCL B-CG Am. No. 1)	9-7 (INCL A-CG Am. No. 2)

3. Inclosure A to this Amendment is Navy Change No. 6 to U. S. Navy Uniform Regulations, 1947. This change shall be entered in all Coast Guard copies of Uniform Regulations upon receipt. "Changes to be made with typewriter or ink" effecting articles 2A-9, 4A-1, 4B-2 and 5-1 may be disregarded inasmuch as Coast Guard Amendment No. 4 directed that the chapters containing these articles be removed from all Coast Guard copies.

4. Inclosure B consists of green pages which shall be inserted in the Uniform Regulations facing white pages bearing the same numbers.

B 5657

U. S. COAST GUARD AMENDMENT NO. 5

5. Inclosure C is a listing of all effective pages of the Navy Uniform Regulations as modified to adopt the Regulations to the needs of the Coast Guard.

MERLIN O'NEILL
Vice Admiral, U. S. Coast Guard
Commandant

INCLS.
(A) Navy Change No. 6
(B) Green pages 1-2 and 1-3,
1-4, 7-4, 7-7 and 7-8,
9-3, 9-5, 9-6 and 9-7.
(C) List of effective pages

Dist. (SDL No. 40)
A: abcd(2);remainder(1)
B: c(14);f(8);g(7);ehil(5);j(3);dk(2);bm(1)
C: all(1)
D: all(1)

UNITED STATES COAST GUARD
Washington 25, D. C.

12 January 1950

U. S. NAVY UNIFORM REGULATIONS, 1947

U. S. COAST GUARD AMENDMENT NO. 5

1. Principal changes effected by this Amendment are as follows:

(a) Effective 1 January 1950, the uniform for stewards first, second, and third class shall be the same as that authorized for enlisted men other than chief petty officers.

(b) Enlisted men are authorized to wear black leather gloves in lieu of blue woolen gloves. Blue woolen gloves may be worn until 1 July 1951.

(c) Blacking outfit, whisk broom, hair brush, tooth brush, comb, handkerchiefs, jackknife, toilet articles and bathing trunks have been deleted from the prescribed outfit for enlisted men.

(d) References to gray uniforms have been deleted. Authorization to wear gray uniforms expired on 15 October 1949.

(e) References to the Shore Establishment Uniform have been deleted. Authorizations to wear such uniforms expired on 1 May 1949.

2. Remove the following green pages from the binder:

1-2 (INCL A-CG Am. No. 2)	7-9 (INCL B-CG Am. No. 1)
1-3 (INCL A-CG Am. No. 2)	9-3 (INCL A-CG Am. No. 1)
1-4 (INCL A-CG Am. No. 2)	9-4 (INCL D-CG Am. No. 4)
7-4 (INCL D-CG Am. No. 4)	9-5 (INCL D-CG Am. No. 4)
7-7 (INCL B-CG Am. No. 1)	9-6 (INCL A-CG Am. No. 2)
7-8 (INCL B-CG Am. No. 1)	9-7 (INCL A-CG Am. No. 2)

3. Inclosure A to this Amendment is Navy Change No. 6 to U. S. Navy Uniform Regulations, 1947. This change shall be entered in all Coast Guard copies of Uniform Regulations upon receipt. "Changes to be made with typewriter or ink" effecting articles 2A-9, 4A-1, 4B-2 and 5-1 may be disregarded inasmuch as Coast Guard Amendment No. 4 directed that the chapters containing these articles be removed from all Coast Guard copies.

4. Inclosure B consists of green pages which shall be inserted in the Uniform Regulations facing white pages bearing the same numbers.

B 5657

U. S. COAST GUARD AMENDMENT NO. 5

5. Inclosure C is a listing of all effective pages of the Navy Uniform Regulations as modified to adopt the Regulations to the needs of the Coast Guard.

MERLIN O'NEILL
Vice Admiral, U. S. Coast Guard
Commandant

INCLS.
(A) Navy Change No. 6
(B) Green pages 1-2 and 1-3,
1-4, 7-4, 7-7 and 7-8,
9-3, 9-5, 9-6 and 9-7.
(C) List of effective pages

Dist. (SDL No. 40)
A: abcd(2);remainder(1)
B: c(14);f(8);g(7);ehil(5);j(3);dk(2);bm(1)
C: all(1)
D: all(1)

1-4 Funerals, Special Regulations Regarding:

(a) Mourning Badges. - Coast Guard officers shall wear mourning badges when prescribed by this article and upon receipt of official intelligence of the death of the Secretary of the Treasury, the Under Secretary of the Treasury or the Assistant Secretary of Treasury. (Periods of time are specified in Art. 2708, REGULATIONS, USCG).

1-12. Regulation Clothing:

(a) All wearing apparel drawn from Coast Guard units which are authorized by the Pay and Supply Instructions to carry stocks of clothing and small stores and all wearing apparel issued by Coast Guard clothing officers shall be considered uniform.

1-15. Specifications and Standard Samples for Articles of Uniform and Insignia Special to the Coast Guard. - Specifications and standard samples, as approved by the Commandant, of every article of uniform and insignia which is special to the Coast Guard shall be kept at the Supply Depot, Jersey City.

7-50. Prescribed Outfit:

(a) The minimum required outfit of clothing, etc., for Coast Guard enlisted men at sea shall be as given in the table in this article. In addition, all Coast Guard enlisted men (other than chief petty officers) at sea are required to possess the following articles:

Article	Quantity
Belt, Black web	1
Shirt, blue chambray	2
Trousers, dungaree	2

(b) The articles of uniform listed in the table in this article are optional except as indicated in (a) above.

7-61. Surfman Uniform. - The surfman uniform is an authorized uniform for certain enlisted men (other than chief petty officers) who are assigned to duty at lifeboat stations. It may be worn only by men who were authorized to wear the surfman uniform prior to 1 November, 1941. Such men have the option of wearing either the surfman uniform or the authorized uniforms prescribed elsewhere in this chapter. When such men elect to wear the surfman uniform their required articles of uniform shall be as follows:

(1) The articles of clothing prescribed in Art.7-50 except for those described in 7-12 (Cap, Blue), 7-14 (Hat, White), 7-17 (Jumper, Blue, Dress), 7-18 (Jumper, Blue, Undress), 7-20 (Jumper, White, Undress), 7-24 (Neckerchief), 7-29 (Trousers, Blue), and 7-31 (Trousers, White).

(2) BLUE COAT. - The blue coat shall be of dark navy blue cloth or serge.

Garment Specifications - Single-breasted, 4-button, lined sack coat, with patch pockets, seam back, no vent, cut shapely.

Length - To come one inch below crotch of trousers.

Collar and lapels - Peaked lapels to extend not more than 1-1/2 inches below breast line and to be about 9 inches long on outside edges of lapel; rolling collar ranging from 1-1/2 inches wide in back to about 3-1/4 inches at widest point, juncture of collar and lapel; lapel at widest point to be about 3-3/4 inches wide; space of vent between collar and lapel to be not more than 1/4 inch wide at widest point.

Pockets - Four outside, horizontal patch pockets, one on each hip and one on each breast; lower pockets to be about 7-1/4 inches wide by 7-3/4 inches deep; square, with slightly rounded corners at bottom and no flaps or button. Breast pockets to be square, about 5 inches wide by 5 inches deep, with slightly rounded corners at bottom; upper flap, 3-point, sewed to coat, about 5 inches wide; 2-1/2 inches from top through points and about 2 inches from top to narrowest portion between points; middle point to be fitted with a buttonhole; to be worn buttoned. One inside breast pocket on right breast to have a vertical opening 6 inches wide and the depth to be about 11 inches to top of opening.

Cuffs - Closed without buttons.

Lining - Full lined with black venetian, mohair, serge, or dark-blue flannel. Sleeves lined with striped cotton.

Seams - Plain.

Edges - Single stitch, 1/4 inch wide.

Buttons - Four Coast Guard gilt buttons (28-line). Top button to be about 1-1/2 inches below breast line on a line with buttons on breast pockets; bottom button to be on a line with top of side pockets, other two buttons equally spaced between. Two 22-1/2-line Coast Guard gilt buttons, one in the top middle of each breast pocket.

Sleeve Markings - To be worn as now prescribed.

(3) WHITE COAT. - The white coat shall be plain bleached linen duck, union duck or drill of similar characteristics.

Garment Specifications - Cut, style, and general shape to be the same as the blue coat. White coat to be unlined.

Seams - Turned in and stitched 1/8 inch wide, no raw edge of a material to show inside of coat.

Edges - Single stitch, 1/8 inch wide.

Buttons - To be the same as on blue coat, but detachable.

(4) BLUE TROUSERS. - Same as for chief petty officer.

(5) WHITE TROUSERS. - Same as for chief petty officer.

(6) BLUE WAISTCOAT - The wearing of a waistcoat with the blue coat is optional. If a waistcoat be worn, it shall be of the same material as the coat and of the same description as the waistcoat now prescribed for chief petty officers, except that black buttons shall be substituted for gilt buttons.

(7) SHIRT, COLLAR, AND NECKTIE. - Same as for chief petty officers.

(8) CAP. - A blue cap and a white cap are prescribed, to be the same as prescribed for chief petty officers except with respect to cap device. The cap device shall be brass, gold plated, fitted with a hinged clasp pin; crossed oars superimposed on a circular life buoy; oars to be about 1-3/8 inches in length, crossed in the middle of the life buoy; life buoy to be about 3/4 inch in diameter.

The designation of surfman uniforms for various occasions shall be in accordance with those prescribed for chief petty officers.

7-61. Surfman Uniform. - The surfman uniform is an authorized uniform for certain enlisted men (other than chief petty officers) who are assigned to duty at lifeboat stations. It may be worn only by men who were authorized to wear the surfman uniform prior to 1 November, 1941. Such men have the option of wearing either the surfman uniform or the authorized uniforms prescribed elsewhere in this chapter. When such men elect to wear the surfman uniform their required articles of uniform shall be as follows:

(1) The articles of clothing prescribed in Art.7-50 except for those described in 7-12 (Cap, Blue), 7-14 (Hat, White), 7-17 (Jumper, Blue, Dress), 7-18 (Jumper, Blue, Undress), 7-20 (Jumper, White, Undress), 7-24 (Neckerchief), 7-29 (Trousers, Blue), and 7-31 (Trousers, White).

(2) BLUE COAT. - The blue coat shall be of dark navy blue cloth or serge.

Garment Specifications - Single-breasted, 4-button, lined sack coat, with patch pockets, seam back, no vent, cut shapely.

Length - To come one inch below crotch of trousers.

Collar and lapels - Peaked lapels to extend not more than 1-1/2 inches below breast line and to be about 9 inches long on outside edges of lapel; rolling collar ranging from 1-1/2 inches wide in back to about 3-1/4 inches at widest point, juncture of collar and lapel; lapel at widest point to be about 3-3/4 inches wide; space of vent between collar and lapel to be not more than 1/4 inch wide at widest point.

Pockets - Four outside, horizontal patch pockets, one on each hip and one on each breast; lower pockets to be about 7-1/4 inches wide by 7-3/4 inches deep; square, with slightly rounded corners at bottom and no flaps or button. Breast pockets to be square, about 5 inches wide by 5 inches deep, with slightly rounded corners at bottom; upper flap, 3-point, sewed to coat, about 5 inches wide; 2-1/2 inches from top through points and about 2 inches from top to narrowest portion between points; middle point to be fitted with a buttonhole; to be worn buttoned. One inside breast pocket on right breast to have a vertical opening 6 inches wide and the depth to be about 11 inches to top of opening.

Cuffs - Closed without buttons.

Lining - Full lined with black venetian, mohair, serge, or dark-blue flannel. Sleeves lined with striped cotton.

Seams - Plain.

Edges - Single stitch, 1/4 inch wide.

Buttons - Four Coast Guard gilt buttons (28-line). Top button to be about 1-1/2 inches below breast line on a line with buttons on breast pockets; bottom button to be on a line with top of side pockets, other two buttons equally spaced between. Two 22-1/2-line Coast Guard gilt buttons, one in the top middle of each breast pocket.

Sleeve Markings - To be worn as now prescribed.

(3) WHITE COAT. - The white coat shall be plain bleached linen duck, union duck or drill of similar characteristics.

Garment Specifications - Cut, style, and general shape to be the same as the blue coat. White coat to be unlined.

Seams - Turned in and stitched 1/8 inch wide, no raw edge of a material to show inside of coat.

Edges - Single stitch, 1/8 inch wide.

Buttons - To be the same as on blue coat, but detachable.

(4) BLUE TROUSERS. - Same as for chief petty officer.

(5) WHITE TROUSERS. - Same as for chief petty officer.

(6) BLUE WAISTCOAT - The wearing of a waistcoat with the blue coat is optional. If a waistcoat be worn, it shall be of the same material as the coat and of the same description as the waistcoat now prescribed for chief petty officers, except that black buttons shall be substituted for gilt buttons.

(7) SHIRT, COLLAR, AND NECKTIE. - Same as for chief petty officers.

(8) CAP. - A blue cap and a white cap are prescribed, to be the same as prescribed for chief petty officers except with respect to cap device. The cap device shall be brass, gold plated, fitted with a hinged clasp pin; crossed oars superimposed on a circular life buoy; oars to be about 1-3/8 inches in length, crossed in the middle of the life buoy; life buoy to be about 3/4 inch in diameter.

The designation of surfman uniforms for various occasions shall be in accordance with those prescribed for chief petty officers.

9-80. Service Stripes:

(a) General. - Service stripes shall be worn in the manner prescribed in this article by Coast Guard personnel for each four years of active duty in the Coast Guard, Navy, Marine Corps, Army, former Lighthouse Service, or active service as a regular member of the Coast Guard Reserve, or any combination thereof.

(INCL. B-CG Amendment No. 5)

9-70. Rating Badges (Chief Petty Officers and Petty Officers).

(b) Description. - In lieu of footnote 1, the following shall govern the wearing of gold rating badges:

To be worn on blue uniforms by Coast Guard chief petty officers and petty officers who are eligible to wear gold service stripes. If gold service stripes are worn, a gold rating badge and a gold Coast Guard distinguishing mark shall be worn.

9-30. Cap Device, Large (Coast Guard Chief Petty Officers).
The large pin-on cap device shall consist of a gold foul anchor with a silver shield superimposed on the shank. (Other details same as for Navy).

9-31. Cap Device, Miniature (Coast Guard, Chief Petty Officers).
The miniature cap device shall be of the same design as the large cap device. (Other details same as for Navy).

9-33. Cap Ribbon (Coast Guard Enlisted Men Other than Chief Petty Officers).
The legend "U. S. Coast Guard" is prescribed in lieu of the legend "U.S. Navy." (Other details same as for Navy).

9-40. Coast Guard Distinguishing Mark. - Every enlisted man in the Coast Guard shall wear the distinguishing mark of the Coast Guard, a shield one inch in height, on the right sleeve midway between the top of cuff and elbow. The color of the shield shall be as prescribed in this article for other distinguishing marks except that chief petty officers and petty officers wearing gold rating badges and service stripes shall wear the shield embroidered in gold, and chief petty officers wearing silver rating badges shall wear the shield embroidered in silver. (Other distinguishing marks same as for Navy).

Inclosure C - Coast Guard Amendment No. 5 to Navy Uniform Regulations 1947

Listing of Effective Pages

Note: Pages listed, "(INCL CG Am. No.)" are green. Pages listed, "(original)" or "(Ch. No.)" are white.

ii (original)
ii (INCL A-CG Am. No. 1)
iii (Ch. No. 5)
iv (Ch. No. 5)
v (INCL B-CG Am. No. 1)
v (original)
1-1 (INCL B-CG Am. No. 1)
1-1 (Ch. No. 1)
1-2 (Ch. No. 1)
1-2 (INCL B-CG Am. No. 5)
1-3 (INCL B-CG Am. No. 5)
1-3 (Ch. No. 6)
1-4 (Ch. No. 6)
1-4 (INCL B-CG Am. No. 5)
1-5 (Ch. No. 6)
1-6 (Ch. No. 6)
2-1 (INCL B-CG Am. No. 1)
2-1 (original)
2-2 (original)
2-3 (Ch. No. 6)
2-4 (Ch. No. 6)
2-5 (Ch. No. 5)
2-6 (Ch. No. 5)
2-7 (Ch. No. 6)
3-1 (Ch. No. 5)
3-2 (Ch. No. 5)
3-2.1 (Ch. No. 5)
3-3 (INCL B-CG Am. No. 1)
3-3 (original)
3-4 (original)
3-5 (original)
3-6 (original)
3-6 (INCL B-CG Am. No. 1)
3-7 (INCL B-CG Am. No. 1)
3-7 (original)
3-8 (original)
3-8 (INCL A-CG Am. No. 2)
3-9 (INCL A-CG Am. No. 2)
3-9 (original)
3-10 (original)
3-11 (INCL B-CG Am. No. 1)
3-11 (original)
3-12 (original)
3-13 (original)
4-0.1 (INCL D-CG Am. No. 4)
6-1 (Ch. No. 6)
6-2 (Ch. No. 6)
6-2.1 (Chl No. 5)
7-1 (INCL B-CG Am. No. 1)
7-1 (Ch. No. 6)
7-2 (Ch. No. 6)
7-3 (Ch. No. 6)
7-4 (Ch. No. 6)
7-4 (INCL B-CG Am. No. 5)
7-5 (Ch. Nol 5)
7-6 (Ch. No. 5)
7-7 (INCL B-CG Am. No. 5)
7-8 (INCL B-CG Am. No. 5)
9-1 (Ch. No. 1)
9-2 (Ch. No. 1)
9-3 (INCL B-CG Am. No. 5)
9-3 (Ch. No. 6)
9-4 (Ch. No. 6)
9-5 (INCL B-CG Am. No. 5)
9-5 (Ch. No. 6)
9-6 (Ch. No. 6)
9-6 (INCL B-CG Am. No. 5)
9-7 (INCL B-CG Am. No. 5)
9-7 (Ch. No. 6)
9-8 (Ch. No. 6)
9-8 (INCL A-CG Am. No. 2)
9-9 (Ch. No. 1)
9-10 (Ch. No. 1)
9-11 (Ch. No. 1)
9-12 (Ch. No. 1)
10-1 (INCL B-CG Am. No. 1)
10-1 (original)
12-1 (Ch. No. 4)
12-2 (Ch. No. 4)
12-2 (INCL D-CG Am. No. 4)
12-3 (Ch. No. 4)
12-4 (Ch. No. 4)
12-5 (Ch. No. 4)
12-6 (Ch. No. 4)
12-6 (INCL D-CG Am. No. 4)
12-7 (INCL D-CG Am. No. 4)
12-7 (Ch. No. 6)
13-1 (Ch. No. 5)
13-2 (Ch. No. 5)
14-1 (original)
14-2 (original)
14-3 (original)
15-1 (Ch. No. 6)
15-2 (Ch. No. 6)
15-3 (Ch. No. 6)
15-4 (Ch. No. 6)

UNITED STATES COAST GUARD

ADDRESS REPLY TO:
COMMANDANT
U. S. COAST GUARD
HEADQUARTERS
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

CAM

28 April 1954

UNIFORM CIRCULAR NO. 1-54

Subj: Major changes to Uniform Regulations

1. Purpose. To affirm that Change Memorandum 1-4 to Navy Uniform Regulations, 1951, which is being separately distributed, is applicable to the Coast Guard, and to amplify some of the changes.

2. Discussion.

a. Change Memorandum 1-4 prescribes a new full dress uniform which includes large medals and a sword. The sword is required for all permanent regular commissioned officers as a part of this uniform, commencing 1 July 1954 for flag officers and captains, and at successive six month intervals for each succeeding lower rank. The sword is optional for officers having only an appointment for temporary service and for male reserve officers. Several other changes in officers' uniforms are also included, affecting optional items in most instances.

b. The sword, sword belt, and sword knot in use prior to 1941 may be used by officers possessing them. Revised specifications for these items differ only in minor details from those previously in use. These specifications will provide:

(1) That the Coast Guard sword and scabbard will be the same as that of the Navy except that the letters "USCG" will be substituted for "USN" on the hilt and in two places on the blade; "USCG" will be substituted for "USN" within the small flag engraved on the blade, if practicable, otherwise the flag on the Coast Guard sword will contain no lettering.

(2) The Coast Guard sword belt will be the same as that of the Navy except for the buckles. The buckles will be of the same general design, rectangular in shape, with a central circular insignia. This circular insignia will be the standard button insignia of the Coast Guard for the Coast Guard buckle and of the Navy for the Navy buckle.

(3) The sword knot will be the same for both services.

3. Source of procurement. It is anticipated that swords, belts, and knots will be available through dealers in uniform equipment before 1 July 1954.

I. E. ESKRIDGE
Captain, U. S. Coast Guard
Acting Assistant Commandant

Dist: (SDL No. 57)
A: a,aabcd,dd(2);efijkm(1)
B: c(25);f(11);g(7);e(6);hil(5);j(3);dk(2);bm(1)
C: adg(2);bceklmoqstuvw(1)
D: abdefghimp.2(1)

5809 Treasury CGHQ Wash., D.C.

UNITED STATES COAST GUARD

ADDRESS REPLY TO:
COMMANDANT
U. S. COAST GUARD
HEADQUARTERS
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

4M
1 June, 1
FILE

UNIFORM CIRCULAR NO. 2 - 50

Subj: Advance change to Uniform Regulations

Ref: (a) Navy Department Bulletin, 15 May 1950, 50-347

The following uniform change quoted from reference (a) has been approved and will be published in a forthcoming Coast Guard Amendment to Navy Uniform Regulations:

> "Male-officer-type raincoat.--The design of the male-officer-type blue raincoat has been modified to provide shoulder straps, optional immediately and until 1 July 1952; mandatory on and after that date. This change will affect all personnel authorized to wear the officer-type raincoat, i.e., officers, warrant officers, aviation midshipmen, NROTC midshipmen, aviation cadets and chief petty officers. Male officers and warrant officers will wear metal grade insignia on the shoulder straps on and after 1 July 1952."

/S/
MERLIN O'NEILL
Vice Admiral, U. S. Coast Guard
Commandant

Dist. (SDL No. 41)
A: a,aa,b,c,d(2); remainder(1)
B: c(14);f(9);g(7);ehil(5);
j(3);dk(2);bm(1)
C: all(1)
D: all(1)

B 6520

UNITED STATES COAST GUARD

ADDRESS REPLY TO:
COMMANDANT
U. S. COAST GUARD
HEADQUARTERS
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

CAM
FILE: 26 October 1950

U. S. NAVY UNIFORM REGULATIONS, 1947

U. S. COAST GUARD AMENDMENT NO. 7

1. Remove green pages 1-1, 1-2 and 1-3 from the binder and insert inclosure A in lieu thereof.

2. This amendment requires all personnel to wear the uniform while actually on duty, except for personnel in the special categories covered under article 1-3(c), (d), (e), and (f).

/S/
MERLIN O'NEILL
Vice Admiral, U. S. Coast Guard
Commandant

Incl:
A. Green pages 1-1, 1-2 and 1-3

Dist. (SDL No. 43)
A: a,aabcd(2);remainder (1)
B: c(20);f(8);g(7);e(6);hil(5);j(3);
dk(2);bm(1)
C: all(1)
D: all(1)

B 8518 TREASURY-CGHQ-WASH.,D.C.

U. S. COAST GUARD
Washington 25, D. C.

29 December 1950

U. S. NAVY UNIFORM REGULATIONS, 1947

U. S. COAST GUARD AMENDMENT NO. 9

1. Inclosure A to this Amendment is Navy Change No. 8 to U. S. Navy Uniform Regulations, 1947. This change shall be entered in all Coast Guard copies of Uniform Regulations effective upon receipt.

2. Green sheet 7-4, one sheet of inclosure B to CG Amendment No. 5 is hereby cancelled, and shall be removed from the binder.

3. Coast Guard Amendment No. 4 is modified to the extent that all amendments received pertaining to women's uniforms, henceforth will be entered in the Uniform Regulations. Accordingly, insert page 6-3 of inclosure A in the binder.

4. Chapters pertaining to women's uniforms together with modifications for Coast Guard use will be distributed from Headquarters in the near future. As an interim measure, if information is required regarding women's uniforms, use U. S. Navy Uniform Regulations, 1947, Chapters II-A, III-A, VI-A, and IX-A and circular letter No. 63-50 contained in Navy Department Bulletin, dated 15 May 1950. Obtain such information locally from nearest Naval command and make modifications from Navy to Coast Guard insignia, specifically for, corps device (shield), buttons, hat device, and coat collar device. Coat collar device previously prescribed for Spars shall be worn if available.

/S/
MERLIN O'NEILL
Vice Admiral, U. S. Coast Guard
Commandant

Incl. A. Navy Change No. 8

Dist: (SDL No.44)
A: a,aabcd(2);remainder(1)
B: c(20);f(8);g(7);e(6);hil(5);j(3);dk(2);bm(1)
C: all(1)
D: all(1)

B 8966 TREASURY-CGHQ-WASH.,D.C.

UNITED STATES COAST GUARD

Washington 25, D. C.

22 September 1950

U. S. NAVY UNIFORM REGULATIONS, 1947

U. S. COAST GUARD AMENDMENT NO.6

1. Inclosure A to this Amendment is Navy Change No. 7 to U. S. Navy Uniform Regulations. This change shall be entered in all Coast Guard copies of Uniform Regulations effective upon receipt. "Changes to be made with typewriter or ink," effecting articles 2A-13, 2A-19, 3A-100, 3A-101, 6A-1, 11-12, 11-40 and 11A-12 may be disregarded, since these articles have been made inapplicable to the Coast Guard by Coast Guard Amendment No. 4. New Pages 3-15, 3-16, 4-0.5, 4-0.6, 4-5, 4-6, 4-7, 4-8, 4-9, and 4-10 may be discarded for the same reason.

2. Inclosure B is a reprint of pages 12-3 and 12-4 as they appear in Change No. 4 to U. S. Navy Uniform Regulations. The purpose of this is to pick up the footnotes appearing on page 12-4 which were masked out when change No. 4 was transmitted by Coast Guard Amendment No. 4.

3. Inclosure C consists of the following green pages: 9-1 and 12-4. Green pages 9-1 and 12-4 shall be inserted in the binder facing the white pages to which they are related by number.

/S/
A. C. RICHMOND
Rear Admiral, U. S. Coast Guard
Acting Commandant

Incls:
A. Navy Change No. 7
B. Reprint of pages 12-3, 12-4
C. Green pages 9-1 and 12-4

Dist: SDL No. 42
A: a,aa,bcd(2);remainder(1)
B: c(14);f(9);g(7);ehil(5);j(3);dk(2);bm(1)
C: all(1)
D: all(1)

B 8068 TREASURY-CGHQ-WASH.,D.C.

UNITED STATES COAST GUARD

Washington 25, D. C.

15 November 1951

U. S. NAVY UNIFORM REGULATIONS, 1947

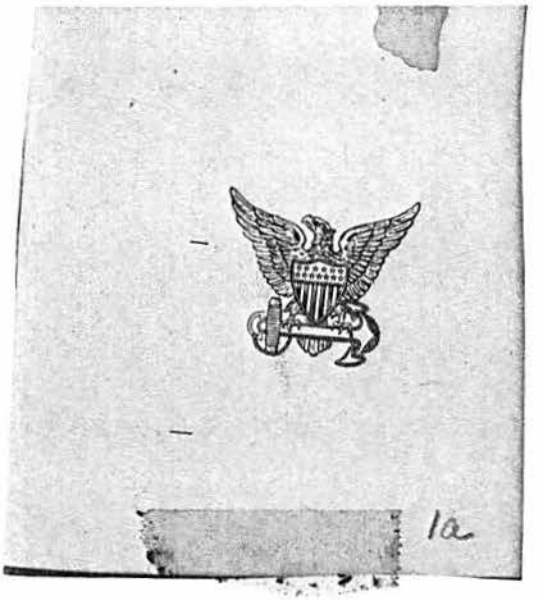
U. S. COAST GUARD AMENDMENT NO. 11

Article 3-40 on green page 3-3 is hereby amended by inserting after "Secretary of the Treasury" the words "the Undersecretary of the Treasury."

/S/
MERLIN O'NEILL
Vice Adm., U.S.Coast Guard
Commandant

Dist: (SDL No.47)
A: a,aabcd,dd(2);efijkm(1)
B: c(25);f(11);g(7);e(6);hil(5);j(3);
dk(2);remainder(1)
C: ad(2);bceglmoqtuv(1)
D: all(1)

C-1309 TREASURY CGHQ.WASH.D.C.



1a

7 Sept 1955

From: Superintendent, ACADEMY
To: Commandant (CAM)

Subj: Revised Academy Regulations

1. There are herewith submitted for the Commandant's approval copies of Revised Parts I and II of Academy Regulations. Pending approval and, unless otherwise directed by Headquarters, these regulations will be placed in effect at the beginning of the new academic year.

2. The revised regulations contain little in the way of material changes from the previous regulations. Format has been altered, language changed and certain articles clarified.

3. It is intended to redraft and issue the following additional regulations and material at a later date:

(a) Chapter 8 of Part II - "Cadet Uniforms"
(b) Part III - "Academy Internal Regulations"
(c) Contents pages
(d) Indices

R. J. MAUERMAN

ENCL:
Five copies
Parts I and II of subject regs